

BIBLIOTHECA INDICA  
A COLLECTION OF ORIENTAL WORKS

# THE MAAmR-UL-UMARA

BEING

BIOGRAPHIES OF THE MUHAMMADAN AND HINDU  
OFFICERS OF THE TIMURID SOVEREIGNS OF  
INDIA FROM 1500 TO ABOUT 1780 A.J>.

• BY

NAWWaB \$AM§aM-UD-DAULA SHaH NAWaZ khan

AND HIS SON

‘ABDULHAYY\*

INDEX

TO

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION VOLS. I AND H  
( BY H. BEVERIDGE AND BAINI PRASHAD )

COMPILED BY

BAINI PRASHAD, D.S.C., F.A.S.



Work Number 202  
vol. in

Issue Number  
1585.

THE ASIATIC SOCIETY  
1, PARK STREET. CALCUTTA-16.

PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY

CALCUTTA

APRIL 1964

Price Rs. 50/\*

Printed by Rev. Fr. H. Rosner, S.J., at The Little Flower Press,  
146, Bipin Behar Street Calcutta-12.

## P R E F A C E

The first fascicle of English translation of Maathir-ul-Umara—" the Peerage of the Mughal Empire —which the late Mr. H. Beveridge in July 1906 had offered to prepare for publication by the Asiatic Society of Bengal was printed in 1911. but the printing of the first volume was completed only in 1941. The typescript of the second volume was sent to the press on 30th January, 1950, and the printed volume issued in 1952'.

In the Tables of Contents of the two volumes, the names of the Officers dealt with were arranged in alphabetical order except for the ten biographies which had somehow been omitted in the first volume ; these were printed in an Appendix at the end of the second volume. For facilitating reference the number of the volume and the pages on which the various accounts were printed in the Text-edition were also included after the name of each Officer in the Table of Contents.

It was not planned originally to issue any other Index, but in reviewing the work after its completion it was felt that in the absence of a comprehensive Index it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to locate the very large number of names of persons, places, events, works of reference etc. mentioned throughout the work. It was, therefore decided to compile an Index to the two volumes of the translation. This work owing to the similiarity of names and titles has involved a great deal of labour. While all care has been taken? to identify the officers referred to in the biographies, it has not always been possible to be certain of the officers referred to in various accounts ; for such omissions I crave the indulgence of the readers.

The entries are arranged alphabetically, and the spellings of the names and titles are given exactly as they are printed in the two volumes. The various references in the footnotes are not included in this index. The names of provinces, towns etc. are spelt as in the Imperial Gazetteer, and no diacritical marks are used in their transcription.

<sup>x</sup> For full details regarding <sup>1</sup> the genesis and authorship of the work, the number of biographies and the details of its printing reference may be made to the Prefaces to Vols. I, H of the English translation.

I am grateful to the Ministry of Education of the Government of India for sanctioning a grant-in-aid to the- Asiatic *Society* for the preparation and publication of this Index. I am also indebted to the successive General Secretaries of the *Society* for their interest and help in connection with the printing of this work.

The typescript was sent to the Press on 30th October, 1961. and the printing was completed by the end of February, 1964. It has thus taken some sixty years for this work to be completed.

10, Dhobalwala Road.  
Debra Dun.

Baini Prashad

## A

- ‘Abad Ullah K., : Khwaja, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Abagh Khan : son of Hulaku Khan, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Aban : month, Vol. II, p. 79.
- ‘Abbas : Prophet Muhammad’s uncle, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 1.
- ‘Abbas I : Shah Safavi, of Iran Vol. I, pp. 186 (as Shih ‘Abbas Mazi), 213, 295, 358, 361, 373 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 62, 117, 310, 311, 313, 336.
- ‘Abbas II : Shah Safavi, of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 59, 121, 189, 363, 379, 389, 398, 468, 484, 501, 525, 582, 605, 670, 689, 755, 763, 782, 797, 813, 816, 836, 910, 922, 928, 973.
- ‘Abbasi : family, Vol. I, p. 817.
- ‘Abbas, Mirza : Vol. II, p. 311.
- ‘Abbas Quli Khan Shamlu : Vol. II, p. 974.
- ‘Abbas Safavi Shah : also Shah ‘Abbas, of Iran, Vol. II, pp. 119, 259, 310, 311, 313, 390, 517, 522, 560, 711, 763, 807, 842, 856, 922, 1045.
- ‘Abbas Sultan : son of Yar Muhammad, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Abdal : of Qandahar, Vol. II, pp. 542, 543.
- Abdal : ruler of Tibet, Vol. II, p. 1016.
- Abdal : uncle of Yusuf Khan of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 999.
- Abdal K. : brother of Shahbaz K., Vol. I, p. 465.
- Abdali(s) : an Afghan tribe, Vol. I, p. 777 ; Vol. II, 974, 975.
- Abdarha : Vol. I, p. 767.

- ‘AMu-bAnkim K. Miyana : governor of Cuddapah.  
Vol. I. p. 598.
- ’Abdul Ahad Khan,  
CMajd-ud-Daulah) : biography. Vol. II, pp. 1054. 1055.
- ‘Abdul ‘All. Mirza • placed upon the Tarkhan! Masnad ;  
Vol. J, pp. 689, 744. 745.
- ‘Abdul ‘Ali. Mirza : son of Mirza ‘Abdul Khaliq.  
Vol. II. p. 278.
- ‘Abdul ‘Alim : Vol. II. p. 808.
- ‘Abdul ‘Azirn \* later Sultan Khwaja Naqshbandi.  
Vol. II. p. 895.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz : brother of Mir Wais of Qandahar,  
Vol. II, p. 974.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz : father of Omar. Vol. II, p. 105.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz : Khwaja. son of Safdar Khan Khwaja  
Oasim. Vol. II. p. 667.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz : Shaikh. Vol. IT, p. 324.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz : Shaikh, of Agra. Vol. I, p. 546.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz Akbarabadi : Shaikh. Vol. I. p. 838.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz Dilawar Khan : Vol. I. p. 486.
- ‘Abdul ‘Aziz Khan : son of Nazr Muḥammad K.;  
ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 48, 190, 191,  
192. 298. 820. 821. 822 : Vol. II. p. 114,  
355. 875.
- ‘Abdu-l-‘Aziz Khan Bahadur : biography. Vol. I, pp. 33. 34 : p. 579.
- ‘Abdu-l-‘Aziz Khan Shaikh : biography. Vol. I. pp. 34, 35.
- ‘Abdu-l-‘Aziz Naqshbandi : Vol. I. p. 186 : Vol. II, 763 (as Khwaja  
‘Abdul Aziz Naqshbandi).
- ‘Abdul Baql : Vol. I, p. 663.
- ‘Abdul Bari Khwaja : Vol. IL p. 809.
- ‘Abdul Ghafar. Saiyid : Vol. II. p. 1056.
- ‘Abdu-l-GhaRar : Saiyid of Delhi, Vol. I. p. 521.
- Abdu-I-Ghfiar K. : Vol. I p. 492.
- ‘Abdu-I-Ghafur : son of ‘Aziz Koka. Vol. I, p. 326.

- : Abdul Ghafur Bohm. Mulla : Malik-ul-Tajjar of Surat, Vol. 1. p. 638 footnote 2.
- ‘Abdul Ghani Kashmiri : Vol. 11. p. 234.
- ‘Abdul Ghani. Mir : Vol. I. p. 25.
- ‘Abdul Hadi : son of Iftikhar Klian Sultan Husain. Vol. I. p. 663.
- ‘Abdul Hadi. Khwiija : bioeraphv, Vol. 1. pp. 35, 36 : Vol. 11. p. 667.
- \*^/bdul Hadi. Kliwaja : Humayun’s officer. Vol. II, p. 809.
- ‘Abdu-l-Iladi K. Khwfija : son of ‘Azdu-d-Daulah. Vol. I, p. 310.
- ‘Abdul Hadi. Mir : Aṣalat Klian Mir ‘Abu-l-Hadi. Vol. 1. pp. 295. 296.
- ‘Abdu-l-Ḥakim : pC-shdast. Vol. I. p. 224 footnote 5.
- ‘Abdu-l-Ḥakim : son of ‘Abdu-l-Majid Khan. Vol. I, p. 492.
- ‘Abdu-l-Ḥakim Mir : son of Mir ‘Abdu-l-Raḥim. Vol. I, p. 486.
- ‘Abdu-l-Ḥakim, Mulla : Vol. I. p. 639.
- ‘Abdu-l-Ḥalim : Vol. I, p. 493.
- ‘Abdu-l-Ḥamid of Lahore : author of “ Padshah nama Shah-jahani.” Vol. I. pp. 4, 391.
- ‘Abdu-l-Haqq : Vol. I. p. 78.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hayy : son of Mulla ‘Abdul-Ghafur Bohra. Vol. I, p. 639.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hayy, Mir : joint author of “ Maathir-ul-Umara,” Vol. I. pp. 1, footnote I ; 24, 26, 30, 31, 32 footnote 3 ; 228 footnote 2 ; 406 ; Vol. II, pp. 1052-1054 (autobiography).
- ‘Abdul Hayy. Mir : Mir ‘Adal, Vol. n, p. 78.
- ‘Abdul Jalil Bilgrami, Mir : also as ‘Abdul Jalil Wasiti Bilgrami, author and poet, Vol. I, p. 637 ; Vol. II, pp. 410, 935, 1062.
- ‘Abdul Kafi, Mirza : Vol. H, p. 390.

- ‘Abdu-l-Karim : son of ‘Abdu-r-Rahim, title of Bahlul K. Vol. I, p. 491.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karim : son of ‘Abdu-r-Razzaq, Vol. I, p. 71.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karim, Mir : Diwan of Panjab, Vol. I, p. 484.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karim, Mir : name of Amir Khan Sindhi, Vol. I, pp. 106 (as Mir ‘Abdu-l-Karim Multafat K.), 253, 382.
- ‘Abdul Karim. Saiyid : Poll-tax (Jizya) Amin in Burhanpur, title of Saiyid Sharif Khan, Vol. H, p. 132.
- ‘Abdul Karim, Shaikh\_ : Vol. H, p. 344.
- ‘Abdul Karim Kian : Vol. II, p. 375.
- ‘Abdul Karim Khan : governor of Kashghar, Vol. II. p. 545.
- ‘Abdul Karim Kian, Shaikh\_ : Vol. II, p. 853.
- ‘Abdul Karim Kha was Kian : minister of Sikandar ‘Adil Shah, Vol. H, p. 374.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karim MIyana : Vol. I. pp. 235, 766; Vol. IT, p. 407.
- ‘Abdul Karim Multafat : Vol. I, p. 106 ; Vol. H, p. 293. See also Amir Khan Sindhi.
- ‘Abdul Karim Sharif Khan. Saiyid : Vol. H. p. 131.
- ‘Abdul Khaliq : father of Mirza ‘Abdul ‘All. Vol. I, p. 744.
- ‘Abdul Khaliq : son of Khwaja KalSn, Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Abdul Khaliq KhwafT. Khwaja : Vol. H. 214, 806.
- ‘Abdullah : Mulla, name of Mir Jumla Kian Khanan, Vol. I, p. 309 ; Vol. II, p. 74.
- Abdullah : Mulla of Sialkot, Vol. I. p. 665.
- ‘Abdullah : ruler of Kashghar. Vol. H. p. 80S.
- ‘Abdullah : son of Kian A‘zam Koka, Vol. I, p. 314. See also Sirdar Kian.
- ‘Abdullah : son of Murtada Kian. Vol. IT, p. 318.

- ‘Abdullah : son of Qubad Khan, Vol. II, p. 633,
- ‘Abdullah : son of Sa‘id Khan Vol. II, p. 678.
- ‘Abdullah, Haji : of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- ‘Abdullah, Khwaja : known as Khwajgan-i-Khwaja, Vol. n, p. 895.
- ‘Abdullah, Khwaja : Naqshbandi, Vol. II, p. 648.
- ‘Abdullah, Khwaja : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 162.
- ‘Abdullah, Mir : son of Ma‘mur Khan, Vol. II, p. 47.
- ‘Abdullah, Mir : son-in-law of Yusuf Muhammad Khan Kokaltash, Vol. H, p. 1007.
- ‘Abdullah, Mirza : Vol. II, p. 1011.
- ‘Abdullah Mughal, Mirza : Vol. II, p. 89.
- ‘Abdullah, Saiyid : governor of Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 357.
- ‘Abdullah, Shaikh. : father of Shaikh Bayazid, Vol. II, p. 595.
- ‘Abdullah. Shaikh : Wa‘iz, preacher of Multan, Vol. I, p. 775.
- ‘Abdullah, Sultan : writes to ‘Adil Shah for help. Vol. II, p. 190.
- ‘Abdullah Anṣari : Mulla, biography, Vol. I, pp. 93-97; Makhdumu-l-Mulk p. 201; Vol. H, p. 167.
- ‘Abdullah Beg : alias ‘Askar Khan Najm Sam, biography, Vol. I, pp. 304, 305.
- ‘Abdullah Beg : had the title of Ganj ‘All Khan. Vol. I, p. 193.
- ‘Abdullah Ishak AqasI : sent by Shah Durrani to conquer Kashmir, Vol. n, p. 871.
- ‘Abdullah Khan : alias IGiwaja Kichak, Vol. H, p. 871.
- ‘Abdullah Khan : son of ‘All Muhammad Khan Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 195.
- ‘Abdullah Khan : son of ‘Jhayat Ullah Khan, had the title of Mansur-ud-Daula. Vol. I, p. 682.

- ‘Abdullah Khan : son of Sikandar (Iskandar Khan), ruler of Turan, Vol. I, pp. 284, 356, 357, 358, 359, 361, 565, 605, 606; Vol. II, pp. 259, 352, 545, 779, 780, 893.
- ‘Abdullah Khan, Khvvaja : son of ‘Abdul Samad. Vol. II, p. 491.
- ‘Abdullah Khan, Khwaja : Turani ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 84, 85.
- ‘Abdullah Khan, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I. pp. 80, 81 ; pp. 648, 649.
- ‘Abdullah Khan. Saiyid : father of Amfr-ul-Umara Husain ‘All Khan, Vol. I, p. 637.
- ‘Abdullah Khan, Shaikhh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 85-93.
- ‘Abdullah Khan AbdalT : Vol. H, p. 974.
- ‘Abdullah Khan Bahadur Firuz Jang : also ‘Abdullah Khan ZakhmF, Vol. I, p. 57 ; biography, pp. 97-105 ; pp. 185, 285, 340, 381, 407, 417, 419, 452, 457, 493, 562, 576, 577, 659, 660, 716, 730, 756, 762, 779, 781, 802 ; Vol. H, pp. 11, 13, 213, 214, 261, 266, 470, 541, 542, 584, 588, 604, 635, 665, 689, 690, 713, 720, 726, 731, 743, 793, 839, 858, 911, 970, 1020.
- ‘Abdullah IGian Barba, Saiyid : also called Saiyid Miyana, biography. Vol. I, pp. 79, 80 ; p. 112 ; Vol. II, pp. 350, 376 footnote 3 (correct name Saiyid ‘Abidullah Khan Tihanpuri).
- ‘Abdullah Khan Barauhl : ruler of Kalat in Baluchistan. Vol. I, p. 818.
- ‘Abdullah Khan Kashmiri : Vol. H, p. 427.
- ‘Abdullah Khan Khweshgi : Vol. I, p. 250.
- ‘Abdullah Khan Pan! : alias Sarandaz Khan of Bijapur, Vol. H, pp. 612, 613.
- ‘Abdullah Khan Qutb-ul-mulk, Saiyid : title Yar Wafadar Zafar Jang. Vol. I, pp. 439, 478, 555, 711, 840 ; Vol. H. pp. 8, 47, 75, 705 ; biography, pp. W55-1063.
- ‘Abdullah Khan. Sa‘Id Khan : biography. Vol. I, 81, 82.

- ‘Abdullah K. (Khan) Uzbek : Vol. I. p. 80 ; bioeraphv, pp. 82-84 ; pp. 180. 396. 457? Vol. II, pp. 237. 516. 703, 851, 893. 1059.
- ‘Abdullah NiyazT. Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 94.
- ‘Abdullah Qutb Shah : ruler of Golconda. Vol. I, pp. 244, 557, 661. 774: Vol. II. pp. 82, 188, 262, 332.
- ‘Abdullah Reza’vl. Mir : Vol. I. p. 317.
- ‘Abdullah Sahib : of Medina. Vol. I. p. 597.
- ‘Abdullah Shattan, Shaikh : Vol. I, pp. 88, 93.
- ‘Abdullah YamanT Shafa’l : Vol. I, p. 771.
- ‘Abdu-l-Latif : Diwan of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 469.
- ‘Abdu-l-Latif : son of ‘Aziz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.
- ‘Abdu-l-Lap’f. Mir : son of Mir Yehya of Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 378 : Vol. II, pp. 382, 487.
- ‘Abdu4-Latlf, Mir : son of Naqlb Khan. Vol. II, p. 384.
- ‘Abdul-Latif. Shaikh : Vol. I. p. 34.
- ‘Abdu-l-Latif Burhanpuri, Saiyid : Vol. I. pp. 35 : Vol. II, pp. 82, 83.
- ‘Abdul Ma’bud Khan : son of Mubariz Khan. Vol. H, p. 101.
- ‘Abdul Majid of Herat (Asaf K. Khw’aja) : bioaraphv. Vol. I. pp. 36-40 ; pp. 201, 202? 464’: Vol. II, p. 170, 504, 505. 582, 984.
- ‘Abdul Majid Khan : father of ‘Abdul Ahad Khan. Vol. II. p. 1054.
- ‘Abdul Majid Khan : grandson of ‘Abdul Karim MIyana, Vol. H, p. 407.
- ‘Abdul Majid Khan : grandson of DilSr Khan, Vol. H. p. 95.
- ‘Abdu-l-Majld Khan : son of ‘Abdu-n-Nabl Kor, Vol. I. p. 492.
- ‘Abdu-l-Mannan Mir : son of Mir Na‘aman Khan, poet, pen-name ‘Itrat. Vol. I, p. 66.

- ‘Abdul Matlāb  
(‘Abdul Matlīb) Khan : son. of Shah Budagh Khan ; biography.  
Vol. I, pp. 40, 41 ; Vol. H, pp. 745, 945.
- ‘Abdu-l-mumin K. : ruler of Turan, Vol. I, pp. 351, 357,  
359, 361.
- ‘Abdul Muqtadr : grandson of Murtada Khan Saiyid  
Nizam; Vol. H, p. 318.
- ‘Abdul Nabi Khan, Mir : son of Samsam-ud-Daulah.  
Vol. II, p. 439.
- ‘Abdul Nabi Khan Mlyana : Vol. II p. 337.
- ‘Abdul Qadir : son of Ahdad, Vol. H, pp. 598, 599,  
675, 1015.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qadir : son of Amanat Khan, Vol. I, p. 225.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qadir : son of Bahlul Khan ; Vol. I, p. 493.
- ‘Abdul Qadir : son of Shaikh ‘All Khan Bahadur,  
Vol. II, p. 376.
- ‘Abdu-I-Qadir BadayunI : Shaikh, author of “ Muntakhabu-t-  
tawarikh/\* Vol. I, pp. 3, 96, 326, 332.  
568.
- ‘Abdul Qadir Bedil, Mirza : poet, Vol. I, p. 713 footnote 2.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qadir Dianat Khan.  
Mir : son of Amanat Khan KhawafI, Vol. 1.  
pp. 13, 14, 229; biography (as of  
Dianat Khan), pp. 472-475.
- ‘Abdul Qadir, Khwaja : son of Khwaja Muzaffar,  
Vol. II; p. 605.
- ‘Abdu-I-Qadir M‘atbar K. : Vol. I, p. 166.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qadir, Maulana : of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 93.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qadir, Mir : son of Khwaja ‘Abdu-r-Rahim Khan.  
Vol. I, p. 66.
- ‘Abdul Qadir, Mirza : of Tun, Vol. II, p. 763.
- ‘Abdul-l-Qawi (I‘timad K.  
Shaikh) : Aurangzeb’s personal attendant.\*  
biography. Vol. I, pp. 44-48.

- ‘Abdu-l-Qauī, Mulla : an associate of Dara Shikoh :  
Vol. I. p. 45, killed p. 46.
- ‘Abdu-l-Rahim, Mir : son of Maulana Kamal of Nishapur,  
Vol. I, p. 486.
- ‘Abdul Rashid : alias Mirza Haidar, author of “Tarikh-  
i-Rashidi,” Vol. II, p. 493.
- ‘Abdul Rasul : son of Fath Khan, holder of the fort of  
Daulatabad ; Vol. H, p. 23.
- ‘Abdul Salam, Mulla : of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 77.
- ‘Abdul Samad : father of Khwaja ‘Abdullah Mian ;  
Vol. H, p. 491.
- ‘Abdul Samad Mulla ■ : maternal grandson of Shaikh Chand,  
an astrologer; executed by Mahabat  
Khan, Vol. II, p. 278.
- ‘Abdul Shahid : son of Khwaja Kalan Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Abdul Shahid, Khwaja : biographical notes, Vol. II, p. 895.
- ‘Abdul Wahab : Vol. II, p. 1068.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahab Aqzlu-l- : biography, Vol. I, pp. 73-79.  
Qazat Qazi
- ‘Abdul Wahab Bokhari : Saiyid, governor of Delhi,  
Vol. I, p. 809.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahab, Hakim : Vol. I, p. 189.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahab K. : father of Asad Khan Mamuri,  
pen-name Inayati, Vol. I, p. 269.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahab, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 352, 442.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahld K. : Khwaja Himmat Bahadur, grandson of  
Mirza Abu-l-Ma‘all, Vol. I, p. 137.
- ‘Abdu-n-NabT, Mir : son of Samsamu-d-daulah,  
Vol. I, p. 24.
- ‘Abdu-n-NabT, Sadr, Shaikh : biography. Vol. I, pp. 41-44 ; pp. 95,  
96, 118, 514, 515 ; Vol. U, pp. 78, 79.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabi K. : faujdar of Cuddapah,  
Vol. I, pp. 132, 492 ; Vol. II, p. 95.

- ‘Abdu-n-Nabi K. : faujdar of Mathura, Vol. I, pp. 437, 618 ; Vol. H, p. 643.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabi Kor, Miyana : the blind, Vol. I, p. 492, 493.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabi, Mahtavi K. Mulla : oppressed Hindus in Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 160, 162.
- ‘Abdur Rahim : alias Shadad Khan Khwashgi, Vol. H, p. 747.
- ‘Abdur Rahim : alias Tarbiyat Khan ‘Abdur Rahim. Vol. H, p. 926.
- ‘Abd-ur-Rahim : Divan of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 621.
- ‘Abdur Rahim : son-in-law of Rahmat Khan Hakim Piya-ud-Din, Vol. II, p. 562.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim : son of Diler Khan ‘Abdu-r-Rauf Miyana, Vol. I, p. 491.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim : son of Fazil Khan Burhanu-d-Din, Vol. I, p. 554.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim : son of Hadi Dad Khan, Vol. I, p. 597.
- ‘Abdur Rahim : son of Sultan Sikandar, Vol. I, p. 814.
- ‘Abdur Rahim : thanadar of Sarangpur, Vol. II, p. 92.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim Beg Uzbek : biography, Vol. I, pp. 48, 49.
- ‘Abdur Rahim Khan : alias Nasir-ud-Daulah Salabat Jang, Vol. H, p. 386.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim Khan : biography, Vol. I, p. 65 ; pp. 555, 696 ; Vol. II, pp. 244, 879.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim Khan Khanan, Mirza : biography, Vol. I, pp. 50-65 ; pp. 465, 533 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 80, 247, 359, 474, 568, 765, 836, 848, 905, 9X)6,916, 960, 990.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim Khan, Khwaja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 65, 66 ; Vol. II, pp. 950, 964, 965.
- ‘Abdur Rahim Khwaja : son of Kalan Khwaja, Vol. II, p. 965.
- ‘Abd-ur-Rahim Juibari Khwaja : Naqshbandi, Imam Quli Khan, ruler of Turan’s envoy to Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 605.

- ‘Abdu-r-Rahim Miana : Vol. I, p. 492.
- ‘Abdur Raḥim, Mirza : son of Wazir Khan, Vol. II, p. 988.
- ‘Abdur Rahim. Saiyid : amin of the poll-tax for Berar, Vol. II. p. 133.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥim, Shaikh - : of Lucknow, biography. Vol. I. pp. 49. 50.
- ‘Abdur Raḥim Sharif Khan : grandson of Muhammad Chishti of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 132.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman : title Asad Ullah Haidar Jang. Vol. I. pp. 19, 20,' 26.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman : a Muslim divine. Vol. I, p. 72.
- ‘Abdur Raḥman : son of Islam Khan, Vol. II, p. 879.
- ‘Abdur Raḥman : son of Sadiq Khan Mir Bakhshi. Vol. II, "p. 657.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman : Sultan ; biography, Vol. I. pp. 68-70 ; pp. 190, 356, 365.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman Afzal Khan : son of ‘Allami Fahami Shaikh Abu-I-Fazl ; bioeraphv, Vol. I. pp. 66-6S : pp.' 122, 127 ; Vol. II, p. 850.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman Duldai. M. : father of Barkhurdar M. Khan ‘Alam. Vol. I, p. 389.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman Jami : Vol. I. p. 569.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman K. : grandson of Islam K.. Vol. I, p. 555.
- ‘Abdur Raḥman Shaikh h ‘Azizan : of Samarqand, Vol. II. p. 539.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥman Wazarat K., Mir : of Kashghar Vol. IT. pp. 544. 809.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rashid K. Bahadur Himmat Jang : Vol. I. p. 311.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rasul : son of Fath Khan, Vol. I. p. 533.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rasul Barah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 235.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rasul K. ; son of S. Alhadiya, Vol. I, p. 33.

- 'Abdu-r-Rasul M. : son of 'Abdullah K. Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 45 ; Vol. II, p. 726.
- 'Abdu-r-Rauf : received the title of Diler K., Vol. I, p. 492.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzaq : Maulana of Gilan, Vol. I, p. 107.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzaq : son of Amir Khan, Vol. I, p. 106.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzaq, Mir : name of S?amsamu-d-daulah Shah Nawaz Khan, Vol. I, pp. 12, 31 (as 'Abdu-r-Razzaq Alhusain! Alkhwarizimi Aurangabad!). Also see Shah Nawaz Khan Şamsam-ud-Daulah.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzaq K. Lari : biography, Vol. I, pp. 70, 71 ; p. 703.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzaq Mamuri, MTr : Vol. H, pp. 54, 634.
- 'Abdur Rida, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 686.
- 'Abd-us-Salam, Mir : son of Şari Khan, Vol. U, p. 669.
- 'Abdu-s-Salam, Shaikh : of Lucknow, Vol., I, p. 63.
- 'Abdu-s-Şamad Khan Bahadur Diler Jang : Saifu-d-Daula ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 71-73; pp. 642, 643, 688; Vol. II, p. 488, 748.
- 'Abdu-s-Samad, Khwaja : of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 455.
- 'Abd-us-Şamad, Mulla : Vol. II, p. 818.
- 'Abd-us-Şamad Shirin Qalam Shirazi, Khwaja : name of Sharif Khan Amfr-ul-Umara, Vol. H, p. 816.
- 'Abdu-sh-Shahid K. Bahadur Haibat Jang, Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 311.
- 'Abdu-sh-Shakur, Haji : Vol. I, pp. 29, 30.
- Abhai Singh : alias Dhokar Singh, son of Maharaja AjTt Singh Rathor, Vol. I, pp. 175, 631 (as Kanwar Abhai Singh), Vol. H\* p. 707.
- Abhang K. : Abyssinian, Vol. I, p. 54.
- Abba Ram : Abhiraj, son of Akhiraj, Vol. I, pp. 487 footnote 3, 488.

- ‘Abid K. : governor of Multan. Vol. I. p. 503.
- ‘Abid Khan : son of ‘Alam Shaikh of Samarqand, Vol. II. pp. 409, 410, 417, 559.
- ‘Abid Khan. Mirza : Bakhshi, son of Nizam-ud-Dm Ahmad Bakhshi. Vol. I. p. 99 ; Vol. IT, p.‘713.
- ‘Abid K. Nawab : Vol. II. p. 412.
- Abih Khan Kashmiri : killed by Sher Afgan. Vol. II, p. 557.
- Ab-i-Khujand : river Saihun in Central Asia. Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Abiya Chak : Vol. IT, p. 187.
- Abrah : a tribe in Larkana. Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 4.
- Abshar : Pasha of Aleppo, Vol. I, p. 698.
- Abtar : \*.capital of Badhawar. Vol. II. p. 793.
- Abu Bakr TaTbadT.Shaikhh : Vol. I. p. 36.
- Abu Bakru-s-Sadiq : Vol. I. p. 281.
- Abugarh : Mount Abu, Vol. II, p. 793.
- Abu Hanifi : Vol. I. p. 771.
- Abu Hashim. Wiwaja : Vol. I, p. 360.
- Abu Jahl : ‘Advocatus diaboli’. Vol. II, p. 905 footnote 1.
- Abu-l-Baqa : son of Ahmad Beg K. Kabuli. Vol. I. p. 157.
- Abu-I-Baqa Amir Khan. Mir : son of Qasim K. Namakih : biography, Vol. I, pp. 105. 106.
- Abu-l-barkat K. Bahadur Imam Jang : son of Abul Khair K. Bahadur. Vol. I. p. 132.
- Abul Fadi. Shaikhh : Prime minister of Emperor .Akbar and author of “ Akbamamah,” Vol. I. pp. 693, 706, 744, 762, 816; Vol. II, pp. 164, 225, 395, 558, 569, 579 . 739, 781. 804, 814, 849, 850, 899. 900, 902, 903, 906, 908, 954, 955, 1004. See also Abu-l-Fazl ‘Allami Fahami.

- Abu-l-Hasan 'Ishqi : Vol. I, p. 92.
- Abu-l-Hasan K. : *Qutb Shah, ruler of Telang, Telangana, Golconda or Haiderabad, Vol. I, pp. 70, 71, 79, 80, 111, 254, 279, 382, 751. 288. 809 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 8, 9. 173, 176. 612, 613, 711, 824.*
- Abu-l-Hasan. Khwaja : of Turbat, title Ruknu-s-Sultanat ; Vol. I, pp. 57, 99, 120; biography, pp. 128-130; pp. 328, 401. 408, 417, 494. 812, 833; Vol. II, pp. 11, 164, 250. 481, 482, 537, 598, 666, 767, 792. 800, 840, 1014, 1015, 1018.
- Abu-l-Hasim : father of 'Abdu-r-Rahm Khan, Khwaja, Vol. I, p. 65.
- Abu-l-Khair : son of 'Abdul 'Aziz Khan, Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 35.
- Abu-l-Khair K. : Vol. I. p. 259.
- Abul-Khair Khan : Vol. IT. p. 810.
- Abu-l-Khair K. Bahadur : biography. Vol. I, pp. 131, 132.  
Imam Jang
- Abu-l-IGjair Khan Bahadui : son of Abu-l-Khair K., Vol. I, p. 132.  
Tegh Jang
- Abul Khair, Khwaja. : Vol. II, p. 964.  
Mir 'Adal
- Abul Ma'ali : son of Muhammad Wall,  
Vol. H, p. 972.
- Abul Ma'ali KhawafT, Mir : father of Khan Jahan Bahadur Zafar  
Jang Kokaltash, Vol. I, p. 783.
- Abu-l-Ma'ali, Mir, Shah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 132-136; pp.  
519, 659, 701 ; Vol. II, pp. 153, 323.  
- 889, 950, 959, 976, 977.
- Abfi-l-Ma'an, Mirza : biography, Vol. I, pp. 136, 137 :  
Vol. II, pp. 205, 980.
- Abu-l-Ma'all, Qadiri, Shah : of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 124.
- Abu-l-Makaram Jan Nişar : biography, Vol. I, pp. 110-112.  
Khan

- Abu Said Gurgan. Sultfin : Vol. II, p. 884.
- Abu Said Kashghari. SultSin : Vol. II, pp. 492. 544 (pedigree of).
- Abu Said Klian : a poet. Vol. II, p. 493.
- Abu Said Khan : son of Saiyid Husain Khan, Vol. I, p. 640. '
- Abu-ş-Subhan. M. : brother of Barkhurdar M. Khan 'Alam. Vol. I, p. 392.
- Abu Talib : grandson of Mihtar Khan, Vol. H, p. 73.
- Abu Talib : son of Shayista Khan. Vol. II, p. 836.
- Abu Talib Khan : son of Matlab Khan, Vol. II, pp. 70, 71. . . .
- Abu Talib Mirza : name of Shayista Khan, son of Asaf Khan. Vol. II. p. 825.
- Abu Turab Gujratl. Mir : biography, Vol. I, pp. 142-144; pp. 172. 707 : Vol. n, p. 1069.
- Abu Turab Shah, Mir : Vol. I, p. 742.
- Abyssinian : Abhang K., Vol. I, p. 54.
- Abyssinians : Vol. I. p. 145 ; Slaves, p. 404 ; Amirs, pp. 706. 816 ; Vol. II. p. 993.
- Achad Rup Asram : the Sanyas! who had great influence over Emperor Jahangir, Akbar's visit to him, Vol. I. p. 603 footnote 2.
- Acham Nair : Vol. I, p. 703.
- Achh : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Achhan, MIyan : alias Muln-ud-DIn Khan Bahadur. Vol. H, p. 950.
- 'Adad-ud-Daulah Twad  
• Khan Bahadur : Vol. H, pp. 99, 387, 854.
- Adam : "Sijdah" to, Vol. I, p. 585; Vol. n, p. 903.
- Adam Gakhar, Sulṭan : Vol. I, pp. 133, 758, 759, 760 ; Vol. H, p. 152 (Sultan Adam).

- Adina Beg Khan : appointed governor of Lahore, Vol. 1. p. 676; Vol. II, pp. 427, 490, 794.
- Adits : Vol. I, p. 541.
- ‘Adli : Same as ‘Adili, Vol. I. p. 394; Vol. II. p. 287.
- Adoni : also known as Imtiazgarh, Vol. I, pp. 205, 239, 589. 612; Vol. II, pp. 94. 400. 506. 648.
- Aḍud-ud-Daula : Mir Jamal-ud-Dm Inju granted the title of, Vol. I. p. 742.
- Aḍud-ud-Daula : title of \*Iwad Oan, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Afdal, Mir : father of Sarbuland Khan Bahadur, Dilawar Jang, Vol. II, p. 704.
- Afdal Khan : deputed against ‘Adil Shah of Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 348; pp. 817, 957, 964.
- Afdal Khan : father of Mirza Muhammad, Vol. II. p. 542.
- Afdal Khan : general of ‘Adid Khan, Vol. II, pp. 30, 786, 882.
- Afghanistan : Vol. I, pp. 155, 243, 338, 393, 405, 599, 657, 670, 676, 755, 758, 833; Vol. II, pp. 18, 50, 514, 534, 596, 741, 742, 775, 870, 1027.
- Aflaṭun Mirza : son of Yusuf Khan Raḍavi, Vol. H, p. 1007.
- Afrasiyab : son of Mahabat Khan Khan Khanan. Vol. n, p. 28.
- Afrasiyab, Mirza : son of Mirza Muhammad Hakim, Vol. H, p. 49.
- Afrasiyab Khan : son of Islam Khan, Vol. I, pp. 699, 700; Vol. H, pp. 201, 295, 438, 598.
- Afrasiyab Khan, Mirza Ajmeri : Vol. I, p. 719.
- Afrasyab : Vol. I, p. 25.

673, 676, 679, 680, 683, 689, 691, 694, 697, 705, 709, 715, 719, 722, 725, 727, 728, 731, 733, 734, 738, 742, 749, 754, 756, 763, 769, 775, 784, 789, 793, 795, 800, 808, 811, 812, 813, 815, 823, 824, 825, 827, 828, 832; Vol. II, pp. 21, 25, 30, 33, 36, 44, 54, 62, 66, 73, 123, 234, 237, 254, 256, 257, 258, 263, 275, 282, 285, 286, 288, 293, 295, 296, 310, 311, 322, 355, 356, 364, 370, 379, 382, 389, 395, 429, 463, 482, 492, 498, 500, 504, 512, 520, 531, 536, 537, 578, 586, 587, 635, 636, 662, 667, 668, 669, 682, 688, 689, 691, 692, 700, 724, 729, 735, 770, 772, 776, 777, 793, 805, 810, 822, 830, 844, 846, 858, 860, 861, 867, 924, 926, 927, 940, 963, 984, 988, 1006, 1008, 1023, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1041, 1048, 1060. See also Akbarabad.

- Aḥād : Units. Vol. I, p. 800.
- Aḥādī : soldiers, Vol. I, pp. 97, 222, 234, 366, 760; Vol. H, pp. 10, 11, 15, 16.
- Ahangarh : a fort in Haidarabad, name changed to Ibrahimgarh, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Ahang Khan Abyssianian : Same as Abhang K., Vol. I, p. 120.
- Ahdad (Ahd and Ahad Dad) : son of Shaikh TJmar, Vol. II, pp. 536 (as Ahdad Raushani), 598, 599, 675, 1015.
- Āmir : tribe, Vol. I, p. 194 footnote 5.
- Aḥmad : son of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Ahmad ‘Arab, Mir : Vol. I, p. 294.
- Ahmad, Haji : Vol. I, pp. 205, 206.
- Ahmad Khattu, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 142.
- Aḥmad, Mir : name of Mustafa Khan Khawafi, Vol. H, pp. 331, 332.

- Ahmad Beg M. : son of Aqa Mulla. Vol. I. p. 281.
- Aḥmad Chak : Vol. 1, p. 715.
- Aḥmad Kashi : Saiyid. Vol. I. p. 125 footnote 1.
- Aḥmad Khalafzai'. Sulṭiin : Vol. II. p. 552.
- Aḥmad Khan : Khwaja. Vol. II, p. 100.
- Aḥmad Khan : son of Habsh Khan Abyssinian. Vol. I, p. 596.
- Aḥmad Khan, Mir : biography. Vol. J. pp. 157-160.
- Aḥmad Khan the Second. Mir : son of Ahmad Khan Mir ; biography. Vol. I. pp. 160-163.
- Ahmad Khan, Saiyid : Vol. II. p. 321.
- Aḥmad Khan, Sulṭan : descendant of Chingiz Khan Qutlugh, Vol. II. p. 544.
- Aḥmad Khan Abdali : Vol. II. p. 416. Same as Ahmad Shah Durrani.
- Aḥmad Khan Bahadur. Mir : son of Nizam-ud-Daulah Aṣaf Jah ; title Amir-ul-Mummalik 'Ali Jah, Vol. II. p. 459.
- Ahmad Khan Bangash : Vol. I. pp. 138. 139, 676, 677; Vol. II. pp. 60. 101. 162. 163. 386, 428. 704, 869.
- Ahmad K. Barha Saiyid : biography. Vol. I, pp. 163. 164.
- Ahmad Khan Niyazi : biography. Vol. I. pp. 167, 168; Vol. II, pp. 82. 89.
- Aḥmad Muṣṭafa Khan II. Mir : son of Muṣṭafa Khan Khawafi. Vol. II. p. 333.
- Ahmadnagar : Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 54, 56 (fort), 58, 113, 114, 119, 120, 122, 165, 168, 178, 179, 204, 217, 226, 271, 287, 366, 449, 451, 465, 468, 486, 532, 590, 685, 732, 750, 753, 774, 798, 805, 816, 832; Vol. n, pp. 3, 6, 14, 82, 83, 230, 318, 319, 320, 439, 442 (Marhattas captured the fort. Chronogram: Raft Ahmad nagar wa mulk Deccan), 451, 453,

- A! Khanim : daughter of Tbad Ullah, Sultan, Vol. I, pp. 361, 362, 363.
- Aimal Khan Tarin : Vol. I, p. 802.
- AimancT : var. Almanji, Vol. I, p. 209 footnote 1.
- Aimaq Badakhshi : Vol. I, p. 284.
- Aimaqs : Vol. I, p. 188 ; Vol. II, p. 525.
- Aindi : thana, Vol. I, p. 788 footnote 1.
- 'Ain K. : Vol. I, p. 178.
- 'Ainul-l-Mulk Shirazi : Hakim, biography, Vol. I, pp. 172, 173 ; Vol. II, p. 394.
- Aiwan (Awan) : tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Ajai Chand : son and successor of Rajah Gopal Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Ajanta : caves, Vol. I, pp. 114 footnote 4 (contd. on p. 115) ; 590 footnote 3.
- Ajit Singh Rathor, Maharajah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 173-176; pp. 602, 630, 634, 710, 711, 735 (as Raja Ajit Singh), 756; Vol. II, 694, 707.
- Ajmer (Ajmere, Ajmir) : Vol. I, pp. 97, 141, 170, 173, 175, 179, 223, 225, 235, 242, 244, 245, 263, 271, 304, 322, 329, 351, 366, 400, 408, 409, 410, 428, 431, 438, 442, 449, 453, 458, 497, 505, 536, 584, 602, 615, 618, 625, 628, 637, 639, 642, 657, 663, 680, 724, 731, 733, 734, 755, 760, 763, 764, 777, 786, 795, 805, 820 ; Vol. II, pp. 19, 20, 36, 53, 54, 110, 112, 130, 135, 154, 212, 244, 263, 275, 321, 348, 378, 381, 383, 459, 463, 464, 467, 494, 515, 520, 527, 540, 549, 561, 562, 566, 567, 591, 617, 624, 642, 668, 673, 693, 715, 721, 734, 737, 766, 770, 807, 810, 815, 831, 845, 914, 915, 917, 928, 953, 1033, 1056.
- Ajmiri gate : at Delhi, Vol. I, p. 591.
- Ajudhan : in Panjab, Vol. I, p. 319.

AkajT

: son of Rajah Bir Bahadur, received the title of his father, Vol. I. p. 420.

Akbar

: Emperor 'Arsh Ashiyam Jalalu-d-Din Muhammad Akbar; Vol. I, pp. 8. 9. 36, 37, 39, 40, 41. 42. 43, 49, 50, 51. 52, 56, 63, 66, 74. SO. S2, S3. 86, SS. 89, 95, 96, 97, 10S, 109, 113, 114. 123. 125, 126, 128, 142, 143. 144. 145. 146. 147, 148, 149, 157. 163. 16S. 169. 170 (*growth of the city' of Fathpur*); 177 (birth of); 17S, ISO, 1S2. 1S3 (illness and death), 184. 196, 19S. 200, 201. 202, 203, 222, 243, 247. 262, 266. 267. 281, 282, 283, 2S4. 2S5, 301. 302. 321. 322, 323. 324. 326. 327. 332. 333. 334. 337, 348, 349, 350. 351. 352. 357. 35\$. 372-374 (estrangement with Bairam Khan); 384, 386, 389, 392. 393. 394, 396, 398, 399, 404 (marriage with Rajput Princes); 408. 409. 410. 411. 414. 415, 420, 421, 423, 431. 434, 453. 454, 457, 45S, 465. 505. 506. 513. 514 (Akbar's Ijtihad drafted by S. Faizn. 519. 521. 523. 526. 527, 534, 535. 536. 544. 546 (Divine Era) ; 546, 565. 566. 56S. 569. 571, 575. 576. 582, 584. 5S5 (Sijdah) ; 586. 59S. 600. 601. 606. 607. 60S. 653 (*founding of Fathpur* and birth of Prince Salim) : 660. 679. 6S2. 691. 692. 703. 705. 706. 707. 70S. 709. 724. 725. 727. 728. 729. 730. J37 (Tansen's arrival at court); 740. 741. 742, 746 (residence for *fourteen years in the PanTab*) ; 746. 747. 749, 759. 762. S13. S14 (defeat of Hemu); 816. S2S. 830; Vol. II. pp. 3. 10. 36. 37. 3\$. 41. 49. 51, 53, 54 (plot for enthronement of Khusrau after Akbar's death ; 62. 64. 66. 67. 71. 76, 78. 80. 84. 86. 87. 1C< 107. 113. 123. 127. 140. 154. 155. 15\* 157. 15S (enthronement oD; 159. 16A 163. 167. 16\$. 169. 170. 179. 184. 185.

186, 207, 209, 210, 211, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229 (expedition to Kashmir); 229, 237, 238, 240, 257, 268, 275 (revenue during his reign); 285, 286, 287, 288, 291, 307, 319, 320, 323, 352, 353, 354, 357, 360, 361, 382, 383, 392, 395, 396, 440 (conquest of Ahmadnagar); 448, 459, 461, 467, 474, 475, 477, 480, 487, 493, 495, 497, 504, 505, 506, 508, 509, 511, 515, 516, 530, 531, 534, 536, 537, 539, 545, 546, 547, 557, 560, 564, 566, 569, 570, 578, 580, 581, 585, 587, 588, 589, 595, 596, 604, 609, 617, 633, 638, 658, 662, 663, 671, 679, 680, 696, 703, 714, 728, 729, 732, 737, 738, 740, 741, 742, 745, 750, 751, 753, 754, 757, 759, 763, 765, 774, 776, 779, 780, 781, 804, 809, 810, 812, 813, 814, 816, 817, 821, 837, 842, 845, 846, 849, 850, 851, 856, 864, 889, 891, 895, 896 (Dm-i-Ilahi); 897, 899, 901, 902, 925, 945, 948, 949, 951, 955, 957 (innovations in arts and crafts); 959, 960, 966, 970, 977, 978, 979, 980, 984, 989, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1004, 1007, 1008, 1013, 1020, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1027, 1046, 1068, 1069, 1073.

- Akbar, Prince : Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Akbar, Prince : 3rd son of Emperor Aurangzib, Vol. I, pp. 175, 176, 787, 788, 805, Vol. II, pp. 468, 489.
- Akbarabad (Agra) : Vol. I, pp. 601, 605, 653, 741, 760; Vol. II, pp. 73, 162, 264, 267, 272, 283, 373, 380, 420, 481, 483, 626, 705, 799, 831, 835, 911, 965, 982, 1048, 1049, 1057, 1071, 1079.
- Akbarabad! Mahal : title of 'Izz-un-Nisa Begam, one of Shah Jahan's wives, Vol. II, p. 924 footnote 3.
- Akbarabad! Palace : mosque of, in Delhi, Vol. II, p. 272.

- Akbar ‘All IQian, Mir : alias Mir Fulad Khan. Vol. II, p. 459.
- Akbari buildings : Vol. I, p. 578. -
- Akbamagar : Rajmahal, Vol. I, pp. 455, 463, 511. 530 footnote 3 ; 521, 658, 661, 671. 692, 697; Vol. IT, pp. 53, 194, 195. 196, 213, 248, 255, 397.
- “Akbamamah” : by Shaikh Abu-1-Fazl; Vol. I, pp. 3. (“Akbarnama”) 11, 89, 127, 267, 333, 515, 536.
- Akbarpur : feny on the Narbada in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 112, 793 : Vol. II, p. 305.
- Akbarshahf : title of Mirza ‘Ail Best. Vol. I, p. 178.
- Akbarshahf seer : weight measure, Vol. IT, p. 1002.
- Akhiraj : Vol. I, p. 487.
- Akhor Mir : see Qubad Khan Mfr AK<sup>h</sup>or.
- Akkana : Vol. n, p. 6.
- Akmahal (Akmahl) : Rajmahal, Vol. I, p. 648; Vol. II, p. 53.
- Akola. : Vol. I, p. 761 footnote 4.
- Al Muzaffar : Vol. H, p. 807.
- Alabeha Khan. : Vol. II. p. 544.
- Alai, Shaikh : Mahdavi, Vol. I, pp. 94. 95. 513.
- ‘Alam : Afahan. Vol. I. p. 247. Vol? I. p. 247 .
- ‘Alam : son of Khan Jahan Lodi. Vol. I. p. 804.
- ‘Alam ‘All Khan. Saiyid : nephew of Saivid Brothers of Barah. Vol. I. pp. 112.239. 309. 479, 635. 751. 835 footnote 3 ; Vol. 11, pp. 60. 71. 122, 135. 337, 386. 411. 418. 486. 60?. 625. 647. 718. 854, 961. 1060.
- “ ‘Alam Aral ” : by Sikander Beg Munshi, Vol. I. PP- 3. 391 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 758. 813 (as “ ‘Alam Aral ‘AbbasI

- ‘Alam Barha, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 176, 177, 211 .  
Vol. II. pp. 197, 248.
- ‘Alam Guman (Kaman) : name of an elephant,  
Vol. T, pp. 97 footnote 3 ; 98, 243.
- ‘Alam Kabuli, Mulla : Vol. I, p. 585.
- ‘Alam Khan Lodi : Vol. I, p. 800.
- Alam Khan river : Vol. I, p. 386 footnote 3.
- ‘Alam Shaikh : father of Qulij Khan Khwaja ‘Abid  
Khan, Vol. H, pp. 114, 409, 539.
- ‘Alamgir. Bad shah. Ghazi : Emperor Aurangzeb, Vol. I, pp. 9, 12,  
21, 71, 154, 223, 224, 270, 300, 303,  
654, 662, 683, 686 ; Vol. II, pp. 172,  
175, 176, 197, 205, 215, 243, 280, 282,  
368. 374, 379, 384, 389, 468, 516, 548,  
576, 664, 668, 685, 700, 701, 715, 770,  
829, 831, 879, 909.  
See also Aurangzeb (Aurangzib).
- ‘Alamgir the 2nd : Emperor, son of Jahandar Shah,  
Vol. I, pp. 18, 675, 676, 677, 691, 777 ;  
Vol. H, pp. 427, 428, 429, 430, 434,  
795, 870, 871.
- Alamgimagar : new name of Kuch Bihar,  
Vol. n, p. 199.
- “ ‘Alamgimamah ” : by Muhammad Kazim Munshi.  
Vol. I, pp. 4, 47.
- ‘Alamgirshahf (‘Alamshahi) : title of Fath Ullah Khan Bahadur,  
Vol. I, pp. 537. 541.
- Aland : in Gulbarga district, Haidarabad,  
Vol. I, p. 652.
- Alang Tosh. : father of Allah Quli Khan uzbek,  
Vol. I, pp. 208, 209.
- Alanqawa : the story about the birth of Emperor  
Akbar, Vol. II, pp. 901 footnote 2 ;  
903.
- ‘Ala-ud-Daulah Aqa Mulla,  
Mirza : Vol. H, p. 1073.

- 'Ala-ud-Daula Kami Mir : author of the narrative "Nafais Maathir ", Vol. II, p. 382.
- 'Ala-ud-Daula Sarfraz Khan : Vol. I. pp. 206, 720.  
Bahadur Haidar Jang
- 'Ala-ud-DIn : name of Islam Khan Chishti FaruqT. Vol. I, p. 692.
- 'Alau-d-dIn Ahmad Shah : Vol. I. p. 406.  
Bahmanl
- 'Ala-ud-DIn, IGIwaja : Vol. II, p. 804.
- 'Alau-d-DIn Muhammad, : Vol. I. pp. 222. 371.  
Khwaja
- 'Alau-d-DIn Sultan : Vol. H. pp. 274. 443. 444.
- 'Ala-ul-Mulk, Mulla : alias Fazil Khan. Vol. I. pp. 193  
footnote 2 ; 260. 550, 551.
- 'Alawal K. : nephew of D'aud Khan. Vol. I, p. 460.
- Aleppo : Vol. I. p. 698.
- Alexander the Great : Vol. I, p. 517; Vol. II, pp. 121. SS4.  
See also Alexander Zu-l-Qarnin.
- Alexander Zu-I-Qamm : Vol. I. p. 416.
- Alexandria : Vol. I. p. 105 footnote 2.
- Alhian : Vol. II. p. 903.
- Alhis : Vol. II, p. 905.
- 'All : Vol. IT. p. 309 (Quli in place of 'AID.
- 'All : author of the "History' of Isfahan."  
Vol. II. p. 121.
- 'All : Harmast, Vol. I. p. 459.
- 'Ali : name of 'AIT'Adil Shah IT. of Bijapur.  
Vol. II. pp. 29. 192.
- 'All : stream (text abl). Vol. I. p- 4  
footnote 1.
- 'All : the adopted son of the Prophet, -  
Vol. I. p. 326 : Vol. II. pp. 308. 103/.

- ‘AIL M. : manager of Yusuf IQian RuzbihanT, Vol. I, p. 308.
- ‘Ali. Mirza : Iftikhar-ud-Daulah, Vol. I. p. 691.
- ‘AIL Mulla : of Gujarat. Vol. I, p. 77.
- ‘AIL Saiyid : RadavT Khan, appointed Şadr; Vol\*.I, p. 740.
- ‘AIL Saiyid : title Khalifa Sultan. Vol. II. p. 517.
- ‘AIT ‘Adil Shah : ruler of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 54, 165, 181, 685; Vol. II, pp. 785, 786, (as ‘Ah’ ‘Adil Khan).
- ‘AIT ‘Adil Shah 11 : ‘AIT Sikandar. of Bijapur, Vol. JI. pp. 29. 192 footnote I.
- ‘AIT Aḥmad Maulana : engraver. Vol. I. p. 327.
- ‘AIT Akbar. : Vol. IL p. 239 footnote 1.
- ‘AIT Akbar. MTr : brother of MTrza-ul-Mulk Akbari, Vol. II, p. 239.
- ‘AIT Akbar Musavi : biography. Vol. I. pp. 177. 178.
- ‘AIT Akbar Qazi. Saiyid : title Mujtaba Khan, Vol. II, pp. 316.
- ‘AIT Akbar. Saiyid. Allahabadi : QadT of Lahore. Vol. II, p. 519, 520.
- ‘AIT Aqa Turkoman : Vol. I, p. 115.
- ‘AIT ‘Arab, Mirza : later QiPadar Khan, Vol. II. p. 526.
- ‘AIT ‘Ariz. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 101.
- ‘AIT Asghar, M. : son of Asaf Khan Mirza, Vol. I, pp.\*286, 287.
- ‘AIT Baz, Ḥakim : Vol. I, p. 616.
- ‘AIT Beg : PTr, Vol. I, p. 368. •
- ‘AIT Beg : son of Islam Khan Rumi, Vol. I, p. 699.
- ‘AH Beg : son of Murshid Qull Khan, Vol. II, p. 308.

- ‘Ali Beg Akbar Shahi, Mirza : biography, Vol. I, pp. 178, 179.
- ‘All Cak : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 3.
- ‘Ali Divanah, Mir *Saiyid* : Vol. I, p. 835.
- ‘All Dost Barbegi : Vol. I, p. 41.
- ‘Ali Gauhar (Gohar) *Prince*, Sultān "K : *Emperor Shah ‘Alam II*, Vol. I, pp. 207, 675, 677 ; Vol. II, pp. 427, 450, 868.
- ‘All Gilani, *Hakim* : biography, Vol. I, pp. 180-184 ; p. 544.
- ‘Ali Gilani, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 529.
- ‘All *Hamadani*, Mir Saiyid : monastery of, Vol. I, p. 544.
- ‘Ali Hazrat, *Shihabu-d-din* Muḥammad Ṣahib Qiran Ṣani : Emperor Shall Jahan, Vol. I, p. 9.
- ‘All Jah. : son and heir of Nizamu-d-daula Asaf Jah, Vol. I, p. 137 ; Vol. II, p. 333.
- ‘All Jah Muḥammad A‘zim Shah : Vol. I, pp. 157, 158.
- ‘Ali Khan : adopted son of. ‘Abdul *Majid* Kian, Vol. II, p. 96.
- ‘All Khan : father of Muṣṭafa Khan, Vol. I, p-643.
- ‘Ali Khan : son of Qutb-ud-Din KhanKhweshgī Vol. II, p. 552.
- ‘Ali Khan : father of Shamsheer Khan Hayat Tarin; Vol. H, p. 799.
- ‘AH Khan, Mirzada : biography, Vol. I, p. 180.
- ‘AH Khan, Raja (Rajah) : ruler of Khandesh, Vol. I, pp- 53, 54, 328, 544; Vol. H, pp. 211, 448, 476 (as Raji ‘Ali Khan); 781.
- ‘AH Khan, Saiyid : **Vol. II, p. 255.**

- ‘AIT Khan Bahadur. Shaikh : Najib-ud-Daula. biography. Vol. II, pp. 374-376 ; p. 455.
- ‘AIT Khan Chak. : Vol. II. p. 999.
- ‘AIT Khan FaruqT, Raja (Rajah) : Vol. I. p. 114: Vol. II. p. 839.
- ‘Ali K. Qarawal : Vol. I. p. 310.
- ‘AIT Khan Shaikh, the elder : Vol. II. pp. 374. 375.
- ‘AIT Klianim : daughter of Ibad Ullah Sultan, married a number of times: was famous for her good looks. Vol. I. p. 361.
- ‘AIT Mardan Bahadur : Vol. I. pp. 67. 98 ; biography, Vol. I. pp. 185, 186.
- ‘AIT Mardan Kokaltash : Vol. I, p. 815.
- ‘AIT Mardan's Turks : Vol. I. p. 238.
- ‘AIT Mardan Khan : title of IbrahTm Khan. Vol. I. p. 657.
- ‘AIT Mardan K. : of Haidarabad, biography, Vol. I. p. 194; Vol. II. p. 99.
- ‘AIT Mardan K. Anrir-ul\* Umara : biosraphy. Vol. I, pp. 186-194 ; pp. 2337 250, 363. 512. 572, 639, 715, 726, 732. 768. 822. 834, 835; Vol. II, pp. 471. 483, 485. 573. 677.
- ‘AIT Mardan Klian Zeg : Persian Governor of Qandahar, Vol. II. pp. 304. 485, 542. 676, 763, 842, 848, 1049.
- Ali Masjid : Vol. II. pp. 3, 597.
- Ali Mohan : state in Central India. Vol. I, p. 83 footnote 1.
- ‘AIT Muḥammad K. Rohilla : Vol. I, p. 138 ; biography, pp. 194-196 ; Vol. II. pp. 162. 489, 867, 869, 1064.
- ‘AIT Murad Klian Jahan Bahadur Kokaltash K. Zafar Jang : biography, Vol. I, pp. 196. 197 ; Vol. II, pp. 144, 1070.
- ‘AIT MuttaqT. Shaikh : Vol. I. p. 74.
- ‘AIT NaqT : Vd. II, p. 563.

- ‘AH Naqi, Mir : Vol. I, p. 475 ; Same as ‘Ali Naqi K.
- ‘All Naqi K. : son of ‘Abdu-l-Qadir Dianat K.,  
Vol. I, p. 14. Same as ‘All Naqi, Mir.
- ‘AH Pasha : *Vol. I, p. 698.*
- ‘All Qarawal : Vol. I, p. 207.
- ‘AU Quli : brother of Balju Qulij Shamsher Khan,  
Vol. I, p. 380.
- ‘AH Quli : brother of Mustafa Beg, Vol. II, p. 327.
- ‘Ali Quli : son of Muhammad Quli, Vol. II,  
p. 187.
- ‘All Quli Beg : later Sher Afgan, first husband of  
Nur Jahan, Vol. II, p. 837.
- ‘Ali Quli K. : brother of Rustam Khan, the Persian  
Commander-in-chief, Vol. I, p. 470.
- ‘AH Quli K. : of Andrab, biography, Vol. I, p. 196.
- ‘Ali Quli Khan Shamlu : governor of Herat, Vol. II, pp. 311,  
312, 313, 726.
- ‘Ali Quli Khan Zaman : Vol. I, pp. 36 (‘Ali Quli Oan  
Shaibani), 84, 196 ; biography, p. 197-  
204 ; pp. 349, 600, 660, 691 ; *Vol. II,*  
pp. 76, 495, 515, 966, 890, 998, 1008.
- ‘Ali Rada, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 315.
- ‘AH Raḍa Khan : son of Sa‘adat Ullah Khan, Vol. II,  
p. 655.
- ‘Ali Rai : *ruler* of little Tibet, Vol. II, p. 187.
- ‘Ali Sher Ḥabshi ; Vol. II, p. 12 footnote 3.
- ‘All Sher, Mir •- of Herat, Vol. I, p. 569.
- ‘Ali Shir, Mir : *Vol. I, p. 62.*
- ‘All Sher K. : *Vol. I, p. 204.*
- ‘All ShukrBaharlu : Vol. I, p. 368.
- ‘Ali Sulṭan : governor of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 757.
- ‘Ali Sulṭan II : appointed to take Qandahar, Vol. II,  
(dghli Dhulqadar) p. 758.

- 'AIT Tabar : son of Prince Muḥammad A'zim Shah, Vol. I, p. 38S; Vol. IT. p. 331.
- Alif Klian : grandson of Khidr Khan Panni. Vol. 11. p. 407.
- Alif Klian : title of Aman Beg : Vol. I. p. 204.
- Alif Khan Aman Beg : biography. Vol. I. pp. 204, 205.
- Alif Khan Muḥammad Tahir : Vol. TT.p. 879.
- Aligarh : Koi. Koi Jalali. in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 138, 659.
- Alim Sultān : Vol. I. pp. 356, 357.
- 'Aliverdi Klian. Mirza Bandi : Vol. I. p. 138: biography, Vol. I. pp. 205-208 : p. 720 ('Alivardi Klian).
- 'AIT Yar Beg Afshar : Vol. IT. p. 757.
- 'AIT Yar Sultān : Vol. I. p. 720.
- 'Ali Yusuf Klian. Mirza : Vol. 1. p. 239.
- 'AITzai : a clan of Khweshgis. Vol. 11. p. 334.
- Allahabad : Vol. T. pp. 60, 97. 104. 112. 115, 137, 138. 139. 140, 202, 247. 267. 285. 318, 323. 325, 338, 339, 340, 367, 387. 393. 429. 430, 441, 446. 455, 464, 497, 521. 523, 527, 537. 593. 601, 618, 625. 626. 627, 656. 673. 730. 753, 775. 784. 785, 789, 832, 840 : Vol. II, pp. 10, 11. 12. 13. 54. 60, 128, 130, 162, 163, 234. 248. 250, 349, 358. 373, 496, 536. 538, 542. 548. 555, 572. 576, 604, 635, 685. 691, 700. 705, 730, 737, 794, 827. 853. 858, 866. 869, 1027. 1032. 1056, 1057, 1064. 1066.
- Allah Dad : son of 'Abdur Rahman. Shaikh. Vol. II, p. 539.
- Allah Dad : son of Jalal-ud-DTn Raushani, Vol. II. pp. 595, 599.
- Allahdad : Vol. n. p. 334.

- Allah Quli Khan Uzbek : biography, Vol. I, pp. 208-210.
- Allah Yar - author of \*‘Hadfqu-l-Aqalim ’, Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Allah Yar Khan : biography, Vol. I, p. 210-212 ; Vol. H, pp. 198, 249, 499.
- Allah Yar K. : thanadar of Lohgarh, Vol. I, p. 542.
- Allah Yar Khan. Mir Tuzak : biography, Vol. I, p. 212; Vol. H, p.281.
- Allaman (Alamanan) : Vol. I, 69, 189, 208, 212, 345, 364, 471, 521, 727, 737, 821, 822, 823; Vol. H, pp. 35, 543, 723, 744, 1050.
- ‘Allanu FahamI Jumlat-ul-Mulk : title of Sa’d Ullah Khan, Vol. IT, p. 643.
- ‘AllamI FahamI, Shaikhh : Abu-I-Fazl, Prime minister of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 117.
- Almaligh : town in Tashkend, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Almatu ; town in Tashkend, Vol. H, p. 1009,
- AIqab daftri : clerks. Vol. IT, p. 528.
- Alqas Mirza : Vol. H, p. 353.
- Alsa’i : in Kabul Suba Vol. IT, p. 102.
- Alsanuqa Khan : Vol. H, p. 544.
- Altamash (Altamish) : advance sward of the centre, Vol. I, pp. 185, 693 ; Vol. H, p. 502.
- Altamgha : *perpetual grant*, Vol. II, p. 113.
- Alton Qulij Khan : Vol. n, p. 459.
- Al war : Vol. I, p. 134; Vol. IT, pp. 382, 926. 1048.
- Amal : See Amul.
- ‘Amaldar : Collector, Vol. I, p. 720.
- “ ‘Amal Ṣalih ” : *historical work* by Muhammad Salih Kambu, Vol. I, p. 4.
- Amanabad : in the Punjab, Vol. IT, p. 31.

- Amanat Khan : brother's son of Aṣaf Khan. Vol. II. p. 689. footnote I.
- Amanat Khan : earlier title of Mubariz Khan 'Iniid-ul-Mulk. Vol. IT. p. 91/
- Amanat Khan : title of 'Abdu-l-Haqq, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Amanat Klian : title of Khwaja Mahmud Mian, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Amanat K. MTrak Mu7nu-d-Din Aḥmad : Amanat Klian Khwafi, Vol. I, pp. 12, 13. 31 footnote 1 : biography, pp. 221-230: pp. 271. 472, 509, 555, 558, 687, 790 : Vol. II, pp. 142, 1066.
- Amanat K.. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 101.
- Amanat Khan the 2nd : name Mir Husain : biography, Vol. I, pp. 230-232; pp. 473. 681 ; Vol. II. p. 178.
- Amanat Ullah Khan : Vol. IT, p. 407.
- Aman Beg : Vol. I. p. 204.
- Amani : Mirza, son of Shuja-ud-Daulah Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 869.
- AmanT : nom-de-plume of Asad Ullah Mian, Vol. I, p. 218.
- Aman. Mirza : son of Husain Bea Khan Zig, Vol. I, p. 640. '
- Aman-nama : safe-conduct order, Vol. I, pp. 469, 800.
- Aman Ullah : son of Saif Khan Koka, Vol. II, p. 688.
- Aman Ullah Khan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 219-221 ; p. 839.
- Aman Ullah Khan : grandson of 'Inayat Ullah Khan, Vol. I, p. 682 ; Vol. II, pp. 965, 966.
- Aman Ullah Khan : son of Ilahwardf Khan, Vol. I, p. 673 ; Vol. H, p. 593.
- Aman Ullah Khan Zaman Bahadur, M. : biography. Vol. I, pp. 212-219.
- Amarcatiya : a ta'luq in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 43-3.
- Amar Kaur Rani : Vol. n, p. 883.

- Amarkot : in Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 63, 767, 819 footnote 1, Vol. II, p. 901 (birthplace of Emperor Akbar. See also Umrkot
- Amar Singh : ruler of Bandhu, Vol. I, p. 102; Vol. II, p. 584.
- Amar Singh : son of Raja Ram Das Nanvan, Vol. H, p. 586.
- Amar Singh : Zamindar of Patiala, Vol. II, p. 1055.
- Amar Singh, Raja, Rana : of Mewar, son of Rana Pratap, Vol. II, pp. 249, 572, 603, 693, 713, 879, 880. See also Amr Singh (Rana).
- Amar Singh, Rana : of Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 98.
- Amar Singh, Rao : biography, Vol. I, pp. 232-236; pp. 403, 660, 703 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 702.
- Ambaghat c Vol. I, p. 802.
- Ambala : Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 2.
- Amba Patar : Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 2.
- ‘Ambar, Khwaja : Mutsaddi of Islam Khan Mashhadi, Vol. *Lp*. 695.
- ‘Ambar, Khwaja : name of I‘tibar Khan Nazir, Vol. I, p. 705.
- ‘Ambar, Malik-the Abyssinian : See Malik ‘Ambar.
- ‘Ambari : name of a gun, Vol. I, p. 779.
- ‘Ambari : tank, at Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 450.
- ‘Ambarkbt : fort in Daulatabad named after Malik ‘Ambar, Vol. I, pp. 167 footnote 4; 180; Vol. II, pp. 22, 315, 391, 993 (as ‘Ambar Kot).
- Amber (Ambar) : in Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 409 footnote 3; 410, 634, 640, 732, 735, 736; Vol. II, pp. 56, 565 footnote 3.
- Amethi : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 151, 659 footnote 2.

- \*Amil : collector : Vol. I. p. 29 ; Vol. II. p. 261.
- Amin : head of Revenue deptt., Vol. I, pp. 107, 575; Vol. II. p. 815.
- Amin. Mirza : Vol. II. p. 1073.
- Amin Aḥmad Rāzi (Rādi) : author of “Haft Iqlim.” Vol. I, p. 3 ; Vol. 11. pp. 806. 1073 (as Mirza Amin).
- Amin K. Dccani : biography. Vol. I, pp. 236-240 ; p. 811 ; Vol. II. p. 337.
- Amin K. Ghori : Vol. I. p. 325 ; Vol. II, p. 460.
- Amin Khan (Muḥammad) : biography, Vol. I. pp. 241-245.  
MTr Muḥammad Amin
- Amina : nickname of Khwaja Jahan Herat!, Vol. I, p. 823:
- Amina : Peacock-Throne further adorned at a cost of a krór of rupees by, Vol. I, p. 399.
- Aminu-d-daulah Aminu-d-  
din Khan Bahadur  
Sambali : biography. Vol. I, pp. 240, 241.
- Aminu-d-daulah Bahadur  
Saif Jang : title of K. ‘Abdu-l-Wahid K., Vol. I. p. 137.
- Amin-ud-Din : son of Mir Jamal-ud-Din. Vol. I, p. 650; Vol. II. p. 633.
- Aminu-d-din K. : son of Aminu-d-daula Aminu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Amin-ud-Din Maḥmud.  
Khv-aja : name of Khwaja Jahan Herat!, Vol. I, p. 823. See also Amina.
- Aminu-l-Mulk : title of Fath Ullah Shiraz!. Vol. I. p. 543.
- Amin-ul-Mulk : title of Mir Ma'sum Bhakkari, Vol. II, p. 62.
- Amir : rank of, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Amir the Great : Samsamu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 26.
- Amir Abu Talib Badakhshi : Vol. H, p. 96.

- Amir Beg : brother of Fazil K., Vol. I, p. 548.
- Amir Beg Mughal : father of Muhammad Murad Khan I; Vol. II, p. 170 footnote 1.
- Amir Haj : Director of pilgrimage, Vol. II, p. 895. See also Mir Haj.
- Amir Ḥamza : Akbar was very fond of the *story of*, Vol. I, p. 454.
- Amir-i-Hind Wala Jah : title of Siraj-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Amir Khan. : father of Mir Khan, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Amir Khan : governor of Bihar, Vol. II, p. 930.
- Amir Khan : title of Abu-I-Baqa, Vol. I, p. 106.
- Amir Khan Bahadur : misprint for Amin Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 301.
- Amir Khan Deccani : Vol. II, p. 99.
- Amir Khan KhawalT, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 46 ; biography, pp. 245, 246; p. 765 ; Vol. II, p. 370.
- Amir Khan Mir Ishaq, 'Umdat-ul-Mulk : Vol. I, pp. 252, 367 (as Mir Khan, his earlier title) ; biography, Vol. II, pp-1063-1065.
- Amir Khan Mir Minin : Vol. I, pp. 194, 244 ; biography, pp. 246-253 ; Vol. II, pp. 59, 1063.
- Amir IGjan Nazjm : Vol. II, p. 334.
- Amir Khan Sindhi : of Thatha ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 253-259; pp. 613, 761. See also 'Abdu-1-Karim, Mir.
- Amir Khusrau Shah : ruler of Qanduz, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Amir LGJaji : Vol. I, p. 743 footnote 5.
- Amir Najm : Wakil of Shah Ismail Şafavi, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Amir Najm Thani (ŞanT) : Vol. I, pp. 385, 772.
- Amir Şadru-d-din : Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 2.
- Amir Taimur Gurgan : Vol. I, pp. 322 (as Amir Timur), 398-

- Amir-ul-Hind Wala Jah : title of Siraj-ud-Daulah Muhammad 'AIT. Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Amir-u-I-Mamalik (Mumalik) Nawab : title of Salabat Jang, 3rd son of Nawab Asaf Jah. Vol. I, pp. 17. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22. 23. 25. 26. 31. 280; Vol. IT. pp. 434. 435. 437, 439, 442. 446. 449. 450. 794.
- Amir-u-I-Miimmalik 'Alijah : title of Mir Ahmad Khan Bahadur, Vol. II. p. 459. '
- Amir-nl-Mumin : shrine at Balkh. Vol. II. p. 260.
- Amir-u-bMunnnin : title of 'All. Vol. I. p. 130.
- Ainjad Khan Saiyid : elder son of Muhammad Chishti of Qanauj (short account), Vol. II. pp. 131. 822.
- 'Ami qamari : art of making silver. Vol. I. p. 556 footnote 2,
- 'Anil shamasi : art of making gold. Vol. I. p. 556 footnote 2.
- Amli Maḥal : Rustam Dil Khan buried in. Vol. II, p. 623 footnote 1.
- 'Ammu : Asaf Jain styled in correspondence by Shah Jahan. Vol. I, p. 292.
- Amncra (Amncr) : in Khandesh, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Amol : See Amul.
- Amr Singh : son of Rai Canda. Vol. I, p. 508.
- Amr Singh : son of Rana Pratap (alias Kika), Vol. I. p. 404.
- Amra. Rana : son of Rana Pratap (alias Kika), Vol. I, pp. 761. 762. 763 ; also see Amar Singh, Raja. Rana.
- Amrapur : Vol. II, p. 624.
- Amru : conqueror of Egypt, Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 2.
- Ami Ullah, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 64.

- Amul (Amal) : • in Iran, Mir Sharif Arnulf's home-town, Vol. II, p. 812 footnote 3.
- Ana Sagor : tank at Ajmer, Vol. I, p. 366 ; Vol. II, p. 465 footnote 5 (as Ana Sagar).
- Ana Sagor : in Bellary district, Vol. I, p. 419.
- Anam Chand, Raja : of Gwaliyar, Vol. I, pp. 646, 647.
- Anand Rao Jaiwant : son of Janojf Jaswant Nimbalkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Anand Singh : grandson of Madhu Singh Kachwaha, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Anand Singh : great-grandson of Rao Karan Bhurthiya, Vol. I, p. 766.
- Anandi (Aindi) : Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 69 (Thana of).
- Anangpal Nimbalkar : Vol. II, pp. 784, 894 (as Anangpal):
- Anbarkot : Vol. II, p. 391. See also Ambarkot.
- Andakhud (Andkhud) : Vol. I, pp. 190, 345, 360; Vol. II, pp. 501, 525, 628.
- Andarab : Vol. I, pp. 297, 298, 727; Vol. II, p. 575, 886.
- Andarkhi : in Allahabad province, Vol. I, p. 593.
- Andijan : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Andijan : in Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Andijani : Vol. II, p. 514.
- Andur : Vol. I, pp. 475 footnote 3 ; 665.
- Andur : a pargana in Panchmahala, Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Anhal : a pargana in Ujjain, Vol. I, p. 137; Vol. H, p. 980.
- Anhilvada Patan : Vol. II, p. 155 footnote 1.
- Am Rai Singhdalan : alias of Rajah Anup Singh Badgujar, Vol. I, pp. 261, 623, 730; Vol. II, pp. 634, 635.  
See also Anup Singh Badgujar, Rajah.

- Aiur Raja : Vol. I, p. 442 footnote 2 (var. Raja Madhu Singh).
- Aius : name of Humayun's slave, later Mihtar Khan, Vol. II, p. 72.
- Aniward (abiverd) : Vol. I, p. 777.
- Anjam : nom-de-plume of Amir Khan Mir Ishaq, Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Anjarayi : a Nizam-ul-Mulki fort, Vol. I, p. 669.
- Ankar (Firuzgarh) : a fort, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Anki Tanki : fort in Nasik District Vol. I, p. 834; Vol. II, p. 398 footnote 1.
- Anruudha, Raja ; of Jaswal, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Anrudh Singh : successor of Rao Bhao Singh Hara, Vol. I, p. 406; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Antarbed : the Duab between the Ganges and the Jumna, Vol. I, pp. 675, 676; Vol. II, pp. 793, 868.
- Antarmali : fortress near Asir, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Antri : town near Narwar, Vol. I, p. 123 footnote 1.
- Antur : Vol. I, p. 802 footnote (Katal Antur); Vol. II, p. 447.
- Anup Singh : son of Rai Singh Sisodia, Vol. II, p. 574.
- Anup Singh : son of Rao Karan Bhurthiya, Vol. I, p. 765.
- Anup Singh Badgujar, Rajah : biography, Vol. I, 261-263; p. 730. See also Ani Rai Singhdalan.
- Anurudha Gaur, Rajah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 263, 264; p. 403 (as Rajah Anurudha).
- Anisha Khan : Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
- Anwar K. : son of Wazir Khan Hakim Alimu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 255; Vol. II, p. 983,

- Anwar Malik : son of Abdur Rahim, Diwan of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 621 footnote 2.
- Anwar, M. : son of 'Aziz Koka M. Khan A'zam, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Anwari : famous post of Persia, Vol. I, p. 606; Vol. II, pp. 692, 1075.
- Anwar-ud-Dm Khan : of Gopamau, Oudh, Vol. I, p. 16.
- Anwar-ud-Dm Khan  
Bahadur Shahamat Jang : Vol. II, pp. 16, 132, 401, 416, 432, 433, 649. 1065, 1066.
- Anwar-ud-Dm Khan  
Bahadur Zafar Jang,  
Siraj-ud-Daulah : Vol. II, pp. 408, 655 ; biography, pp. 1065-1068.
- Anwar Ullah Khan : Divan of Nawab Aṣaf Jah, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Anola (Anwala) : Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 1.
- Apa Rao : Vol. II, p. 95.
- Apostle : Vol. I, p. 124.
- Aprup (Abrup) : name of Prince Khusrau's elephant, Vol. I, pp. 183 footnote 2 ; 184.
- Aqa Afzal : name of Fazil Khan, Vol. I, pp. 548, 549.
- Aqa Husain Khwansari : Vol. H, p. 324.
- Aqa Mulla : brother of Aṣaf Khan Ja'far, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Aqa Mulla : Dwatdar of Qazwin, Vol. I, pp. 280, 282.
- Aqa Rashida : master of Nasta'Iiq writing, Vol. II, pp. 920, 921.
- Aqa TUhir : father of Ṣadiq Khan Mir BakhshI, Vol. II, p. 656.
- Aqadat Khan : title of Mir Muhammad, Vol. I, p. 301-
- Aqcha : near Balkh, Vol. I, p. 191 ; Vol. II, p. 677.

- ‘Aqibat Mahmud Khan Kashmiri : agent of ‘Imad-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 674, 675 ; Vol. II, pp. 425, 426.
- ‘Aqibat Mahmud Sazawar Mian, Mirza : son of Husam-ud-Din Mian, Vol. I, p. 652.
- ‘Aqidat Mian : Bakhshi of the Deccan forces, Vol. I, p. 833 ; Vol. II, p. 968.
- ‘Aqidat Mian : title of Abu Talib son of Shayista Khan Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. II, p. 836.
- ‘Aqil : son of Mirza ‘Isa Tarkhan, Vol. I, p. 690.
- \*Aqil Husain Mirza : Vol. II, p. 207.
- ‘Aqil Mian ‘Inayat Ullah : Vol. I, p. 153 ; biography, pp. 259-261 ; pp. 484, 615.
- ‘Aqil K. Mir ‘Aksari : also known as ‘Aqil Khan Khawafi. pen-name Razi ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 264-266; pp. 752, 807 ; Vol. II, pp. 217, 612, 861.
- ‘Aqlkull : Vol. n, p. 901.
- AqsTqal : Grey beard, Vol. I, p. 335.
- Arab (and Arabian) : horses, Vol. I, pp. 319, 404, 559, 809 ; Vol. H, p. 459.
- Arab (s) : natives of Arabia, Vol. I, pp. 508, 567, 638, 699 ; Vol. II, pp. 392, 781.
- ‘Arab, Mirza : father of Mustafa Khan Khawafi, Vol. II, p. 331.
- ‘Arab Bahadur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 266-268 ; Vol. n, pp. 65, 72, 239, 362, 394, 734, 804, 946, 970.
- ‘Arab Bahadur : Niyabat K., Vol. I, p. 172 ; Vol. II, p. 392.
- Arab Dost Gha\*ib : Vol. II, p. 15.
- ‘Arab Khan : biography, Vol. I, p. 268 ; p. 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 526, 527, 529, 946.
- Arabia : Vol. I, pp. 124, 164 (nobles of), 169, 534, 558, 596 ; Vol. H, pp. 422, 538.

- Arabian Calendar : Vol. II, p. 901.
- Arabian Iraq : Vol. I, p. 567.
- Arabian Persia : Vol. I, p. 368.
- ‘Arabshahi, Saiyids : Vol. I, p. 301.
- Arangaon : Vol. H, p. 435 footnote 1.
- Arbuda : name of a spirit, Vol. II, pp. 567, 568.
- Abuda Achil : earlier name of Mount Abu, Vol. II, p. 567.
- Arcot : Vol. I, pp. 16, 19, 29, 85 footnote 2 ; pp. 166, 171 ; Vol. II, pp. 408, 421, 434. Also see Arkat.
- Ardistan : Vol. I, p. 607 ; Vol. U, p. 188.
- Ardshlr : a Zoorastrian, Vol. H, p. 899.
- Argaja : Vol. H, p. 1028.
- Argbandab : Vol. I, p. 187.
- Arghun : also Arghuns, irghiima and Arghunians, a clan of the Sindh ruling class; Vol. I, pp. 269, 370, 744, 745, 746; Vol. H, pp. 270, 760, 761.
- Aries : Vol. I, p. 127 ; Vol. II, p. 900.
- ‘Arif, Mirza : son of Khwaja Jahan Kabuli, Vol. I. p. 825.
- ‘Arif Khan Chela : Vol. I, p. 643.
- ‘Arif Khan Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 836.
- Aristotle : Vol. I, p. 28 ; Vol. II, p. 1063.
- Arjan : son of Rajah Bethal Das Gaur, Vol. I. pp. 233, 234, 403.
- Arjmand Baba : honoured father, title of Gang ‘All K. Zig, Vol. I, p. 186.
- Arjmand Banu Begam : name of Mumtaz Mahal, Queen of Shah Jahan, Vol. I, pp. 9, 288. See also Mumtaz (Mamtaz) Mahal.
- Arjmand K. : Vol. I, p. 475.

- Arjun : uncle of Rana Karan. Vol. I. p. 763.
- Arjun Singh Gaur : Vol. TT.p. 305.
- Arkat : Vol. II. pp. 401. 402. 403. 406, 408. 416. 421, 431. 432, 433. 655, 1066. See also Arcot.
- Arkiwat : Can. Vol. I, p. 744.
- Arlat : Can. Vol. I, p. 388 ; Vol. II, p. 966.
- Arracan : Vol. I. pp. 177. 428. 697: Vol. II. p. 834. See also Arrakan.
- Arrah : in Bihar. Vol. I. p. 178 ; Vol. II, p. 733.
- Arrakan (Rakhang) : Vol. II. p. 197. See also Arracan.
- Arsh Ashiyam : Emperor Akbar. Vol. I. pp. 7. 8, 9, 329. 330.
- Arshad Khan Abul TJla : Vol. I. p. 681.
- Arslan Aqa : Vol. I. p. 559.
- Arslan Khan : biography. Vol. I. pp. 268. 269.
- \*Arz mukarrar (mukarrir) : reviser of petitions. Vol. I, pp. 140, 260.
- \*Arz Waqa'1 : Vol. I. p. 260.
- Asad, Mulla" : story teller of Qandhar. Vol. I. p. 583.
- Arzani : a Hindu factotum of Khan Zaman, Vol. I, p. 203.
- As : father of 'Amru. Vol. II. p. 105.
- Asa Ahir : Zamindar of Khandesh. Vol. II. pp. 447, 448.
- Asad 'Ali K. Julaq : Vol. I, p. 238.
- Asad Jang Bahadur : title of the 4th son of Nawab Aṣaf Jah. Vol. II. p. 455.
- Asad Khan : Shuja\*. son of Ma'sum Khan Kabuli, had the title of. Vol. II, p. 69.
- Asad Khan Aṣafu-Daula : Vol. I, pp. 224. 243; biography, Jamla-al-mulk pp. 270-279 ; pp. 364, 367, 382, 383, (Jumlat-ul-Mulk) 519, 540. 625, 681, 703, 735, 816; Vol. II. pp. 294, 407. 541, 593, 708. 1033. 1035, 1042. 1047.

- Asad Khan*, Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 70.
- Asad Khan Mamun : biography, Vol. I, pp. 269, 270.
- Asad-ud-Din, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 652.
- Asad Ullah : son of 'Abdullah Khan Abdali, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Asad Ullah • son of Nazr Bahadur Khweshi Vol. II, p. 392.
- Asad Ullah : son of Rahmat Khan Mir Fadi Ullah Vol. II, p. 564.
- Asad Ullah : *son of Rashid Khan Ansari, Vol. II, p. 601.*
- Asad Ullah : title of Haidar Jang, Vol. I, p. 20.
- Asad Ullah, Mir : faujdar of Talner, Vol. I, p. 787.
- Asad Ullah, Mir : *martyr, son of Mir Fazl Ullah Bokhari, Vol. I, p. 557.*
- Asad Ullah, Mir : son of Saif Ullah Khan, Vol. II, p. 694.
- Asad Ullah Khan : known as Nawwab Auliya, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Asad Ullah K. : son of Amir Khan Mir Miran, Bakhshi of the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Asadi : of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 583.
- Aṣaf : famous for his wisdom, Vol. II, p. 1063.
- Asaf Jah, Nawab : *Mir Qamar Din, Chin Qulfch, founder of the Nizam Dynasty of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 11, 15, 16, 18, 21, 34, 48, 84, 85, 138, 167, 240, 283, 300, 301, 310, 316, 370, 375, 430, 434, 450, 475, 482, 483, 611, 669, 682, 684, 751, 811, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 48, 60, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 110, 133, 134, 146, 149, 150, 245, 302, 303, 337, 339, 342, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404 ; biographies, pp. 409-417, and 417-454 (pen-name Asaf) ; pp. 486, 487, 488, 489, 528, 529, 594, 608, 609,*

- 624, 625. 647. 648. 649, 706, 718. 719. 722. 793, 794, 822. 823, 854, 960. 961. 972, 996.
- Asaf Jah the 2nd, Nizam-ul-Mulk Nizam-ud-Daulah : Mir Nizam 'All, 4th son of Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. I, pp. 22, 23, 24, 25 ; Vol. II, pp. 333, 437, 438, 439, 440, 449, 451, 454 ; biography, pp. 455-459 ; pp. 491, 791, 1012, 1019.
- Aşaf Khan : servant of Nizam-ud-Daulah Deccanl. Vol. II p. 476.'
- Asaf Khan 'Abdu-l-Majid : See 'Abdu-l-Majid of Herat (Asaf K. Khwaja).
- Aşaf Khan (known as) Aşaf Jahi : Yemenu-d-daulah (Yamm-ud-Daulah), Vol. I, pp. 129, 141. 184, 214 ; biography (including a brief account of his daughter Mamta (Mumta) Mahal, and the building of her tomb. Taj Mahal, at a cost of 50 lacs of rupees), pp. 287-295 ; pp. 329, 330, 419, 430. 434. 483, 564. 574, 714, 770, 799 : Vol. II. pp. 14. 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 240. 278. 390, 476. 689. 691, 767, 806, 819, 830. 850, 931. 1033.
- Asaf Khan Khwaja Ghiyas-ud-din 'Ali : QazwinT. biography, Vol. I, pp. 280-282.
- Asaf Khan Mirza Qiwamu-d-din Ja'afar Beg : Vol. I pp. 56. 110, 121, 129 ; biography, pp. 252-287 : pp. 315, 393 ? 556. 568 ? Vol. II, pp. 55, 79, 598. 633. 818. 819.
- Asaf-ud-Daulah Amiru-l-Mamalik : biography, Vol. I, pp. 279, 280. See also Amiru-l-Mamalik (Mummalik). Nawab.
- Asaf-ud-Daulah Jamla-al-Mulk : See Asaf Khan Jamla-al-Mulk (Jumlat-ul-Mulk).
- Asaf-ud-Daulah : title of Shuja'-ud-Daulah, Vol. H, p. 867.
- Asalat Khan : Vol. I. p. 254.
- Asalat Khan : son of Iftikhar Khan Sultan Husain,

- granted the title by Bahadur Shah, Vol. I, p. 663.
- Aşalat Khan : son of Khan Jah&n Lodi, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Asalat Khan, Mir : son of Mir Milan, Vol. I, pp. 295, 773; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Asalat K. Mir ‘Abdu-l-Hadi : Vol. I, pp. 189’ 190; **biography**, pp. 295-298 ; pp. 344, 345, 363, 364, 507, 520, 577, 581, 662, 726, 731, 767, 768, 770 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 381, 390, 524, 590, 620.
- Aşalat Khan Mirza Muḥammad : biography, Vol. I, pp. 299-301.
- ‘Asam (‘Asim) Khwaja : name of Khan Dauran Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. I, pp. 259, 775; Vol. II, pp. 415 footnote 1 ; 423.
- ‘Asam-ud-Din, Khwaja : Shaikh-ul-Islam, Vol. II, p. 808.
- \*Asas : Police officer, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Asfara : *township in Tashkand*, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Ashna : pen-name of ‘Inayat K., Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Ashraf : cousin of Mahḥud Ghilzi, Vol. II, pp. 975, 976.
- Ashrafabad : Vol. II, p. 347.
- Ashraf Anwar : Shah Vali Khan, Chief Minister of Shah Durrani, Vol. II, pp. 428, 870 (as Shah Vali Khan Ashraf-ul-Vurzara).
- Ashraf Ḥusain : author of “Historical Guide of Agra Fort,” Vol. II, p. 1031 footnote 1.
- Ashraf Khan : title granted to Khan Dauran by Farrukh-Siyar, Vol. I, p. 776.
- Ashraf K. Khwaja Barkḥurdar : biography, Vol. I, pp. 302, 303.
- Ashraf K. Mir Muḥammad Ashraf : Mir Bakhshi; biography, Vol. I, pp. 303, 304 ; pp. 528, 760 ; Vol. II, pp. 611, 612, 943.

- Ashraf K. Mir Munshi : Vol. I, p. 149 ; biography, pp. 301, 302; pp. 348, 660, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 208, 285, 290, 704.
- Ashta : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 781, 782.
- Ashti : town in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 54, 168; Vol. n, p. 89.
- Ashura : 10th day of Muharram, Vol. II, p. 906 footnote 1.
- Ashwari, Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 177.
- Asir : Asirgarh, near Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 35, 59, 101, 120, 121 (fortress of), 122, 327, 329, 401, 465, 623, 651, 693, 709, 746; Vol. II, pp. 211, 262, 315, 411, 446, 447, 476, 479, 536, 579, 713, 729, 794, 815, 821, 875, 1060.
- Asiya : village near Bilgram, Vol. I, p. 33.
- 'Askar. MTr : See 'Aqil K. Mir 'Askari.
- 'Askar Khan Haidarabadi : Vol. I, p. 815.
- 'Askar Khan Najm Sam : biography, Vol. I, pp. 304, 305.
- Askaran Raja : Vol. I, p. 410; Vol. II, pp. 106, 107, 578.
- 'Askari Mirza : 3rd son of Emperor Babur, Vol. I, pp. 701, 740, 813; Vol. II, pp. 394, 473, 503, 762, 851, 886, 940, 941.
- Askhar 'All Khan : governor of Dharap (Dharab) fort, Vol. I, p. 450.
- 'Asmat Begam : wife of Itimadu-d-daula and mother of Nur Jahan, Vol. I, p. 573.
- Astarabad : Vol. II, pp. 572, 812 footnote 3; 814.
- Atal, Saiyid : father of Saiyid Amanat Khan, Vol. I, p. 475.
- Atai', Saiyid : name of Safdar Khan Khwaja Qasim, Vol. II, p. 665.
- Āta Ullah : son-in-law of Fedai K., Vol. I, p. 562.

- Ata Ullah K. : brother of Aman Ullah Khan, Vol. I, p. 221.
- ‘Ata Ullah, Khwaja : MunshT, Vol. I, p. 464.
- ‘Ata Ullah, Mirza : son of Husain Beg Khan Zig, Vol. I, p. 640.
- Atak (Attock) : fort and river Indus, Vol. I, pp. 209, 289, 506 609, Vol. II, pp. 805 (fort Attock built by Shams-ud-Din Khawafi), 1014 (fort). See also Attak (Indus) and Attock.
- Atga (Atka) ICHail : name of the clan consisting of the relations of Atka Khan, Vol. I, p. 646; Vol. II, pp. 152, 154, 156 footnote 5; 159, 160, 820, 889, 897.
- Atga (Atka) Khan : Shams-ud-Din Muḥammad Khan Atka, Vol. I, pp. 147, 374; biography, Vol. II, pp. 156-160 (footnote 5 re. Atga versus Atka).
- Atish karzai : fiery attempts, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Atish K. Ḥabshi : biography, Vol. I, p. 305; Vol. II p. 765.
- Atish Khan Jan Beg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 305-308; pp. 528, 547 (as Atish K. Ruzbahani and Ruzbihani).
- Atīt Ullah Khan : governor of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Atku Timur : father of Shankal (Shakal) Beg Tarkhan, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Attak (Indus) : river Indus, Vol. II, pp. 282, 674.
- Attock : town, Vol. I, pp. 95, 405, 835; Vol. II pp. 18, 214, 573, 723, 806, 1023.
- Aubgarh : Vol. II, p. 380 footnote 4 (Obgadh).
- Auda Chuhan. : a Maratha general, Vol. H, p. 966.
- Audh (Oudh) : Vol. H, pp. 734, 735.
- Aulad Muḥammad Dhaka, Mir : poet, Vol. II, pp. 450, 454.
- Aundih : Vol. H, p. 96 footnote 1.

- Aurangabad : new name for Khirki, in Haidarabad, Vol. 1, pp. 13, 14, 15. 23, 30, 32, 34, 35, 71. 85. 112, 123. 131, 142, 166, 167, 225. 226. 228. 231. 240, 253, 264, 271, 280. 306. 309, 310. 353. 406, 425, 444, 450. 482. 484, 502. 503, 528, 539, 555, 580. 590. 613. 625. 627. 632, 634, 756, 765. 766. 786. 787. 806. 807. 811. 836, S3S: Vol. U. pp. 6. 44. 47, 70, 71, 82, 91. 93, 96. 97. 101. 116, 122. 133, 135, 142. 146. 147, 175. 178, 182. 191, 192, 193. 229. 234. 252. 263. 305. 329, 332, 36S. 386. 387. 399. 401. 402. 404, 411, 412. 413. 415. 416. 421. 422. 423, 424, 431, 433. 435. 436. 437. 438, 441, 449, 450. 451. 452. 453. 455, 456, 457, 458, 459. 472. 487. 490, 527, 528, 551, 593, 616. 647. 669. 710. 718, 744, 766, 771, 783. 791. 793. 794, 802. 832, 877, 894, 909. 910, 9SS, 1056. See also Khirki.
- Aumnggarha : Mulchr or Mulcir, fort in Baglana, Vol. 1, pp. 353, 579.
- Aurangzcb (AurangzTb) : Khuld Makan Muhiy-d-dln Muḥam - mad, Emperor of India, Vol. I, pp. 4, 12. 33, 35, 44, 47. 49, 65. 69. 70, 72. 75. 76. 78. 79, 81. 82, 106, 111, 131, 136. 137. 140. 141, 153, 157, 165, 170, 171, 173, 175. 176, 177, 191, 193, 194, 204, 211. 212. 218, 219. 221, 222, 231, 234. 235, 242. 244. 245. 246, 248, 250, 251. 254, 255, 258. 259, 264, 266. 268, 271. 272. 273, 278. 286, 292, 300, 303, 304. 305, 306, 308, 309, 311, 312, 314, 335. 339. 347, 352, 354. 355, 365, 366, 367. 381, 383, 388. 399. 403, 404, 405, 407. 424, 428, 437, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 449, 450, 459, 460, 461, 462 464. 470. 471, 472, 473, 477, 484, 486, 497, 505, 510, 512, 518, 519, 520, 521, 528, 530, 532, 538, 541, 542, 551, 552, 553. 554. 556, 557, 563, 572, 577, 579, 581, 587, 588, 590. 591. 593, 596, 597,

601, 607, 610, 611, 613, 614, 615, 617, 618, 619, 622, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 635, 640, 641, 652, 654, 655, 656, 657, 659, 671, 672, 673, 677, 678, 679, 681, 682, 685, 687, 688, 700, 702, 713, 718, 719, 722, 723, 732, 734, 735, 750, 751, 757, 760, 764, 765, 769, 773, 774, 783, 784, 788, 789, 790, 791, 805, 806, 809, 810, 811, 815, 817, 819, 827, 828, 835, 837, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 9, 30. 31, 44, 46, 47, 59, 69, 70, 74, 83, 89, 90, 91, 103, 104, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 132, 137, 141, 142, 143, 173, 174, 177, 178, 181, 189, 193, 206, 217, 218, 231, 241, 242, 245, 248, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 262, 279, 280, 283, 293, 294, 295, 298, 304, 305, 315, 320, 324, 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 335, 336, 344, 355, 356, 367, 368, 369, 370, 379, 386, 388, 390, 391, 409, 410, 412, 417, 418, 430, 446, 464, 466, 467, 471, 472, 482, 483, 486, 488, 501, 502, 503, 505, 540, 543, 548, 549, 552, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563,-572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 586, 590, 591, 593, 594, 602, 605, 613, 614, 615, 616, 620, 621, 622, 624, 627, 628, 641, 642, 643, 645, 646, 647, 651, 654, 657, 664, 668, 672, 673, 677, 683, 686, 693, 694, 696, 702, 703, 704, 708, 710, 711, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 730, 744, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 786, 822, 826, 827, 829, 830, 831, 832, 836. 841, 853, 855, 859, 860, 863, 875, 876, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 894, 909, 925, 927, 928, 929, 934, 939, 955, 958, 961, 962, 963, 965, 971, 973, 983, 986, 987, 994, 996, 997, 1011, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1029, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1037, 1047, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1065, 1079.

- Ausa : fort in the Deccan, Vol. T. pp. 33. 781 ;  
Vol. II, pp. 89. 441, 457. 534. 725. 971.
- Aush : Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Autad Muhammad. Saiyid : Vol. I. p. 839.
- Ava : Pnan Waisa's home and capital of  
Raja of Pegu. Vol. IT. p. 201.
- Ans : a follower of the order Avis Vol. I,  
p. 116 footnote 3.
- Awardha : accountant. Vol. II. p. 934.
- “ ‘Awarif‘u-1-M‘uarif ” : Scientisae scicntiarum. Vol. I, p. 281.
- Awas : Vol. 1. p. 558 ; Vol. II. p. 479.
- Awais Abdali, Mir : a Qandahar officer. Vol. II, p. 764.
- Awash Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 960.
- “ Ayatu-1-kursi ° : the Throne-verse in Koran, Vol. I.  
p. 118.
- Ayinadar : palanquin. Vol. I. p. 251.
- ‘Ayisha Begam : daughter of Ruh Ulla Khan married  
to Prince Muhammad ‘Azihi (‘Azfm-  
ush-Shan). Vol. II, pp. 614, 705.
- Ayudya : Faizabad. Vol. I, p. 585.
- Azad Husaim Waṣiṭl  
Bilgrami : author and poet. Vol. I, pp. 10, 26  
(as Azad).
- Azad Wall, Shaikh  
‘Abdu-r-Rahman : die independent Saint, Vol. I, p. 608.
- Azam Jah Niṣam-ud-DauIah : Vol. II, p. 304.
- A‘zam (A‘zim) Khan Savaji : \*also Iradat Khan, Vol. I, pp. 314, 801  
footnote 4. See also A‘am Khfin Mir  
Muhammad Baqir, otherwise Iradat  
Khan.
- Azamnagar : Malgaon, fort, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Azampur : in Sarkar Sambhal, Vol. II, p. 207.

- A'zam Shah, Muhammad : 2nd son of Emperor Aurangzib, Vol. I, pp. 665, 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 231, 256, 257, 258, 283, 294, 295, 335, 354, 594, 612, 997. Also See 'Am Shah Muhammad.
- A'zam Shahl : officers, Vol. II. p. 801.
- Azam Tara : alias Satara, fort, Vol. H, p. 721.
- Azan : call to prayer, Vol. I. p. 42.
- Azarbaijan : Vol. I, pp. 368, 389.
- Azarm Banu : daughter of Siyadat Khan married to Prince Kam Bakhsh, Vol. U, p. 771.
- Azdu-d-daula, Amir : of Shiraz, Vol. H, p. 108.
- Azdu-d-daulah : title of Fath Ullah- Shirazi, Vol. I. p. 544.
- Azdu-d-daulah 'Iwaz K. Bahadur Qaswara Jang (Lion of Battle) : biography, Vol. I, pp. 308-311.
- Azhdar K. : a Deccan rebel, Vol. I, p. 178.
- Azimabad : Patna, Vol. II, p. 706.
- A'zim Auliya : Chronogram of the death of A'ini Khan, Vol. I, p. 318.
- A'zim Khan : title of Zafar Khan, Nazim of Agra. Vol. I, p. 197. "
- 'Azim K. Koka : name Mozaffar Husain, known as Fedal Khan Koka, received title of 'Azim K. Koka; Vol. I, P- 248: biography, Vol. I pp. 311-314: pp.544, 563 ; Vol. n, pp. 600, 834, 848. 960. 1009.
- A'zim Khan Mir Muhammad Baqir, otherwise Iradat Khan : also known as A'zam JGian Jahangin. (Vol. I, p. 804) ; pp. 214, 268, 289.293; biography, pp. 315-319 ; pp. 341, 457. 494, 506, 571, 663, 664. 718, 731, 753. 756, 779, 792 ; Vol. H, pp. 21. 265, 273 (as A'zam Khan Jahangir Shahi), 3.0-463. 470, 471, 610, 626, 731, 784, 818. 826, 879, 911.

- 'Azim Shah. Muḥammad. Prince : Vol. 1. p. 11. 174, 308. 407, 438. 443, 579. See A\*zam Shah, Muḥammad.
- 'Azim-d-din. Prince : Muhammad 'Azim, son of Emperor Bahadur Shah. Vol. 1, pp. 111. 271 footnote 3. See also Muḥammad 'Azim. Prince.
- 'Azim UHah Kḥan : cousin of Nawiiib Aṣaf Jah, Vol. II. pp. 133. 419.
- 'Azim UHah Kḥan : son of Ri'aval Khan Zahir-ud-Daulah, Vol. II. pp. 608. 609.'
- 'Azimu-sli-SIKin, Sultān Prince. : 2nd son of Emperor Bahadur Shah ; Vol. 1. pp. 236. 429. 444. 600. 664. 775. 776: Vol. 11. pp. 257. 258, 283. 380, 381. 554. 594. 614. 621. 645. 705, 773, S02. See also Muḥammad 'Azim-ush-Shan, Prince.
- 'Aziz : son of Kḥan Jahan IJxli, was killed with his father. Vol. I, pp. 577. 801, 802.
- 'Aziz Beg Badakhshi : Vol. 11. p. 102 footnote 3.
- 'Aziz Kḥan Bahadur : son of Bahadur Kḥan Rohila Vol. I. p. 347.
- 'Aziz Kuka M. Kḥan A'znm : also as Mirza 'Azim Koka. Mirza (M.) Kuka. Mirza 'Aziz and 'Aziz Muhammad Kukaltash: biography. Vol. I, pp. 319-334; Vol. 11. pp. 156. 170. 209, 946, 1008.
- 'Aziz-ud-Daulah : title of 'Aziz-ud-Din. Vol. I, pp. 675. 676, 677; Vol. 11. pp. 428, 429 footnote 2: 430, 868.
- 'Aziz-ud-Din : brother of 'Alamgir II. Vol. II, p. 428.
- 'Azizu-d-din : name of Bahramand Kḥan. Vol. I. p. 365.
- 'Azizu-d-dfn : son of Bahramand Kḥan : father's title granted to him by Aurangzzib, Vol. I. p. 366.
- 'Aziz UHah : son of Kḥalil Ullah Kḥan, Vol. I. p. 770.
- 'Aziz Ullah, Mir : Diwan of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 170.

- ‘Aziz Ullah, Mir : son-in-law of Shaikh Mir, Vol. II, pp. 243, 335.
- ‘Aziz Ullah KhMn : biography, Vol. I, pp. 334, 335.
- ‘Aziz Ullah Man : earlier title of Amir Man Mir Ishaq, Vol. II, p. 1063.
- ‘Aziz Ullah Man : son of Khalil. Ullah’ K. Yezdi, biography, Vol. I, p. 335.
- ‘Azmat : son of Man Jahan Lodi killed with his father, Vol. I, p. 800.
- ‘Azmat Mau : chief officer of ‘Iwaz Man, Vol. I, p. 701 footnote 6.
- ‘Azmat Ullah Bilgrami : Vol. I, p. 713 footnote 2.
- Bekhabar
- Azuk : royal seal, Vol. I, 292 *footnote* 1, See also uzuk.
- A‘zzu-d-din, Prince : son of Jahandar Shah, Vol. I, p. 429; Vol. II, pp. 1040, 1042.

## B

- Baba : Jahangir’s pet name for Shah Jahan, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Baba Agha : Shihab-ud-Din Aḥmad Man’s wife, Vol. H, p. 849.
- Baba Dost Bakhshi : Vol. I, p. 740.
- Baba Haji, Sahar : in Malwa, name for Sahra town, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Babahan : Vol. I, p. 699 footnote 1.
- Babai Pir : “ Young Saint ”, Vol. I, p. 226.
- Babai Turani, Khwaja : title Mush Mabar Khan, Vol. I» p. 589.
- Baba Man : Vol. I, pp. 335, 336.
- Baba Khan Qaqshal : Vol. I, p. 202 ; biography, pp. 333-337; p. 349 ; Vol. II, pp. 39, 64 (as Baba Qaqshal), 363.
- Baba Khatun : Vol. IT, p. 959.

- Baba MTrak : Lashkar Khan's son-in-law,  
Vol. 1. p. 834.
- Baba Quchin : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Baba Qushqa : Muhammad Khan Koki's father,  
Vol. II, p. 473.
- Babar : Padishah, Vol. I, pp. 98, 198, 313,  
(Khan Klianani 'Abdu-rahTm presented  
his Persian translation of the Memoirs  
of Babar to Emperor Akbar. Vol. I,  
p. 52). See also Babur.
- Baba Şani : Baba 11. title of 'AIT Mardan Khan,  
Vol. I, p. 186.
- Babr Jang : title of Hifz Ullah Khan, Vol. IT.  
pp. 647, 648.
- Babu Mankli : Vol. 11, p. 40.
- Babu Naik : Mahratta leader. Vol. I, p. 132.
- Babur : Padishah, Vol. I, pp. 169, 298, 322,  
369, 371, 385, 569, 621. 636, 701, 705,  
749. 762: Vol. II. pp. 113. 179, 207.  
221. 321, 323, 700, 760, 807. 884. 888.  
958. See also Babar.
- Babur, Mirza : son-in-law of 'AzTz-ud-DTn. Vol. I.  
p. 676.
- Badakhshan : Vol. I, pp. 69, 177, 178, 135. 188, 189.  
190, 191, 192. 235. 247, 284, 297, 344.  
359. 363, 368, 369, 402, 471 495, 507.  
509. 520, 524, 537. 551. 584, 600, 605.  
647, 648, 664, 667. 678, 679, 701. 727,  
731. 767. 772. 775, 819, 822, 826, 833 :  
Vol. II. pp. 2. 25, 34, 102. 152, 153.  
169, 364, 391, 448, 514, 525, 531, 543.  
545, 573, 575, 590. 619, 639, 650, 723,  
744, 749, 780, 782, 827, 841, 863, 875,  
880, 884, 886, 891, 892, 893, 938, 976.
- Badakhshanat : villages. Vol. I, p. 822.
- Badakhshams : Vol. I, p. 584.

- Baaakhshi : Vol. I, pp. 135, 621 ; Vol. II, pp. 514, 782.
- Badal Singh : Badan Singh, father of Ram Chand Chauhan, Vol. II, p. 585 footnote 1.
- Badan, Malik : Uncle of Shams, Vol. I, p. 317.
- Badanpara-i-Bibi : estate in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Badan Singh : father of Suraj Mai Jat, Vol. J, pp. 440, 441.
- Badan Singh : of Badhawar, Vol. I, p. 829.
- Badaward, Ganj : Vol. I, p. 218, footnote 6.
- Badfarosh : bard, paneghrhist, Vol. I, p. 420; Vol. II, p. 55.
- Badgujar : Rajput tribe, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Badhil : nom-de-plume of Raff Khan, Vol. II, p. 989.
- Badhnur : Badnor, Vol. II, p. 244 footnote 2.
- Badhona : estate in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702 footnote 2.
- Badia', Mirza : father of Aşalat Khan Mirza, Vol. I, p. 299.
- Bad-i-barut : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 2.
- Bad! Chand : Raja Jai Chand's son, Vol. I, p. 646.
- Bad?, Mir : of Mashhad, *Mirza Muhammad's* father, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Badin : *in Sindh*, Vol. I, p. 747.
- BadF Sulţan : Khusrau Sulţan's son, Vol. I, pp- 22. 823.
- BadF-uz-Zaman : Vol. II, p. 365.
- BadF-uz-Zaman : Mirza Sharukh's son, Vol. II, p- 780-
- Badi'u-z-Zaman : Sulţan Husain Mirza's son, Vol. I pp. 684 ; Vol. IT. p. 760,

- Badi'u-z-Zaman, Mirza : Aqa Muila's son, Vizier of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 281, 282. 684.
- BadlTca : gajnal or elephant gun. Vol. 1. p. 215 footnote 2.
- BadITj : a cannon. Vol. 1. p. 499 footnote 1.
- Badr 'Alam. MTr : son of Minin Sadr Jahan PihanT. Vol. II. p. 80. \*
- Badrao : a dependency of Kabul Suba. Vol. 11, pp. 102. 103.
- Badr Bakhsh Janiia (Janjua) : Zamindar of Kangra Vol. 1. p. 562.
- Badr Hamid : ford. Vol. 11. p. 1050.
- Badresa : fort on the banks of river Bias, Vol. 1. p. 688.
- Badri : town near Bijapur, Vol. 1. p. 230: Vol. II. p. 712.
- Badri, S. : nickname of S. 'Abdullah, son of S. Muḥammad G̲liaus of Gwalior, Vol. I. p. 85.
- Badni •. fort in the Deccan, Vol. I. p. 530.
- Badshah Khwaja : name of Sher Khwaja, Vol. II, p. 849.
- Badshah QulT K̲luin Tahawwur K̲han : Vol. I. p. 680. See also Padshah QulT K̲luin.
- Badshah! : royal. Vol. I. p. 158 footnote 1.
- Bagdad : Vol. I, pp. 281, 468, 588. See also Baghdad.
- Bagh A'zabad : near Delhi, seat of first enthronement of Aurangzeb. Vol. I, p. 722 (also called Shalamar Gardens footnote 5).
- Bagh Begam : garden in Aurangabad. Vol. I, p. 23.
- Bagh Cakalthana (Caklthana) : 3 Kos from Khirki, Vol. I, p. 215 footnote 1.
- Bash Dahra : Vol. IT, p. 830.

- Bagh Gulshan : at Yazd, Mir Khalil Ullah's residence, Vol. I, p. 773.
- Bagh Jamal : Aurangzib's garden in Nurabad, Vol. I, p. 773 footnote 3.
- Bagh, Mirza : childhood name of Hasan 'All Khan, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Bagh Murad : place near Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 190, 364.
- Bagh NDr (Bagh Nur Manzil) : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 722, 927.
- Bagh Safa : Vol. II, p. 640.
- Bagh Shalamar (Shalimar) : Vol. I, p. 770 footnote 1.
- Bagha : Rana Pratap's grandson, Vol. I, pp. 724 footnote 5 ; 762.
- Baghamar : alias Mir Nur Ullah, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Baghdad : Vol. I, pp. 698, 699 ; Vol. II, pp. 267, 270, 272, 374.
- Bagla Ghat : Vol. I, p. 498.
- Baglana : Vol. I, pp. 98, 131, 351-353, 398, 443, 445, 503, 558, 579, 615, 765, 766, 787, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 20, 43, 71, 134, 135, 171, 229, 447, 647, 811, 914, 986 (Sair Hasli), 1056.
- Bahadrajan : town near Sirohi, Vol. II, p. 155.
- Bahadur : biography, Vol. I, p. 337.
- Bahadur Bachgoti : Vol. I, p. 785 footnote 2.
- Bahadur Chand : ruler of Kumaon, Vol. I, p. 768.
- Bahadur Dil, Mir : name of Jan Sipar Khan, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Bahadurgarha (Bahadur-garh) : Vol. I, pp. 443, 588, 810, Vol. II, p. 772.
- Bahadur Khan : Vol. II, p. 97.
- Bahadur Khan : brother of 'Ali Quli Khan Khan Zaman, Vol. I, pp. 37, 39, 197, 199, 201, 202, 203 footnote 1 ; 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 39 footnote 1 : 184, 190, 238, 239, 286, 1008.

- Bahadur Khan : brother of D'aud Khan Pani,  
Vol. I, p. 460.
- Bahadur Kian : son of Alif Khan, appointed faujdar  
of Karnul. Vol. I. pp. 132. 461.
- Bahadur Khan : son of Khizr Khan Pani,  
Vol. I. pp. 458, 460, 461.
- Bahadur Khan : son of Salim Shah Sur,  
Vol. II. p. 287.
- Bahadur Khan : title granted by Shah Jahan to Khan  
Bahadur Zafar Jang Kokaltash, Vol. I.  
pp. 492. 508. 673, 697, 766, 775, 784,  
785 (captured Dara Shikoh): Vol. II,  
pp. 375. 562. 770, 788, 894, 1030, 1031.
- Bahadur Khan : title of Daud Khan, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Bahadur Khan : title of Ibrahim Khan. Vol. I. p. 461.
- Bahadur Khan Badakhshi : Vol. II. p. 946.
- Bahadur K. Baqi Beg : also known as Bahadur Khan  
Darashikohi, biography. Vol. I, pp.  
338-340: Vol. iC pp. 102, 1079.
- Bahadur Kian Gilani : Vol. I. p. 185.
- Bahadur Khan Lodi : nephew of Khan Jahan Lodi.  
Vol. I, pp. 801. 802.
- Bahadur Kian Rohila : biography, Vol. I. pp. 340-347 ; pp.  
495, 731, 801, 802; Vol. II, pp. 34.  
590.
- Bahadur Khan Shaibani : Vol. I, p. 134; biography, pp. 348-350 ;  
Vol. II, pp. 745, 756, 757.
- Bahadur K. Uzbeg : biography, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Bahadurpura : two Kos from Burhanpur,  
Vol. I, pp. 159, 786, 806.
- Bahadur Shah, Emperor : Vol. I, pp. 9, 11, 72, 158, 172, 174,  
196, 197, 221, 231, 237, 251, 252, 258,  
274, 306, 307, 367. 384, 388, 407, 438.  
449, 460, 461, 474, 477. 504, 529, 542.  
555. 591. 610, 614, 627, 630, 641, 642,  
652, 656. 657. 663. 664, 665. 680, 681,

684, 709, 735, 776, 808, 815, 839, 840;  
Vol. II, pp. 47, 70, 91, 116, 131, 133,  
136, 139, 144, 174, 217, 231, 245, 257,  
258, 294, 296, 300, 343, 384, 386, 554,  
621, 645, 694, 695, 705, 721, 773, 791,  
939, 973, 1037, 1070. See also Shah  
'Alam.

- “ Bahadur Shahnamah ” : by Ni'amat 'All Khan, Vol. I, p. 4.
- Bahadur Singh : Vol. II, p. 621.
- Bahadur Singh, Mirza Raja : son of Raja Man Singh; biography,  
: Vol. H, pp. 1068, 1069. See also  
Bhao Singh.
- Bahadur Sultan : of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 445, 745;  
Vol. H, p. 940.
- Bahadur'u-bMulK : biography, Vol. I, p. 350.
- Bahalwan : Vol. I, p. 157, 794 footnote 3.
- “ Bahar 'Ajam ” : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 3.
- Baharawar, M. (M. Bihruz) : son of Mahabat Khan, Vol. I, p. 289  
footnote 2.
- Baharji : landholder of Baglana, Vol. I, p. 346;  
biography, pp. 351-354 ; Vol. II, p. 811.
- Baharlu : Turkish clan, Shah Quli Oan  
Mahram, was a, Vol. II, p. 774 foot  
note 1.
- Bahar Singh : brother of Raja Rajrup,  
Vol. II, p. 577.
- Bahar Singh BundHa : Vol. I, p. 167.
- Baha-ud-Daulah : title of Hakim Ubaid Ullah Khan  
Kashmiri, Vol. I, p. 676.
- Baha-ud-Din : Asalat Khan Mir 'Abdu-l-Hadi's son,  
Vol. I, pp. 299, 770.
- Bahau-d-dm : Mir, son of 'Alam Shaikh, of  
Samarqand, Vol. I, p. 308 ; Vol. I »  
p. **114**.
- Bahau-d-din : Shaikh, father of Abul Khair K.  
Bahadur Imam Jang, Vol. I, P- 131.

- Bahau-d-dln : Shaikh, father of S. Salim Cisti of Fathpur, Vol. 1, p. 169.
- Baha'-ud-Din : topchl, had the title of Baraqandaz Khan. Vol. I, p. 630.
- Baha'-ud-DIn Zakariya (Zikaria) : Shaikh-ul-Islam, Vol. I, p. 747 ; Vol. II. pp. 543, 544.
- Bahl Khan : Vol. H, pp. 530, 531.
- Bahl : mother of Rashid Khan Ansari. Vol. IT. p. 596.
- Bahir Dil : misprint for Nahir Dil, Vol. II, p. 830 footnote 1.
- Bahlul Khan : Miyana (Miana). Vol. I, pp. 215, 491. 495, 528. 700 (as Bahlul of Bijapur). 779. 781, 801 ; Vol. II. pp. 22, 30, 1010 (as Bahlul Khan 'AdilshahD.
- Bahlul Khan : son of Ismail Khan Bahadur Pan!, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Bahlul Khan : title of 'Abdul Karim, grandson of Bahlul Khan Miyana, Vol. I, pp. 459, 491. 493 : Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Bahlul, Shaikh : elder brother of Shaikh Ghaus. Vol. I, pp. 87, 88. 90 ; Vol. II, p. 123.
- Ballman Yar : Itiqad K. Mirza, biography, Vol. I. pp. 354. 355 : Vol. H, p. 214.
- “ Bahr Mawwaj ” : Commentary on the Quran, Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 2.
- Bahraich : Vol. I, pp. 267, 579, 715, 743, 815 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 65, 81, 769, 1080.
- Bahram : son of Jahangir Quli Khan, Vol. I, p. 730.
- Bahram : Mirza, father of Bahramand Khan, Vol. I, p. 365.
- Bahram : Mirza, son of Shah IsmSil Şafavl. Vol. II, pp. 350, 353.

- Bahram Sultan (also Bahram) : Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 70, 190 ; *biography*, pp. 355-365; p. 821.
- Bahramand Khan : name 'Aazu-d-din, Vol. I, pp. 65, 252, 258 ; *biography*, pp. 365-368 ; pp. 382, 449, 450, 540, 760 ; Vol. II, pp. 69, 697.
- Bahramand Khan : title of Muhammad TaqI, son of Darab Khan, Vol. I, pp. 367, 449.
- Bahrampura : in Gujarat, Vol. I. p. 730.
- Bahrawar Khan : grandson of *Najabat K.*, Vol. I, p. 579.
- Bahraw'ar M. : son of Mahabat Khan, Vol. I, p. 289.
- Bahrjl* : niter of Mulhair, Vol. II, p. 987.
- Bahrji : same as *Babarji*, Vol. U, p. 357.
- Bahrdj Khan : Shaikh All Khan's brother, Vol. H, pp. 374, 375.
- BahrdjI Sirkar : (Rajah) BIr Bahadur's father, Vol. I, pp. 419, 420.
- Bahu Begam : Mirza 'Abd-ur-Rida's wife, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Bahuda : Vol. I, p. 505, footnote 2.
- Bahu Singh : made head of Kachw'ahas, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Bahwa. Saiyid : name Dindar K. of Bokhara. Vol. I, pp. 505, 740.
- Baidapur : Vol. I, p. 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 32, 91.
- Baikunth : *Paradise*, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Bairagls : Vol. I, p. 809.
- Bairam : Vol. I, pp. 87, 348, 369, 377, 569, 570, 600. Also see Bairam Khan, Khan Khanan.
- Bairam Beg : Khan Khanan Mun'im *Beg's* father, Vol. II p. 293 *footnote* 2.
- Bairam Beg Turks man : Vol. I. pp. 59, 60 : *biography*, pp. 378, 379.

- Bairani Deo Solankl . : Vol. L p. 98.
- Bairamgaon : Vol. II. p. 853.
- Bairani Klian : 'son of Mahahat Khan M. Laharasp. Vol. II, p. 31.
- Bairani Khan Khan Khanan : Vol. I, pp. 35. 36, 50, 64. 68, 89, 95, 133. 134, 145. 149. 196. 198, 199. 301 ; biography, pp. 368-378 : pp. 393, 465. 644. 645, 703, 740. 741, 837; Vol. II, pp. 163, 169, 323. 756. 777. 820, 851. 915. 944. 945.
- Bairani Mirza : son of MuzafTar H<sub>u</sub>sain Şafavi, Vol. n, p. 354.
- Bairani Mirza : son of Şadiq K. Mir Bakhshi. Vol. I, p. 365.
- Bairani Mirza : son of Shah Ismail Safavi, Vol. II, pp. 350, 353.'
- Bairani Qullj : Vol. I, p. 435.
- Bairani Shah : Baharjl's son converted by Shah Jahan and given the title of Daulatmand K., Vol. I, pp. 352, 353.
- Bairani Shah : Vol. II, p. 987 footnote 1.
- Baisanghar, M. : Sultan Daniel's son. Vol. I, p. 290.
- Baisanqar : account of false Baisanqar, Vol. I, p. 468.
- Baisanqar. Sultan : cousin of Qazalbash Khan, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Baiswara : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 156, 670, 683, 758 : Vol. H. pp. 206. 247, 318, 336, 342.
- Bait : river. Vol. II, p. 508. See also Bihat.
- Baizavl : his Commentary of Koran, Vol. I, p. 117 footnote 4. See also Baydavi.
- Bajaur : Vol. I, pp. 421, 509 ; Vol. II, pp. 244, 597, 598. 600. 740, 741.

- Bajirao (Bajl Rao) : Vol. I, pp. 33, 441, 736, 777, 836; Vol. II, pp. 420, 792, 793.
- Bakawal Beg : Steward of the kitchen, (also Bakawal), Vol. I, pp. 575, 606, 607 footnote 1; 690; Vol. n, p. 203.
- Bakhyah Begi, Bibi : mother of Dastam Khan, Vol. I, p. 457.
- Bakhshanda Bakhsh : name for Kondana (Singharh) fort, Vol. I, p. 278 ; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Bakhshi ul-Mulk : Sadr-ud-Din Muhammad Khan, Vol. IT, p. 772.
- Bakht Mai : chief of Mau and Pathan (Pathankot), Vol. I, pp. 392, 393 (killed by Bairam Khan).
- Bakht Singh : son of Maharaja Ajit Singh Rathor, Vol. I, p. 175.
- Bakhtan Beg Ruzbihanl : Atish Khan Jan Beg's father, Vol. I, p. 305 footnote 3.
- Bakhtawar K. : the eunuch, author of "Miratu-1-'Alam," Vol. I, p. 4.
- Bakhtawar Khan : Vol. I, pp. 674, 678 footnote 3.
- Bakhtiyar Khan : Zanundar of Shikarpur, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Bakhtiyar Khan Deccani : title Khawwas Khan, biography, Vol. I, pp. 826, 827.
- Baksar (Buxar) : town in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266.
- Baksariyas : foot soldiers, Vol. H, p. 937 footnote 1.
- Bakhshi Banu Begam : half-sister of Emperor Akbar, married to Sharaf-ud-DTn, Mirza, Vol. II, p. 809.
- Balaghat : in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 57, 58, 176, 217, 272, 285, 317, 451, 484, 498, 529, 530, 627, 687, 717, 732, 752, 753, 780, 781, 796, 798 ; Vol. H, pp. 13, 21, 104, 108, 279, 522, 604, 605, 722, 723, 781, 826, 873, 967, 991, 1006.
- Balahwan : Vol. I, p. 794 footnote 3.

- Bala ji (Balaji Rad) : apparently Balaji Bajirao the 3rd Peshwa, Vol. I, pp. 18 23, 433, 676; Vol. II, pp. 429, 435, 436, 437, 448. 489, 794.
- Balaji Vishvanath : Pradhan (1st Peshwa), Vol. II, p. 792.
- Balal Deo : captured by Malik Kaffir, Vol. II, p. 445.
- Balandi : the defile where Rajah Birbar was killed, Vol. I, p. 421 ; more correctly Balandri Pass; Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 1.
- Balandi : height, Vol. I, p. 40 footnote 1.
- Balapur : Vol. I, pp. 54, 58, 61, 417, 451, 608, 635, 652, 702, 731, 801, 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 5, 60, 122, 135, 232, 418. 453, 661, 785, 854, 961, 1006.
- Balasure : Vol. I, p. 206.
- Balawal : Port near Somnath in Gujrat, Vol. I, pp. 326, 327, 729.
- Balawari : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Balbali : Vol. I, p. 56 footnote 2.
- Balbhadar : father of uchla, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Baldaeus : Dutch clergyman, Vol. I, p. 233 footnotes 2, 3.
- Baldeo : of Kuch Haju, Vol. II, p. 219.
- Balghain : Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Balju Qulij Shamsheer Khan : biography. Vol. I, pp. 379, 380 ; p. 435.
- Balkhand : Vol. I, pp. 237, 239, 240; Vol. II, p. 301. See also Balkonda.
- Balkee : Vol. I, pp. 21. 280, footnote 2.
- Balkh : Vol. I, pp. 19, 48, 68, 176, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 208, 209, 212, 222, 228. 235, 247, 344, 345, 355, 357, 359, 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 369, 380. 388, 403. 404. 468, 471. 495, 507, 509, 510.

- 511, 521. 531, 557, 580, 589, 599, 605, 619, 627, 662, 664, 667, 679, 690, 727, 731, 733, 767, 768, 772, 778, 819-822, 833, 835 : Vol. II pp. 2, 34, 35, 58, 90, 104, 109, 253, 254, 260, 333, 391, 524, 525, 543, 545, 573, 575, 590, 639, 640, 641, 650, 877, 678, 723, 777, 827, 841, 863, 875, 880, 888, 889 footnote 1 ; 927, 931, 932, 933, 940, 959, 962, 964, 965, 978, 980, 1049, 1050.
- Balkhu** : var, Balcu. Vol. I, p. 380 footnote 1. See also Balju Qulij Shamsher Khan.
- B.ilkonda** : Vol. I, pp. 239, 611 footnote 2 ; Vol. n. pp. 338, 421.
- Balram** : Raja Siva Ram Gaur's father. Vol. *IL* p. 875.
- Balsana** : town near Pattan, Vol. I, p. 321.
- Baluch** : also Baluchis, tribe, Vol. I. pp. 188, 703, 717 : Vol. H, p. 143.
- Baluchistan** : Vol. I, pp. 386, 609, 633, 703. SIS footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 568.
- Balukat** : districts. Vol. I, p. 344.
- Balun Rathor** : Amar Singh's servant. Vol. L p. 234 footnote 3.
- Bamian (Bamiyan)** : Vol. I, pp. 188, 380, 716 footnote 2 : for its location ; 767.  
: Vol. U. pp. 845, 959.
- Banadar** : factories, Vol. I. pp. 446 footnote 3.
- Banadar** : pargana in Khandes, Vol. I, p. 456.
- Banalkar** : *lapsus calami* for Nimbalkar, Vol. L p. 750 : Vol. II, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Banarsi** : sent by Asaf Khan to Shah Jahan to inform him of the death of Jahangir. Vol. I. pp. 290 footnote 1 : 749.
- Banaward** : Vol. H, p. 775.
- Banda (Bandah)** : Bahadur. Guru: Sikh leader: Vol. I, pp. 614 footnote 2 : 665 footnote 8 : Vol. II. p. 554.

- Bandalkand : Vol. I. p. 343. See also Bandelkand and Bundelkhand.
- Bandar Abbas : Vol. L p. 670.
- Bandar Lahari (Lari) : in Sindh. Vol. I. pp. 558. 559.
- Bandelkand : Vol. F. pp. 381, 425. See also Bandal-kand and Bundelkhand.
- Bandliu (Bandu) : Vol. I. pp. 412. 793: Vol. II pp. 568. 760. Campaign of. Vol. I. pp. 5. 102.
- Band?. M. : Vol. I. p. 205 footnote 4.
- Bandila : country: Bundelkhand. Vol. I. p. 129.
- Bangala (Bangalah) : Vol. I. pp. 547. 656.
- Bangalore : Vol. I. p. 555 footnote 1.
- Bangang : Vol. I. p. 178 footnote 3.
- Bangarha : Vol. I. 196 footnote 2.
- Bangash : Vol. L pp. 157. 380. 640. 663. 741. 746; Vol. II. pp. 5. 89. 353. 528. 651, 675. 714. 741. 1014.
- Banhatiyah. Jam : Vol. I, p. 745 footnote I.
- Bani Shahdrug (Banishah Durg) : later name for Panhala fort. Vol. I. pp. 273 footnote 4 : 703 footnote 4.
- Bani Shahgarh : later name for Rajgarh and the three accessory' forts. Vol. I, pp. 612 footnote 4 ; 613.
- 
- Ban! Tamm Quraish : Vol. II. p. 637.
- Bankapur : Vol. I. pp. 18 footnote 3 : 205. 492 : Vol. II. p. 330.
- Banu : in Afghanistan. Vol. I, p. 338.
- Banur : place near Sirhind. Vol. II. p. 553 footnote 1.
- Baqamhai gharur : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 2.
- Baqargunj : district in Bengal. Vol. IT. p. 171 footnote 1.

- Baqa' Ullah : son of Marhamat Khan Bahadur. Vol. II p. 60.
- BaqT' : cemetery in Medina, Vol. I, p. 363.
- BaqT Beg : Vol. I, p. 381.
- Baqi Billah, Khwaja : of Samarqand, Vol. I, pp. 587, 650.
- Baqi Khan. : alias of Sher Khwaja, Vol. I, p. 689. See also Shir Khwaja.
- BaqT Khan : ruler of Turan, Vol. I. p. 351.
- Baqi K. Celah Qalmaq : Vol. I, p. 103; biography, pp. 380. 381 ; pp. 611, 615; Vol. II, p. 878.
- BaqT Khan Hayat Beg : biography. Vol. I, pp. 382-384.
- BaqT Muhammad : son of Jam K., Vol. I, p. 356; called himself Khan, p. 359 ; pp. 360, 361.
- BaqT Muhammad Khan : Vol. I, p. 148 footnote 1 ; biography, pp. 384, 385; Vol. H, pp. 76, 979 footnote 3 (as BaqT Khan).
- BaqT Qaqshal : Vol. II, pp. 976, 978.
- BaqT Yuz : appointed guardian of Bahram, son of Nadhr Muhammad, Vol. I, p. 821.
- Baqirabad : Multan, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Baqir Khan, Mir : faujdar of Chakla of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Baqir K. Najm Sani (Than!) : Vol. I, p. 296 ; biography, pp. 385-388; pp. 518, 714 ; Vol. II, pp. 349, 874.
- Baqir, M. : son of Mulla Mir 'AIT, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Baqir, Mirza : son-in-law of Murshid Quli Khan, Vol. I, p. 720 footnote 3.
- Bara : area to the north of Tirah, Vol. II p. 597.
- Bara Pula (Barapul and Barahpur) : Vol. I, p. 276 footnote 2; Vol. II p. 161 footnote 1.
- Barah (Barha) : a clan of Saiyids, Vol. I, pp. 207, 524. 627. 677, 826, 835 ; Vol. II, P-<sup>37</sup> footnote 4 (*correct* spelling Barah).
- Barahdari : Vol. I, p. 310.

- Barahinnla (Baramnla) : in Kashmir. Vol. I. pp. 52. 489.
- Baramba : pen-name of Rajah BTrbar. Vol. I. p. 423 footnote 1 (for variants Bnrhiya. Barhana).
- Barduan : Vol. II. pp. 207. 309. See also Bnrduwan.
- BarckT : Vol. II. p. 310 footnote 3.
- Barausna : Sntanpur Bihari. Vol. II. p. 64 footnote 5.
- Bai cli (Bareilly) : Vol. I. pp. 172, 195. 564.
- Bareli (Rai) : Vol. II. pp. 502. 989; Vol. I. p. 201.
- Barli Koh : Vol. I. p. 438.
- Barg! : Vol. I. p. 58 footnote 2.
- BargT-giri (Bargigin) : Vol. I. p. 796 footnote 2; Vol. II. p. 961 footnote 5.
- Bargir kalamash : Vol. I. p. 62.
- Bargirs : Vol. II. pp. 301. 789 (grooms).
- Bari : in Agra province. Vol. I. pp. 262. 381. 623 footnote 4.
- Bari-Duab : Canal. Vol. I. p. 193 footnote I.
- Bari-Duab : tract. Vol. I. pp. 313. 392. 665.
- Bari (Pan) Khan : Vol. I. p. 789 footnote 2.
- Band : country. Vol. II. p. 350.
- Barik Ali : near Kabul. Vol. I. pp. 607. 833.
- Baripata (Baripatha) : Vol. II. p. 198 footnote 1.
- Barkhurdar : Ashraf Khwaja. Vol. I. p. 302 footnote 3.
- Barkhurdar : title wrongly ascribed to Khan 'Alam Calma Beg. Vol. I. p. 430 footnote 1.
- Barkhurdar : M. Khan 'Alam, biography, Vol. I. pp. 389-392.
- Barantaqs : var, Barmaq. Vol. II. p. 183 footnote 3.
- Barqandaz Khan : Vol. I, p. 640; title of Baha'-ud-Dm topchT, Vol. H. p. 630.

- Barquisera (Barke Serai) : Vol. I, p. 123 footnote 1.
- Baran Ghat : battle of, Vol. H, p. 867 footnote 4.
- Baroda : Vol. I, pp. 100, 493, 550, 707;  
Vol. II, pp. 174, 547, 789, 953.
- Barshal : near Gilgit, Vol. If, p. 684.
- Barumji alias Baru Mahi : Vol. I, p. 565 footnote 1.
- Banvani : in Central India, Vol. I, p. 558 fool\*  
note 1.
- Barwa Sagar : tank near Jhansi, Vol. I, p. 425 foot-  
note 1.
- Başarat : eyesight, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Basharat Khan : made Amir-ul-Umara in the time of  
Ahmad Shah, Vol. II, p. 423.
- Basharat Khan : uncle of Sarbuland Khan Bahadur  
Dilawar Jang. Vol. II, p. 705.
- Bashawada : var. Banadar, Vol. I, p. 456 footnote 4.
- Basmat : Vol. I, p. 665.
- Basalat Jang Bahadur : earlier title of Shuja -ul-Mulk Amir-ul-  
Umara, Vol. H, p. 872.
- Basalat Khan : tide of Mirza Hafiz *UUab*, Vol. I,  
p. 750.
- Basalat Khan M. Sulṭan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 388, 389;  
Nazr p. 665; Vol. IT, p. 1012.
- Basant : eunuch of Amiru-l-Umara Husain 'Ah\*  
K., Vol. I, p. 278.
- Basantpur : in Kumaon, Vol. I, p. 645.
- Basant Rai , : Hemu called himself, Vol. II, p. 942.
- Basi (Bassein) : Vol. I, p. 445.
- Basim : in Berar Vol. H, pp. 586, 605, 969.
- Basra (Bussorah) : Vol. I, pp. 559, 677 footnote 3; Islam  
K. Rumi governor of, pp. 698. 699;  
Vol. H, pp. 663, 782, 922.
- Bassa (Pasha) : Vol. I, pp. 503 footnote 4 : 699 foot\*  
note 2.

- Basu. Rajah (Raja) : 1. p. 233, biography, pp. 392-394 ; pp. 407, 413, 623, 726, 732, 794; Vol. II. p. 949.
- Baswam : Vol. II. p. 670 footnote 8.
- Baswam Rao : after conversion name changed to Kartalab Khan. Vol. I, p. 766.
- Bata! : Vol. II. p. 307 footnote 3.
- Batak. Shaikh : Vol. I. p. 642.
- Batakza\*i : followers of Batak. Vol. I. pp. 641, 642.
- Batala : in the Panjab.. Vol. I. p. 4.
- Batali (Betali) : Vol. II. p. 32 footnote 1.
- Ba(am) : Vol. II. p. 203 footnote 2.
- Batiala : fort. Vol. I, p. 120.
- Batoh (Batwa) : near Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 738.
- Batuh : Vol. II. p. 690.
- BatuzakT : for appearances sake. Vol. I. pp. 675, 676.
- Bauna : Vol. I. p. 353. footnote 4.
- Bawar : variant for Bhanwar Vol. I, p. 668 footnote 5.
- Baydavi : author of Commentary on Qura'n. Vol. 11, p. 77 footnote 4. x
- Bayat : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 351.
- BayazTd : name of Baz Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 394.
- BayazTd : name of Qutb-ud-DTn KhweshgT, Vol. II, pp. 552, 554.
- BayazTd : son of Sulaiman KararanT, Vol. I, p. 692: Vol. H, p. 51.
- Bayazid BistamT. Sultanu-l-'Arifm : Vol. I, pp. 92, 93.
- Bayazid Biyat : author of "Memoirs Vol. I, pp. 457 footnote 3 ; 599 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 76 footnote 2, 158 footnote 4 (contd. from p. 157).

- Bayazkl Khan : brother of Husain Khan *Khweshgi*, Vol. I, p. 641. ~ &
- Bayazid Khan : father-in-law of of *Mustafa Khan* Vol. I, p. 643. " ~ "
- BayazFd Khan : nephew of *D'aud Khan*, Vol. I, p. 460.
- Baz Bahadur **I, pp.**  
'*Yas*': Vol. II, pp. 479, 820. *bi* °*S*<sup>ra</sup> *P*<sup>h</sup> y» PP-394'
- Baz Bahadur : name of *Qalmaq* ; Vol. II, p. 68.
- Baz Bahadur : *Sharif Khan Atga's* son, Vol. IT, pp. 820, 821.
- Baz Bahadur : title of *Jahangir QulT Khan*, Vol. I, p. 728.
- Bazarak : Vol. I, p. 313.
- Beas : river, Vol. I, pp, 133, 462, 524; Vol. II, pp. 576, 701, 748. See also *Biyas*.
- Bebadal : sobriquet of *Abu Talib Kalim*, Vol. I, p. 399 footnote 2.
- Bebadal Khan *Saidai Gilani* : poet and maker of the famous *Peacock Throne*: Vol. I, p. 294 footnote 3; biography, pp. 396-399 footnote 1.
- Bed* : alias *Pidia N&7k*, Vol. II, p. 719 footnote 6. See also *Pidia*. NaTk.
- Beema : river, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3. See also *Bhima*.
- Begams* : of the Harem of *Akbar*, Vol. I, p. 44.
- Begam SShib* : *Zinatu-n-Nisa Begam*, eldest daughter of *Aurangob*, so styled by *Bahadur Shah*, Vol. I, pp. 261, 274.
- Begam SShiba* : *Jahan Ara Begam*, eldest daughter of *Shah Jahan*, also styled *Nawab Begam Sahib*; Vol. I, pp. 9, 69, 261, 295, 304, 512, 564, 615, 739, 782; Vol. II, pp. 77, 268, 559, 638, 664, 701, 827, 923, 1021, 1022. See also *Jahan Ara Begam*.

- Beg Babai : of Kulab, Vol. I, p. 519.
- Beglar Begi : Prince of Princes. Vol. II, pp. 311. 761, 1045.
- Beglar Begi Khan : son of Nadhr Be, Vol. I, pp. 825, 826.
- Beglar Khan : Mirza Aḥmad, Diwan of Sulṭan Bidar Bakht, Vol. II, p. 950.
- Beglar Khan : Mirza Aḥmad's title; after his death same title granted to his nephew Mirza Gada. Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Beglar Khan : real name S'aad Ullah, biography. Vol. I, pp. 399-401.
- Beglar IGian : title of Parvez Beg, Vol. I. p. 205.
- " Beglamama" : Vol. I. pp. 583. 584 footnote 3.
- Beg dghli' : guardian and general of 'Abdul 'Aziz, son of Nazr Muḥammad. Vol. I. pp. 191. 82L
- Behar : Vol. I. pp. 336. 338. 379. 563., See also Bihar.
- Belgaum : Vol. I. p. 115 footnote 3.
- Bellary : Vol. I p. 419 footnote 1.
- Benaras : Vol. I, pp. 136, 258, 305, 349, 379, 434. 442. 452, 456, 496, 603, 617, 627. 671, 775, 779 : Vol. II, pp. 787. 856.
- Bengal : Vol. I. pp. 52, 60, 80, 84, 87, 105. 107, 136-140, 154, 173, 177, 178, 206. 207, 208, 210, 211, 227, 231, 242, 266, 274, 283, 288, 289, 301, 305, 314, 318, 327, 335, 336, 379, 383, 401. 405, 429, 431, 432, 437, 444, 446, 452, 455, 456, 462, 474, 476, 478, 496, 497, 510, 511. 521, 522, 523, 530, 531, 537, 548. 550. 555, 562, 563, 580, 600, 617, 622, 627, 630, 647, 649, 653, 656, 660, 667. 668, 671, 680, 682, 683, 692, 693, 694, 703, 709, 725, 726, 727, 729, 730, 736, 748, 775, 776, 778, 795, 798, 819, 824. 831 ; Vol. H, pp. 4, 14, 15, 40, 48, 51, 53, 54.

55. 73, 76. 87, 88, 164, 169, 171, 194, 198, 204, 213, 219, 226 footnote 2; 228, 236, 237, 249, 254, 256, 261, 289, 290, 347, 357, 358, 363, 531, 556, 558, 572, 592, 602, 605, 618, 635, 659, 660, 671, 679, 680, 681, 684, 691, 692, 700, 705, 713, 721, 743, 775, 787, 795, 796, 804. 811, 834, 835, 836, 837, 845, 852. 856. 864, 866, 868, 869, 878, 879, 882, 892, 946, 952, 960, 968, 978, 980, 985, 987. 989. 998, 1001, 1047, 1070.

- Bengali : Vol. I. pp. 126, 208, 714.
- Bera ds ; Vol. II, p. 113 footnote 4.
- Berar : Vol. I. pp. 6 footnote 1 ; 15. 16, 18, 22, 24, 31, 32, 54. 58, 64. 77, 78, 98, 130, 168. 176. 194. 207, 217, 231, 237, 238, 239. 309, 310, 324, 350, 417 (territory of) ; 451, 459, 460, 464, 474, 484, 529, 590, 591. 594, 596, 620, 652, 664. 670, 686, 708, 718, 719, 731, 761, 781, 7S2., 793. 794. 801, 805, 816, 826, 836, 887: Vol. n, pp. 5, 9. 42, 43, 45, 48, 89.96. 108 footnote 3 ; 133, 135, 146, 147 footnote 1 : 166, 318. 319, 439, 441. 502 (fief of): 521, 522. 586, 604, 608, 661. 701, 722, 744, 774, 781, 788, 791. 796, 822, 854. 877. 884. 892, 934, 1006. 1038, 1051.
- Bernier : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Beschan (Vishnu) : Vol. I. p. 736 footnote 1.
- BTsun Khan Tua : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Besul : Vol. I, p. 353.
- Betwa : var. for Sawa, river, Vol. II, p. 106 footnote 2.
- Betali (Batali) : vars. for Tiyali, Vol. IT, p. 32 footnote 1.
- Bethal Das Gaur, Rajah : Vol. I, pp. 68, 233, 263: biography, pp. 401-404: pp. 521, 682, 800 (Raja Betfial Das) : 809. 812 : Vol. II. p. 875.

- Bcttiah : near Punnya. Vol. I. pp. 208.
- Bctu (Bethii) : Vol. 1. p. 718 footnote 2.
- BetijT : Vol. I, p. 718.
- Bhabha : Husain Pasha left his family at, Vol. 1. p. 699.
- Bhadarkot : van Bhandarkot, Vol. i. p. 488 footnote 4.
- Bhadrak : in Orissa, Vol. I. p. 725 : Vol. 11, p. 4.
- Bhadawar : Badhaura according to Beveridge, Vol. 1. p. 441 footnote 2 ; tract, p. 828 : Raja of. Vol. 11, p. 793.
- Bhaduriyas : inhabitants of Hathkanth near Agra. Vol. I, p. 145.
- Bhiigm. Rai : wife of Udaji Ram, Vol. II. p. 969.
- Bhagwan Rai : father of Subh Kam. Vol. I, p. 442.
- Bhagwant Das. Rajah : also Bhagwan and Raja Bhagwan Das: Vol. I, pp. 393, 394 footnote 2 ; biography. pp. 404. 405 : pp. 410. 411. 487".679. 703. 762, 954 : Vol. II. pp. 3. 49. 50. 228. 535. 891. 918.
- Bhagwant Singh : brother of Rao Bhiio Singh Hara. Vol. I. p. 406.
- Bhagwant Singh : father of Rajah Gopai Singh Gaur. Vol. 1. p. 593.
- Bhagwant Singh : crandson of Raja Sujan Singh Bundela. Vol. 1, p. 883.
- Bhagwant Singh : ZamTndar of Karra Jahanabad. Vol. I. p. 112 ; Vol. 11. p. 444.
- Bhagalpur : Vol. I, pp. 305, 619, 648.
- Bhagirathi : river. Vol. I, p. 530 footnote 3.
- Bhagironwal : Vol. I, p. 524.
- Bhajja : father of Curaman Jat, Vol. I, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Bhakkar (Bhakar) : Vol. I, p. 4, 7. 106. 134, 187, 253, 462. 575, 582, 704, 709, 717, 745, 748, 784. 817-819 ; Vol. II, pp. 63, 143, 222, 223, 284. 510. 680. 778, 842. 843, 863, 945, 1011, 1079, 1080.

- Bhalbas (Baliasa) : pass to Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 345.
- Bhalki : Vol. I, pp. 21, 296, 317, 341, 433; Vol. II, p. 435.
- Bhamber : Vol. I, p. 632.
- Bhandair (Bahnder) : Vol. I, pp. 343 footnote 6; 668, 802; Vol. II, p. 858.
- Bhancr : Vol. I, p. 632 footnote 4.
- Bhanpnra : Vol. I, p. 505 footnote 4.
- Bhao Begani : Vol. I, p. 690 footnote 4.
- Bhao Rathor : Amar Singh's servant, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Bhao Singh : name of Mirza Raja Bahadur Singh, son of Raja Man Singh, Vol. II, pp. 57, 1068 footnote 1. ..
- Bhao Singh Hara. Rao : biography, Vol. I, pp. 405-407; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Bhara : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 689.
- Bharaich : Vol. II, pp. 65, 81.
- Bharatha Bandila. Rajab : biography. Vol. I, pp. 407, 408; p. 471.
- Bharath Chand, Raja : \* son of Raja Partab of Oorcha. Vol. II, p. 106.
- Bharatin Chand : appointed *guardian of* Darjudhan of Bandhu, Vol. II, p. 584.
- Bharatpur : Vol. I, pp. 674, 789, 827; Vol. II, p. 424 (Bhratpur).
- Bhartnhan's Centuries : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Bhartrihars Gumphā : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Bharonj (Broach) : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Bharwin : Vol. II, p. 578 footnote 2.
- Bharya : Vol. II, p. 337.
- Bhaskar Pandit : Vol. I, p. 207.
- Bhat : bard, Vol. I, pp. 420, 423 footnote 2.
- Bhata : var. for Tatta, Vol. I, p. 33 footnote —
- Bhath : Raia RSm Chand Baghela's State. Vol. I, p. 737; Vol. H, p. 581 footnote 1.

- Bhati : Vol. 1. pp. 649. 727; Vol. II, pp. 53. 68. 946. 947; caste. Vol. II, p. 1028; country. Vol. II, p. 660.
- Bhatipur : in Afghanistan. Vol. II. p. 596.
- Bhatti : a tribe. Vol. I. p. 467.
- Bhaturi : battle of, Vol 1. pp. 269. 732. 753. 832 : Vol. 11, pp. 81, 968.
- Bliawan : fort. Vol. I, p. 647.
- Bhera : Vol. 1. p. 736 : Vol. 11. pp. 508 footnote 3; 543.
- Bliik : var. for Batak. Vol. 1. p. 641 footnote 4.
- Bhikan. K.. S. : father of D'aud Khan Qoreshi. Vol. J, p. 462.
- Bhils : tribe. Vol. I. pp. 236. 254, 761. 787.
- Bhilsa : also Bhilsah, Vol. 1. pp. 53. 471. 472. 487.
- Bhini : son of Rajah Bcthal Das. Vol. 1. p. 403: Vol. 11. pp. 572. 594.
- Bhima : also Bhinira. river. Vol. I, pp. 491, 502. 790 footnote 1; Vol. II. pp. 142. 717. 939.
- Bhimbar : Vol. 1. p. 290: Vol. II, pp. 673, 1016.
- Bhini Narain : Zamindiir of Churagarh, Vol. I. pp. 728, 757; Vol. II. p. 472.
- Bilim, Rajah : son of Rana of Udaipur, Vol. I, pp. 60, 417, 419, 455. 456. 730; Vol. II, pp. 13, 249.
- Bhini Sen : author of, " Tarikh Dilkusha ", Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 6; as Bhim Sen Kayath. p. 406 footnote 3.
- Bhim Singh : son of Madhu Singh Kachwaha. Vol. II, p. 4.
- Biiit (Jhelum) : Vol. II, p. 1002. See also Bihat.
- Bhoj : son of (Rai) Surjan Hara, Vol. II, p. 917.

- Bhojbal : Vol. I, p. 669.
- Bhojpur : Vol. I, pp. 103, 502; Vol. II, pp. 261, 706 footnote 1.
- Blioj, Rat : Vol. I, biography, pp. 408, 409.
- Bhojntj : var. *Bhojbal*, Vol. I, pp. 669 footnote 8 ; 781.
- Bhonslay : Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 1.
- Bhopal : Vol. I, p. 441 (battle of); Vol. II, pp. 96, 420, 793.
- Bhugiyal : descendants of Sultan Bhuga, Vol. I, p. 758 footnote 8.
- Bhukiyal : tribe, Vol. I, p. 758. See also *Bhugiyal*.
- Bhungcr (Bohonaghir) : Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307.
- Bhupat Das Gon Raja : Vol. II, p. 31.
- Bhutan : Vol. II, p. 198.
- Biak : \* Pargana Piag, (Vo). I, p. 39 footnote 1.
- Biana : Vol. I, pp. 39, 88, 94, 134, 169, 599; Vol. II, pp. 29, 168, 208.
- Bib! Ala 7 : wife of Ahdad, Vol. II, p. 599.
- BFbi Jiu : Farzana Begam, wife of Ja'far Khan 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 722.
- BFca JTu : JI JT, mother of 'Aziz Koka, Vol. I, p. 327.
- Bidar (Mahmudabad) : Vol. I, pp. 33, 42, 133, 181, 192, 204, 230, 280, 306, 317, 433, 475, 477, 530, 594, 661, 772, 774, 784, 787, 815; Vol. II, pp. 8, 13, 29, 33, 47, 89, 108, 441, 616, 724, 791, 877; *estates of*, Vol. I, p. 21 ; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 21, 425, 474, 593, 652, 685, 751 ; Vol. II, p. 441 ; the province of, Vol. I, pp. 33, 42, 132 ; Vol. II, p. 443.
- Bidar (Bedar) : tribe, Vol. I, p. 652 footnote 2.
- Bidar Bakht, Prince : son of 'Azam Shah, Vol. I, pp- 236 (as Sultan), 2nd son of Aurangzib,-437, 438, 539, 540, 590. 625, 645, 656, 664,

- 789, 810. 838; Vol. II, pp. 257, 258, 296. 988, 1037. See also Muḥammad BTdiir Bakht. Prince.
- Bidyapur : Vo). II. p. 161 footnote 2.
- Bihar : Vol. I. pp. 43. 48, 49. 66, 67. 88. 103. 107, 136. 178, 180. 200, 207, 208, 209. 236. 247, 266, 267. 285, 305, 314, 318, 323. 327, 366, 389. 391, 405, 411, 429, 431. 436. 441, 446. 452, 455, 476, 477, 519. 522. 564. 584, 616, 619, 622, 627, 648, 658, 671, 692, 715, 729, 730, 742. 814. 825. 826, 827, 831, 835: Vol. H. pp. 33. 40. 50. 52, 64, 66, 228, 239, 256. 287, 289. 324, 362. 363, 379, 555. 578. 609, 635, 659. 660. 671, 678, 680. 681. 685, 691, 752, 753, 767, 804, 827. 853. 866. 868, 930. 946, 960, 970, 985. 1001, 1014.
- Bihara : ZamTndar of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 413.
- Bihara Mai. Rajah (Raja) : Vol. I, pp. 404 ; biography pp. 409-411; pp. 458, 617, 724, 727; Vol. II, p. 38 . (Raja Bihara Mai Kachwaha).
- Bihan (Biharimal) : Var. for Bihara, Vol. I, pp. 409, footnote 2 ; 724 footnote 3 ; 727 footnote 3.
- Bihari Chand : son of Dalpat Bundlla, Vol. I, p. 444.
- Biharpur Buriya : Vol. I, p. 312 footnote 1.
- Bihar Rao : Vol. II, p. 426.
- Bihar Singh : grandfather of Gopal Singh Gaur. Vol. I. p. 593.
- Bihar Singh Bundela, Raja : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Bihat : (Jhelum and Jhilum), river, Vol. I. pp. 268, 407, Vol. H, pp. 345, 932.
- Bihishtabad : Sikandra, near Agra, Vol. H, p. 1007. : Vol. n, p. 532.
- Bihroz, Mirza : son of Muḥammad Ṣalih, Tarkhan, Vol. n, p. 206.
- Bihroz, Mirza : var. Bahrawar, son of Mahabat Khan, Vol. I, p. 289 footnote 2 ; Vol. H, p. 28.

- Bijagarli* : Vol. I, pp. 64, 267, 396, 652, 781, 826; Vol. II, pp. 47, 479, 564.
- Bijai Singh : brother of Raja Jai Singh SiwaT Vol. I, pp. 640, 735.
- Bijai Singh : grandson of Maharajah Ajit Singh Rathor, Vol. I, p. 175.
- Bijai Singli : great-grandson of Raja Ram Singh, Vol. *1f.* p. 592.
- Bijai Singh : real name of Raja *Jai Singh Siwi7*, Vol. I, p. 735.
- Bijan Suhtin Lakzai : of Farah, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Bijapur : Vo). I, pp. 13, 33, 54. 63, 76, 77, 79, 80, 85, 115, 121, 149, 151, 165, 171, 172, 181. 205, 214, 217, 219, 226, 231, 237, 255, 256, 269, 271, 273, 292, 293. 296, 308, 309, 311, 315, 317, 342, 366, 382, 413, 416, 420, 446, 460, 464, 471, 491, 492, 502, 506, 528, 531, 533, 534, 543, 547, 579, 580, 588, 589, 594, 595, 610, 611, 619, 620, 626, 661, 663, 667, 673, 694, 700, 734, 742, 743, 750, 753, 764, 765, 780, 783, 785, 788, 789, 793,, 794, 809, 828, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 9, 13, 21, 22, 24, 29, 33, 36, 44, 47, 101, 119, 142, 173, 175, 180, 181, 193,254, 294, 317, 318, 355, 356, 368, 374, 375, 407, 521, 533, 540, 550, 594, 647, 648, 668, 670, 686. 717. 718, 719, 724, 743, 769, 781, 784, 788, 791, 796, 801, 828, 854, 879, 883, 966, 968, 992, 994, 1010.
- Bijapuris : Vol. I, pp. 580, 589, 774, 828 ; Vol. II. pp. 23, 180, 182.
- Bijli : name of a gun, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Bijli Khan : Vol. H, p. 39.
- Bijnaur (Bijnor) : Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2 ; 677 foot note 1.
- Bikaner : Vol. I, pp. 234, 245, 373, 570, 725 747, 764, 765, 835; Vol. II, PP-<sup>158</sup> 566, 568, 569, 910, 911, 914,

- Bikram : fort, Vol. I, p. 609.
- BikramajTt : landholder of Bandhu, Vol. II, p. 5.
- BikramajTt : son of Jujhar Singh Bundila, Vol. I. pp. 103, 457. 757, 781, 801, 802.
- BikramajTt. Rai Rayan (Rajah) : Sundar Das. also as Bikramajit, Raja Bikramajit, Shah Jahan's Mir Saman, Vol. I, pp. 64. 99, 100, biography, pp. 412-419: 451, 726: Vol. II. pp. 348. 913.
- BikramajTt, Rajah : name Patr Das, biography I. pp. 411. 412.
- Bilal : Vol. I, p. 536. footnote 2.
- Bildar : Imperial pioneers. Vol. I, p. 344.
- Bilgram : Vol. I. p. 31 footnote 2 on p. 32.
- BilqTs : Vol. I. p. 515: Queen of Sheba. Vol. II. p. 635.
- Biluchpur : Vol. I, p. 418.
- Biltali : Vol. II. p. 204.
- Bindhasni : Bindeshwari or Durga. Vol. I, p. 442 footnote 5
- Bindeshwari Devi' : Vol. I. p. 442.
- Bindraban : author of "Lubbu-t-tawarildi." Vol. I. p. 79 footnote 3.
- Bindraban : Diwan of Shah 'Alam, Vol. I, p. 382.
- Bir : Vol. I, pp. 475, 772, 793, 801 ; Vol. II. pp. 141, 182, 753. 798, 850, 854, 855. 894, 911, 972 ; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 217, 316, 457; Vol. II, 672; pargana, Vol. I, p. 558, Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 106, 504 : serai, Vol. I, p. 123.
- BTram Deo : son of Suraj Mai Sisodia, Vol. II. pp. 880. 881.
- Birat : Vol. H, p. 775.
- BTr Bahadur, Rajah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 419, 420.
- BTrbar (BTrbal) Rdjali : name Mohesh Das, Vol. I, pp. 107, 243, 414. 415 ; biography, pp. 420-425 ; pp. 704, 837 ; Vol. H, pp. 50. 64. 948. ' 1027 (death of) ; 1042.

- Birbhadra : Vol. II, p. 583.
- Birbhuni • Vol. I, p. 405.
- Birgaon : Vol. I, p. 342.
- Binnbhat : a section of Bhats, Vol. I, p. 423 foot. note 2.
- BTr Narayan • son of Rajah Anup Singh Badgujar, Vol. I, pp. 262, 263.
- BTr Sagar : tank. Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- BTr Sall : son of RanT Durgawatf, Vol. I, p. 38.
- BTr Singh : son of Raja Bhiipat Das Gor, Vol. IT, p. 37.
- BTr Singh Deo Bandila. : *Bundila or* Bundela, Vol. I, pp. 407.  
Rajah (Raja) 411, 412; biography, pp. 423-425  
footnote 3; pp. 442, 471, 756; Vol. II,  
p. 107 (killed S. Abul Fazl under  
orders of Jahangir. Vol. I, p. 423).
- Binvar : Vol. IT, p. 285.
- Biryān : Vol. I, p. 816, footnote 3.
- Bishan Singh : father of Raja Jai Singh SiwaT, Vol. I.  
p. 735.
- Bishan Singh : grandson of Ram Singh, Vol. IT.  
p. 592.
- Bishan Singh, Kuar : son of Rajah Gopal Singh Gaur,  
Vol. I. p. 594.
- Bishanpur : Vol. I, p. 405 footnote 5 on p. 406.
- Bishn Singh : var. for Kishn Singh, Vol. I, p. 407  
footnote 3.
- Bishotan : Akbar's title for \*Abdur-Rahman's son.  
Vol. I, pp. 66, 67 footnote 4.
- Bism Allah : in the name of God, Vol. IT, p. 919.
- Bistāji : Turkish name of Shattari Order,  
**Vol. I, p. 92.**
- BTsun Khan Tua : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Biswapatan ; in Sera, Deccan. Vol. I, p. 487,

- Biswas Rai : Vol. II. p. 319.
- Biswas Rao : Balaji's son, appointed as his general. Vol. 1. p. 23.
- Biyana : Vol. 11. p. 168, 208. See also Biana.
- Biyān Khan : biography. Vol. 1. p. 425.
- Biyas : river. Vol. I. pp. 621. 652. 688. See also Beas.
- Biyats : Vol. 11. p. 632.
- Biyufat : Vol. I. pp. 66. 231. 260. 390. 476. 485. 547.
- Black Sheep : Vol. 1. p. 368.
- Bodhnor : Vol. II. p. 244 footnote 2.
- Bogla : Vol. II. p. 171 footnote 1.
- Bohra (Bohara) : caste. Vol. 1. pp. 73. 78, 86. 638 footnote 2.
- Bokhara : Vol. 1. pp. 21. 191. 209. 298. 304. 320. 356. 357. 363. 505, 5)1. 521. 524. 525. 526. 556. 605. 740. 744. 820. 821 : Vol. 11. 114. 539. 650, 876. 1010.
- Bola : Vol. J. p. 408.
- Bolaqi Begam : daughter of Prince Daniel, married to M. \valf. Vol, I, p. 136: Vol. II, p. 979 (as Bulaqi Begam).
- Bombay : Vol. I, pp. IS. 217. 230, 705. 765; Vol. 11, pp. 91, 174. 176.
- Bondcla : Vol. 1, pp. 403. 406. See also Bundcla.
- Boondi : Vol. 11. p. 1 footnote 1. Sec also Bundi.
- Borah : Vol. I, p. 79 footnote 1 : Vol. II, p. 219. See also Bohra, (Bohara).
- Bostan-i-Dostan : chronogram of the laying out a garden by Muhammad Ashraf. Vol. II, p. 347.
- Boudier. Father : Vol. I, p. 736 footnote 1.
- Brahma : Vol. I, p. 730 footnote 1.

- Brahnumabad* : \* *modern Thatla* and Dabii, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Brahnapura : later named Islampuri, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3; Vol. U, p. 142 (as Brahmapuri).
- Branding and Verification : see Dagh-u-lashflia, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Brimhapoorec \* same as Brahmapura, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3.
- Brindaban : Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1. See also<sup>1</sup> Bindraban.
- Broach* : Vol. I, p. 53, 706, 707; Vol. II, pp. 208, 209. 546, 848.
- Buchanan : Vol. I. p. 102 footnote 2.
- Budagh Beg : Vol. II, p. 351.
- Budagh K. Shah : Vol. I, p. 349.
- Budai *Chand, Raja* : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Budantsar Mong Khan : same as Buzunjar Qaan, Vol. II, p. 902 footnote 1.
- Budaq Beg : Iranian Ambassador, Vol. II, p. 928.
- Budaun : Vol. J, p. 195 footnote 1.
- Budh Chand : son of Rajah Jai Chand of *Nagarkot*, Vol. I, pp. 420, 421.
- Budh Singh, Rao* : Vol. II, p. 594.
- Budha Singh* : Vol. I, p. 407.
- Budhnagar : \* Vol. I, p. 404.
- Budhnur : Pargana, Vol. I, p. 764.
- Budruk (Budgrook) : *Portugese copper coin Buzurg*, Vol. I » pp. 446 footnote 1.
- Bughra. (Bughra Khan) : Vol. n, p. 743 footnote 1.
- Buksar : battle of, Vol. If, p. 869 footnote 2 (Buxar). See also Buxar.
- BulagT : yar. for Lulaji, Vol. I, p. W foot note 5.

- Buland Iqbal : proposed title for Aurangzib, Vol. II, p. 829.
- Bulaqi : Vol. T, pp. 291, 292 footnote 4.
- Bulaqi : grandson of 'Isa Khan Mabin. Vol. I, p. 688.
- Bulaqi, Sultan : son of Khusrau, raised to the throne after Jahangir's death, Vol. I, pp. 564, 811, 812.
- Bulaqi Begam : daughter of Prince Daniel married to M. Waif, Vol. I, p. 136. See also Bolaqi Begam.
- Bulaqi Khan : Vol. II, p. 979 footnote 3.
- Bulas : Kulas pargana, Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2.
- Bulghur Khanas : barley houses, Vol. I. p. 638 footnote 1.
- Bullubghur : Vol. I. p. 276 footnote 2 (on p. 277).
- Buloo : Vol. I, p. 234 footnote 3.
- Bulyas : Vol. n, p. 1000.
- Bundela (Bundila) : Vol. I. pp. 442, 457, 682, 683, 728, 802; Vol. II, pp. 105, 161, 224, 420. 858. See also Bondela.
- Bundelkhand : Vol. I, pp. 442, 683 ; Vol. II, pp. 37, 105, 106, 721, 883. See also Bandellkhand.
- Bundi : Vol. I, pp. 405, 407, 408, 409 ; Vol. H. pp. 110, 618, 722. 918. See also Boondi.
- Buner : Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Burdwan : Vol. I, pp. 158, 522 ; Vol. II, pp. 357, 558, 837, 838, See also Bardwan.
- Burhan : servant of Sultan Mahmud of Gujarat. Vol. I, p. 705.
- Burhan Nizam Shah : Vol. I, pp. 54, 115.
- Burhanpur : Vol. I, pp. 5, 25, 34, 35, 47, 56, 57, 58, 60, 78. 100, 115, 119, 120, 122,

149, 151, 158, 160, 167, 194, 214, 216, 219, 231, 232, 253, 265, 268, 269, 270, 285, 294, 300, 303, 310, 315, 328, 329, 369, 378, 379, 388, 391, 396, 401, 417, 443, 446, 451, 452, 457, 460, 464, 468, 530, 532, 533, 534, 537, 550, 554, 579, 651, 652, 668, 682, 685, 686, 695, 696, 714, 717, 720, 728, 734, 746, 749, 750, 752, 753, 764, 779, 781, 783, 784, 786, 787, 792, 796, 797, 798, 799, 802, 804, 805, 806, 807, 826, 828, 832, 833, 834, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 12, 15, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 83, 122, 132, 134, 229, 230, 263, 305, 317, 320, 330, 356, 422, 521, 563, 564, 569, 605, 608, 760, 770, 858, 908, 968, 971, 982, 987, 991, 1006, 1027, 1030. 1060.

- “ Burhan Qatf \*’ : Vol. I. pp. 45 footnote 1: 315 footnote I: 368 footnote 2.
- Burhan Shah : brother of Murtaza Nizam Shah. Vol. T, pp. 113, 114, 534.
- Burhanu-d-dm : Fazil Khan, biography, Vol. I, pp. 553-555.
- Burhan-ud-DIn \*Alī : Maulana, author of the “Hedaya.” Vol. II, p. 808.
- Burhanu-d-dfa’ Ghanb* : *shrine of, near Daulatabad, Nawab Asaf Jah ano Nizam-ud-Daulah buried there, Vol. I. p. 310: Vol. II pp. 417, 421, 432.*
- Burhfinu-d-din Qalandar : Vol. I, p. 205.
- Burhanu-d-dm Raz Tlahi Shah : Vol. I. p. 265.
- Burhan Ullah K̲han : *son of* Husain Khan, Vol. II, p- 718-
- Birhan-uI-Mulk : Mir Muhammad Sharif, fifth son of Nawab Aṣaf Jah, Vol. II, pp. 422, 437.
- Burhanu-I-Mulk-Sa’adat K̲han : name Muhammad Amin, Vol. I< p. 137, biography, pp. 425-428.

- Buriy a : Vol. I. pp. 312 footnote 1 ; 667 footnote 1 : Vol. II, p. 700 footnote 1.
- Biiirj 'All : Khan Zaman's trusted servant, Vol. I. p. 199: Vol. II. p. 481.
- Burj-i-Tala : The Golden Chamber in the Delhi fort. Vol. H. p. 267.
- Burke : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 4 : Vol. II. p. 1067 footnote 2.
- Burkhurdar : IGian 'Alam Duldi, Vol. II, p. 929 footnote 2. See also Barkhurdas.
- Bussy, M. : had the titles of Ṣaiifu-d-daulah, 'Umdatul-mulk, Vol. I, pp. 17 footnote 3; 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27 ; Vol. II, pp. 434, 438.
- Bust : Vol. I, pp. 49, 667, 726, Vol. II, pp. 484, 641, 724, 863, 875.
- But Ashraff : Vol. I. p. 6 footnote 2.
- " Butkhana " : name of Mulla Muḥammad Ṣaiif's anthology, Vol. I, p. 739.
- Buxar : Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 2. See also Baksar
- Buyutat : Vol. I, p. 815. See also Biyutat.
- Buzunjar Qaan : Vol. II, p. 902.
- Buzurg : a coin. Vol. I, p. 445 footnote 1.
- Buzurg IGianam : daughter of Malika Banu, was married to Zafar Khan Khwaja Ahsan LJUah. Vol. n, p. 1019.
- Buzurg, Mir : son of Mir Ma'sum Bhakkari, Vol. II, p. 63.
- Buzurg Umed Khan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 428, 429 ; p. 629 (as Buzurg Ummad Khan).
- Buzurgumednur : Vol. I, p. 428 footnote 2.

## C

- CabTla Ram Nagar. Rajah : *also Chabla* Ram and Raja Chabfla Rani Nagar; biography, Vol. I, pp. 429, 430; pp. 601, 635, 808, 840.
- Cabul : Kabul, Vol. I, p. 370.
- Caghanian : Vol. I. p. 371.
- Caghata : *also* Caghatai, tribe, Vol. I, pp. 123, 156. 297. 388, 513. See also ChaghataT.
- Caghatai Barias : Vol. T. p. 204.
- Caghatai K. : Vol. I. p. 410.
- Cahal ravvatf : a large tent. Vol. L p. 127.
- Cahal Zina : hill near Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 469: Vol. IL p. 388 footnote 6 (as Chahl Zina).
- Caklthana (Cakalthana) : Vol. I, p. 215.
- Calcutta : Siraju-d-daulah plundered the fort at. Vol. I, pp. 207, 208.
- Calendar : Turkoman, a professional athelete, Vol. L pp. 46, 47.
- Calicut : Vol. I. p. 598.
- Caliph : *Uşman*, die *third Caliph*. Vol. I, p. 568. See also Oşman.
- Caliphate : Vol. I, pp. 270, 640.
- Calma Beg, Khan 'Alam : pen-name HamdamL biography, Vol. I, pp. 430432.
- Camargonda : homeland of Sahu, south of Ahmad-nagar, Vol. I, p. 217 footnote 2.
- Cambal : river Chambal, Vol. I, pp. 129, 505.
- Cambay : Vol. I, 55, 78, 143, 320, 609, 616, 738; Vol. H, pp. 210, 818, 960.
- Campanir • renamed Mahmudabad," Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 83, 142. See also Champanir.

- Campat Bndila : Vol. I. pp. 103. 381. 443. 472. See also Champat Bndila (Bundcla).
- Canda : Vol. I. pp. 103. 502. See also Chanda.
- Candan : fort near Salara. Vol. I. p. 367.
- Canda Rao : son of Rai Durga Sisodia. Vol. I. pp. 506. 507. 508.
- Candargarha : fort. Vol. I. p. 433.
- Candar Sen. Rajah : biography. Vol. I. pp. 433. 434.
- Candaur : near Alnnadabad. Vol. I. pp. 53. 557 (fort).
- Cand (Chand) Bibi. Sulṭan : widow of 'AIT 'Adil Shah of Bijapur. defended Ahinadnagar, Vol. I. pp. 54. 56. 120. See also Chand Bibi.
- Candriiwat : Rajput clan. Vol. I. p. 505.
- Candwar : in Sarkar Sanibhal. Vol. I. p. 520.
- Candr : a bill opposite Hardwar. Vol. I. p. 339.
- Canopus : Vol. II. pp. 1005. 1006.
- Carbili : Charbili. Kashmir. Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 2.
- Carju : fort on (he bank of (he Oxus. Vol. I. p. 261.
- Carnatic : Vol. I. pp. 111. 167. 194. 598, 687: Vol. II. pp. 96. 188. 407. See also Karnatik.
- Carnatic Balaghat : rich territories acquired by Mir Jumla. Vol. II. p. 188.
- Carnatic Bijapur : known by the name of *Sera*, Vol. I. pp. 237 footnote 1; 260.
- Carnatic Haidarabad : Vol. I. pp. 84. 85. 460. 702.
- Carqab : robe of honour. Vol. I, p. 68.
- Caspian : Sea, Vol. I, p. 45: Vol. II, p. 812 footnote 3.
- Cathay : river Brahmaputra comes from. Vol. II. p. 947.

- Caira* : Jhatra, in Sarkar Jrij, Vol. I, p. 38 footnote 1.
- Causa* : *ferry at*. Vol. I, p. 266. See also *Chausa*.
- ChaghauTi* : title of 'Aziz K. Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 347.
- Chaghata?* • Vol. I, p. 377; Vol. II, pp. 183, 322, 323, 352, 477, 534, 674, 760, 762, 763, 884, 944. See also *Caghata*.
- Chaghataiii Khan* : son of Chinghiz Khan Qutlugh, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Chaichaktu* : Vol. II. pp. 524, 525.
- Chait Singli* : Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 1.
- Chakan* : fort in Konkan, Vol. II, p. 822.
- Chakdara* : in Swat, Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Chaki* : in Kanera, Vol. II. pp. 367 footnote 4; 391.
- Chakla* : Khan Zaman made faujdar of Chakla of Etawah, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Chakla* : \* JlahwardT Khan given charge of Chakla of Mewat, Vol. I, p. 673 footnote 1.
- ChakJa* : 'Abdul 'Aziz made faujdar of Chakla of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 35; p. 687.
- Chakla Bareilly* : 'Inayat Khan made faujdar of, Vol. I, p. 680.
- ChakJa Eminabad* : Adham K. II, faujdar of, Vol. I, P-1 0.
- ChakJa Muradabad* : Islam Khan Rumi appointed to, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Chdkna (Chakan)* : Islamabad Chakna in Concan; Vol. I p. 684, Vol. II, pp. 706, 803 (fort), 972.
- Chaku-i-Barlas, Amir* : an officer of Amir Timur, Vol. H, p. 183.
- Chaldiran* : *battle of*, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Chalisgaon* : in Khandesh. Vol. I, pp. 102, 457.

- Chai Kalanah : also Chai Kalana. in Narnol Sarkar. Vol. I. p. 827 footnote 6.
- “ Chaman ” : history of the World by Mirza ‘Iwad. Vol. II. p. 1007.
- Chamari : pargana in the Panjab. Vol. II. p. 895.
- Chamarkunda : native country of Sahu Bhonale. Vol. I. p. 468.
- Chambal : river. Vol. I. pp. 729. 800. 812 : Vol. II. p. 420.
- Chamdara : Sanidhara, fort of. Vol. 11, p. 200.
- Champanir : Vol. I, p. 707; Vol. II, pp. 208, 516, 940. Todar Mai's settlement of, p. 953. Sec also Campanir.
- Champat Bundila (Bundela) : Vol. I, pp. 343, 683. 829; Vol. II. pp. 471. 720. 883. See also Campat Bandila.
- Chamyari : in the Panjab. Vol. 1. p. 814.
- Chanada (Chanda) : Chunar. Vol. 1. p. 343. 406, 540, 686. 687. 765. 827 footnote 3 : Vol. II, pp. 2. 48. 182. 595. 695. 796. 856. 883.
- Chanartus : pass, Vol. 1. p. 741.
- Chanda (Şahib) : Husain Dost Khan, Vol. 11. pp. 401. 408 (attacks Trichnopoly, defeated and death of). 655.
- Chandar Sen : son of Rai Maldev. Vol. I, pp. 646. 737 : Vol. II. pp. 494. 576. 916.
- Chandaur : Vol. II. p. 840.
- Chand BTbT : heroic resistance of, Vol. II, p. 661. See also Cand (Chand) BibL Sultan.
- Chand. Shaikh : astrologer, Vol. II, p. 278 footnote 1.
- Chanderi : city, Vol. I. p. 756.
- Chandi : Vol. II, p. 576.
- Chandni Chauk : Delhi, laid out by Zafar Khan, Vol. II. p. 273 : disturbances in, p. 652.
- Chandor : in Nasik district. Vol. I, p. 669; Vol. n, pp. 429, 601, 602.

- Chandpur : Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 1.
- Chandpur Medina : Vol. II, p. 701.
- Chand Sultan, Queen • dead of, Vol. I. p. 534. See also *Chand BibT*.
- Chandu : Vol. I. p. 747.
- Chandwar : Vol. I, p. 741.
- Change?! : princes.. Vol. II. p. 932.
- Changez Khan Gujarati : slave of Sultan Mahmud Gujarati. Vol. II, pp. 208, 811.
- Chanhat : vars. Chinpat, Chaniwat, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Charbad : on *the borders of Qandhahar*. Vol. II. p. 525.
- Charikar : north of Kabul. Vol. I, p. 580. 701 footnote 4. See also Charikaran.
- Charikaran (Charikar) : Shah Abu4JvTaall seized in the village of. Vol. I, pp. 135. 701 footnote 4: 767
- Charkhi : fireball, Vol. I. p. 829.
- Charjama : Vol. I, p. 70.
- Char Laghza Khor : Vol. II. pp. 743 *footnote 1*.
- Chatar Mahal : *palace in Haidarabad*, Vol. II. p. 8
- Chatkoba : in Bidan Vol. II. p. 731.
- Chatra : Jatra, Vol. I. p. 425 footnote 1.
- Chatr Bhoj : Vol. II, p. 680.
- Chatr Bhoj : writer of Islam *KhSn Mashhacfi*. Vol. I, p. 695.
- Chatr Bhoj Chauhan \*: Dun given as a fief to. Vol. I, p-769
- Chattarsal Bundila : Vol. II, p. 161 *footnote 6*.
- Chauk : in Lahore Vof. I. p. 225: in I>-" p. 273.
- Chauk Sa'ad Ullah Khan : Delhi. Vol. H. p. 273.

- Chauki Khaṣ : special guards, Vol. II p. 320.
- Chauki navis : guard recorder, Vol. II. p. 63.
- Chaurasi : in Saharanpur, Vol. I. p. 580.
- Cliausa : ferry, Vol. 1, p. 730 ; Vol. II, pp. 323. 362, 395. *61S*, 729. 658. *See also* Causa.
- Chausa : Ganges river. Vol. II, p. 286.
- Chauth (Chant) : levy by the Marhattas; Chauth and Deshmukhi or Sardeshmuki was 10 p.c. of the collections, Vol. I, pp. 132, 633 footnote 3 : Vol. II, pp. 791 (25 % of collections), 792 (Orissa, taken in lieu of Chauth).
- Chawashan : Ushers. Vol. 1, p. 743.
- Chenab (Cinab, Chinab) : river in \V. Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 313, 489. 621 (Khusrau arrested on the bank of at Sodhra ferry) : Vol. II, pp. 510, 633.
- Chenchi : fort. Vo). IL p. 1034. *See also* Gingeel.
- ChengTz Khan : son of I'timad-ul-Mulk. Vol. I. p. 706.
- Chepari Khattri : Todar Mai's father married the daughter of a. Vol. II p. 951 footnote 1.
- Chhatardawar : a defile between Orissa and Telang, Vol. I. p. 387.
- Chibh : var. Jhapa, a tribe. Vol. I. p. 758.
- Chicacole : Vol. I. pp. 20, 26 : Vol. H, pp. 433. 434.
- Chimanji : brother of Peshwa Bajirao, Vai. II. p. 793.
- China : Tibet, source of river Brahmaputra in. Vol. II, p. 735.
- Chinab (Chenab) : river in the Pan jab. Vol. II, p. 510.
- Chinapatan : Madras, Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Chinapatan : Mysore, Vol. I, p. 555.
- Chin Bahadur Muḥammad Amin Khan : Vol. II, pp. 115, 116.
- Chinese : picture, Vol. II, p. 267.

- Chingez Khan : Khwaja Mirak of Isfahan, later Wakil and Prime Minister of Murtaza Nizam Shah, Vrl. I, p. 816.
- Chingez Khan : of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 84.
- Chingiz Hati • Vol. I, p. 290.
- Chingiz Khan : *The Great Qaan*, Vol. II, p. 544 foot note 4.
- Chingiz Khan Qutlugh : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Chinpat : Vol. I, pp. 267 footnote 5; 268.
- Chini Ka Rauza : Afzal Khan's tomb at Agra, Vol. 1. p. 153 footnote 3.
- Chiniot : Vol. II, pp. 520, 637, 981, 983.
- Chin Qulich Khan : Nasir-ud-Daulah Salabat Jang granted the title; Vol. -II, p. 386.
- Chin Qulich (Qulij) Khan : NawabAsaf Jah granted the title. Vol. II, pp. 410, 418; Bijapur assigned to, pp. 686, 718.
- Chintaman (Raja) : of Rohtas, Vol. II, p. 226.
- Chira : turban, Vol. I, p. 556.
- Chiraghchi : lamp lighter. Vol. I, p. 728.
- Chisht : (he noble order of. Vol. I. p. 42.
- Chisht : town in Khurasan. Vol. 1. p. 642.
- Chitaldroog : Vol. II. pp. 337, 506.
- Chi tor (Chittor) : Vol. I, pp. 39. 40. 164. 235, 244, 261. 505. 507. 514. 646. 667. 733. 761. 762. 763, 786. 819. 829; Vol. 11. PP- 3>. 39, 49. 169. 208, 242. 244. 254. 46x 573, 620. 629, 633, 642. 643. 759. 78• 847. 875. 917. 963. Sec also Citur-
- Chittagong : Vol. I. pp. 305. 428. 694; Vol. " p. 834.
- ChObdar : Usher, Vol. I, p. 30.
- Chopra : vars. Copra. *Chopdn. in Khan!* Vol. I. pp. 530 footnote 1: 55/ \* note 2 : 787.

- Chota Nagpur : Vol. I, p. 715 footnote 3.
- Chughansara : in Badakhshan. Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Chunar : Vol. I, pp. 37, 88, 138, 349, 628, 721, 827 : Vol. II, pp. 127, 730, 918.
- Churagarh : Vol. I, pp. 38, 472, 584, 661, 714, 728, 757. 793. See also curagarh.
- Churaman Jat : Vol. I, p. 735. See also Curaman Jat.
- Cinapatam : Madras besieed by M. Bussy, Vol. I. p. 27.
- Cingiz : brother of Nizam-ul-Mulk, later Mansur K., Vol. I, p. 504.
- Cingiz (also •Chengiz and Chengiz Khan) : Vol. I. pp. 565, 568, 621, 743.
- Cingiz K, : of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp, 172, 396. See also Chingez Khan of Gujarat.
- Cin Qulij, Mirza : biography. Vol. I, pp. 434, 435.
- Cintapur : Vol. I, p. 353.
- Circassian : slaves, Vol. I, p. 404 : Vol. II, pp. 33, 625, 634.
- Cita K. : var. Jita, the rebellion of. Vol. I, p. 56 footnote 1.
- Cital : Chitaldroog, Haidar 'All's conquest of. Vol. I, p. 598.
- Citkuba • : var. Jitkopa, Vol. I, p. 317 footnote 2.
- Citur : siege of. Vol. I, p. 411.
- Cocanda : Victory of. Vol. I, p. 648.
- Condore : Vol. I, p. 27 footnote 1.
- Constantinople : Vol. I. p. 698.
- Cossacks : Vol. I, pp. 208, 277, 451 : Vol. II. p. 440.
- Cuddapa : in Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 492.
- Cuddapah : on the borders of Carnatic, Vol. I, pp, 272, 461 ; Vol. H, p. 95, Capital of Carnatic Balaghat, p. 188,

- Dak Chauki : Post Office. Vol. I. p. 838.
- Dakliil : contingent. Vol. 1. p. 283.
- Dakhili : troops. Vol. II. p. 113.
- Dakhin Gang : river Goda very. Vol. 1. p. 549 footnote 1.
- Dakhinkol : Vol. II. pp. 201. 204.
- “ Dakhlfya ” : collection of odes. Vol. I. p. 376.
- DalaT (Lama) Bcmbal : ZaniTndar of Great Tibet. Vol. 11. p. 685. Sec footnote 5 on p. 684 for vars.
- Dalap Na rain : son of Raja Ram Das Kachwaha. Vol. 11. p. 589.
- Dalawa : Commander-in-chief. Vol. 1. p. 237.
- Dalbadal : a canopy woven in the imperial factory at Ahmadabad. Vol. II. p. 270.
- Dalip : var. for Dalpat. Vol. II. p. 751 footnote 1.
- Dalip : son of Rai Rai Singh. Vol. II. p. 1020 footnote 7.
- Dal man : Vol. IT. p. 317.
- Dal pat : brother of Raja Suraj Singh, Vol. 11. p. 34.
- Dalpat Bhurith Rao : Bhiirit and Bhurtiya. son of (Rai) Rai Singh. Vol. I, p. 725: Vol. II. pp. 569. 570, 571. 696, 1020.
- Dalpat Bundila, Rao : Vol. I, p. 272 : biography, pp. 442-446: p. 766.
- Dalpat Singh : son of Gopal Singh Gaur. Vol. I. p. 593.
- Dalpat LJjaini (Ujjaimya) : Vol. I. pp. 267. 389 footnote 2.
- Dam(s) : coin(s). Vol. I, p. 765.
- Daman : fort. Vol. I, p. 445.
- Daman-i-Koh : Kangra, Vol. I, pp. 195, 726 : Vol. II. pp. 81. 365.

- Darab Khan Mirza Darab : Vol. I, pp. 59, 63, 64, 417; 419; biography, pp. 450-453 : Vol. II. pp. 766. 783 footnote 2.
- Darab M. : son of Fazil Khan, Vol. 1, p. 550.
- Dara Shikoh, Prince, Sultan : Vol. I, pp. 4, 35, 36, 45, 46, 49, 65, 81, 136, 137, 192, 194, 204, 212, 223, 233, 235, 242, 245, 264, 292, 293, 303, 304, 311, 312, 338, 339, 355, 403, 404, 405, 428, 447, 449, 462, 471, 472, 486, 496, 508, 510, 512, 518, 520, 521, 551, 563, 577, 578, 581, 590, 617, 618, 628, 640, 652, 654, 661, 662, 667, 670, 671, 672, 673, 679, 680, 683, 686, 696, 697, 722, 727, 732, 733, 734, 751, 754, 755, 758, 763, 765, 766, 768, 769, 770, 774, 775, 784, 785 footnote 1 (death of) : 794, 805, 807, 819, 828, 829, 835; Vo). II, pp. 30, 34, 35, 44, 45, 58, 77, 109, 113, 114, 127, 192, 193, 205, 242, 248, 263, 280, 305, 320, 344, 355, 356, 369, 370, 379, 472, 483, 501, 502, 533, 548, 549, 560, 561, 572, 573, 574, 576, 590, 591, 594, 602, 620, 627, 629, 643, 651, 668, 673, 683, 684, 699, 700, 701, 708, 715, 717, 724, 730, 749, 769, 770, 771, 797, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 855, 859, 860, 875, 876, 879, 880, 881, 909, 927, 958, 963, 1017, 1030. See also Muḥammad Dara Shikoh, Prince.
- Dara Shikohi : Vol. I. p. 685.
- Darbar : Vol. I, p. 765.
- Darbar K. : biography. Vol. I, pp. 453-455.
- Darbhangha : Vol. I, pp. 137, 564; Vol. II, p. 930.
- Dardangarha : var. Wardan Ghara, near Kahtawan. renamed Sadiqgarha. Vol. I, p. 540 footnote 1.
- Dar fanah : Quarters, Vol. I, p. 613.
- Darjudhan : Vol. H, p. 584.

- Darogha ■ superintendent ; Daroghaships, superintendencies, Vol. I, p. 834.
- Darogha nishin : *officer*, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Darrang : Vol. II, p. 204.
- Darsaj : the way of, Vol. II, p. 525.
- Darshan : King's appearance in the Jhardka, Vol. I, p. 829.
- Darsin : village near Samarkand, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Dar-ul'Aman : Multan, Vol. II, p: 928.
- Daru-l-insha : secretariats, Vol. I, p. 556.
- Dar-ul- Jihad : new name of Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 614.
- Daru-I-kh<sub>il</sub>afa : Delhi, Vol. I, p. 449.
- Darvesh Muḥammad : son of Ibrahim 'Adil Shah, Vol. I, pp. 594, 595.
- Darya IGianRohfla (*Rohila*) : *also Daudzai*, Vol. I, pp. 36, 102, 150, 340, 341 ; biography, pp. 455-457; 576, 629, 728, 798, 801, 802, 803 footnote 1.
- Dasht : one of the four villages of Isfahan. Vol. II, p. 121.
- Dasna : Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Dastam Kḥan* : *biography*. Vol. I, pp. 457, 458 footnote 2 (contd. on p. 459): Vol. II, p. 759.
- Dastgah* : position. Vol. I, p. 258.
- Dataji* : *Bahadurp's son*, Vol. I, p. 718.
- Data* (Datta) Sardar : Vol. I, p. 677. See also *Datta?* Sindhia.
- Datia : Vol. I, pp. 425, 615; Vol. II, pp. 26L, 265, 853.
- Datman : var. Daman. Das. Vol. II, p- 589 footnote 3.
- Dattap* Sindhia : also Dattaji. Vol. II, pp. 372, 430, 79\*. 867, 870.

- Datya : Vol. 1. p. 615. See also Dalia.
- Daud : Vol. 1, pp. 80, 194, 648, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 171. 287-290 (brief biography), 952 (Raja Todar Mai captured and killed him). See also Daud Khan KararanT.
- Daud : Afghan. Vol. 1. pp. 195, 196. See also Daud Khan Kararani.
- Daud : Hakim, Taqarrub Khan. Vol. I, p. 228 footnote 2 ; Vol. 11. p. 922.
- Daudii. Rao : grandson of RiiTDurga STsodia, Vol. I. p. 506.
- D'aiid Khan : also D'aud Khan Pan? (Panni), Vol. I. pp. 238. 388, biography, pp. 458-462 ; pp. 631, 632, 633, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 93, 229. 375. 407, 622, 1042, 1044.
- Daud Kbiin KariiranT (Karam) : Vol. J. pp. 431. 432. 83J : Vol. II. pp. 40. 169. 185. 508. 845. 952.
- Daud Khan Pa mF : faujdiir of Arcot. Vol. 1, p. 171.
- D'aud Khan Qorcsbi (Qureshi) : biography. Vol. 1. pp. 462-464 ; pp. 493. 805 ; Vol. 11. pp. 195, 788, 801.
- Daudnagar : Vol. I. p. 464 footnote 1.
- Da'udputras : Zamindars of Sbikarpur, Vol. I, pp. 818. 819.
- Daud Shaikh : a descendant of KhudayarKhan, Vol. 1. p. 818.
- Daudzai : a tribe of Afghans, Vol. I, pp. 386 footnote 5 ; 455.
- Daula, Shall : the dervish famous for Shah Daula's "Rats", buried at Gujarat, Panjab, Vol. II, p. 294.
- Daulat : a musician and governor of the fort of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 595.
- Daulat : of Kot Bharta, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Daulat : Shah. Vol. II, p. 56.

- Daultabad : Vol. I, pp. 21, 22, 29, 31, 32, 34, 98. 102, 106, 113, 167, 168, 179, 193, 214. 215, 217, 218, 232, 300, 316, 433, 450. 451, 457, 469, 473, 490, 491, 506, 532. 553, 534, 535, 536, 547, 550, 590. 613. 635, 669, 717, 719, 728, 732, 751, 752. 764, 765, 780, 781, 795, 794, 796, 797. 801, 802, 804, 829, 833, 834; Vol. II. pp. 1, 14, 22, 23, 24, 29, 32. 42. 81. 104, 165, 209, 210, 310, 315, 317, 327. 391, 398, 441, 442, 443, 444, 551. 558. 553, 588, 596, 722, 766, 767, 783, 784. 794, 823, 826, 827, 828, 836, 874, 910. 958, 981, 982, 988, 992, 993, 1051. See also Deogarh (Deogarha).
- DaulatabadT : Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 2.
- Daulat Khan : Dildar's grandfather, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Daulat Oan* : 'Isa Khan Mabih's father, Vol. I. p. 688.
- Daulat Khan Lodi : Vol. I, pp. 51, 55; biography, pp. 464-467; p. 795; Vol. II, p. 916.
- Daulat Khan May! : Vol. I, p. 325; biography, pp. 467-471; p. 872; Vol. II, p. 485.
- Daulatmand K. : title granted by Shah *Jahan* to Bairam Sah after his conversion, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Daur : var. Daurnabu, in Afghanistan, Vol. I. p. 338 footnote 1.
- Dau-s-S'alab : the fox's disease, Vol. I, p. 141.
- Dava Khan : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Dawai : \*pen-name of 'Ainu-l-mulk Slilrazi. Vol. I, p. 173.
- Dawar Bakhsh, Sultan : son of Prince *Khusrau*, Vol. I, *PP*-<sup>269</sup> 279, 290, 291, 331, 549. 798. 799. «» ■ Vol. H, pp. 16, 656.
- D'awat : incantations, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Daya Bahadur : father of Rajah Girdhar Bahadur Vol. I, p. 430.

- DayA Ram : mi oOicer of Sultan A |zTinn-sh-Shan. Vol. J. p. 429.
- DebT Das : later Ikhlas , K\_han Ikhliis , Kcsh. Vol. 1. pp. 665. 666 footnote 3.
- DebT Singh Bandiin. Rajah : Vol. 1. p. 408 (as Deb Singh) : biography, pp. 471. 472: Vol. IT, p. 44 footnote 2 (as DevT Singh Bunchia).
- Deccan : Vol. 1. pp. 3. 14. 15. 16, 20, 32. 33. 36. 45. 66. 71, 98. 99. 100. 103. 108. 122, 123. 127. 150. 155. 158, 165, 167. 172. 173. 177. 178. 179. 181. 185, 188, 204. 205. 206. 218. 221, 222, 223. 225. 227. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 264. 274. 290. 303. 305. 306, 307. 310. 316. 318. 320. 324. 329. 341. 350. 352, 353. 354. 366. 368. 388. 394. 396. 398, 401. 402, 403. 413. 416, 417, 418. 423. 424, 425. 426. 430, 433. 437, 438. 439. 442. 443. 446. 449, 450, 451, 452. 453, 456, 457, 459, 460, 461, 464, 465. 466. 471. 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478. 480. 481, 482. 483. 484, 485, 486. 487. 491. 492. 494. 495. 500. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507, 508, 510. 517, 518. 520. 521, 528. 529. 530. 531. 533, 535, 536, 537. 542, 543. 544. 549, 550, 555. 557. 567. 570. 571. 573. 576. 577, 578. 580. 586, 588, 592, 593. 596. 597, 600. 602. 607, 610, 614, 617, 619, 622, 623, 626. 627, 628. 631. 632, 633. 634, 635. 638. 640, 644. 650, 651, 652. 661. 663. 664, 665, 670, 674, 677, 680, 681, 682. 683, 684, 685. 686, 689. 693, 694, 695. 700. 710, 711, 717, 718, 719, 720, 724, 725. 728, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735. 736, 742, 743, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754. 755. 756, 757, 763, 764, 771. 772, 774. 776, 779, 780, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 790, 792, 794, 796, 797, 798, 799, 801, 803, 805, 806, 809, 811, 816, 817. 819. 822. 826. 827. 828. 829. 831, 832.

833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 839; Vol. II.  
 pp. 1, 4, 6, 14, 15, 19, 21, 22.  
 24, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 42, 43, 44, 45.  
 47, 48, 53, 59, 60, 63, 75, 81, 82. 93.  
 94, 95, 96, 104, 107, 108, 110, 114.  
 116, 118. 122, 123, 126, 133, 134, 137.  
 140, 144, 146, 147, 165, 166, 172, 183.  
 187, 189, 191, 192, 206, 209, 210, 211.  
 213, 216, 232, 242, 254, 255, 262, 263.  
 279, 280, 283, 293, 294, 300, 303, 304.  
 306, 308, 309, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320.  
 325, 326, 327, 332, 336, 343, 344, 345.  
 347, 348. 355, 356, 359, 368, 375, 379.  
 502, 521, 523, 524, 526, 527, 528, 529.  
 533, 540, 548, 550, 551, 558, 563, 565.  
 569, 570, 573. 574, 579, 580, 591, 594.  
 600, 602, 604, 605, 607, 608, 624, 627.  
 630, 635, 639, 647, 648, 649, 654, 661.  
 665, 666, 668, 671, 672, 673, 693, 695.  
 709, 710, 714, 716, 717, 721, 722, 723.  
 724, 725, 726, 729, 731, 736, 744, 769.  
 770, 780, 781, 782. 783, 784, 786, 788.  
 789, 792, 794, 799, 802, 803, 805, 811.  
 818, 822, 826, 827, 828, 829, 832. 834.  
 836, 841, 845, 849, 853. 854, 862. 864.  
 874, 877, 878, 880, 881, 882, 894. 909.  
 910, 912. 916, 931, 933, 944. 960. 961.  
 967. 968, 969, 971. 972, 982, 984. 986.  
 986, 987, 988. 989, 992, 994 "5. <sup>999</sup> -  
 1006, 1010, 1015, 1020, 1021, 1033.  
 1037, 1038, 1042, 1044, 1051. 1058.  
 1059, 1060. 1063. 1066, 1068. 1071.

Deccanl. Mirza

: alias of Shuja-ud-Din Muhammad  
 Khan Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 120.'

Deeg

: in Malwa. Vol. I. p- 684.

Deg

: a fortification in the Jat country. Vol. I.  
 pp. 440. 674 (as Deeg): Vol. "■  
 pp. 424.

Delhi

: Vol. I, pp. 15, 16, 18, <sup>9</sup> > <sup>45, 16, 03</sup>  
 55, 61. 72, 83. 148, 169, 179, 195. 20 •  
 248. 265. 279. 293. 296. 311. 348. 36..

372. 374. 376. 384. 399. 400. 402. 410.  
 413. 414. 427. 440. 442. 448. 462, 482.  
 505. 521. 525. 526. 554. 555. 575, 577.  
 581, 587. 591. 609. 610. 617. 624, 627.  
 628. 629. 631. 633. 634. 644. 646, 650.  
 655. 670. 672. 674-677. 688. 690. 691.  
 701, 705. 714. 715, 722. 727, 733, 734.  
 736. 744. 745. 748. 755. 778: 777. 778.  
 784. 785. 799. SOO.804. 813, 819, 820.  
 833. 839. 840: Vol. II, pp. 21, 27, 36.  
 38. 45, 59. 86. 110. 126. 130. 136. 139.  
 145. 152. 162. 167. 168, 183. 191. 194,  
 208. 216. 218. 225. 232. 245. 253.  
 260. 265. 268. 274. 321. 336. 369. 530.  
 553. 542. 576. 590. 607. 646. 671. 689.  
 707, 725. 729. 830. 836. 846. 902, 941.  
 944. 950. 984. 1029. 1032. 1040. 1041.  
 1042. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1061. 1062.  
 1071.

- Deo Diis : Vol. II, pp. 809. 810.
- Deogarh (Deogarha) : renamed Daulatabad. Vol. I, pp. 300.  
 502. 596, 597, 686, 728, 736, 766, 782 :  
 Vol. II, pp. 43. 82, 695. 769. 784, 796.  
 See also Deogir.
- Deogir : later known as Daulatabad, 'Ala-ud-  
 DTn's invasion of. Vol. II. pp. 443, 444.
- Deokar : fort. Vol. II, p. 733.
- Deola Khatra : Vol. I. p. 590 footnote 3. See also  
 Dewal Khiyat.
- Deorai : battle of. Vol. II. pp. 127, 233 foot-  
 note 1.
- Deosa (also Deosah) : Vol. I, p. 410: Vol. II, p. 617 foot-  
 note 6.
- Deo Sulṭān : Vol. I, p. 454 footnote 3.
- Dera Ghazi Khan : Vol. I. p. 818.
- Descartes : Philosopher, Vol. 1, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Deshmukh : Vol. II. pp. 349, 783. 969.

- Deshmukhi : Vol. I, pp. 112. 633. See also Sardeshmukhi and Chauth.
- Despandya (Deshpands) : Vol. I, p. 77 : Vol. II, p. 349.
- Desuha : Vol. I, p. 415.
- Deulaghat : Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3. See Deola Khatra.
- Dev-afkan : son of Dianat Khan Hakim Jamala Kashi, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Devalgaon (Dewalgaon) : Vol. I, pp. 316. 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 213. 604, 783.
- Devalgaon Raja : a village, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Devanagan : Vol. I, p. 548 footnote 2.
- Devanon : Pattan, Vol. II, p. 408.
- Devapur : 3 Kos from Wakinkera, Aurangzib became very ill here. Vol. I, p. 255.
- Devgarh : Vol. I, p. 782.
- Devi Das : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Devi Singh Bundila : See Deb! Singh Bandila, Rajah.
- Dewal Khiyat : Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3.
- Dhadhar (Dadar) : Vol. I, p. 784 footnote 4 : Vol. II, p. 562.
- Dhahjrah : var. Dohacharah. Vol. I, p. 748 footnote 4.
- Dhaka : Vol. I, p. 694. See also Dacca.
- “ Dhakfrat-ul-Khwanin ” : - by Shaikh Farid of Bhakkar. Vol. II, pp. 537. 807, 932. See also “Zakhirau-I-KhawanTn.”
- Dhakariya Khan Bahadur Hizbar Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1028. 1029.
- Dham : Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2.
- “ DhamTm-ul-ausaf ” : chronogram, Vol. I, p. 653 footnote 1-
- Dhamriwal : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Dhamturi Janu : Vol. I, p. 646 footnote 2.

- Dhaniuni : Vol. I, pp. 700, 757, 781; Vol. II, pp. 611, 711; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 102, 103, 232, 287; Vol. II, p. 714.
- Dhan : a coin, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Dhanaji Jadun : Rajah Candar Sen's father, Vol. I, p. **433**.
- Dhandera : Vol. I, p. 402, 682; Vol. II, pp. 344, 875.
- Dhanderi : fort, Vol. I, p. 612.
- Dhanduka : Vol. I, p. 608 footnote 6.
- Dhanger : tribe, Vol. I, p. 419.
- Dhankot : later M'uzammagar, Vol. I, p. 312 footnote 5.
- Dhanpat Rao : Vol. II, p. 894.
- Dhanpur : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 689.
- Dhar : Vol. I, pp. 83, 131, 723; Vol. II, p. 802.
- Dhara : cubits, Vol. I, p. 668.
- Dharmaji : Vol. II, p. 706 footnote 1.
- Dharangaon : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Dharap (Dharab) : fort, Vol. I, pp. 450, 669 footnote 7.
- Dharasin : Vol. I, pp. 482 footnote 2; 794 footnote 1 (as Dharasiyun).
- Dharm Raj : Vol. II, p. 198.
- Dharmat : Vol. I, pp. 766, 774, 784, 827; Vol. II, p. 242 footnote 1; battle of, Vol. II, pp. 35, 44, 45, 368, 548 footnote 3; 1030.
- Dharu : son of (Raja) Todar Mai, Vol. II, p. 957.
- Dharur : Vol. I, p. 482; Vol. II, pp. 440, 441.
- Dharwar : Vol. I, pp. 18, 316, 317, 598, 793, 794, 801; Vol. II, p. 399; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 217, 805; Vol. II, pp. 527, 528, 972, 1007.

- Dhat : Vol. I, pp. 669, 767, 76S, 792, 793.
- Dhawal : Vol. n\_. p. 1026.
- Dhir : Vol. II, p. 706 footnote 1. See also Dharmajt.
- Dhlraj : title of Jai Singh SawaT Vol. I. p. 735 footnote 1.
- Dhokur Singh : *alias* Abhai Singh. Vol. II, p. 707.
- Dholka : in Ahmadabad district. Vol. I. p. 60S footnote 6.
- Dholpur : Vol. I. pp. 150. 304. 410. 455. 462. 467, 762, 769. 792, 800. 812 : Vol. II. pp. 481, 662.
- Dholqa : Vol. EL p. 953. See also Dholka.
- Dhondapur : Vol. IL p. 933.
- Dhor (Dvaravatipura) : Vol. IL pp. 444, 445.
- Dhuki : Vol. I, p. 580. See also Dohoki.
- Dhulfaqar : name of elephant presented to Mughal Khan. Vol. II, p. 110.
- Dhulfaqar Beg : Bakhshi of Amir-uI-Umara Husain 'AH Khan. Vol. I. p. 632 : Vol. IT. pp. 229. 230.
- Dhulfaqar-ud-Daulah Qaim Jang : title granted to Khwaja Qulf Khan Bahadur. Vol. I, p. 826.
- Dhulfiqar Ardastani : pen-name of Mubad. author of "Dabistan ~. Vol. II. p. 905.
- Dhulfiqar Khan : Amir-uI-Urnara of Adhurbaijan. Vol-n. pp. 1045, 1046.
- Dhulfiqar Khan : real name Muhammad Beg. Vol. II-pp. 306. 841. 860 : biography, pp. 1029. 1033.
- Dhulfiqar Khan Niisrat Jang : real name Muhammad Isma'il, (also « Dhulfaqar Khin). Vol. II, pp. 75. 157. 174. 175. 216. 217. 298. 300. 357. 40/. 527. 593. 617. 621. 654. 702. 703, 766. 790. 791. 836: *biography*, pp. 10.V 1044.

- Dhulfiqar Khan Qaramanlu : real name Khanlar, Vol. II, p. 380 footnote 6 ; biography, pp. 1045-1047,
- Dhulfiqar-ud-Daulah : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1047, 1048 : p. 1055.
- Dhulqadar Khan Turkaman : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1049, 1050.
- Dhurpad : var. Doharpad, a musical tune, Vol. I, p. 737 footnote 2.
- Dhu-nn-Nun, Amir (Mir) : Vol. I, p. 744 ; Vol. II, p. 22.
- Dianat IGian : title of Mir 'Abdu-l-Qadir, Vol. I. pp. 13, 14 ; biography, pp. 472-475 ; p. 674 (as Diyanat Khan).
- Dianat Khan : title of Mir 'All Naqi, Vol. I, p. 14 ; biography, pp. 475-483 ; pp. 555, 635 footnote 1.
- Dianat Kh5n : title of Hakim JamalaKashi, biography. Vol. I, pp. 484, 485.
- Dianat Khan : title of Muhammad Husain Dasht Biyazi, biography, Vol. I. pp. 485, 486 ; p. 749.
- Dianat Khan Qasim Beg : biography. Vol. I, pp. 483, 484 ; *also* p. 99, and p. 109 footnote 6 (as Dianat Khan Lang) ; Vol. II. p. 1074 footnote 5.
- Dianat RaiNagar : Gujarati, peshkar of Afzal Oan. Vol. I, p. 153.
- Dig : Vol. I p. 488 footnote 3.
- Dihari : on the banks of river Purna. Vol. I. p. 120.
- Dikdar : Vol. II, p. 158 footnote 6 ; battle of Dikdar Jalandhar, Vol. I, p: 645. '
- Diklur : Vol. I, p. 408 footnote 6.
- Ḍila'dar : Vol. H, p. 939.
- "Dila'il FTruzshahi" : History, Vol. I, p. 417.
- Dilawar : son of Bahadur Khan Rohila. Vol. I. p. 347.

- Dilawar 'All Khan, Saiyid : (also as Dilawar Khan Bakhsbi of Amlr-ul-Umara Huslin 'Ali Khank Vol. I, pp. 635, 701 footnote 6: 702; Vol. II, pp. 60, 134, 135, 319, 411.
- Dilawar Khan : an officer of Nizām-ul-Mulk. Vol. II. p. 765.
- Dilawar Khan : Jam'adar, Vol. I, p. 307.
- Dilawar Khan : *son of Sher Khan*, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Dilawar Khan 'Abdul 'Aziz : father of Dilawar Khan Bahadur. Vol. I, p. 486.
- Dilawar Khan Bahadur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 486, 487.
- Dilawar Khan Biranj : father of Purdil Khan, Vol. II, p. 483.
- Dilawar Khan Ḥabshi : Vol. II, p. 33 footnote 5.'
- Dilawar Khan Kakar : biography, Vol. I, pp. 487-490; p. 736.
- Dildal : Vol. J, p. 657 footnote 3.
- Dildar : Alif Khan *Muhammad Tahir's* son, Vol. II? p. 879. '
- Dildar : son of Sarfraz Khan Chaghla. Vol. I p. 716.
- Dil Dilawar K. : son of Dilawar Khan Bahadur, Vol 1. p. 487.
- Dildost : later Sardar Khan, son of Sarfraz Khan Chaghla, Vol. II, p. 715.
- Diler 'All : *Vol. I, p. 154.*
- Diler Dil Khan : Vol. I, p. 840.
- Diler Hinimat, Mirza : son of Maha bat Khan Khan Khanfui. Vol. II, p. 28.
- Diler Jang : title of Saifu-d-daula 'Abdu-s-Sainsd Khan Bahadur, Vol. I, pp- 72, 642, 64 . Vol. II. pp. 748. 749.
- Diler Khan : Vol. J, p. 718.
- Diler Khan 'Abdu-r-Rauf Miyana : biography. Vol. J. pp. 491-493.

- Oiler Khan Barha : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, pp. 493-495 ; Vol. IT, pp. 96, 690.
- Diler Khan Daudzai : Vol. J, pp. 154 footnote 2, 339, 347, 406, 443; biography, pp. 495-505 ; pp. 665, 686, 718, 765, 766; Vol. II, pp. 182, 195, 203. 467, 550, 595, 718. 771, 789, 801.
- Dilras Bfinu BSgam : daughter of Shah Nawaz Khan, married to Aurangzib. Vol. II, pp. 324 footnote 1 : 768 footnote 1.
- DimaghsbzT : *lit.* brain burning, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Dinajpur : Vol. II. p. 946.
- Dinawar : territory, Vol. I. p. 368.
- DTndar Khan : title of MahtavT K., Vol. I, p. 162.
- DTndar Khan : of Bokhara, biography. Vol. I, p. 505 ; p. 740. See also Bahwa, Saiyid.
- DTn-i-Ilahi : Vol. II, pp. 896, 897, 904: philosophy of, Vol. IT. pp. 906-908.
- Dinju : var. Dikho, river, Vol. II, p. 202.
- Dinkot : Vol. I, p. 313 footnote 6 from p. 312.
- Din Laqab : a dynasty, Vol. I. p. 741.
- Din Muḥammad : Shaikh of Sindh, Vol. I. p. 817.
- DTn Muḥammad : son of Yar Muhammad, Vol. I, pp. 357, 360.
- Din Muḥammad : Sultan, uzbek, Vol. II. p. 352.
- Din Muḥammad Khan : Vol. IT. p. 964.
- Din Muḥammad Mian : uzbek, Vol. II, p. 1045,
- DTn Panah : Humayun's name for the rebuilt fort of Inderpat, Vol. H, p. 274.
- Dip (Diu) : fort Vol. II. p. 504 footnote 2. See also Diu.
- Dipalpur : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 134, 319, 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 359, 812, 813, 958.

- DivSli : Hindu festival, Vol. T, pp. 126. 800.
- Divjin (DiwSn, Dewjin) : Steward, Minister. Masnad, Vol. I. pp. 127, 252, 253. 719 ; Vol. II, p. 645.
- Divan (Diwan) : compendia of poetical works, Vol. II, pp. 627, 692.
- Divine Era : established by Mir Fath Ullah Shiraz! in 992 A.H.. Vol. I. p. 546.
- KwSn-i-Khas : Vol. II, p. 669.
- DTwan-i-Tan : Vol. I, p. 666 *footnote,!*.
- DiySI Das *Jhala* : Vol. II, p. 305.
- Diyanat Khan : *Divan of* AmTr-ul-Umara Husain 'Ali Khan. Vol. I, p. 639.
- Diya-ud-Daula : title of Muhammad Asghar. Vol. 11. p. 126.
- Diya-ud-Din : *real name of* Raḥmat Khan, Vol. 11. p. 561.
- Diya-Ullah Khan : son of 'Inayat Ullah Khan. Vol. I. pp. 682, 719 ; Vol. II, pp. 705 footnote 2 : 965.
- Dogachi : ferry, Vol. II, p. 196.
- Dohad : birth place of Aurangzib, Vol. I. p. 613 footnote 2 ; Vol. IT, pp. 607. 706.
- Dohoki : Vol. I. p. 580 footnote 2. See also Dhuki.
- Dokari : Vol. II, p. 196.
- Dola : *also Doll, bride*, Vol. I, p. 631 footnote 1.
- Dolatabad : fort near Kandahar, Vol. I, P- <sup>469</sup> footnote 1.
- Dongatpur : Vol. I, p. 837.
- Dooderi : fortress. Vol. II, p. 507.
- Dost 'AIT Khan : Vol. II, pp. 654. 655 footnote 1.

- Dōst Bēg Mughal** : Vol. IT. p. 366.
- Dōst Kām** : Vol. II, p. 559.
- Dōst Mīrzā** : Vol. II, p. 551.
- Dōst Muḥammad** : Khwaja, real name Khwaja Jahan Kabuli, Vol. I, p. 824.
- Dōst Muḥammad** : Rohila, Vol. II, p. 92.
- Dōst Muḥammad** : son of Sadiq Muhammad IGian Herat?. Vol. II, p. 662.
- Dūdā** : son of Rai Surjan Hara, Vol. I, p. 408 : Vol. II, pp. 734, 917, 918, 919 footnote 2 (as Danda).
- Dudayān** : tribe, Vol. I, p. 386 footnote 5 (Dadi).
- Dudheri** : Vol. II, p. 507. See also Dooderi.
- Dughlats** : a Turkish tribe, Vol. I, p. 636.
- Duhak** : Vol. I, pp. 716. 768 : Vol. II, pp. 845, 959.
- Duhang (Dihang)** : Vol. IT, p. 201.
- Duhra (Dohra)** : Hindi verses, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Duki** : Vol. II, p. 843.
- Dūlah Rai** : son of Kharak Rai, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Dulqa** : Vol. I, pp. 608 footnote 6 ; 609.
- Dumraon** : Vol. I, p. 389 footnote 2.
- Dun** : Vol. I, pp. 768, 769.
- Dūnde Khān** : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Dundī Khān** : Vol. I, pp. 195, 196.
- Dungarpur** : Vol. I, pp. 394, 706.
- Dupleix** : Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1 : Vol. II, p. 655 footnote 1.
- Durgā Bhavānī** : Mahamaya Temple, Kangra, Vol. I. **p. 415.**
- Durgā Dās** : a Rajput leader, Vol. II, p. 486.
- Durgā Dās** : Rathore, of SirohT Vol. I, pp. 588, 640.
- Durgā Dās, Rai** ; Dewan of 'Aziz Koka, Vol. I, p. 332.

- Dnrga Sisodia. Rai : biography, Vol. J, pp. 505-509.
- Durgii Tcj : Vol. *Jl*, p. 51.
- Durgavati. Rani : of *Garh*, Vol. I, pp. 37, 394.
- Durjan Sal : son of Jograj Bundela, Vol. 1, p. 728, 837.
- Durjan Sal : son of Satar Sal Hara of Kotah, Vol. 11, p. 594 ; also as Durjan Singh Hara. Vol. II, p. 110.
- Durjan Singh Knar : son of Rajah Gopal Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Durjudhan : grandson of Raja Ram Chand Baghela, Vol. IT, p. 584.
- Durrani. Shah : Vol. I, pp. 72, 138, 195, 592, 676, 671; Vol. II, pp. 372, 653 : brief account, pp. 869-871.
- Durranians : Vol. T, p. 676.
- Durwesh Khan Shamin : of Herat, Vol. II, p. 761.
- Dusserah : Vol. I, pp. 126, 407.; Vol. II, p. 633.
- Dutara : fort, Vol. II, p. 733.
- Dutch : Vol. I, pp. 132, 233.
- Duvanagar : Vol. I, p. 572 footnote 5 (contd. on p. 573).
- Dwarka : Vol. I, p. 325.
- Dwarka Das : BakhshT of Farid Murtaza Khan Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 526.

## E

- Earth : Sara planet, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Egypt : Fedat Khan's visit to, Vol. I, p- 558: Vol. II, p. 271.
- Eilgundal (Elgandal) : Ilkandal Sarkar in Haidarabad, Vol. I. p. 306 ; Vol. II, p. 456.

- Ekataz Khan 'Abdullah Beg : biography. Vol. 1. pp. 509-511.
- Ektash Klian : Vol. 1. p. 773 (as Yaktash Khan).
- Elburz : mountain. Vol. II. p. 625.
- Elichpur : also Ellichpur and Elchipur. in Bcrar: Vol. I. pp. 22. 324. 590. 597; Vol. 11. pp. 319. 443. 602. 854. 874.
- Ellara (Ellorah) : Vol. pp. 23. 783.
- Eniinabad : in the Panjab. Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 4.
- English : Vol. I. pp. 598. 677. 869. 1047. 1067.
- Enoch : Vol. IL p. 114 footnote 2.
- Epilogue : autobioeraphv of joint author 'Abdul Hayy. Vol. IL pp. 1050-1054.
- Erich : Inch or Irij, in Jhansi district. Vol. I. p. 340 footnote 5.
- Iin van : on the borders of Turkey. Vol. II. p. 666.
- Etah : in Agra division. Vol. 1. p. 687 footnote 4.
- Etawah : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 348. 40S. 80S. S23; Vol. IL p. 414.
- Europe : Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Europeans : Vol. IL p. 795.

## F

- Fadil (Fazil) : son of Kokla (Kukla) Jat. Vol. I. pp. 437. 618.
- Fadil. Saiyid. Mfr : Muhammad Qasim Nisaba. Vol. II. p. 260.
- Fadil Beg : brother of Mun'im Beg. Vol. IL pp. 284. 285. 286.
- Fadil Beg : brother of Padshah Qulf Khan. Vol. II. p. 469.

- FSDil khan : son of Mir Muhammad Khan, Vol. 11, p. 156.
- Faḍil Khan •: *Also see various entries under Faḍil Khan.*
- Fadi 'Aii Beg : *son of Murshid Quli Khan Kurasani, later Fadi 'AIT Khan, Vol. II, pp. 308, 309.*
- Faḍi 'Ali Khan : poet, Vol. II, p. 414.
- Faḍi Ullah Khan : grandson of ' Muhammad Ghiyath Khan Bahadur, Vol. IT, p. 135.
- Faḍi Ullah Khan : *son of Mir Zain-ud-Din 'Ali, Vol. II, p. 879.*
- Faḍi Ullah Shaikh : of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Faghfuri Gilani : *Vol. I, p. 583 footnote 1.*
- Fahfrn : *Miyan, servant of Khan Khanan Mirza, 'Abdu-r-Rahim, Vol. I, pp. 64, 65.*
- Faidabad : *Vol. I, pp. 660 footnote 1 ; 690.*
- Faidabad : *known as Mukhlaspur or Mukhlispur, Vol. I, pp. 581, 828.*
- Faid Qadirl : *Shah's shrine at Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 808.*
- Faiḍ Ullah Khan : *See Faiz Ullah Khan.*
- Faiḍ Ullah Khan Mir : *van Fadi Ullah, son of Siyadat Khan, Vol. II/p. 879.*
- Faidi . : *Vol. I, p. 737 footnote 4. See also Faizi Fiyazi.*
- Faizi FiyazT : *Shaikh Abu-l-Faiz, also as Faizi, Vol. I, pp. 27, 28 footnote 1 ; 42, 52, 108, 118, 226, 326, 333; biography, pp. 513-518; pp. 544, 545, 567. See also Faidf.*
- Faiz Ullah Khan : *Vol. I, p. 449, biography, pp. 512, 513; pp. 700, 838; Vol. II, PP- 645, 709, 1021 footnote 6 ; 1022.*
- Faiz Ullah Khan : *'AH Muhammad Klian Rohila's son, Vol. I, p.' 195.*

- Faizyab Man : Vol. 1. p. 579.
- Fakliir Man : Vol. I, p. 388 ; biography, pp. 518, 519.
- Fakhranisani B. : Vol. I, p. 136. See also Fakhr-un-Nisa Bcgam.
- Fakhi Jahan Bcgam : mother of Kuchak Bcgam, Vol. II, p. 809.
- Fakhr Khan Najm Šain : Vol. J. p. 355.
- Fakhr-ud-Daulah : Vol. 11. pp. 491, 608.
- Fakhr-nd-Din : nephew of Ma‘mur Man, Vol. II. p. 47.
- Fakhr-ud-Din : son of Muthawar Man Khweshg L Vol. 11. p. 343.
- Fakhr-ud-Din. Shtih : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1069, 1070.
- Fakhr-ul-Mnlk : son of Yaqut Khan Abyssianian, Vol. H, pp. 993. 9947
- Fakhr-nn-Nisa Bcgam : daughter of Miih Cucak Bcgam, Vol. 1, p. 135; Vol. II, p. 153 footnote 1. See also Fakhranisani B.
- Fakhr-un-Nissa Bcgam : daughter of Muhammad Farrukh Siyar, Vol. II. p. 652 footnote 2.
- Faudarsag : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Fanshaw : author of “Delhi-Past and Present”. Vol. II, p. 274 footnote 2.
- Faqir ‘AU. Mir : Vol. I, p. 87.
- Faqir Muhammad : Vol. II, p. 283.
- Faqir Ullah : later known as Šaif Man, Vol. II, pp. 683, 933.
- Faqir-Ullah Khan : grandson of Fath Ullah Khan Bahadur ‘Alamgirshahi, Vol. I, p. 539.
- FaqrSI‘i : J Vol. I, p. 193 footnote ‘3; ‘
- Faquir : Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 4 (contd. on p. 292).
- Farah : Vol. I, 117 ; Vol. II. pp. 632, 756. 974. 975. See also Farrah.

- Farakhabad : Vol. I, p. 138.
- Faraghat. Mir : Vol. II, p. 85.
- Fardapur : Vol. I, pp. 114, 115, 532. 590, 720. 787:  
Vol. n, pp. 94. 422.
- Farghana : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Farhad : Vol. I. pp. 188, 540.
- Farhad Khan : Vol. J. pp. 533, 833.
- Farhad Khan Qaramanlu : Vol. II, p. 1045.
- “ Farhang-i-Rashldi ” : Vol. II, p. 121.
- “ Farhang Jahangiri ”\* : Vol. I. p. 743.
- Farhang Khan : Vol. I, p. 520 : Vol. II. p. 133.
- Farhat Khan : name Mihtar Sakai, biography, Vol. I.  
pp. 519, 520: Vol. II, p. 733.
- Farhat Khan Khasa Khail : Vol. I. p. 147.
- Farid : half-brother of Amin Khan, Vol. I,  
p. 236.
- Farid : *son of* Khan Zaman. Vol. I, p. 804.
- Faridabad : Vol. I. p. 526: Vol. II, p. 855.
- Farid ‘Aṭṭar : Vol. I, p. 87.
- Farid BaḫshI : Shaikh: Vol. I, pp. 121, 327, 330. 537.  
623. See also Farid Bokhari.
- Farid Bhakari : Shaikh, author, Vol. I. pp- 7 foot  
note 1 ; 105 footnote 1.
- Farid Bokhan : Shaikh. Murtaza Khan: Vol. I. PP-  
105, 351, 415, 467 ,\*biography, pp. 521-  
527 : pp. 548, 609, 657 ; Vok pp. 127.  
912. See also Farid Bakhshf.
- Farid Fathpuri : Shaikh, Ihtisham K. Ikhlas K... bio  
graphy. Vol. I. pp. 520, 521: p. 7<sup>34</sup>.
- Farid Ṣahib : son of Khan Zaman Shaikh Nizam.  
Vol. I, p- 811.
- Farid Shaikh : son of DTndar Khan, Vol. I. P- 740.  
«

- Fund Shagr Gttnj : Vol. I. pp. 169. 319 (Shrine at Pak \* Pattani.
- Faridu-d-din Ganjshakar : Shaikh. Vol. I, pp. 33. 131 (Shakrganj). See also Farid Shagr Ganj.
- Fandiin Khan Burlas : biography. Vol. 1. pp. 527, 528.
- FarisT : pen-name of Anur-ul-Umara Sharif Khan. Vol. 11. p. 819.
- Farjiim : grandson of Mahabat Khan Mirza Lahrasp. Vol. 11. p. 31.
- Farji : Vol. I. p. 100.
- Farkhanda-Buniyad : Haidarabad. Vol. I. pp. 720. 721 : Vol. 11. p. 1066.
- Farkhunda Akhtar : son of Jahan Shah. Vol. IT. p. 1039.
- Farkhanda Bakht : Prince. Vol. IT. p. 1055 footnote 3.
- Furman : order, rescript. Vol. IT. p. 189.
- Farmanbari : garden in Burhanpur, Vol. I. p. 696.
- Farrah : Vol. II. p. 764. See also Farah.
- Farrashhana : Stores department, Vol. IT, p. 476.
- Farrukhabad : Vol. I. pp. 573, 676, 677, 761 ; Vol. II. pp. 128. 160. 162. 163. 372, 429. 869, 929.
- Farrukhful : son of Yamin-ud-Daulah Asaf Jah Vol. II. p. 215 footnote 2.
- Farrukh Khan : son of Mir Muḥammad Khan. Khan Kalan. Vol. II, pp. 156, 566.
- Farruldi Siyar : Vol. I, pp. 72, 73, 111, 112, 166, 174. (Farrukh-siyar) 237, 240, 258, 309, 388, 425, 426, 429. 433, 439, 450, 478, 600, 630, 631, 634. 639, 642, 666, 688, 735, 776, 808 ; Vol. IT, pp. 47, 59, 70, 75, 92, 122. 132, 145, 161, 162, 245, 336, 385, 470. 488, 606, 608, 646, 695, 749, 802, 1040. 1041, 1042, 1043, 1055, 1058. See also Muhammad Farrukh Siyar.
- Fara : Vol. I. p. 565 ; Vol. H, pp. 782. 807. 808.

- Farsakh • league, Vol. I, p. 187.
- Farughi Kashmiri ■ poet, Vol. II, p. 273.
- Faruq? : a family of Khandesh. Vol. II, p. 839.
- FaruqT Han iff : a religion, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Faruqi, Shaikh\_ : Vol. I, pp. 131, 425.
- Faruqi Shaikhzadas : Vol. II, p. 853.
- Fanvardin : month, Vol. I, pp. 220 footnote 2; 546 footnote 2.
- Farzana Begam : sister of Mumtaz Mahal and wife of Ja'far Khan 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 722 footnote 3; Vol. IT, p. 378.
- Farzand : title granted to AbuJ-Ma'ah" Vol. I, p. 132. Baqir Khan called by Jahangir, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Farzand-i-Arjumand : a title of Mir Shihab-ud-Dih, father of Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. H, pp. 417, 418
- Fasih\_ud-Dih : Vol. II, p. 132.
- Fasj rabi : cold weather harvest, Vol. I, p. 344.
- " FashuFKhitab\_ " : Vol. I, p. 77.
- " Fasus-ahHukam " : Vol. II, p. 130.
- Fat (Mota) Raja : Vol. I, p. 571 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 618.
- " Fatawa-i-'AlamgtiT r Vol. I, p. 619: Vol. II, p. 129.
- Fathabad : Vol. I, pp. 170, 191, 524, 805, 778; Vol. U, pp. 171, 894; Dharwar, Vol. II, pp. 182, 972; fort, Vol. I, p. 317; Vol. II, p. 527.
- Fath\_ Dost : 'AH Dost Barbegi's son, Vol. I, p. 41.
- Fath\_ Gate : of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Fathi : name of ship, Vol. II, p. 811.
- " Fathiyah 'Ibratiyah " : or " Taii i Asham " by Shihabu-d-din Talish/Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 2.

- “ Fathiyyah ” : by Yusuf Muhammad Khan, Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 10.
- Fath Jang : Bahadur, Nizam-ul-Mulk Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. I, pp. 239, 338 footnote 4 ; 710; Vol. II, pp. 71, 94, 95, 99, 122. 232, 233. 337, 776.
- Fath Jang Ibrahim Khan : Vol. I, p. 792.
- Fath Jang Khan Miyana : biography, Vol. I, pp. 528. 529.
- Fath Jang K. Rohilla : biography, Vol. I, pp. 529-532 : Vol. H, p. 195.
- Fath, Khan : Vol. I, p. 214, biography, pp. 532-536 (brief account of Malik Ambar, his father, on pp. 534-536); p. 798 ; Vol. II. pp. 21. 22, 23. 24, 626. 991.
- Fath, Khan : Vol. H, p. 496.
- Fath, Khan : a Bijapur officer. Vol. II, p. 994.
- Fath, Khan : of Daulatabad, Vol. II, pp. 981, 982.
- Fath, Khan : son of Diler Khan. Vol. I, pp. 498, 504 footnote 1.
- Fath, Khan Bathni : Vol. n, p. 227.
- Fath Khan Patnt (Pam) : Vol. I, p. 200.
- Fath Khelda : new name for Shagr Khelda, Vol. I. p. 718 footnote 8.
- Fath, Ma'mur : son of Diler Khan, Vol. I, pp. 504 footnote 1 : 505.
- Fathpur : Vol. I, p. 101.
- Fathpur : new name for Sakrawal, Vol. I, p. 202.
- Fathpur : Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169, Akbar wanted to call it Fathabad but it became known as Fathpur, p. 170 ; pp. 288, 320, 323. 622, 634, 635, 636, 649, 653, 693, 816 ; Vol. H, pp. 62, 87, 267, 928 footnote 2. See also Fathpur Sikri.
- Fathpur Hanswa : Vol. L p. 759 : Vol. II, p. 986.

- Fathpnr Sikri : Vol. I, pp. 283, 568, 604 footnote 1; Vol. JJ, pp. 738 *footnote* 3, 956, 1060, 1074. See also Fathpur.
- Eathpiirj Palace : Delhi, Vol. II, p. 272.
- Fath Singh : Rajah Sahu's adopted son, Vol. I, pp. 238, 239.
- Fath Singh : Sujan Singh's son, Vol. II, p. 881.
- Fach-ud-Din : Vol. II, p. 551.
- Fath Ullah : son of Hakim Abu-l-fath, Vol. I, pp. 109, 110.
- Fath Ullah : son of Mirza 'Isa Tarkhan, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Fath Ullah Khan Bahadur 'Alamgirshah \* : Vol. I, pp. 273, 363; biography, pp. 537-542 : Vol. II, pp. 936, 938.
- Fath Ullah Khwajagi : biography, Vol. I, pp. 536, 537: Vol. n, p. 2 u.
- Fath Ullah Shirazi : Amir. Vol. I, p. 226 footnote 1: biography, pp. 543-546 : Vol. U, p. 900.
- Fathyab Jang : title of *Hamid Khan Bahadur Salabat Jang's* son, Vol. I. p. 611.
- Fathyab K. : son of Bahrawar Khan Najabat Khan. Vol. I, p. 579.
- Fatima Begam : daughter of Bahman Yar, married to *Muftakhir K.* Vol. I, p. 355.
- Fatiḡa BfbF : *Urdu Begi of Humayun*, Vol. II, p. 84.
- " Fatiyah-i-Tbriyah " : Vol. II. p. 197 footnote 2.
- Fattu Afghan Khasa Khail : handed over Chunar fort to Akbar's forces, Vol. II, p. 127. Also see Fatu Khan.
- Fatu Khan : 'Adil's slave, same as Fattu Afghan Khasa Khail, Vol. I, p. 37.
- Fatwa : Vol. I, p. 96.
- Fautas : tunics, Vol. I, p. 726.
- " Fayaz Ajam " : Chronogram of *Faizi's death: 1004 A.H.*, Vol. I, p. 516.

- Faza'i : maidan. Vol. I, p. 246.
- Fazail Khan Mir Hadi : biography. Vol. T. pp. 546-548.
- Fazil : Saiyid, 'Abdul Hakim's son, Vol. 1, p. 33.
- Fazil K. : *alias* Mulla 'Alau-l-Mulk Turn, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 2 ; biography, pp. 550-553 : pp. 624. 662. 670 footnote 2 : 722, 769 ; Vol. II. pp. 829, 831, 1031.
- Fazil Khan : Burhanu-d-din, also Fazil K. Mullau-l-mulk, biography. Vol. I. pp. 553-555 : Vol. II, pp. 616, 876 footnote 6.
- Fazil Khan : name Aqa Afzal of Ispahan, Vol. I, p. 270, biography, pp. 548-550 , 798. 799 footnote 2.
- Fazil Khan : Shaikh Makhdum Şadr, biography. Vol. I, p. 556.
- Fazil Khan : son of Mir Muḥammad Khan, Khan Kalan, Vol. II, p. 156.
- Fazilpura : Quarter in Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Fazl Ullah Bokhan : Mir, biography, Vol. I, pp. 556-558.
- Feda'i Khan : title of 'Azim K. Koka, Vol. I. pp. 311. 312. 313. 314 ; Vol. II, pp. 14, 182, 195. 196, 256, 861, 930.
- \* Fedai Khan : title of Hedayat Ullah, biography. Vol. I, pp. 559-563 ; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Fedai Khan : title of Mir Zarif, biography. Vol. I. pp. 558, 559.
- Fedai Khan Muḥammad Şalih : Vol. I, p. 314 ; biography, pp. 563, 564.
- Ferghana : Kokhand. Vol. I. pp. 65. 821 footnote 2.
- Fcringhi : Vol. I. pp. 20 footnote 2 : 24, 207. 444. 446.

- Fcrishta* : Vol. I, pp. 3, 45 footnote 1; 54, 113, H4, 115, 116, 133, 181, 202, 278, 373, 416, 765; Vol. II, pp. 206, 397. See also Muhammad Qasim.
- Fidai* : pen-name of M. Rustam Safavi, Vol. II, p. 636.
- Fidai Klian* • son of Ibrahim Klian, Vol. I, p. 657 footnote 3. ~
- Fidai Klian* : title of Tahawwur Khan, son of Salabat Khan, Vol. II, p. 699.
- Fikirya* : the contemplative, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 3.
- Filsfl Hakim* : Vol. n, p. 899.
- Firdausi* : the famous poet, Vol. II, p. 909.
- Firdus Aramgah* : Emperor Muhammad Shah. Vol. I, pp. 9, 601; Vol. II, p. 375, 377, 421.
- Firdiis Ashiyani* : Emperor Shah Jahan. Vol. I, pp. II, 603, 604; Vol. II, p. 378.
- Firdus Makani* : Emperor Babur, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Fire-worshippers* : Vol. II, p. 899.
- Firman* : Akbar's. Vol. I, p. 570 footnote 2.
- Firuzabad* : Vol. I, p. 189; Vol. II, p. 274.
- Firuz Baba* : of Pathri, Vol. I, p. 596.
- Firuzgarha* : Vol. I, p. 589; Vol. II, p. 872. See also Ibrahimgarha.
- Firuz Jam* : Vol. I, p. 745.
- Firuz Jang* : Saiyid, real name of Ikhtisas Khan, Vol. I, pp. 667.
- Firuz Jang"* •-?' title of 'Abdullah Khan, Vol. I, pp. 57, 97 footnote 3 (contd. on p. 98X 102, 103, 104.
- Firuz Jang* : title of Amfr-ul-Umara GhazTu-d-din K. Bahadur, eldest son of Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. I, pp. 392, 592, 674; Vol. II pp. 422, 423, 424, 654.

- Finiz Jang : title of Qhaziu-d-din K. Bahadur, Vol. I, pp. 33, 71, 192, 236, 280, 587, 588, 590, 591, 610, 619, 809, 838; Vol. II. pp. 47, 91, 115, 136, 137, 139, 309, 474, 492, 538, 541, 678, 698, 721.
- firuz Jang : title of Rustuin Khan Muqarrab IGian, Vol. 1, p. 338 ; Vol. II, p. 628.
- Firuz Khalji : Sultan. Vol. II, p. 268.
- Firuz Khan : the eunuch, Vol. I, p. 291 ; biography, pp. 564, 565.
- firuz Khan : Saiyid. Vol. 1, p. 668 footnote 2.
- Firuz K. : son of Miyan Fahim, Vol. I, p. 65.
- Firuz Mewati : Vol. 1. p. 668.
- Firiiza Kabuli : (of Badayuni) probably Hakim Firuz-ud-DIn. Vol. II, p. 904, footnote 3.
- Finiznagar : Vol. II. pp. 614, 616.
- Firuzpur : in Mewat, Vol. 1, p. 808.
- Hruz Shah : Sultan. Vol. 1. pp. 78. 143, 414. 416. 634\*.744 : Vol. II, p. 274 ; old canal of: repaired, p. 846 footnote 1.
- Firuz-ud-DIn : Hakim. Vol. II, p. 904 footnote 3. Sec also Firuza Kabuli.
- Fiṭarat : pen-name of Musavi Khan. Vol. I. p. 429 : Vol. II. p. 326.
- Francisco Parcira de Silva : Vol. I. p. 428 footnote 2.
- Franks : Vol. 1. p. 326.
- French : Vol. I, pp. 17. 19. 27, 390, 446, 778, 819; army leaves Muzaffar Jang, Vol. II, p. 655 ; in India, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Frenchmen : Vol. I. p. 280.
- Fudail Beg : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Fulad Khan, Kotwal : Vol. II, p. 787.

- Fulad. M. : Vol. J, pp. 565, 566. Same as Fulda, Mirza.
- Fulda. Mirza : biography. Vol. I, pp. 565-568.
- Fulful : pepper corn, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Fulk-u-niulk •: *heavens*, Vol. I, p. 141.
- Fushang (Pushang) : *Pishin*, Vol. II, pp. 642. 842 footnote 1: 843.

## G

- Gabriel : angel, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Gada. Mirza : brother of Tegh Beg Khan Mirza Gul; Commandant of the fort of Surat, Vol. H, p. 950 footnote 4.
- Gadai Afghan : old servant of Shaikh Abu-l-fazl Vol. I, p. 123.
- Gadai Kambu. Shaikh : *biography*, Vol. I, pp. 568-570.
- Gadai. Mir : *son of Mir Abu Turab Gujarati*, Vol. I, p. 144.
- Gagraun : fort in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 82 (as Gagrūn), 146; Vol. II, pp. 169, 847.
- Gaharwara. : a tribe of Rajputs, Vol. II, p. 105.
- Gahlot : a tribe of *Rajputs*, Vol. I, p. 761.
- Gajdiwan : fort, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Gajmotl : (Pearl of elephants), the finest elephant with Qutb-ul-Mulk. Vol. I, pp. 781, 782.
- Gajpat IGian : Superintendent of elephants of Emperor Jahangir, Vol. II, pp. 16»<sup>17</sup>.
- Gajpatl : *name of an elephant*, Vol. I, p. 494.
- Gajpatl, Rajah : of Bihar, Vol. I, p. 520, Vol. II, pp. 228, 475, 733.

- Gaj raj : name of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 265.
- Gaj Singh : son of Zorawar Singh, Vol. I, p. 766.
- Gaj Singh, Rajah : Rathor, Vol. I, pp. 232, 401 ; bio - graphy, pp. 570-572 ; pp. 725. 754, 779; Vol. 11, pp. 4. 563, 917.
- Gakkhars (Gakhars) : tribe. Vol. I, pp. 133, 759, 760: Vol. II, pp. 152, 286.
- Galen : Vol. 1, pp. 184.
- Galgala : Vol. 1, p. 231 ; Vol. IT, pp. 216. 698.
- Galgolda : in the Deccan. Vol. II, p. 853.
- Galna : var. Jalna ; fort. Vol. I, pp. 214, 353 (Sarkar). 537, 538, 623 : Vol. II, pp. 32, 33.
- Gambhir : river in Rajputana. Vol. I, p. 636 footnote 5.
- Gandak : defile between Kabul and Kahmard Vol. I, p. 767 footnote 9 (as Gambadhak).
- Gandak : river in Bihar. Vol. 1. p. 431 : Vol. IT. p. 362.
- Gandamak : a thana. Vol. I, pp. 314. 519 (river).
- Ganesh, Rajah : of Talwara in the Sivaliks, Vol. I. p. 374 -, Vol. IT, p. 775.
- Gangdaspur : near Patna, Vol. IT, p. 288.
- Ganges : Ban Gang river, Vol. I, p. 178 footnote 1.
- Ganges : Ganga river, Vol. I, pp. 138. 154, 199, 200, 201, 266, 332, 339, 349, 379, 428, 431. 441. 455, 463. 572, 574, 659. 676, 697. 721, 768 ; Vol. II, pp. 37, 40, 76. 96, 194, 196, 275, 288, 366, 373, 428, 429, 475, 498, 538, 635, 793, 797, 830. 831, 867, 868, 869, 914, 947, 954, 1008.
- Ganges : Godavari river, Vol. I, p. 742 ; Vol. II. **p. 457.**

- Gang Kafn : tar. Dakhin Gang. *i.e.* Godaven' Vol. I. p. 594 footnote 1.
- Ganj : Vol. I. p. 286.
- Ganjaba : in Baluchistan. Vol. IT, pp. 224. 843.
- Ganj 'Air Khan : garden of or Bagh Ganj. Vol. I pp. 186. 470.
- Ganj 'Al? Khan : title 'Abdullah Beg son of 'All Mardin K.. Vol. I. p. 193 : biography, p. 572.
- Ganj 'Alt K. Zig : father of 'All Mardan K.. Vol. II. p. 727.
- " Ganj Badaward " : book by Aman Ullah Khan Zaman. Vol. I. p. 218 footnote 6.
- Ganj Siwai (Gaj Siwai) : ship from Surat plundered by the English. Vol. I. p. 446 footnote 1.
- Gardez : in Afghanistan. Vol. IT. p. 322.
- Gardis : Vol. I. p. 27 footnote 2.
- Garez Jang : Jahangir named 'Abdullah Khan Firuz Jang owing to his being a fugitive from from battle, Vol. I, p. 99.
- Garh : Vol. I. pp. 37. 38. 324. 343. 344. 394. 757: Vol. II. pp. 582. 659. 729. 777. 918.
- Garhgaon : also Gargaon and Ghargaon, capital of Assam, Vol. IT. pp. 200, 202, 203, 210.
- Garh Katanka : also Gondwana, Vol. I. pp. 385. 757: Vol. IT, pp. 170, 504 footnote 3.
- Garh Muktesar : Vol. I. p. 645.
- Garh Namuna : Kanah Namuna. Vol. IT, p. 381 foot' note 1.
- Garh Pathli : Vol. I. p. 304 : Vol. IL pp. 469 (BeetliK 770. See also Garha Path.
- Garha Path : Vol. I. pp. 175. 602 footnote 4.
- Garhi : Teliearhi, the gateway of Bengal. Vol. I, pp. 52, 323. 452, 648 : Vo>-»■ pp. 161, 362. 395. 721. 750.

- Garin : the Sikh Guru's residence in Gurdaspur, Panjab. Vol. I, p. 72.
- Garjistan : Georgia. Vol. I, p. 322.
- Garmsir : in Khurasan, Vol. I. p. 740; Vol. II. pp. 350. 756.
- Garshasp. Mirza : son of Mahabat Khan Khanan, Khan Vol. II. p. -28.
- Garshasp, Sultan : brother of Dawar Bakhsh, Vol. I. pp. 292, 811.
- Gassendi : a philosopher. Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Gauhar-un-Nissa Begum : sister of Sadat Khan and wife of Muhammad Farrukh Siyar. Vol. IT. p. 653.
- Guliati : in Assam, Vol. I, p. 668 : Vol. II. pp. 197. 199. 200, 201, 204, 592.
- Gaur : old capital of Beneal, Vol. I, pp. 301. 336. 795: Vol. II, pp. 169, 290, 393. 998.
- Gaur : a Rajput tribe, Vol. I, p. 401.
- Gaur Dhannagar : Vol. I. p. 574. See Gawardhannagar.
- Gaur Dhan Suraj Dhvaj : Rai, Vol. I. p. 130 footnote 5 : biography, pp. 572-574.
- Gaurigaon : var. Gorgaon. Vol. II. p. 697 footnote 7.
- Gawardhannagar : Gokul opposite Mathura. Vol. IT, p. 311.
- Gawarich : in Gonda district, Vol. IT. p. 65, footnote 2.
- Gawil : fort, Vol. IT, p. 319.
- Gazrawan : var. Ghujdawan, Vol. IT. p. 525 footnote 1.
- George III : letter from Muhammad 'All to Emperor George III, Vol. IT, p. 1067 footnote 1.

- Georgia : Gurjistan, Vol. II, p. 972.
- Georgian : companions, Vol. II, p. 973.
- Georgian : slave, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Gesu, Mir, of Khurasan : \* biography, Vol. I, pp. 575, 576,\*Vol. H. pp, 223 (as Mir Gesu Bakawal Begi) ; 224.
- Ghadanfar : Koka, Vol. II, pp. 503, 504.
- Ghadanfar Jang : *title of Muhammad Khan Bangash, Vol. II, p. 161.*
- Ghadanfar Khan : See Ghazanfar Khan.
- Ghadanfar Khan : title of Mirza Rustam, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Ghairat K. : Bakhshi of Prince Aurangzib, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Ghairat K. : earlier title of Bahadur Khan • *Baqi Beg, Vol. I, p. 338.*
- Ghairat Khan : Khwaja Kamgar, biography, Vol. I, pp. 576, 577 ; p. 670 ; Vol. II, pp. 266, 863. Author of "Jahangirnama", history of Jahangir's reign.
- Ghairat Khan : *son of Husain Khan Barah, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.*
- Ghairat K. (Ghairat Khan Saiyid) : *sister's son of Amir-ul-Umara Husain 'Ali Khan, Vol. I, pp. 426, 637, 771; Vol. II, pp. 116, 488.*
- Ghairat Khan Muḥammad Ibrahim : biography, Vol. I, pp. 577-579.
- Ghaiyur Beg Kabul? : father of Mahabat Khan Khan IGianan, Vol. IT, p. 9.
- Ghajdawan : Vol. I, p. 385.
- Ghakar : campaign, Vol. I, p. 145.
- Ghakkar : perhaps Kakar, an Afghan tribe, Vol. I, p. 163 footnote 1.
- Ghalib Jang : title of Amir-ul-Umara Khan Dauran, Vol. IT, p. 1072,

- Ghalib Jang : title of Sher Afghan Klian, 'Izzat-ud-Daulah Bahadur. Vol. II. p. 1072.
- Ghalib Khan : Saivid. son of Rustam Klian Dccani. Vol\*. 11. p. 625.
- Ghilib Khan : son of Amir Abu Talib Badakhshi. Vol. II. pp. 96. 99.
- Ghalib Klian Bijfipiri : bioeraphv. Vol. 1. pp. 579. 580: Vol. 11. pp. 25. 263.
- Ghani : Muhammad T̄fihir of Kashmir. Vol. 1. p. 697 footnote 5.
- Ghani Beg : father of Ghiyilji Beg. Vol. II. p. 134.
- Ghani Khan : son of Mun'ini Bee Kliin Klian. Vol. 11, pp. 140, 285\*.291. 959. 960.
- Ghanjistan ; Vol. II. p. 944.
- Gharjistan : Vol. II. p. 764.
- Gharibkhiina (Gharib Khana) : Vol. 1. p. 313: Vol. II, p. 334.
- Ghai Rohangir : Vol. I. p. 114 footnote 4.
- Ghati Canda : in Mahsa. Vol. I. p. 123.
- Ghati Daidatabad : Vol. I. p. 122.
- Ghaus. M. : Vol. 1. p. 90 footnote 3.
- Ghmisiyat : aid. Vol. I. p. 91.
- Ghaus-iitJi-Thaqalin : philosopher and alchemist. Vol. II. p. 245.
- Ghauthgarh : Vol. II. p. 373.
- Ghaudi-ul-Shaqlin : I.ladrat, Vol. II. p. 739.
- Ghazanfar Klian : biography. Vol. 1, pp. 580-582: p. 640 (as Ghadanfar Klian) : Vol. II. pp. 533, 1080.
- Ghazi : Vol. I, p. 757.
- Ghazi : Mirza : son of Mirza Jahi Beg Vol. I. pp. 351, 689. Sec also Ghazi Beg.

- Ghazi Beg : Mirza, Tarkhan, Vol, I, p. 351 (as M. Ghazi); biography, pp. 582, 583; Vol. II, pp. 358, 634, 922. See also Ghazi (Mirza).
- Ghazi Khan : of Bijaur, Vol. II. p. 1024.
- Ghazi Khan : ruler of Kashmir, *Vol. I, p. 133; Vol. II.* p. 498.
- Ghazi Khan : Shah, cousin of Akbar, was married to Sakina Banu Begam, Vol. II, p. 383.
- Ghazi Khan Badakhsh : *title* of Qadi Nizam Badakhshi, Vol. I, p. 43; biography, pp. 583-587; p. 649; *Vol. II,* p. 898.
- Ghazi K. Sur : Vol. I, p. 599.
- Ghazi Khan Taniir* (Tanuri) : Vol. I, p. 37; Vol. II, p. 582.
- Ghazi Khan Wajih : a chief of Baluchis, Vol. I, p. 703.
- Ghazipur : Vol. I. pp. 178, 200, 272, 721; Vol. II. pp. 64, 282, 496, 782.
- Ghazi-d-din K. : 'Imadu-l-Mulk, grandson of Nawab Asaf Jah, also called GhazTu-d-din Khan, (he 3rd, *Vol. I, pp. 593, 674* footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Ghazi-d-din K. Bahadur : Vol. I, pp. 443, 538, biography, pp. 587-592; Vol. II, pp. 410, 417.
- Ghazi-d-din K. Bahadur : Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. I, pp. 11 footnote 1: 280; biography, pp. 592, 593; Vol. *II,* pp. 422. 424.
- Ghazi-ud-Din Khan Bahadur : biography. Vol. II, pp. 1070-1072.
- Ghalib Jang
- Ghaznavi ; pen-name of Mfr Muhammad Khan. Khan Kalan; Vol. II, p. 155.
- Ghazni : Vol. I, pp. 88, 187, 209, 213, 701, 716, 740, 746, 758; Vol. II, pp. 104, 156, 157, 322, 546, 577, 598, 633, 642, 651, 731, 764, 821, 1049.
- Ghaznin Khan : Mirza Shah Muhammad, Vol. II, *PP-* 743, 903.

- Ghazzali : famous poet of Meslihad, Vol. 11, p. 68.
- Ghiasu-d-Din : grandfather of Abu Turab Gujrati, Vol. I. p. 142 footnote 1.
- Ghiasu-d-Din : Malik, ruler of Herat defeated by Amir Timur, Vol. I, p. 36.
- Ghiath-ud-DTn 'Ali, Mir : Vol. 11. p. 383.
- Ghiath-ud-DTn Balban : slave Sultan of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Ghiath-ud-DTn Khalji : Sultan. Vol. 11. p. 747.
- Ghiath-ud-DTn Khwaja : Vol. II. p. 807.
- Ghilzai : Afghan tribe. Vol. I. p. 777; Vol. II, pp. 103, 974 (as Ghilzi).
- Ghiyas Beg : Vol. I, p. 67,
- Ghiyasu-d-din 'AIT Asaf Khan BakhshT : Asaf Khan Khwaja Ghiyasu-d-dih 'All Qazwini, biography, Vol. I, pp. 280-282; pp. 283, 288; Vol. II, p. 211.
- Ghiyasu-d-din Mansur Shiraz! : Vol. I, p. 543.
- Ghiyasu-d-din (Ghiyath-ud-DTn) Tarkhan : Mir (Amir). Vol. I, p. 156; Vol. 11. p. 674.
- Ghiyatha. Shaikh : brought Mihr-un-Nisa (later Empress Nur Jahan) to the Court from Burdwan, Vol. II, pp. 556, 557, 838 (as Ghiyath).
- Ghiyath Beg Tehran!, I'timad-ud-Daulah, Mirza : father of Empress Nur Jahan, Vol. II, pp. 837, 989; biography, pp. 1072-1079. Also see Ttimad-ud-Daulah.
- Gholam 'All : same as Ghulam 'All Azad, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Ghor : Vol. II, p. 764.
- Ghoraghat : Bengal, Vol. I, p. 335; Vol. II, pp. 40, 53, 197, 199, 290, 474, 735, 946.
- Ghorband : Vol. I, p. 297; Vol. II, pp. 578, 890, 927, 960. (river), 977.

- Ghori • a fort north of Bamian, Vol. I, pp. 260, 580, 767 ; Vol. II, pp. 531, 744. Also as Ghur or Ghuri, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Ghori : dynasty, Vol. II, p. 746.
- Ghori : tribe, Vol. II, p. 1025. Also see Ghuri.
- Ghujdawan : var. Gazrawan, Vol. H, p. 525 footnote 1.
- Ghulam <sup>4</sup>AIT Azad : Mir, Vol. I, pp. 3, 5, 9, 10, 25, 28, 30, 31 : Vol. II, pp. 404, 417, 552. See also Ghulam 'AIT.
- Ghulam 'AIT Khan : father of Ishaq Khan, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Ghulam Husain, Mir : son of Irshad Khan Mir Abul-'Ala, title Kifayat Khan, Vol. I, p. 687.
- Ghulam Muḥammad : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Ghulam Muḥammad Amroha : Mfr, Vol. II, p. 469.
- Ghulam Muḥammad Khan : faujdar of Hajipur, Vol. II, p. 853.
- Ghulam Muhiyy-ud-Dm Shuja'at Khan : *alias* Sarwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 855.
- Ghulam Muṣṭafz Kartalab KhBn Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 808.
- Ghulam Ridā : Vol. I, p. 670.
- Ghulam Shah : Vol. I, p. 819.
- Ghur : in Khurasan. Vol. I, p. 716 footnote 10.
- Ghurband : Vol. I, p. 664.
- Ghuri : a tribe of Afghans, Vol. I, p. 609.
- Ghurya Khali : Afghan tribe, Vol. II, p. 596 (a\* Ghuriya Khail).
- Ghusul Khana : renamed Daulatkhana-i-khas by Shah Jahan. Vol. II, p. 138.
- Gidhaur : Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 5.

- Gilan : Vol. 1. p. 107: Vol. IL pp. 382. 815.
- Gilgit : Vol. IT. p. 684.
- Gingee : also Gingi. Kinji. Jinji, Chinchi, Chinchcc and Gingee Kot: fort, Vol. I. pp. 194. 272. 366? 446. 460, 589, 598. 702: Vol. IL pp. 332. 357. 404. 621. 719. 788. 1035. 1043. See also Chinchcc.
- Giriinu : pen-name of Mir 'Abdu-r-Rahman Wazarat K.. Vol. I. p. 13.
- Giranbar : name of elephant. Vol. T, p. 183.
- Girdhar Bahadur. Rajah (Raja) : Vol. I. pp. 430. 601, 635: Vol. IT. pp. 161. 420. 565. 792.
- Girdhar Das : younger brother of Rajah Bcthal Das Gaur. Vol. I. p. 403.
- Girih : knot or twist or cubit, Vol. I. p. 62 footnote 3.
- Girishk : fort. Vol. I, p. 334.
- Girjhak Nandana : Vol. I, p. 562 footnote 1.
- Gima : a tributary of Tapti. Vol, L p. 353 footnote 3.
- Giru : new name for Nandgair fort. Vol. I, p. 540.
- Goa : Portugese settlement. Vol. I, pp. 71, 413, 445, 536.
- Gobind Das Bhatt : Raja Suraj Singh's agent and manager. Vol. I. p. 830?
- Godak : Vol. I. p. 115.
- Godavari : river. Vol. I, pp. 67, 120, 142, 179. 316, 317, 451, 594. 801 : Vol. IT, pp. 42, 96, 449. 453, 850.
- Godeheu : successor of Dupleix as governor of Pondicherry, Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Godrah (Godhrah) : in Ahmadabad. Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 495; Vol. IT. pp. 70. 174. 175. 177.

- Goganda* (Godandah) : bettie of Ha'dighati took place near it, Vol. II, pp. 49, 460, 584, 734, 762.
- Gohal : tribe, Vol. H, p. 914.
- Goharara Begam • : *youngest daughter of* Mamtaz Mahl, also called Daharara, Vol. I, p. 294 footnote 2.
- Gohar-un-Nisa : Superintendent of the *palaces in the* harem of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 741 (record ed as one of Akbar's favourite wives, Vol. I, p. 49).
- Gokla Pahari : *battle between* Aurangzeb and Dara Shikoh at, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Golconda* : \* Vol. I, pp. 24, 30, 70, 79, 103, 111, 194, 254, 257, 272, 434, 557, 568, 596, 597, 652, 766, 774, 781, 789, 809, 827, 838; Vol. II, pp. 31, 44, 82, WO (Golconda fort or Muhammadnagar), 112, 119, 188, 190, 251, 262, 410, 417, 438, 521, 540, 612, 614, 622, 625, 670, 698, 710, 711, 822, 824, 997.
- Gondah : Vol. I, p. 103.
- Gonds : tribe of Gondwana; Vol. I, pp. 37, 103, 757, 782.
- Gondwana : Vol. I, pp. 37, 103 footnote 1; 757, 782, 801; Vol. II, pp. 572, 694, 999.
- Gooty (Good) : a *Marhatta fort*, Vol. H, p. 796.
- Gopal Das, : father of Balram, Vol. II, p. 875.
- Gopal Das, Raja : nephew of Raja Suraj Singh, Vol. I, p. 830.
- Gopal Singh : son of Manrup, Vol. I, p. 725.
- Gopal Singh : son of Muhakam Singh, Vol. I, pp. 508, 509.
- Gopal Singh Gaur, Rajah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 593, 594; Vol. H, p. 713.
- Gopal Singh Hindupat : son of *Ajai Chand Gaur*, Vol. I, p. 594.  
Mahinder, Rajah

- Gopamau** : in Oudh, Vol. I. p. 16: Vol. IT, pp. 416, 432, 1065.
- Gopī Nāth** : father of Satrsal Hara, Vol. II, p. 722.
- Gorakhpur** : Vol. I, pp. 67, 137, 312, 313, 562, 563, 626, 692 ; Vol. II, pp. 33, 39, 40, 250. 670, 673, 769.
- Gōshpēch** : earcovers, Vol. I, p. 715.
- Govardhan** : son of Raja Todar Mai, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Govardhan., Rai** : Dewan of I'timadu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 332.
- Govind Dās** : Brindaban temple of. Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Govind Pant** : Vol. n, p. 867.
- Gravan** : Captain. Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Great Bear** : Stars of, Vol. II, p. 766.
- Great Tibet** : Vol. II, p. 684.
- Gudhar Sami** : ferry, Vol. I, p. 654 footnote 3.
- Gūjar** : leader of the enemy forces against Khan Khanan in Bengal, Vol. II, pp. 289, 998.
- Gujerat (Gujarat)** : Vol. I, pp. 34, 40, 51, 52, 53, 59, 63, 74, 78, 80, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 98, 100, 106, 108, 116, 134, 142, 143, 144, 150, 158, 163, 170, 174, 175, 180, 185, 244. 245, 269, 281, 282, 285, 291, 304, 315, 318, 322, 324. 325, 329, 331, 334, 385, 338, 352, 369, 373, 374, 387, 390, 396, 400, 404, 413, 429, 445, 457, 460, 465, 475, 493, 494, 495, 505, 510, 513, 523, 524, 525, 526, 534, 544, 550, 569, 575, 579, 591, 600, 601, 602, 608, 610, 616, 617, 632, 647, 654, 658, 689, 690, 694, 704, 705, 707, 727, 729, 730, 738, 739, 745, 747, 749, 755, 757, 762, 763, 776, 785, 796, 798, 799, 811, 825, 837; Vol. H, pp. 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 36, 39, 41, 58, 61, 70, 71, 72, 84.

90, 91, 93, 95, 109, 114, 128, 136, 137, 145, 154, 155, 170, 174, 175, 177, 178, 186, 208., 210, 211, 255, 257 263, 269, 294, 347, 348, 378, 394. 395, 396, 397. 412, 413, 418, 419, 420, 458, 460, 478, 479, 487, 490, 495, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510, 515, 524, 533, 534, 535. 536, 546, 548, 549, 561, 566, 567, 572, 585, 588, 607, 618, 630, 660, 673, 689. 690, 691, 692, 704, 705, 706, 713, 714, 715, 758, 770, 782, 786, 796, 797, 798, 801, 802, 811, 820, 821, 829, 839, 840, 845, 847, 848, 854, 859, 862, 904, 914, 915, 916, 920, 927, 941, 945, 951, 952, 984, 985, 986, 998, 1006, 1069.

- Gujar K. : *also* Gujar Khan Kararani, *head of the hostile army of Afghans in Bihar and Orissa*, Vol. I, p. 432; Vol. II, p. 287. See also Gujar.
- Gujar Khan : *son of Qutb-ud-Din Khan*, Vol. II p. 548.
- Gujranwala : in the Pan jab, Vol. I, p. 160 foot note 1.
- Gul, Mirza : an Amir who used to play dice and chess with Emperor Jahangir, Vol. L p. 819.
- Gulabu : the *Sikh Martyr*, Vol. II, p. 297 foot note 1.
- Gulalbar : an enclosure, Vol. I, p. 257.
- Gulbadan Begam : half-sister of Emperor Humayun, Vol. I, p. 813.
- Gulbar : in Ispahan. Vol. II, p. 517.
- Gulbarg : daughter of Emperor Babur, Vol. L p. 371 footnote 1 (called, Gulrukh by Emperor *Jahangir*).
- Gulbarga ■ Vol. I, pp. 171. 205, 610. 684; Vol. II pp. 29. 192. 375. 456. 1065.

- Gulbihar : Vol. I, pp. 189, 297.
- Gulgaz : Pahlwan, the police officer, Vol. I. p. 133.
- ‘ Gulistan ’ : by Shaikh Sa’di, Vol. 11, p. 295.
- Gulrang Banti Bcgam : mother of Matlab Khan Mirza Matlab, Vol. IT, p. 69.’
- Gulrukh Bcgam : mother-in-law of Jahangir, & daughter of Mirza Kamran. Vol. II, pp. 209, 212.
- Gulshanabad : new name for Wardha, Vol. I. pp. 131, 168. 445, 787; Vol. II, p. 883.
- “Gulshan Ibrahim?” : “ Tarikh Ferishta ” by Muhammad Qasim, Vol. I, p. 3.
- “ Gulzar-i-Abrar ” : Vol. I, p. 91.
- Gumashta : Vol. II, p. 969.
- Gumti : river. Vol. I, pp. 49, 318.
- Guna Chor : near Jalandhar. Vol. II, p. 159.
- “Gunbudh DaryaT” : Chronogram (1598-99 A.D.) of the tower of Satiyasur at Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 63, footnote I.
- Gunna Bcgam : wife of ‘Imad-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- Gurbazi : Vol. II, p. 155.
- Gurdaspur : in the Panjab, Vol. 1, p. 393.
- Gurgani tables : Vol. I. p. 546.
- Gurgin Khan : ruler of Georgia, Vol. II, pp. 972, 973, 974.
- Guru : Banda Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 438.
- Gwalior : Gwaliyar, Vol. I, pp. 85, 88, 89, 111, 219. 232. 245, 258, 274, 314, 329. 334. 369. 483, 534, 550, 564, 614, 647, 681, 704, 759, 774, 783, 792, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 49, 86, 122 (fort), 251, 294, 356, 378, 530, 563, 579, 585, 684, 705, 853, 1037.

## H

- Ḥabib* : Vol. II, pp. 335, 343.
- Ḥabib All Ḳhan* • son of Muhibb ‘All Ḳhan, Vol. 11, p. 228.
- Ḥabib Ardistani* : Mir, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Ḥabib Chak* : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Ḥabib UUah Ḳhan* : Vol. II, p. 945.
- Ḥabib Ullah, Shah* : Vol. I, p. 772.
- Ḥabsh K.* .\* Vol. I, p. 266.
- Ḥabsh Ḳhan* : *biography, Vol. I, pp. 594-596.*
- Hada* : *a tribe, Vol. I, p. 409.*
- Hadhiq, Hakim* : *biography, Vol. I, pp. 604-606,*
- Hadi Dad Ḳhan* : *brother of Rashid Ḳhan Anṣari, biography, Vol. I, p. 597 ; pp. 652, 661; Vol. II, pp. 43, 82, 601, 602.*
- Hadi K.* : *son of Amir Khan, Vol. I, p. 253.*
- Hadi, Khwaja* : *Khwaja Kalan, Vol. II, p. 184.*
- “*Hadiqa*” : Vol. II, p. 692.
- “*Hadiqatu-I-Aqalim*” : *by Allah Yar, Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.*
- Ḥadis* : *tradition, Vol. I, pp. 42, 86.*
- Hadiya Begam* : *daughter of Ruh Ullah Khan Bakhshl married to Sarbuland Ḳhan Bahadur Diiawar Jang, Vol. II, p. 705.*
- Ḥafiz* : Vol. I, p. 619.
- Ḥafiz* : *Lisan-ul-G̣haib, the famous Persian poet, Vol. II, pp. 382, 854.*
- Ḥafiz. Ḳhan* : *son of Mir Hidayat Ullah, Vol. I, p. 684.*
- Ḥafiz. Rakhna* .\* *garden of, Vol. II, p. 58.*
- Ḥafiz-ud-DTn (Ḳhan)* : *son of Lntf UUah Khan, Vol. I. PP-131, 839.*

- Ḥafiz Uliah Khan : son of Ḥamid Khan Bahadur Ṣalabat Jang, Vol. I, p. 611.
- Hafiza Maryam : mother of ‘Inayat Uliah Khan, Vol. I, p. 681.
- Haft Chauki : seven guards. Vol. I, p. 253 footnote 4.
- Haft Hazari : mansab. Vol. I, pp. 7, 8.
- “Haft Iqlim” : work by Amin Ahmad Razi, Vol. I, pp. 3, 128 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 806, 1073.
- “ Haft Kishwar” : by S. Faizi. Vol. I, p. 515.
- “Haft Paikar” : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Ḥaidar : Vol. I, p. 620 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 1043.
- Ḥaidar : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ḥaidar Malik : Vol. II, p. 801.
- Ḥaidar, Mir : Kashghari, great-grandson of Mirza Haidar, Vol. I. pp. 636, 637.
- Ḥaidar, M. : son of Basalat K., Vol. I, p. 389.
- Ḥaidar, MTr, : son of Irshad Khan Mir Abul ‘Ala, Vol. I, p. 687.
- Ḥaidar, MTr : the riddle maker, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Ḥaidar. Mirza : Gurgan, author of “ Tarikh-i-RashidT”, Vol. I, pp. 87 footnote 3 ; 636 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 388, 492, 493.
- Ḥaidar, Mirza : Ṣafavi, son of Mirza Haidar, Vol. I, pp. 450, 767 footnote 7.
- Ḥaidar, Shaikh : of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 690.
- Haidarabad : renamed Dar-ul-Jihad, Vol. I, pp. 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 26, 30, 31, 32, 45, 70, 71, 76, 79, 84, 137, 171, 194, 226, 240, 241, 244, 254, 255, 265, 279, 280, 307, 310, 382, 425, 459, 460, 461, 474, 489, 491, 492, 503, 548, 557, 589, 594, 663, 681, 696, 702, 718, 719, 721, 751, 785,

- 788, 809, 811, 826; Vol. IL pp. 8. 9, 47, 48, 71, 93, 95, 100, 101, 132, 174. 175, 176, 188, 189, 190. 205, 253, 301. 332, 348, 375, 398, 399, 406. 407, 413, 416, 421, 422, 432. 433, 435, 436. 438. 439, 442, 453. 454, 455. 456. 457. 540. 593, 612, 614, 621, 622. 623. 625. 670. 687, 695, 710, 711. 719, 744, 787, 7SS. 796. 817, 823, 827, 965, 966. 1066.
- Haidarabad Kamatik : Arcot, Vol. I. pp. 132. 372. 446; Vol. II, p. 649,
- Haidarabadi, Mirza : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Haidar 'All : brother of Haram Begum of *Badakhshan*, Vol. II, p. 890.
- Haidar 'All Khan : grandson of Mirza Haidarabadi. Vol. H, p. 343.
- Haidar 'Alf K. : of Khurasan, Diwan of Deccan, Vol. L p. 478.
- Haidar 'AH Khan Bahadur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 597, 598; Vol. II, pp. 458, 796, 872, 1066. 1067.
- Haidar Beg : officer of Farrukh-siyar. Vol, L p. 719.
- Haidanans : Vol. I, p. 128. See also Haidar Zai.
- Haidaris : Vol. I, p. 712 footnote 6.
- Haidan *Saiyids* : Vol. I, p. 308.
- Haidar Jang : 'Abdu-r-Rahman, Agent of M. Bu<v>, biographical account. Vol. I, pp. I<sup>o</sup>-20 : pp. 23, 24, 25, 26. 27. 30 : Vol. IL pp. 438. 455.
- Haidar Mirza : son of Shah Husain Mirza. Vol. IL pp. 353, 354.
- Haidar Mirza Sulṭan : son of Shfih Ta *hmasp* SafavL Vol. Ik p. 118.
- Haidar Muhammad Khan : biography, Vol. L pp. 59<sup>f</sup>k (71), ' Akhta BegT Vol. IL pp. 140. 599.
- Haidar Qasim Kohbar : Vol. L p. 135; Vol. JL p. 286.

- Ḥaidar Quli Khan. : name Muḥammad Reza, earlier title  
Mu'izzu-d-Daulah Nasir Jans, also styled Khurasani,  
Vol\*. I. pp7 166, 237, 309, 430, 475;  
biosraphy. pp. 600-602 : pp. 635, 636.  
638 : Vol. II, pp. 230, 387, 407. 412.  
419. 802. 860. 1061, 1062.
- Haidar Sultan uzbek : father of 'Ali Quli Khan Zaman,  
Shaibam Vol. I, p. 197.
- Ḥaidar Zai : Vol. I. p. 128 footnote 4. See also  
Haidanans.
- Hajabat : Chamberlainship, Vol. I, pp. 65 foot-  
note 2 : 696.
- Hajaj : son of Yusuf. Vol. I. p. 165.
- Hajib : envoy. Vol. IT, p. 6.
- Haji Begant : mother of Nahid Begam. daughter of  
Mirza Muqim. Vol. II. pp. 222, 496.  
729.
- Haji Habib Ullah Kashi : Vol. I. p. 536.
- Haji Hamid : Vol. I, p. 88.
- Haji Hur Parwar Khanani : maternal aunt of Nur Jahan, and wife  
of Ibrahim Khan Fath Jang. Vol. I,  
p. 659 footnote 3.
- Haji K. : slave of Sher Khan Sur, Vol. I, p. 409 ;  
Vol. II. pp. 36, 38, 515/942.
- Haji Koka : Vol. II, p. 1078 footnote 1.
- Hajim K. : ruler of Urganj, Vol. I, p. 356.
- Hajipur : Vol. I. pp. 323, 324. 337. 431, 823;  
Vol. II. pp. 65. 288. 362. 545, 645,  
679. 853.
- Haju : Vol. II, p. 197.
- Ḥakim : Captain, Vol. I, p. 20.
- Ḥakim, Mirza : Vol. I, pp. 653, 724, 728; Vol. H,  
pp. 890, 921, 976, 978. See also  
Muḥammad Ḥakim. Mirza.

- Hakim Beg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 602-604.
- Hakim-ul-Mulk : name Mir Muhammad Mahdi, biography, Vol. I, pp. 607, 608; Vol. II, p. 633.
- Hakni : Vol. II, p. 783.
- Halaunki : in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 256.
- Hallmi : \* pen-name of M. Jani Beg Tarkhan, Vol. I, pp. 583, 747.
- Hal Kalyan : (also Hal Kaliana or Chai Kalana), Vol. I, pp. 733 footnote 1; 827 footnote 6.
- Hamadan : Vol. I, pp. 130 footnote 4; 485 footnote 2; 772.
- HamadanI Shaikhs : Vol. I, p. 514.
- Hamdaml : pen-name of Khan 'Alam Calma Beg Vol. I, p. 4327
- Hamdam Koka : foster-brother of M. Kamran, Vol. I, p. 430.
- Hairnda Banu Begam : daughter of Saif Khan and granddaughter of Asaf Khan Yamm-ud-Daulah; married to Khalil-Ullah Khan and mother of Amir Khan Mir Miran, Vol. I, pp. 248, 767.
- Hamida Banu Begam : Miriam MakanI, mother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 9, 267, 767; Vol. II, p. 612.
- Hamid Bokhan, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 608-610; Vol. IE pp. 596, 970.
- Hamid Khan : HabshI, Vol. I, pp. 532, 798; Vol. II, pp. 626, 991.
- Hamid Khan : Saiyid, grandson of Siyadat Khan Saiyid oghlan, later had the title of Siyadat Khan, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Hamid Khan : Saiyid, son of Murtada Khan, Vol. II, p. 321.

- Ḥamid K. : son of D'aud Khan QoreshT, Vol. I, p. 464.
- ḤamTd Khan : son of Turktaz Khan. Vol. IT, p. 962.
- Ḥamid K. : taken prisoner by Malik 'Ambar. Vol. I, p. 350.
- ḤamTd Khan : uncle of Nawab Aṣaf Jah, Vol. H. pp. 419, 706, 707.
- ḤamTd Khan Bahadur : biography. Vol. I. pp. 610, 611 : Vol. IT. pp. 541, 860.  
Salabat Jang (Mui'zz-ud-Daulah)
- Ḥamfd-ud-Daula : title of a son of 'Tmad-ul-Mulk. Vol. I. p. 678.
- Ḥannd'ud-Daulah : title of Saiyid ḤamTd Khan, later Siyadat Khan, Vol. H, p. 877.
- ḤamTdu-d-Dm : son of MTrza Abu S'aTd, Vol. I, p. 141.
- ḤamTd-ud-DTn Khan Bahadur : Vol. I, pp. 221, 258, 273, 278, 540: biography, pp. 611-614 ; Vol. IT, pp. 653 (as ḤamTd-ud-Dm 'AlameTrshahT). 712.790,937.
- ḤamTd Ullah Khan : son of Mubariz Khan 'Imad-ul-Mulk, Vol. IT, p. 101.
- "Ḥamla' Ḥaidari" : a poetical work by Rafi<sup>1</sup> Khan Badhil, Vol. n, p. 989 footnote 1.
- Hampi : Vol. T, p. 419 footnote 1.
- Ḥamun : a faqTr's name, Vol. IT, p. 113.
- Ḥamza, Malik : governor of Sistan Vol. n, p. 542.
- Ḥamza, Mirza, Sulṭan : Vol. IT. p. 314.
- Hamza Beg Lala : Vol. H, p. 632.
- Hamza Beg Dhul Qadar : (Kor: blind Hamza), Vol. IT, p. 351.
- Ḥamza Khan : brother of Muhammad Qulf, governor of Kashmir, Vol. H, p. 187.
- Ḥamzah : author of the "Histoiy of Isfahan ", Vol. n, p. 121.

- Hanafis* : Vol. I, p. 833; Vol. II, pp. 601, 675.
- Handia : Vol. I, pp. 216; *Handia Ghat*, p. 550  
footnote 1; Vol. IT, pp. 411, 418  
(as Handiya), 793.
- Hansi : Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2; 676;  
Vol. H, pp. 427, 750.
- Hansu : Vol. II, p. 287.
- Hanunat Rao • son of Raja Sultanjl, Vol. II, p. 894.
- Haqiqat Khan : Ishaq Beg of Yazd, biography, Vol. I,  
pp. 614, 615.
- Haram Begam : *alias* Wall Ni'mat, wife of Mirza  
Sulaiman of Badakhsham, Vol. II,  
pp. 887, 890, 891 (as Haram IGianum).
- Haravati : Vol. H, pp. 1 footnote 1; 917.
- Harawal : Vanguard, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Har Das *Jhala* : Vol. I, p. 763.
- Hard! Ram : Vol. II, p. 584. See Hirde Ram.
- Hardwar : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp.  
312, 339, 369, 668, 769; Vol. II  
pp. 366, 830, 954.
- Harem : Vol. I, p. 44.
- Harfi Savahji : var. for Şarft Savaji, Vol. I, p. 108  
footnote 1.
- Han Dev : temple, Vol. I, p. 405 footnote 3.
- Haringaon : in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Haris : fort, Vol. I, p. 218; Vol. II, p. 526.
- Hari Singh : Vol. H, p. 619.
- Harith\_ : son of Kaida, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Harjas : Vol. I, p. 403.
- Harkam : Vol. I, p. 573.
- Harm : village near Ilichpur, Vol. I, P-<sup>8</sup>07.
- Har Nath Singh : Vol. I, p. 236.

- Harsal : vars. Harsira, Harsul ; Vol. I, pp. 218, 225; Vol. IT. pp. 422, 441.
- Harvey : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Ḥarḡ Uliali K. Bahadur : Vol. I. p. 15 footnote 4; Vol. II, p. 648.
- Ḥasan : Hakim, Vol. 1. p. 565.
- Ḥasan : Ikram Khan Saiyid, biography, Vol. I. p. 615.
- Ḥasan : Khwaja. 'Attar. Vol. 1. p. 371.
- Ḥasan : Khwaja, brother of Zain Khan Kokaltash, Vol. II. p. 1022.
- Ḥasan : Khwaja, son of Khwaja Kalan, Vol. IL p. 964.
- Ḥasan : known as Hassu, Muqarrab Khan, Shaikh, biography, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Ḥasan : Mir, grandfather of Amanat K. Mirak Mu'inu-d-din Ahmad, Amanat Khan Khwafi, Vol. 1, 'pp. 221, 222.
- Ḥasan : Safari, Mirza, son of Mirza Rustum Safari, Vol. I. p. 318; biography, p. 622 : Vol. IT. p. 633.
- Ḥasan : Saiyid, son of S. Diler Khan Barha, Vol. I, pp. 494. 495.
- Ḥasan : Shaikh of Panipat, Vol. I. p. 94.
- Ḥasan : son of Ibrahim Tabatal Husaini, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Ḥasan : son of Mirza Shahrukh, Vol. II, pp. 780, 782.
- Ḥasan : uzzun Hasan, King of White Sheep, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Hasanabad : Vol. I, p. 163.
- Hasanabdāl : Vol. I, pp. 76. 108, 225, 245, 313, 625, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 31, 233, 234, 243, 324, 466, 518, 710, 741, 748, 1029.

- Hasan 'Al! : 'Arab, Vol. I, pp. 52, 284.
- Hasan 'Al! : Mir, father of Samsani-ud-Daulah Shah Nawa Khan, Vol. I, p 14- Vol. II, p. 145."
- Hasan 'Al! : Qutb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullah Khan Barah, Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II,"pp. 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058. See also Qutb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullah Khan.
- Hasan 'Al! Khan Bahadur : 'Alamgirshah!, Vol. I, pp. 246, 437, 443, 581, 587 ; biography, pp. 617-620; pp. 625, 673, 686, 764 ; Vol. II, p. 9.
- Hasan Barhana, Shah : Vol. I, 132 footnote 1.
- Hasan Beg : son of Bairam Beg Turkaman, Vol. I, p. 379.
- Hasan Beg Badakhshi : Shaikh TJmari, Vol. I, pp. 358, 393; biography, pp. 620-622; p. 742; Vol. IT, pp. 510, 949.
- Hasan Beg Şafshikan Khan : Vol. I, p. 630.
- Hasan K. : son of Balju Qulij Shamsheer Khan, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Hasan Khan : son of Fakhr-ud-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 994.
- Hasan Khan : son of Khan Jahan, Vol. I, p. 802.
- Hasan Khan : son of Mustafa Beg, Vol. II, p. 327.
- Hasan Khan Cagata! : Vol. I, p. 411.
- Hasan Khan *Khazanci* : Vol. I, p. 390.
- Hasan Khan Khweshgf : Vol. II, p. 248.
- Hasan Khan Patm : Vol. I, p. 200.
- Hasan Khan Sur : Vol. II, p. 564.
- Hasan Muhiy-ud-DTn Khan : Vol. II, p. 648.
- Hasan Naqshbandf, Khwaja : Vol. I, pp- 97 footnote 1 ; 136 foot note 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 67, 153: *biographical* account, pp. 976-979.
- Hasanpur : Vol. II, PP- 230 footnote 3. 337 foot note 5 ; 411, 418, 1061.

- Ḥasan Ṣabah : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Ḥasan, Sulṭan : *alias* Mir Malang, Vol. I, pp. 171, 220.
- Ḥasan. Sulṭan : son of Sulṭan Ḥusain of Sabazwar, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Ḥaṣan Yar Khan : Vol. II, pp. 217, 218.
- Ḥasham. Mir : of Ghorband, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Hashim : great-grandfather of Prophet Muḥam- mad, Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 3.
- Hashim : Khwaja, son of Sliir Khwaja, Vol. II, p. 850.
- Hashim : Mir, Vol. II, p. 797.
- Hashim : MTr, Mṭisavi Khan, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Hashim : Mirza, son of Qazalbash Khan Afshar, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Hashim : of Khost, Vol. II, p. 571.
- Hashim : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Muḥammad Khan Barah, Vol. I, p. 164 ; Vol. II, p. 38 ; biography (jointly with that of his brother Saiyid Qasim), pp. 494, 495 ; pp. 567, 699.
- Hashim Beg : son of Qasim IGian Mir Baḥr, Vol. II, p. 514.
- Hashim Khan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 622, 623 ; Vol. II. pp. 141, 497, 500, 671.
- Hashim Khan : Mir, of Nishapur, Vol. II, p. 392.
- Hashim Khan : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 835.
- Hashiya : Vol. I, p. 93.
- Hashmat Jang Bahadur : title of Muḥammad Asghar, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Hashtar Khan (or Hajj Tarkhan) : Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Hashtnagar : Vol. II, p. 1023 footnote 3 (var. Ashtnagar).

- Hasli (or Shah!) : •• canal near Lahore, Vol. I, p. 193<sub>footnote</sub> note 1.\*
- Hassu : nickname of Hasan, Vol. I, pp. 616.
- Hatgarh • Vol. I, p. 693.
- Hathkantha : near Agra, Vol. I, p. 145.
- Hatim : Vol. I, p. 693.
- Hatim Beg Kifiyat Khan : Vol. II, p. 47.
- Hatiapul : a gate of Agra fort, Vol. II, pp. 558-559 footnote 5.
- Hat-wearing : English, Vol. II, pp. 951, 1067.
- Haweli : Vol. I, p. 310.
- Haulanki : thana, Vol. II, p. 255 footnote 6.
- Hayat : known as Zabardast K., Vol. I, p. 531
- Hayat Khan : Khwaja, Vol. I, pp. 255, 262, 263; biography, pp. 623, 624; Vol. II, p. 379.
- Hayat Khan : son of Tafchta Beg Sardar Khan. Vol. II, p. 922.
- Hayat K. : title of Baqi Khan Hayat Beg. Vol. I, pp. 382, 383.
- Hayat Ullah Khan : Mirza Bahlwan, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Hazaras : Vol. I, pp. 209, 213, 346; Vol. II, pp. 207, 514, 800, 1016, 1050.
- Hazarajat : Vol. I, pp. 208, 213, 767, 821; Vol. II, pp. 351, 532, 676, 756, 780.
- Hazari : Vol. I, pp. 188, 298.
- Hazrat Shah 'Isa : Vol. I, p. 64.
- Hebrew : Vol. I, p. 791.
- “Hedaya” : by Maulana. Burhan-ud-Din 'Ali. Vol. II, p. 808.
- Hedayat Mahlu-d-din K. : Mozaffar Jang, grandson of Nizarn-ul' mulk, Vol. I, p. 461.

- Hedayat Ullah : name of Fedal Khan, Vol. I, p. 559.
- Hedayat Ullah K. : son of Feda'T Khan, Vol. I, p. 561.
- Helmand : river. Vol. I, p. 188 ; Vol. II, pp. 350 (Hirmand in text); 351.
- Hemcha : Vol. II, p. 523.
- Hemu : Vol. I, pp. 82, 148, 149, 198, 409, 599. 600, 691, 759. 813, 814; Vol. II, p. 167.515.477,530.774,943. See also Hemu Baqqal.
- Hemu Baqqal : Vol. I. pp. 196. 301 ; Vol. IT, pp. 36. Sec also Hemu.
- Herat : Vol. I. pp. 36, 93, 117, 136, 221, 253, 322. 357, 358. 389, 390. 485, 569. 575, 582. 721 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 106, 123, 125. 221. 224, 259. 311, 312, 313, 460, 508, 656, 741. 761, 892, 921. 944, 966, 974, 975, 1006. 1020, 1022.
- Hibbat Ullah : name of Saiyid Shah MTr, Mir \*Tnayatu-d-din Sar Ullah, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Hidayat Bakhsh : son of 'Alamgir IT, Vol. IT, p. 142:
- Hidayat Husain, M.. : author, "Cal. Arab Mss," Vol. II p. 124 footnote 3. Also pp. 164 footnote 5 ; 165 footnote 1.
- Hidayat Kesh Khan : Jadid-ul-Islam, Vol. II. pp. 234, 646.
- Hidayat Khan : son of Takhta Bee Sardar Khan. Vol. II, p. 922.
- Hidayat Khan : title of Hidayat Ullah, son of Shanf-ul-Mulk Haidarabadi. Vol. II, pp. 824. 826.
- Hidayat Mohiu-d-DTn Khan : Vol. I, p. 16, footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 400, 401, 402, 405, 406, 432, 648. See also Hedayat Mahiu-d-din K.
- Hidayat Ullah : Bakhshi of Shuja'at Khan, Vol. I, p. 175 footnote 2.
- Hidayat Ullah : son of Sharif-ul-Mulk Haidarabadi, Vol. II. p. 824. See also Hidayat Khan.

- Hidayat Ullah : son of Tarbiyat Khan Barias, Vol. 11. p. 930.
- Hidayat Ullah Khan : later Sa'd Ullah Khan, Vol. *Ji*, pp. 75, 644.
- Hidayat Ullah Qadiri : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 78.
- Hidayat Ullah Sadr : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, p. 624; pp. 681, 684.
- Hifzi, Mulla : Vol. II, p. 1018.
- Hifz Ulla K. : aZ/fls\*MIyan K., Vol. I, pp. 592, 643.
- Hifz Ullah Khan : Faujdar of Chiniot, Vol. II, p. 520.
- Hifz Ullah Khan : son of Sa'd Ullah Khan Shahjahani, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Hijaz : Vol. I, pp. 95, 116, 149, 325, 373, 375, 378, 430, 515, 537, 558, 569, 644, 729, 757, 823; Vol. II, pp. 84, 168, 233, 323, 354, 364, 478, 496, 505, 545, 547, 770, 895, 896, 945.
- Hijli : Vol. II, p. 499.
- Hijra era : Arabian Calendar, Vol. I, p. 546; Vol. II, pp. 901, 904.
- Hijri : nom-de-plume of Khwaja Muhammad Sharif, Vol. H, p. 1072.
- Hikmat : Philosophy, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Hilal, Khwaja : eunuch, servant of Emperor Jahangir, renamed Rankatta as Hilalabad, Vol. H, p. 682.
- Hilalabad : Vol. II, p. 682.
- Hilan : Vol. I, p. 760 footnote 1; Vol. W. p. 775.
- Himma K. Badakhshi : Vol. I. p. 65.
- Himmat Khan : • great-grandson of Khidr Khan Pan'. Vol. n, PP. 404, 406, 407, 408, 431, 432, 433.

- Himmat Khan : Muḥammad Hasan, son of Khan Jahan Bahadur Kokaltash, Vol. I, pp. 429, 612 ; biography, pp. 625, 626 ; pp. 664, 696, 788, 789, 790 ; Vol. II, pp. 469 883.
- Himmat Khan : title of Saiyid Muzaffar, son of Shuja'at Khan Barah, Vol. II, p. 869.
- Himmat Khan Bahadur : Kotwal of Aurangabad, Vol. II, pp. 452, 453.
- Himmat Khan Mir 'Isa : Mir Bakhshi, Vol. I, pp. 304, 504 ; biography, pp. 624, 625 ; p. 693 ; Vol. II, pp. 709, 861.
- Hind : Vol. n, p. 421.
- Hindal, Mirza : son of Babur, Vol. I, p. 87 ; Vol. II, pp. 473, 762, 885, 886.
- Hindaun Biana : Vol. I, pp. 426, 629, 636.
- Hindi : Vol. I, pp. 547, 569, 625, 644, 839 ; Vol. H, pp. 98, 199, 417, 538, 791, 900, 930, 1027.
- Hindia : Vol. I, pp. 95, 173 ; Vol. II, p. 479.
- Hindu : Vol. I, pp. 45, 105, 124, 161, 245, 341, 395 (sages), 435, 576 (widows), 644, 665, 804 ; Vol. II, pp. 52, 311, 435, 443, 567, 588, 805, 901, 905, 995.
- Hindu Koh : Vol. I, pp. 297, 345, 346 (Pass).
- Hindu Kush : mountain, Vol. II, pp. 892, 978, 1026.
- Hindu Pat Bundela : Vol. II, p. 1048.
- Hindustan : Vol. I, pp. 15, 18, 513, 562, 649, 713 ; Vol. H, pp. 237, 258, 400, 417, 422, 431, 443, 444, 448, 618, 928, 971, 983 . Hindustanis, Vol. I, pp. 55, 202, 479, 796 ; Vol. II, pp. 931, 1011:
- Hippocrates : Vol. I, p. 713.
- HTraman Bakseria ; manager of Burhanpur. Vol. I, p. 460.

- Hiranand : Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 2 (van Hamand).
- Hirapur : Vol. II, p. 105.
- Hirde Ram (Hard! Ram) : zamindar of Churagarh, Vol. 11, pp. 472, 584.
- Hirz Ullah Khan Bahadur ; governor of Nander, Vol. IT, p. 303.
- Hisam Shaikh\_ tomb of, Vol. I, p. 375.
- Hisam-ud-Daulah : title of Mirza Shah Nawaz Khan Safavi, Vol. II, p. 773.
- Hisar : Firuza, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1: Hissar, Vol. I, pp. 133, 134, 462, 676. 835; Vol. II, pp. 72. 113. 158, 275, 427, 693, 750, 950.
- Hisar Shadman : Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II, p. 979.
- Hisar! Naqashbandi, Khwaja : father of Khan Daurah Nasrat Jang, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Hizbr Khan : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 176 (as Hizabr Khan): biography, Vol. I, p. 627.
- Hizbr Khan : *son of Ilahvardi Khan*, biography, Vol. I, p. 627.
- Hodal Rao : Vol. U, p. 106.
- Holkar : Vol. I, pp. 430, 675, 676; Vol. 11, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426, 429, 436, 794.
- Hooghly : river, Vol. I, p. 210; Vol. II, pp. 498. 499.
- Horal Rao : Vol. II, p. 659. See also Hodal Rao
- Hoshangabad : *Vol. I, pp. 736, 784.*
- Hoshdar Khan : title of Mir Hidayat Ullah, *later* Irada t Khan, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Hoshdar Khan : Mir Hoshdar, biography, Vol. I. p.628; Vol. IT, pp. 263, 281, 668.
- Hoshyar Khan : eunuch of Nur Jahan, Vol. II. P- 18.
- Howdah : of an elephant, Vol. II. p. 621.

- Hulaku Khan : Vol. I, p. 743.
- Hu ma : Vol. I, p. 53.
- Humam (Hamam) Hakim : Vol. I, pp. 102, 109, 604 ; biography, pp. 606, 607 ; Vol. II, p. 78.
- Humayun : Jinnat Ashiyam Nasiru-d-dih Muham - mad, Emperor, Vol. I, pp. 8, 36, 50. 61 (tomb). 82, 87, 88, 90, 91, 93, 95, 125, 133. 135, 148, 177, 196, 197, 301, 348, 370, 371, 376, 377, 392, 409, 430, 431, 519, 569, 584. 599. 600, 606, 621, 636, 659. 691, 701, 705. 712, 721. 740, 745, 757, 785. 813, 814, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 38, 66. 72. 83, 84. 113, 152, 156, 157, 158, 168, 169, 179, 184, 207, 220, 221, 227, 237, 274, 283, 284, 322, 323, 394, 395, 460, 461, 473, 475, 492, 496, 503, 504, 511, 530. 557, 679, 703, 714, 728, 729, 745, 756, 757. 760, 762, 763, 776. 807. 808. 809, 816. 845, 850, 851. 885. 886, 887, 901, 940. 942, 958. 959, 1069.
- Humayun : son of Mirza Sulaiman, Vol. II. p. 979.
- Humayun Quli : Vol. I. p. 606.
- Humayun Shah : the Tyrant, son of Sultan 'Ala-ud-Dm, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Huri Jan : Vol. I, p. 512 footnote 1.
- Huri Khaniṃ : paternal grand-mother of Faiz Ullah Khan and nurse of Begum Sahib, Vol. I. p. 512; mother of Zahfd Khan Koka. nurse of Begam Sahib, Vol. II, p. 1021 (as Huii Khanam). See also Huri Jan.
- Hurmuz (Ormuz) : Vol. I, p. 689.
- Husain : brother of Mahmud Ghilzi, Vol. II, p. 976.
- Husain : father of Abiya Chak of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 197.
- Husain : Shaikh of Khwarazm, Vol. I, p. 584.

- Husain : son of Khan Jahan Loch", Vol. I, p. 800; Vol. II, p. 250 (as Husain Khan.
- Husain : son of Mansur, Vol. II, p. 906.
- H.usain : son of Mirza Shahrukh, Vol. H, p. 780.
- Husain : son of Shaikh Batak, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Husain : successor of Nizam Shah, Vol. I, p. 533.
- Husain, MTr : father of Amanat *K. Mirak* MuTnu-d-dih Ahmad, Amanat Khan Khwafi, Vol. I, p. 221.
- Husain, Mir : name of Amanat Khan 2nd., Vol. I, pp. 221, 222 (as *Mirak* Husain), 229, 230, 473, 681.
- Husain, Mirak : son of Mr Kamal, grandson of Mir Hasan, Vol. I, pp. 222, 223.
- Husain, Sulṭan : son of Bahram Mirza, Vol. II, p. 350.
- Husain Tukriya, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 334.
- Husain 'All Khan : Saiyid, Barah, Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. I, pp. 10, 11, 15, 111, 112, 166, 174, 277, 310, 388, 389, 426. 430, 450, 460, 478, 479, 480, 487, 555, 579, 601, 641; biography, pp. 628-639; pp. 641, 666, 711, 735, 750. 776, 839; Vol. II, pp. 47, 50, 75, 93, 116, 122, 146, 229, 230. 300, 316, 336, 407, 411, 418, 488, 551, 606, 791, 792, 1041, 1055, 1057, 1058, 1063, 1070, 1071.
- Husain Amanat Khan : "Mir, ancestor of Shah Newaz Khan, the author of "Maasir-ul-Umara", Vol. I, pp. 13, 14.
- Husain Arghun, Mirza Shall : Vol. I, pp. 745, 746, Vol. II, pp. 225, 284.
- Husain Beg : Ikhlas Khan, biography, Vol. I, p. 639-
- Husain Beg K. Vol. I, p. 581.
- Husain Beg Khan Zig : biography. Vol. I, pp. 639, 640; p. 788, Vol. if, pp. 89, 384.

- Husain Beg, Ichak Oghli : guardian of Sultan Husain Mirza, Istalju'Ldla Vol. II, p. 757.
- Husain Beg, Shaikh 'Umari : Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Husain Dost Khan : Chanda Shahib, Nawab of Kamatic. Vol. H, pp. 401, 408, 432, 655.
- Husain K. : Fath Jang Khan Miyana of Bijapur, Vol.' I, p. 528.
- Husain K. : of Mewat, Vol. I, p. 50.
- Husain Khan : Shamsheer Khan Tarin, Vol. II, p. 801.
- Husain Khan : son of Sarafraz Khan Deccan!, Vol. II, p. 718.
- Husain Khan Barah : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Husain Khan Chak : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Husain K. Khweshgi : Vol. I, p. 73 ; biography, pp. 641-643 ; p. 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 552, 749.
- Husain Khan, Saiyid : Sadat Khan father of Khan Dhulfiqar Jang, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Husain Khan, Saiyid : son of Saiyid Husain Khan, Khan, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Husain K. Shamlu : governor of Herat, Vol. I, 'u. 582 ; Vol. II, pp. 741, 921.
- Husain Khan, Sulṭan : of Pakhli, *alias* Sulṭan Naṣir-ud-Dm Vol. I, p. 620.
- Husain Khan Tukriya : biography, Vol. I, pp. 644, 645 ; Vol. II, p. 998.
- Husain Khwaja : See Khan Dauran.
- Husain Mirza : Sulṭan, son of Bahram Mirza, Vol. II, pp. 350, 352, 757, 758, 760, 763.
- Husain Munawwar Khan : Vol. I, p. 811.
- Husain Nizam Shah : Vol. I, p. 113.
- Husain Pasha : Vol. I, pp. 698, 699.
- Husain! : a grand-child of Ashraf Khan, Vol. I, p. 302.

- Husain?, Mir : <sup>f</sup>Ali Mardan Khan of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Husain? Saiyids : of Herat, Vol: I, p. 201 ; Vol. II, p.608.
- Husainpur : Vol. H, pp. 163, 518.
- Husain Quli : Vol. I, p. 154.
- Husain Quli Beg* : Khan Jahan, Vol. I, pp. 373, 375, 414, 420, 421 ; biography, pp. 645-649; p. 703 ; Vol. II, pp. 154 (as Husain *Quli Khan Dhulqadar*), 186, 209, 810, 918.
- Husain Quli Khan* : title of Mahmud, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Husain Sagar : tank, Vol. II, pp. 190, 191.
- Husain Safavi : Mirza, Qurbegi, Vol. II, p. 390.
- Husain Safavi : ShSh, Sultan, Vol. I, p. 777; Vol..II, pp. 972, 974, 976.
- Husam-ud-Din : Mirza, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Husam-ud-Din, Mir : biography, Vol. I, pp. 649, 650.
- Husam-ud-Din, Mir : son of Ghazi Khan BadakhshT, brief account, Vol. I, pp. 586, 587.
- Husam-ud-Din Anju, Mir Murtada Khan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 650, 651; p. 743; Vol. H, p. 317 (as Murtada Khan Mir Hisam-ul-Din Inju).
- Husam-ud-Din Hasan, Mirza : name of Husam-ud-Din Khan, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Husam-ud-Din Khan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 651, 652; Vol. H, p. 262, 701.
- Hushang : son of Sulṭan Daniel, Vol. I, PP-<sup>292</sup>, 812.
- Hushang Ghon Sultan : Vol. II, p. 747 (tomb of).
- Hushdar K. : Vol. I, p. 212.
- Hydrabad : Vol. I, p. 279. See also Haidarabad-

## I

- ‘Ibad : father of Sahib, Vol. II, p. 121.
- ‘Ibad Ullah : Sultan, younger brother of ‘Abdullah K. and father of Ai Khanim, Vol. I, p. 361.
- Ibangtosh uzbek : (Palangtosh) General Nadhar Muhammad Khan, ruler of Balkh, Vol. II, p. 104.
- Iblaghnama : letters, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Iblis : Satan, Vol. I, p. 332.
- Tbn Duraïd : author, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Ibrahim : also Muhammad Ibrahim ; Mahabat Khan Haidarabadi, Vol. II, pp. 5, 6, 8.
- Ibrahim : Dilawar Khan Kakar, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Ibrahim : father of Bahadur Nizam Shah, Vol. I, p. 56.
- Ibrahim : Mir Saiyid, of Yazd, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Ibrahim : Mirza, son of Mirza Sulaiman of Badakhshan, Vol. II, pp. 779, 887, 888, 890, 892.
- Ibrahim : Mulla, Jalala respected him as his father. Vol. II, pp. 597, 660.
- Ibrahim : Pir of Patha, Vol. I p. 747.
- Ibrahim : Shaikh, son of Shaikh Musa, biography, Vol. I, p. 653 ; Vol. II, p. 578.
- Ibrahim : slave of Husain, Vol. II, p. 876.
- Ibrahim : son of Mirza Rustam Şafavi, Vol. II, p. 633.
- Ibrahim : Sultan, son of Rafi‘-us-Shan, Vol. I, pp. 426, 602; Vol. II, pp. 161, 652, 1061, 1063, 1071.
- Ibrahimabad Sodhara : Vol. I. p. 657 footnote 1.
- Ibrahim Beg Basri : Vol. I. p. 839,

- Ibrahim Beg Chabuq : Vol. II. p. 679.
- Ibrahim Beg Charik : - Vol. II, p. 740 footnote 3 (Hank).
- Ibrahimgarh : *fort now known as* Ahangarh, Vol II. pp. 625, 670.
- Ibrahimgarha : alias Ikar, later Firuzsarha, fort. Vol. I. p. 589.
- Ibrahim Huşain : Mir. later Muhafat Khan, Vol. 11. p. 281.
- Ibrahim Husain • *Mirza, son of* Muḥammad Sulṭan Mirza, Vol. I, pp. 414. 421, 644. 647. 727, 757; Vol. II. pp. 3, 36. 170. 207. 209, 566, 984, 998.
- Ibrahim Khan : son of Amir-ul-Umara 'All *Marikin Khan, biography*, Vol. J. pp. 653-657.
- Ibrahim Khan : son of Ghazi K. Sur, Vol. I. p. 590,
- Ibrahim Khan : son of Khiḍr Khan Pani, Vol. II, p. 407.
- Ibrahim Khan Daulat : Vol. I, p. 703.
- Ibrahim Khan Fath Jang : Vol. I, pp. 155, 156 (as Ibrahim Klian). 455, 650; *biography*, pp. 657-659; p. 792; Vol. II, pp. 213. 249.
- Ibrahim Khan Gardi : Commander of the Maratha Artillery. Vol. I. p. 25 *footnote* 1; Vol. II. pp 438, 439, 440 (details of career), 441.
- Ibrahim Khan Turkamatn ; Vol. II, p. 532.
- Ibrahim Khan uzbek : Vol. I, pp. 200, 201, 348, 59«»; *biography*, pp. 659, 660; Vol. II p. 177.
- Ibrahim Khan Zig : *Subadar of Gujarat*. Vol. II. pp 177. 178, 257, 258.
- Ibrahim Lodi : Sulṭan. Vol. I. p. 198.
- Ibrahim, Mir : name of Marhamnt Khan Gjrtdanfx Jang. Vol. I. p. 252 : Vol. H. P- 59.
- Ibrahim Munawwar Khan r Vol. II. p. 304.

- Ibrahim Quli : son of Isma'il Quli Khan Dhu-al-Qadr, Vol. 1/704.
- Ibrahim Quli Khan : title of the third son of Shuja'at Khan Ra'adandaz Beg, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Ibrahim Ṭabatabā'i Ḥusaini : father of Hasan Saiyid of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Tdar : Vol. I, pp. 164, 281, 283, 320, 404. 762; Vol. IT, pp. 187, 460, 914.
- 'Idgah : mosque in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 697 ; Vol. II, pp. 999.
- Iftikhar : son of Fakhir Khan, granted title of Mafakhir K., Vol. I, p. 519.
- Iftikhar Khan : father of Allah Yar Khan. Vol. IT. p. 249.
- Iftikhar Khan : leader of right wing of 'Uthnian Khan's army, Vol. II, p. 865.
- Iftikhar Khan : nephew of Khalil Ullah Khan, Vol. I. p. 770.
- Iftikhar Khan : son of Sharif-u-I-MuIk Ḥaidarabadi. Vol. II, p. 824.
- Iftikhar Khan Khwaja 'Abdul Baqa : biography, Vol. I, pp. 660-662.
- Iftikhar Khan Sultan Ḥusain : Vol. I, p. 299 ; biography, pp. 662, 663; Vol. II, pp. 281, 464.
- Iftikhar K. Turkaman : father of Allah Yar Khan, Vol. I. p. 210; Vol. II, p. 249.
- Thtiad Khan : Vol. II, p. 623.
- Ihtimam Khan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 663, 664 ; Vol. IT, p. 744.
- Ihtimam K. Kbtwal : later Sardar Khan, Vol. I, pp. 382, 473. 578, 611, 663, 664; Vol. IT, pp. 710, 711.
- Ihtisāb : Provost Marshal of the army, Vol. I, p. 78 ; Supervisor of the market, p. 131.

- Ihtisham Khan : son of Khan 'Alam Ikhlas, kh'sn. Vol. I, p. 665.
- Ihtisham Khan II : grandson of Khan 'Alam Ikhlas Khan Vol. I, p. 665.
- Ihtisham K. Ikhlas K. : titles of Shaikh Farid Fathpuri. Vol. 1. pp. 520, 521 : Vol. 11. p. 533.
- Tjtihad : document about Akbar drafted by S. FaizT, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Ikataz* : *single fighters or monomachi*, Vol. 1, p, 156 footnote 2.
- Ika* Ulang : *route of*. Vol. II. p. 525.
- Ikhlas : Sura of Quran, Vol. 11, p. 816.
- Ikhlas Khan : an 'Adil ShahT officer. Vol. I, p. 833.
- Ikhlas Qan : of Pattan, Vol. II, p. 849,
- Ikhlas Khan : title of Ahmad Khwushgi, Vol. 1. p. 521.
- Ikhlas Khan : title of S. Farid Fathpuri. Vol. 1. pp. 520, 521.
- Ikhlas Khan : title of Abu-l-Muhammd Bippuri. Vol. I. p. 493 footnote 2.
- Ikhlas Khan Ikhlas Kesh : Vol. I. p. 633 : biography, pp. 66' 666.
- Ikhlas Khan. Khan 'Alam : biography. Vol. 1, p. 664. 665.
- Ikhlas Khan Shaikh Ilahdiya : *biography*, Vol. pp. 666, 661 : Vol II. p. 29.
- Ikhtisaş Khan : *Saiycl. Finir. Jane*. Vol. 1, P f < - biography, pp. 667. 668; p. 6\*4.
- Ikhtisaş Khan : son of *Munawwr* Kitin Shaikh *Mir'in* Vol. 11. p. 283.
- Ikhtisaş Khan : tide of JsKim Kli.in MnshfrattF.V" f p. 694.
- Ikhtisaş Khan : title of Sniyid Snlfitat Kh'ra I-' 1 Vol. H. p. 609. '

- Ikhtiyar Khan : eunuch of Sa'Id Khan Chaghta, Vol. 11, p. 687.
- Ikhtiyar-ud-Dm : Vol. I, p. 781.
- Ikhtiyar-ul-Mulk : Gujarati, Vol. I, pp. 143, 320, 321, 322; Vol. II, pp. 210.
- Ikluj : renamed Sadnagar, Vol. I, pp. 611 footnote 4 ; 810.
- Ikram K. : Governor of Asir fort, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Ikram K. : title of Muḥammad Asad, son of Mulla Ahmad Naitlia, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Ikram Khan : Saiyid Hasan, biography, Vol. I, p. 615.
- Ikram Khan Hushang : Vol. I, p. 693.
- Jlahdad K. : Vol. I, p. 532.
- Ilahdad, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 114.
- Ilahddiya, Shaikh : name of Ikhlas Khan, Vol. I, pp. 666. 667.
- Ilalii : Era, Vol. II, pp. 40, 805.
- Ilahi : pilgrim ship, Vol. I, p. 729.
- Ilahi : title of, Vol. II, p. 901.
- IlaliwardI Khan : Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Ilahwardi Khan : Vol. I, pp. 217, 268, 291, 580, 581 ; biography, pp. 668-672 ; Vol. II, pp. 28, 266, 826.
- HahwardI (Ilahvardi) Khan : 'Alamglrshahl, Vol. I, pp. 137, 219, 617 ; biography, pp. 672, 673 ; Vol. II, p. 593.
- Ilangtosh : Yaiangtosh, Uzbcg, named Jati, Vol. I, pp. 188, 212, 213, 821 ; Vol. II, p. 676.
- Ilangtosh Be : auxiliary of Wall Muhammad Khan, Vol. I, p. 360.
- Ilangtosh Khan Bahadur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 673 footnote 1, 674?

- Ilcapur • Elichpur, Vol. 1. p. 167.
- Ilgharab : a fief in Bidar. Vol. 1. p. 132.
- Ilham Ullah : son of Rashid Khan Ansari. Vol. 1. p. 597 ; Vol. 11, p. 601. 602.
- Ilham Ullah : son of Shahbaz Khan Knmbu. Vol. II. p. 740.
- Ilichpur : Elichpur, Vol. I. p. 269, 670, 686. 689, 701, 797. 807 ; Vol. II. p. 82. See nbo Ilcapnr.
- Iliyas : Saiyid. son of Saiyid Rustam Khan Deccan?. Vol. II. p. 625.
- Ilkandal : Sarkar of. Vol. I. p. 306. 548. 720; Vol. 11, pp. 302.
- lima : Vol. *II*, p. 48 footnote 2 (Bhils).
- Iltifat Khan : title of Mirza Murad, father of Mukarram Khan Şafari. Vol. *If*. pp. 247.
- Iltifat Khan : title of Mirza Murad sou of M. Rustam Şafari (Oandahari), Vol. II. pp. 389. 637.
- Iltifat Kh3n : title of Muhammad Murad, sun of Salabat Khan Roushan Damir. Vol. II. p. 703. \*"
- Iltimish : Vol. I. p. 828; Vol. II, p. 621.
- Ilyas Khan Lankah : servant of Isnia'il Oul? Khan, Vol, II p. 393.
- ‘Iniad : father of Ilaiisu, Vol. II. p. 2\*7.
- ‘Jmad : Maulana, Vol. I. p. 513.
- ‘Imad : Mir. Vol. II. p. 920.
- Jmadpur : near Sanioynnth in A/ra *ih.tri-t* Vol. I. p. 204.
- ‘Imadu-d’dm : son of Gha/itiddin Kf’-Vi A’’-\*, Umarfi FTruz Jan/. Vol. I. f H f <sup>l\*</sup>-  
note 1.

- ‘Imad-ud-Din Maḥmud : Maulana, Vol. II. p. 808.
- ‘Imad-ud-Din. Mir : Vol. II, p. 518.
- ‘Imad-ul-MuIk : name Shihab-ud-Din, son of Ghazi-uddin K. Bahadur FTruz Jang; Vol. I, pp. 11 footnote 1; pp. 140, 593; biography, pp. 674-678; Vol. II, pp. 371. 372. 424. 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430. 491, 795. 867, 869, 871, 966.
- ‘Imad-ul-Mulk : title promised by Asaf Jah for Mubariz Khan, Vol. II, p. 93.
- Imai K. : leader of Afghan tribes, Vol. I, pp. 248, 249, 250, 577.
- Imam : Vol. I, pp. 42, 43; Vol. II, pp. 312. 404.
- Imam Abu Ḥanlfa : Vol. I, p. 41.
- Imam ‘AH bin Musa : 8th Imam, Vol. I. p. 299.
- Imam Hamam : Ja‘afar Ṣadiq—6th Imam, Vol. I, p. 101 footnote 2.
- Imam Haman : ‘AH Naql Alhadi, Vol. 1, p. 521.
- Imam Ḥusain : Vol. I, p. 283.
- Imam-i-Radi : Vol. II, p. 312.
- Imamiya : Vol. I. pp. 63, 78, 115, 245, 566 (as Imam! religion), 662, 738, 778; Vol. II, pp. 120, 342, 663.
- Imam Musa-al-Rada : Hadrat, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Imam Musa Kazim : 7th Imam, Vol. I, p. 771.
- Imam Quit Khan : ruler of Turan, also as Imam Quli. Vol. I. pp. 101, 209, 356. 360, 361, 362, 363, 366, 650, 678, 820, 821; Vol. II, p. 964.
- Imam-ud-Din Khan : son of Muhammad Cliishti of Qanauj, Vol. n, p. 132.
- Imam Vardi Khan : Bakhshl of Dhulfiqar Khan, Vol. II, p. 1042.

- Imtiazgarh (also*  
*Imtiazgarha)* : Adoni. Vol. I. pp. 443. 589. 766;  
 Vol. II. p. 648. 872.
- Inabat : hand of adherence, Vo). J. p. 92.
- In am : land. Vol. I. p. 536.
- ‘Inayat : later Darbar K., Vol. J, p. 453.
- ‘InayatI : pen-name of ‘Abdu-l-Wahab K., Vol. I.  
 p. 269.
- ‘Inayat Khan : Vol. I. p. 224 ; bioeraphv. pp. 678-680.  
 Vol. II. pp. 464. 468.
- ‘Inayat K. : son of Asad Khan  $\wedge$ ṣafu-<khula.  
 Vol. I. p. 279.
- ‘Inayat K. ‘Ashna : name of M. Muḥammad Ṭahir. Vol. I,  
 p. 5 footnote 4 ; Vol. H. p. 1019.
- ‘Inayat Khan Rasikh : Vol. I. p. 840.
- ‘Inayat Ullah : Ḥakim, father of Ḥakim D.’iid, Vol. H,  
 p. 922.
- ‘Inayat *Ullah* : son of Qasim Kliun. 1, Vol. II, p. 49Z
- ‘*Inayat Ullah Khan* : pp. 160. 162, 210, 278, 4S6. 613;  
 bioeraphv, 680-682 ; p. 690; Vol. If.  
 pp/90. 95. 100. 101. 132. 133. 252.  
 499. 644. 645. 824. 965. 1054,
- ‘Inayat Ullah. K. : son of Fedat Khan. Vol. 1. p. 560.
- ‘Inayat Ullah K. ; title of ‘Aqil K.. Vol. 1. pp. 153. 2 ’k  
 260. 261.
- ‘Inayat Ullah K. : Yaniin-tid-Daukih s deputy. Vol *II*  
**p. 982.**
- Ind
- Indarjit
- Inchrnian
- Indarman Dhandcra

- Indarpat : earlier name of Old Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- India : Vol. I, pp. 28, 36, 41, 43, 50, 62, 65, 69, 72, 75, 87, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 101, 107, 116, 126, 132, 138, 148, 152, 156, 157, 169, 178, 180, 187, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 222, 241, 276, 281, 282, 292, 295, 296, 299, 301, 309, 315, 322, 348, 351, 357, 363, 365, 370, 377, 383, 386, 388, 391, 394, 398, 399, 411, 413, 424, 441, 447, 448, 453, 454, 468, 470, 471, 501, 507, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550, 556, 565, 566, 569, 573, 576, 583, 584, 587, 599, 600, 605, 609, 611, 621, 629, 635, 637, 638, 646, 659, 668, 676, 690, 691, 698, 699, 700, 701, 713, 720, 739, 740, 741, 753, 755, 757, 758, 759, 760, 762, 773, 777, 778, 801, 803, 814, 818, 819, 820, 822, 825, 832, 834, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 21, 39, 62, 63, 74, 77, 78, 84, 90, 98, 102, 114, 123, 126, 127, 133, 139, 144, 153, 154, 158, 167, 179, 184, 193, 198, 201, 202, 217, 220, 226, 260, 274, 275, 276, 277, 284, 286, 291, 295, 300, 307, 322, 324, 331, 344, 346, 352, 353, 354, 357, 361, 364, 382, 383, 385, 390, 396, 409, 429, 440, 485, 518, 521, 524, 525, 526, 539, 545, 560, 581, 588, 595, 599, 605, 607, 624, 632, 640, 643, 653, 658, 663, 664, 666, 669, 691, 704, 732, 739, 751, 754, 756, 757, 758, 760, 762, 763, 764, 775, 777, 779, 780, 782, 808, 809, 810, 812, 814, 835, 837, 844, 851, 868, 870, 885, 886, 887, 890, 891, 893, 895, 896, 905, 910, 914, 919, 924, 929, 930, 931, 941, 949, 955, 959, 960, 961, 964, 965, 973, 979, 997, 1003, 1010, 1018, 1030, 1039, 1046, 1050, 1069, 1073, 1077, 1078.
- Indian affairs : Vol. H, pp. 933, 954.
- Indian armour : Vol. I, p. 559.

- Indian army : Vol. IT. p. 933.
- Indian doctors •' Vol. T, p. 649.
- Indian Empire : its greatness and extent. Vol. 1. pp. (>7S. 679 ; Vol. II, pp. 287. 9S8.
- Indian ideas : re: number of Pradhans. Vol. II. p. 791.
- Indian steel : Vol. I. p. 830.
- Indraman, Raja : of Nilgar Hills. Orissa. Vol. H. p, 52.
- Indra Singh : son of Riio Amar Singh. Vol. I, p. 236.
- Indur : in Telingana, Vol. 11. p. 191 footnote 2.
- Indus : river. Vol. I, pp. 52, 312. 313. 36\*>,405. 414. 430, 663, 748. 75S. 784. 817 ; Vol. II. pp. 49. 50. 62. 152. 391. 5SS. 642. 723. 740. 780. S05. SS7. 889, 891, 976. 978. 1023. 1026.
- Intizāmu-d-daula : Khan Khanan, Vazir, son of himuJ-nd-DauIalhVol. 1. pp. 139, 140. 674. 675 ; Vol. H, pp. 3S6. 425. 426. 430. 491.
- Iqbal : good fortune. Vol. IL p. 37.
- “ Iqbalnamah ” : by MiPtmd Khan BnklnhL Vol L pp. 3. 577.
- Iradam-cT : also Irad Main alias B.iri.K Vol L p. 565 footnote 4.
- Irfdat K. : ‘AzIm Khan MFr Muhammad Bi-.pr. Vol. J. pp. 129, 152 (:i'. Irad.it M SawajD, 214. 315 ; Vol. IL p. 1PL b'VL.
- Iriidat Kh:\*in Mir Ishaq : Vol. I. p. 3)2; bio-;ri;ipli>. pp 6't. 6S4: pp. 753. 801. 835.
- Iraj : fort. Vol. IL p. 470.
- Irqj : Mirza. Vol. IL pp 76\ /67. S:: 2!>1 Irij M. and Shah Nawaz M.-.m MLv.i Irnj.
- 7raj Khan : ;il'o Trrtj Klein Pir.1-.I65. •M./, 8: s ' - Vol. 1. pp."6-5 6.'--; r p 719. 7/t. Vol. H. p 52'.

- Irani : Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 5.
- Iran : Vol. I, p. 742 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 62, 118, 121, 136, 137, 139, 176, 177, 179, 251, 260, 284, 300, 309, 311, 313, 344, 351, 352, 354, 379, 381, 382, 383, 389, 390, 460, 475, 485, 492, 516, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 525, 526, 542, 562, 631, 636, 662, 666, 669, 676, 704, 709, 726, 727, 728, 757, 760, 762, 763, 782, 812, 813, 816, 837, 842, 845, 851, 856, 886, 892, 899, 900, 922, 928, 929, 941, 958, 973, 974, 975, 1022, 1033, 1046, 1047, 1049.
- Iranian (Iranians) : Vol. II, pp. 35, 117, 120, 242, 353, 472, 483, 505, 522, 532, 543, 573, 601, 620, 628, 658, 724, 741, 757, 758, 762, 763, 764, 816, 841, 843, 874, 901, 907, 963, 1018, 1046.
- Iraq : Vol. I, pp. 93, 315, 567, 705, 772 ; Vol. H, pp. 11, 72, 83, 120, 157, 259, 284, 312, 422, 473, 505, 808, 922.
- Iraqi : Vol. I, pp. 568, 699.
- Inj : fort (Erich of maps), Vol. I, pp. 102, 247, 340, 412, 668, 756 ; Vol. II, pp. 83, 858. See also Iraj.
- Irij Bhandar : fief of Maluji and ParsujT, Vol. II, pp. 44, 772.
- Irij, M. : son of Khan Khanan M. 'Abdu-r-rahTm, Vol. I, pp. 52, 64, 185, 535. See also Iraj, Mirza.
- Iron Gate : of Kabul fort, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Irshad K. : son of Amlnu-d-daula Aminu-d-din Khan Bahadur Sambali, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Irshad Khan Mir AbuPALa : Vol. I, pp. 250, 251 ; biography, p. 687; Vol. n, p. 142.
- 'Isa : Khwaja, son of Taiyib Khwaja Juibari, Vol. H, p. 965.

- 'Isa : Minister of Qutlu Khan Lohani. Vol. H, pp. 52. 53.
- 'Isa : Mirza. son of 'Abdul 'All Arrhfm. Vol. I. pp. 744. 745. 746.
- 'Isa : Qari. Vol. II. p. 353.
- 'Isa : ZamTndar of Bhnti, Vol. I. p. 61'; Vol. II. pp. 68. 736. 794.
- 'Isa Jandalla : Shall. Vol. II. p. 122 footnote 1,
- 'Isa Tarkhan : Mirza, biography. Vol. I, pp. 689. 6'M, Vol. II. pp. 205. 222. 225. SOI (t; Muḥammad 'Isa Tarklianl
- 'Isa Khail : Vol. II. p. 94S.
- 'Isa Khan Mablñ : Vol. I. pp. 73, 689 : biography, pp 687-689.
- 'Isa Khun Mir : governor of the forts of (.andair and Sangnmnr. Vol. I, p. 557.
- 'Isa Khan Munj : Vol. II. pp. 748. 750.
- Isaq pur mashaq : contraries. Vol. I. p. 8.
- Işar : *marks, Vol. I, p. 8.*
- Tsar Das : brother of Lankaran KachawaIn, Vo! I. p. 837. 1
- Isfahan : Vol, I. pp. 719, 773. 778. 797. H16. Vol. II. pp. 62. 117. 119. 121. ISA,27u. 782. See also Ispahan.
- Isfandiyar (Isfandyar) : Vol. I. pp. 66. 14 L 49f, 692, HJ. Vol. II. p. 765.
- Isfandiyar : son of Allah YTif Klrfn, Vol. 1. p 211 : Vol. II. p. 198" h.v Lbf: Kirin).
- Jsfardivar : sm of Tuhl Kirin Q:\Un. V»>!H p. 960.
- Isfandiyar Khan : ruler of I'n-anj. VU 1. p
- Isfandiyar Khan : ..on of II.T.-1-Sfl-'- V I 1 [ > 6'2

- Mar.im : in northern Persia Vol. I, p. 600 footnote 2.
- hfm m : fort. Vol. 11. p. 974.
- Ishaq Beg : ic.tl name of Iktqiqat Khan. Vol. I. p. 614.
- hhaq Hriiq! : Shaikh. Vol. II. p. 61.
- Ishaq Khan • MiftamaiHid-DauIn.biography. Vol. I, pp. 690. 691.
- hhaq M. Amir Khan : Vol. 1. p. 252.
- hhkil : figures. Vol. I. p. 62 footnote 3.
- hltqiya : name of Shatturi Order in Persia and Tinatf. Vol. I p. 93.
- 1shuar Singh : son of Raja Jai Singh Sawa\*. Vol. I. p. 736.
- l skainto r (Sur) : Vol. I. pp. 196. 691 (as Sikandar Khan Snr).
- hkatfdar *alias* Şalfibat K. : brother of Path Jang Roltilla. Vol. I. **p. 531.**
- Iskandnr Khan Ozheg : biography. Vol. I. pp. 691. 692; Vol. II. pp. 51 (as Iskandnr Beg 0/lvg). 184. 238. 239. 758. 1008.
- Iskanhi : Vol. II. p. 684.
- Iskhiit : figures. Vol. I. p. 62 footnote 3.
- Islamabad : Brahnapiiri in Sholapnr district. re-named Islampnr not Islamabad. Vol. 1. p. 790 footnote 1; Vol. II. pp. 75. 833.
- Islamabad : fort of C'hittaęone renamed as. Vol. II. p. S35.
- Islamabad • : Mathura. Vol. I. p. 303.
- Islamabad : Sarkarin Bmidelkhand. Vol. I. pp. 104. 343 footnote 6\*. 380; Vol. II. p. 592.
- Islamabad fort : Chakna or Cakna fort in Concan renamed. Vol. I. pp. 406, 684 footnote 2.

Islamgnrh

IsLamgarli

Islam Khan

Islam Khan

Islam Khan ChhhtT Faru.p

Islam Khan Mndilinds

Islam KliAn MTrPiyfm-srb  
Dhi Hti'siiu BaJaUnhl

H.mi Kinin Rumi

I-Lamnnrar

IJampur

- Isma'11 II : ruler of Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Isma'11 II : Shah, Safavi of Iran, Vol. I, p. 567 ; Vol. II, pp. 118, 837, 892.
- Isma'11 Atal : Vol. I, p. 298.
- Isma'11 Beg : son of 'Ali Mardan K. Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Isma'11 Beg Duldi : biography, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Isma'il Jog! : a temple in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Iṣma'n Khan : Husainzal, Vol. II, p. 334.
- Isma'11 Khan : son of Ibrahim Khan Uzbek, Vol. I, p. 660.
- Isma'il Khan : the soldier who killed Rukn-ud-Daula, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Isma'11 Khan Bahadur Pan! : biography, Vol. I, pp. 701, 702 ; Vol. II, pp. 458, 459.
- Isma'il Khan Makha : biography. Vol. I, pp. 702, 703 ; Vol. II, p. 1035.
- Isma'11 Mirza : Vol. II, p. 364.
- Isma'11 Nizām Shah : Vol. I, pp. 113 (as Isma'il son of Burhan Shah); 114, 115.
- Isma'11 Quli Khan  
Dhu-al-Qadr : Vol. I. pp. 41, 284 (as Isma'il Quli K. Turkaman); 647 ; biography, pp. 703, 704 ; p. 741 ; Vol. II. pp. 393, 568, 583, 597, 600.
- Isma'11 Ṣafavi : Shah, of Iran. Vol. I. pp. 368, 385, 772, 770 ; Vol. II, pp. 761, 904.
- Isma'11 Zafarmand K. : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Ispahan : Vol. I, pp. 361, 385, 548 ; Vol. II, pp. 288, 324, 382, 516, 517, 928, 974, 975, 976, 1072. See also Isfahan.
- Israil : Vol. II, p. 120.
- Istadju(s) : tribe, Vol. II, pp. 312, 34, 837 footnote 1.



- 1'timad-ud-Daula (Daul ah) : title of Muḥammad Amin Khan Chin Bahadur, Vol. I, pp. 72, 48Q, 610, 633, 636, 682; Vol. II, pp. 114, 116, 653, 1066.
- Ftimad-ul-Mulk : a Turkish slave of Sultan Muzaffar, Vol. I, p. 706.
- 1'tiqad Khan : son of Ruḥ Ullah Khan Khanazad Khan, Vol. II, p. 617.
- 1'tiqad Khan : title of Dhulfiqar Khan Nusrat Jang, Vol. H, p. 1033.
- 1'tiqad K. : title of Mirza Bahman Yar, Vol. I, p. 354.
- 1'tiqad K. : title of Ṣalih K. grandson of Asad Khan Asafu-d-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 279.
- 1'tiqad Khan Farrukh-Shahi : Rukn ud-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 633; biography, pp. 709-714 ; Vol. II, p. 145, 1059 (as 1'tiqad Khan Kashmiri),
- 1'tiqad Khan Mirza Shahpur : Vol. I, pp. 188, 447 ; biography, pp. 714, 715; Vol. II, pp. 388, 1012, 1015 (as 1'tiqad Oan Shahpur).
- Ttṛat : pen-name of Mir 'Abdu-l-mannan grandson of Khwaja 'Abdur-r-rahim Khan, Vol. I, p. 66.
- 'Iwad Beg : name of 'Iwad Khan Qaqshal, bio-graphy, Vol. I, p. 716.
- 'Iwad Beg Barias : Vol. H, p. 852.
- 'Iwad Khan Qaqshal : See 'Iwad Beg.
- 'Iwad : Mirza, son of Yusuf Khan Radwi ; author of "Chaman"-a history of the World, Vol. H, p. 1007.
- 'Iwad Khan : Vol. H, p. 661.
- 'Iwad Khan Bahadur Qaswara Jang : 'Azdu-d-daulah, also 'Iwad Khan and Qaswara Jang, Vol. I, pp. 238, 239, 240, 308-311, 481, 596; Vol. II, pp. 337, 338, 339.

- I'zaz Khan : title of *Ikhtisas* Khan, son of Muthawwar Khan Shaikh Miran, Vol. II, p. 283.
- 'feat Khan : Saiyid, father of Sher Khan Saiyid Shihab Barah, Vol. II, p. 841..
- Izzat Khan : Saiyid, Mir Atish, Vol. I, p. 838; Vol. H, p. 698.
- 'feat Khan : thanadar of Bajaur, Vol. II, p. 244.
- 'feat K. : title of 'Aziz Ullah Khan, Vol. I, p. 334.
- 'feat Khan Barah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 601.
- 'Izzat Khan 'Abdur Razzaq Gilani : Saiyid, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1079, 1080.
- 'feat Khan Khwaja Baba : biography, Vol. I, pp. 716, 717.
- 'feat-ud-Daula Bahadur : granted title of Safdar Jang in place of Ghalib Jang, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- 'Izzat-ud-Daula Bahadur Ghalib Jang : title of Sher Afgan Khan, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- 'fe-ud-Daula : Khan Jahan Bahadur Sipahdar Khan, Vol. I, p. 630.
- 'fe-ud-Daulah Hizbar Jang : title of Khwaja BaqI KhaUi Vol. II, p. 1029.
- 'fe-u-d-dln Khalid Khanl r/ : author of "DilM Hruz Shah!", Vol. I, p. 417.
- 'Izz-ud-DIn, Prince : son of Jahandar Shah, Vol. H, pp. 336, 870, 1057. Also see Muhammad 'fe-u-d-dih, Prince.
- 'fe-un-Nisa Begam : AkbarabSdl Mahal, one of Shah Jahan's wives, Vol. II, p. 924 foot note 3.

## J

- J'aafar 'AH K. : Shamsu-d-daula J'aafar 'Ali Khan, ruler of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 207, 208.
- J'aafar Beg : Aṣaf Khan Mirza Qiwamu-d-din, Vol. I, pp. 282-287 ; p. 725. See also J'afar M. Aṣaf Khan.
- J'aafar K. : Ja'afar Khan 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 243, 270, 533.
- J'aafar K. : Mu'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khan, Vol. I, **p. 719.**
- J'aafar, M. : grandson of Asaf Khan, Vol. I, p. 281.
- J'aafar, Mir : See J'aafar 'Ali K.
- J'aafar M. Aṣaf Khan : Vol. I, pp. 157, 275. See also J'aafar Beg.
- Jabari Beg : son of Majnun Khan Qaqshel, Vol. I, pp. 323 (as Jabari), 335.
- Jabbari : Vol. II, pp. 39, 40, 41, 68. See also Jabari Beg.
- Jabriz : town in Iran, Vol. II, p. 813.
- Jacob : Vol. n, p. 151.
- Jadav Rao : Maratha chief, Vol. II, pp. 440, 442 ; 448, 450, 454 (as Jadav).
- Jade : a river, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Jadld-ul-Islam : See Hidayat Resh Khan.
- Jadu Das : Vol. U, p. 348.
- Jadun : Sindh tribe, Vol. I, p. 744.
- Jadun : title of Rajah Candar Sen, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Jadu Rao Kantih : also Jadu Rai, biography, Vol. I, pp. 717-719 ; p. 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 104, 968.
- Jadwan : Jadun tribe, Vol. I, p. 717.

- J'afar : magic, Vol. I, p. 301.
- I'afar (also Paafar) : name of Hahwardi Khan. 'Alamgfr-shahi, Vol. I, pp. 580, 672, 673.
- Pafar : rites of the Imamiya sect, Vol I, p. 778.
- Pafar : son of Hoshdar Khan MTr Hoshdar, Vol. I, p. 628.
- J'afar, Mir : sister's son of *Khalifa Sulfin*, Vol. II, p. 518.
- J'afar, MTr, 'Aqidat Khan : son of Amir Khan Mir MTran, Vol. I, p. 252.
- Ja'far, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 723; Vol. IT, pp. 396, 743. See also Paafar Beg.
- Ja'far* (J'aafar), Saiyid : *Saiyid Shuja'at* Khan Barah, Vol. I, p. 141 ; Vol. n, p. 856.
- Ja'far, Saiyid : son of Mir Saiyid Jalal, Vol. I, p. 740.
- Ja'far Beg : governor of the fort of Galna, Vol. If. p. 33.
- Ja'far Beg : name of Ja'far Khan Taklu, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Pafar Najm Sam : Vol. I, p. 490.
- Jafardah : the Divine, Vol. II, p. 904.
- Ja'far Khan Khurasan! : Vol. H, p. 47.
- Ja'far Khan, Miftaman-ub Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 719-721 ; p. 726. See also J'aafar K.
- Ja'far Qan Taklu : biography, Vol. I, p. 721 footnote 2. See also J'aafar Beg.
- Ja'far Khan Thndat-ul-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 722-723; pp-760, 761, 768; Vol. II, pp. 31, 370, 657, 702. See also J'aafar K.
- Jagajot : name of elephant, Vol. II, p. 604.
- lagan Nath : (also Jagnath), Vol. I, p. 410; bio-graphy, pp. 724, 725 ; Vol. II. pp. 580, 618.

- Jagannath : temple at Puri, Vol. II, p. 52.
- Jagat Guru : Emperor Akbar as head of the Hahi sect, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Jagat Seth Sahu : of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Jagat Singh : son of Mukand Singh Hara, Vol. II, pp. 242, 693.
- Jagat Singh : Zammdar of Jammun, Vol. II, pp. 572, 627.
- Jagat Singh : Zammdar of Mau, Vol. I. p. 296 foot-note 4 (as Jagta); Vol. n, pp. 656, 677. See also Jagta.
- Jagat Singh, Kunwar : Vol. I, pp. 393, 409 ; biography, pp. 725, 726; Vol. II, pp. 4, 54, 484, 574, 634, 1068.
- Jagat Singh. Raja (Rajah) : Vol. I, pp. 233, 394, 563, 716; biography, pp. 726, 727 ; pp. 732, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 484, 599.
- Jagat Singh. Rana : son of Rana Karan, Vol. I, p. 768 ; Vol. II, p. 589, 642.
- Jagdalak : a thana, Vol. I, pp. 156, 627.
- Jagdeo Rao Jadun : Vol. II, p. 79.
- Jagdespur : in Bihar, Vol. II, pp. 475, 733.
- JagTr : fief or grant, Vol. I, p. 150.
- Jagjivan : a surgeon of Shah Jahan's time, Vol. I, p. 792.
- Jagjiwan : son of Udaji Ram, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Jagmal : Vol. I, p. 410 ; biography, p. 727 ; Vol. H, p. 809.
- Jagman, Raja : of Dhandera, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Jagpat lima : Vol. I, pp. 238, 239 (as Jagpat).
- Jagraj : also known as Bikramajlt, Vol. I, p. 129; biography, pp. 727, 728.
- Jagta : Jagat Singh, Zamindar of Mau, Vol. I, pp. 296, 297, 343.

- Jah, Khwaja : Vol;- 1, p. 36.
- Jahan : son of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, p. 804 footnote 1 (Jan Jahan).
- Jahan Ara Begam : alias Begam Sahiba, Vol. I, pp. 9. 512 footnote 1. See also Begarii Sahiba'.
- Jahanara Garden : in Agra, Vol. I, p. 323. . . .
- Jahandar Shah, Sultan : Vol. I, pp. 111, 196, 197, 240, 275. 279, 388, 429, 449, 450, 509, 614, 630. 666, 681, 688, 703, 709, 710, 712, 719. 776, 808, 817, 839, 840; Vol. II, pp. 74, 91, 92, 131, 133, 142, 144, 145. 217, 300, 336, 418, 427, 606, 645, 705. 822, 854, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1043. 1063, 1071. See also Mu'izz-udDin. Prince.
- Jahangir : Jinhat Makani Nuru-d-din Muhammad. Emperor, Vol. I, pp. 9, 12, 42, 56. 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 67, 68, 97, 99, 101. 105, 106, 109, 110, 115, 122, 123, 129, 141, 150, 152, 155, 157, 167, 169. 176. 183, 184, 185, 186, 209, 210, 212. 214, 222, 260, 262, 263, 269, 282, 285, 287, 288, 289, 291, 293, 295. 302, 205, 315. 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 350, 351, 372. 379, 380, 384, 386, 389, 390, 391, 39-. 394, 396, 398, 400. 407. 408. 409, 412. 413. 415, 417, 418. 419, 423, 424, 450. 467. 471, 483, 485, 487. 488, 491. 493. 505, 506, 520, 523, 524. 525. 526, 527. 535, 537, 548. 549, 556. 560, 561. 564. 570, 571. 573, 576. 582. 586. 602. 604. 605. 609. 616, 620. 621. 622. 623. 6-4. 627, 645, 651, 657, 658. 666. 668. 679. 689. 692, 693, 694, 704, 714, 716, 717. 724. 726, 730. 731, 736. 738. 739. 747. 749, 752, 753. 756. 763. 766. 767, 773. 778. 791. 796. 798, 799, 803, 811. «-0. 822. 824. 825. 826. 829. <sup>8</sup> 30. 832, 83-. 834. 837 ; Vol. H, pp. 3. 5. 10. H. 1. . . . 20, 42, 54, 55, 62, 63, 68, 73. 77, /9.

- 87, 88, 103, 107, 113, 119, 123, 141, 164, 165, 187, 212, 219, 236, 247, 249, 250, 260, 264, 267, 309, 316, 326, 327, 331, 344, 345, 347, 348, 354, 358, 359, 364, 383, 384, 388, 390, 391, 397, 463, 476, 488, 497, 498, 500, 509, 523, 536, 555, 559, 560, 565, 569, 570, 571, 572, 579, 584, 586, 588, 598, 599, 603, 609, 630, 631, 634, 635, 642, 650, 656, 663, 665, 671, 672, 674, 676, 680, 682, 689, 691, 692, 696, 712, 713, 714, 741, 742, 743, 746, 747, 760, 763, 765, 766, 767, 781, 782, 798, 806, 817, 819, 825, 832, 836, 837, 838, 839, 841, 842, 850, 856, 862, 864, 873, 910, 912, 916, 919, 920, 921, 926, 929, 930, 949, 964, 967, 968, 979, 989, 990, 991, 998, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1020, 1046, 1068, 1074, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, also see Salim and Selim.
- Jahangir : Mujtaba Khan, Saiyid, Vol. II. p. 315.
- Jahangir : Saiyid, son of Mahmud Khan Barah, Vol. II, p. 856.
- Jahangir Beg : name of Jan Sipar Khan Turkaman, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jahangir Mirza : son of Amir Timur. Vol. II, p. 931.
- Jahanglmagar : Dacca renamed, Vol. I, pp. 211, 694, 697 ; Vol. II, pp. 74, 196, 866, 1032. See also Dacca.
- “ JahangTmama ” : by Emperor Jahangir, Vol. I, pp. 3, 506 ; Vol. II, p. 920.
- “ Jahangimama ” : by Ghairat Khan, Vol. I, p. 577.
- Jahangir Qull Khan : name Lala Beg Kabuli, biography. Vol. I, pp. 728, 729 ; p. 753 ; Vol. II, p. 609.
- Jahangir Qull Khan : name Shams-ud-DIn. also Mirza Shams, Vol. I, pp. 329, 330, 334 ; biography, pp. 729, 730 ; p. 753 ; Vol. H, pp. 920, 1018.

- Jahan Khan : Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II. p. 794.
- “ Jahan Kusha ” : History of Nadir Shah. Vol. I. p. 5 footnote 2. Also see p. 77S footnote 4.
- Jahan Numa : city founded by Sultan FTruz. Vol. II. p. 274.
- Jahan Numa Mosque : Jama\* Masjid of Delhi. Vol. II. p. 36S.
- Jahan Shah, Mirza : ruler of Azurbaijan, Vol. I. p. 368.
- Jahan Shah, Sulṭan : son of Emperor Bahadur Shah, Vol. I. p. 72; Vol. IT. pp. 135. 773. 1038. 1039.
- Jai Aqa : Scindiah. Vol. I, pp. 139, 674, 675; Vol. II. p. 163. See also Jayappa.
- Jai Chand : Raja (Rajah) of Naemarkot, Kancra. Vol. I, pp. 414, 420. 646, 647.
- Jai (Cand) Chand Rathor : Raja (Rajah) of Qanauj, Vol. I. p. 351; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Jaihun : Oxus, Vol. I. p. 630.
- Jaimal* : of Chittor, Vol. I. pp. 39. 724.
- Jai Mai : son of RupsT (also Jaimal), Vol. I. p. 410; Vol. II, pp. 617, 618, 619.
- Jainagar : Jaipur, Vol. I. p. 736. See also Jaipur.
- Jaipur : Vol. I, pp. 636 footnote 5, 736.
- Jai Ran] Badgujar, Raja : (*also Jai Ram*). Vol. I. p. 263; biography. pp. 730, 731.
- Jais : pargana. Vol. I, p. 156.
- Jai *Singh* : of Mirtha (Mairatha), Vol. I. p. 630.
- Jai Singh Deo*, Raja : of Mahva, Vol. II, p. 739.
- Jai Singh Kachwiiha. Mirza Raja : Vol. J, pp. 174, 273. 295, 497. 500. 510. 618; biography, pp. 731\*734 (*footnote 4 as Jai Singh I*): pp. 781. 784, 817; Vol. II. pp. 181. 356. 533. 550. 551, 562. 574, 577. 591. 624, 673. 717. 7>6. 882. S83. 910.
- Jai Singh Kunwar : of Mewar. Vol. I, p. 764.

- Jai Singh Sawii'I (SiwaT) : DhTnij Raja (also Jai Singh ID, Vol. I, pp. 439. 632. 634. 640, 712. 734 foot note 4 ; biography, pp. 735, 736 ; Vol. H. pp. 376, 420 593, 694, 792, 802, 1060.
- Jaisinghpna : near Aurangabad, Vol. TI. p. 910.
- Jaitaraii : Vol. IT. p. 465.
- Jalal : Vol. I. p. 838.
- Jalal : *alias* Shaikh .Tamall, Vol. T, p. 568.
- Jalal : son of Dilawar. Vol. I. p. 489.
- Jalalabad : Vol. I. pp. 313. 314. 609: Vol. IT. pp. 41. 286. 292. 889. 978.
- Jalain RauslianT : (also Jaliil-ud-Diii. Tarka and Tank!). Vol. I. pp. 41. 609. 704, 726; Vol. TI, pp. 396. 595, 597. 598. 599. 660, 1026.
- Jalal Bokhan : Makhdum Jahanian, ancestor of Bokhara Saiyids. Vol. I. p. 521.
- Jalal Bokhan : Sadr-us-Sadur MIran. Saiyid. Vol. I. Vol. II. pp. 365. 558, 624. 715. See also Jalal Sadr. Mir Saiyid.
- Jalal Bokhan : Saiyid. Vol. I. p. 143.
- Jalal Chela : Vol. TI. p. 698.
- Jalal! : pen-name of JamalT, Vol. T, p. 568.
- Jalal Kakar : biography. Vol. T, p. 736.
- Jalal K. : Diler Khan Daudzai, Vol. T, p. 485.
- Jalal Khan : Salim Shah son of Sher Shah Stir, Vol. IT, pp. 679, 728.
- Jalal Khan Afghan : Vol. TT. pp. 335, 336.
- Jalal Khan Qurchi : Vol. T, p. 164: biography, p. 737; Vol. IT. p. 581.
- Jalal Khukarwal : Vol. IT. p. 4.
- Jalal Sadr, MTr Saiyid : Vol. T, pp. 365 (as Saiyid Jalal Sadr-u-s-Sadur), 624 ; biography, pp. 737-740 ; p. 822.

- Jalalpnr : Vol. I, p. 562 footnote 1.
- Jalalpnr : Khandusa, Vol H, p. 356.
- Jalalu-d-dm • Muhammad Akbar, and Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 8, 177; Vol. II, p. 86.
- Jalal-ud-Din • brother of Bahadur Khan, Vol. II, Vol. H, p. 287.
- Jalal-ud-Dm Haidar : Mirza, Shuja'-ud-Daulah Bahadur. Vol. H, p. 866.
- Jalal-ud-Din Husain : Sadr of Iran. Vol. II, p. 117.
- Jalal-ud-Dm K. : BakhshI of the army of Prince Muhammad 'Azim Shah, Vol. I. p. 557.
- Jalal-ud-Din Mahmud : son of Khwaja Jahan KabuH. Vol. I, p. 825.
- Jalal-ud-Dm Mahmud : Khwaja, biosraphv, Vol. I, pp. 740, Khurasan! Bajuj 741.
- Jalalu-d-dia Mankbarni, : Vol. I, p. 322.  
Sultan
- Jalalu-d-dm Mas'aud. Mirza : brother of Jalal-ud-Din Mahmud Khurasan!. Vol. I. p. 741.
- Jalal-ud-Dm Mas\*ud : son of Mirza Gesu of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 576.
- Jalal-nd-Dm Muhammad : Maulana, Vol. H, pp. SOS, 813.
- Jalal-ud-Dm Muhammad : Vol. H, p. 100.  
Khan
- Jalalu-d-dm Raushan! : Vol. I. p. 284 : Vol. IT. pp. 595, 596. 598, 599. 632, 1025, 1027. See Jalah Rausham.
- Jalalu-d-dm Rum! : Maulana of Rum. Vol. I, pp. 266. 304. 475, 824.
- Jalal-ud-Dm. Sultan : Vol. II. pp. 443. 444.
- Jalal-ud-Dm Sur : Vol. U, p- 40.
- Jalamukhi : Vol. I. p. 416.

- Jalandhar : Vol. I, pp. 96, 374, 759; Vol. II, pp. 159/ 167, 595, 958.
- Jalandhari : Vol. I, p. 416.
- Jalanpara : Vol. H, p. 66.
- Jalapi : vars. Jataji and Jamhuji, Vol. I, p. 672 footnote 4.
- Jalesar : in Orissa, Vol. n, p. 171.
- Jalesor : in U.P., Vol. I, p. 462 ; Vol. H, p. 794.
- Jalgaon : Vol. I, p. 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 45, 487.
- Jalisar : near Agra, Vol. I, p. 74L
- Jalna : Vol. I, pp. 623, 664 ; Vol. II, pp. 423, 436, 445, 789. See also Galna.
- Jalnapur : Vol. I, pp. 122, 176, 217, 717, 752, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 142, 991, 1007.
- Jalor : also Jalaur, pargana, Vol. I, pp. 50, 134, 321 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 35, 523, 567, 848.
- Jam : rulers of Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 197, 318, 325, 413, 844 ; Vol. II, pp. 460, 549.
- Jamal : Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jamal Bakhtiar : Shaikh, Vol: I, p. 49 ; biography, p. 741.
- Jamal Chela : Vol. H, p. 330.
- Jamal, Haji : Vol. n, p. 732.
- Jamal, Maulanai : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Jamal, Saiyid : of Nishapur, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Jamal K. : Abyssinian, Vol. I, pp. 113, 114, 115.
- Jamal K. : father-in-law of Humayun, Vol. p. 50.
- Jamal K. : Saiyid, son of \*Iwaz Khan Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 310.
- Jamal Khan : slave of Bairam Khan Khan Khanan, Vol. I, p. 374.

- Jamal K. : son of Dilawar Khan Kfikar. Vol. J. pp. 489. 490.
- Jamal-ud-Dfn : Jalala Raushanf, Vol. II. p. 396.
- Jamal-ud-dFn : son of S. Ahmad K. B5rha. Vol. I. p. 164,
- Jamalu-d-dFn 'Ata Ullah, Mulla : Vol. I. pp. 93 footnote 4: 96 footnote 4,
- Jamal-ud-DFn Inju. Mir : Vol. I. p. 650: biography, pp. 742. 743 : Vol. IL p. 384?
- Jamal-ud-DFn Khan : Saiyid. Sipah Salar. Vol. I, p. 676.
- Jamal-ud-Dfn Khan : title of Safdar Khan. nephew of Khan Jahan Bahadur Zafar Janā KokahtHh. Vol. I. p. 788.
- Jamalu-d-dfn Maḥmud : Khwaja. Vol. L p. 543.
- Jamal-ud-Dfn Muhaddith, Mfr : Vol. IL p. 123.
- Jamah' *Shaikh* : pen-names JalalL Jamah. Vol. L 568.
- Jama' Masjid : Lahore. Vol. I. p. 405 footnote 3 : Vol. II. p. 983 : Fathpur. Vol. IL p. 62: Delhi, Vol. IL p. 272.
- Jamand : tribe. Vol. L p. 642.
- Jambuji : in Gujarat, Vo). I, p. 672 footnote 4.
- Jameza : in Khandes. Vol. L p. 531.
- Jami : Persian poet, Vol. IL p. 180 footnote 2.
- Jamil Beg : son of *Taj Khan*. Vol. J. p. 393; V«! II, p. 949.
- Jamfl-ud-DFn. *Saiyid* : Vol. IT. p. 427.
- Jamkheri : Vol. I. p. 664.
- Jamu (Jammun) : Vol. L pp. 157. 246. 313. 6S5. 7?6. Vol. IL pp- 293. 519. 554. 627. 778, SOL 1026.
- Jamna : Vol. I. p. 153: Vol. II. rp- 372 1041. See also Jummn.
- Jamrud : Vol. I. pp- 173. 755.

- Jamshed : ancestor of Jams of Sindh, Vol. I. p. 744.
- Jamshed : Vol. U, p. 635.
- Jamshed Beg Qazalbash : Vol. II. p. 527.
- Jamshed Khan Shiraz! : Vol. II. p. 319.
- Jamshid Beg, M. : Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 3.
- Jamud (Jamod) : Vol. I, p. 195 ; Vol. II, p. 486.
- Jan, Khwaja : name of Khwaja Jahan Khawafi, Vol. I. p. 825.
- Jan, Mirza : Vol. II, p. 491.
- Jana Begam : daughter of Mirza ‘Abdu-r-rahim Khan Khanan and wife of Prince Daniel, Vol. I, p. 56.
- Janabi : Vol. I, p. 672 footnote 4 (*var.* Jatapi).
- Jan ‘Alam : pet-name of Khan ‘Alam Barkhurdar, Vol. I, p. 390.
- Jan Baba : father of ‘Isa Tarkhan, Vol. I, pp. 689, 746.
- Janbaz Khan : officer of Shah Durrani, Vol. I, p. 676 ; Vol. H, p. 428.
- Jan Baz Khan : title of Jan Sipar Khan Khwaja Baba, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jan Baz Khan : title of Mu thawwar Khan Khweshgi ; Vol. II, pp. 334, 343, 552 (as Janbaz Khan).
- Janbaz Khan : title of Nuru-l-aiyan, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Janbaz Khan : title of Parvez Beg, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Jan Beg : Mirza, father of Alaf Khan Aman Beg, Vol. I, p. 204.
- Jan Beg : Mirza, Vazir-ul-Mulk, Vol. H, p. 1074.
- Jang. Mir Mar : Vol. H, p. 1029.
- Jang Panah : Vol. n, p. 1028.
- Jani Begam : wife of Prince Muḥammad ‘Azam, Vol. I, p. 619 footnote 2.

- Jani Beg Arghun • Mirza, ruler of Thatha, Vol. 1. pp. 127. 527, 582 (M. Jani Beg Tarkhan': biography, pp. 743-748; Vol. ff. pp. 164, 165, 680.
- Jani K. • Vol. I. pp. 356, 357. 359. 360.
- Jam Qurban! : a tribe. Vol. II. p. 524.
- Jani Sulṭan : Vol. I. p. 356.
- Janish Bahadur : biography. Vol. I. pp. 748. 749; Vol. *il* pp. 862. 1025.
- Jan Jahan, Shaikh : name of Anwar-ud-Din Khan Bahadut Shahamat Jang. Vol. II/p. 1065.
- Janjira : Vol. II. p? 994.
- Jankoji : Vol. II. p. 794.
- Jan Muḥammad S. : Vol. I. p. 462.
- Janmun : Vol. II, p. 572.
- Jannatabad : Gaur. Vol. II. p. 473. Sec a!v> Jinnatabad.
- Jannat Ashiyani : Emperor Humayun. Vol. H. p. 3S2. See also Jinnat Ashiyani.
- Jannat Bari : Saif Khan's garden near Ahmadafad. Vol. II, p. 691.
- Jannat Makani : Emperor Jahangir. Vol. I. p. 603. See also Jinnat Makani.
- Jan Niṣar Khan : title of Abii'l-Makarain, Vol. 1. P? 110. H1. 112. 542. 79!: Vol. H. P 699 (as Jan Nithar Khwaj't E!<sup>Cln</sup> \*AbduI Mukarim).
- Jan Niṣar Khan : title of Fcda7 Khan O.fcdiyat 1'11.1:' Vol. J. p. 563: Vol. II. p. 301 to F<sup>n</sup> Nithar Khan).
- Jan Nithar Khan : title of Kanuil-tnl-Din l.tiwin. V.4 < pp. 549. 65S: biography, pp. 74'•"J'- pp. 79S. 799: Vol. II. pp. 725, •' 874.
- Jan NithJr Khun ; title of Mazbur Kg. Vol, II. p -"5

- Jatioji Bhoitsle : Vol. 1. pp. 31. 702; Vol. 11. pp. 439, 452. 455 (as Januji). 796.
- Janoji Jaswant Nimbalkar : biography. Vol. 1. pp. 750. 751; Vol. II. p. 436 (as Janiiji).
- Jan Qulij : Vol. 1. p. 435.
- Jansath : (own in U.P.. Vol. I. p. 666 footnote 2.
- Ian Sipar Khan : hioeraphv. Vol. 1. pp. 751. 752; Vol. II. pp. 70. 262. 621.
- Jan Sipar Klian : son of Rustam Dil Klian. Vol. 11. p. 624.
- Jan Siplir Klian Khwaja Baba : biography. Vol. I. p. 752.
- Jan Sipar Klian Ttirkaman : biography. Vol. 1. pp. 752-754; Vol. II. p. 14.'
- Janus : a pass. Vol. 11. p. 798.
- Januth : a tribe. Vol. 1. p. 758.
- Jar Ullah, Mirza : son of Sharif Khan Aniiir-irI-Uniara. Vol. 11. p. 819.
- Jas : a paragana in U.P.. Vol. 1, p. 659 footnote 2.
- Jasahnir : Vol. I. p. 462.
- Jaswal : Vol. 11. p. 1026.
- Jaswant : title of Janoji Nimbalkar. Vol. 1. p. 751.
- Jaswant Singh Rathor Maharaja : also Jaswant Sinch and Raja Jaswant Sineb. Vol. 1, pp. 35. 142, 173. 212, 233. 235. 236, 242. 304. 403. 406. 412. 493. 508. 510. 530. 577. 615. 625. 622. 683. 697. 734: biography, pp. 754-756; pp. 766. 774. 784. 786, 805, 819, 827; Vol. H. pp. 30. 35. 44. 45. 58. 242. 254. 280, 305, 320. 334. 368, 370. 379. 464, 501, 502. 539. 548, 574. 594. 602, 673, 683, 720, 751. 770, 786, 788, 796, 828, 831. 859. 880, 881. 882, 963, 1030, 1033.

- Jat : a tribe. Vol. I. pp. 139. 156, 436. 437. 618. 619, 789; Vol. II. pp. 424. 42', 426. 869. 104S.
- Jail : name of Alang Tosh. father of Albi; Qu11Khan Uzbek, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Jail : name of Ilangtosh (Yalanetosh) Uzbek. Vol, J. p. 212.
- Jaunpur : Vol. I. pp. 39. 52. 74. 87. 94. 13. 116. 178. 199. 200. 267. 318. 349. 434. 456. 562. 578. 581. 584. 622, 626. 640. 66". 663. 671. 692. 730. 774. 804. 823, 824; Vol. If, pp. 64. 65. 66. 76. 131. 133. 208, 238. 240. 245. 248. 282. 286. 291. 350. 386, 396. 484. 504, 538. 558. 679, 728. 734, 751. 769. 853. 930. 944. 1006
- Javid K. *Bahadur* : eunuch. Vol. I. pp. 139. 592.
- Jawad \*Ali Khan : son of Muḥammad Mirrad Kirin II Vol. 11, p. 178.
- “Jawaher Khamsa” : book by M. Ghazis, Vol. I. p. 88 first note 3.
- Jawahir Khan Nazir : Vol. II. pp. 437. 618.
- Jawahir Singh Jat ; son of Suraj Mai Jat. Vol. I. p. 4(2: Vol. II. pp. 136. 372.
- “Jawanu-ul-Kilam” : a work by S. Faizi. Vol, I. p. 514.
- Jawan Bakht, Sulṭan, Mirza : son of Prince 'All Gohar, Vol. I. p. 677: Vol. II. pp. 372. 795.
- Jawar (Jawhar) : Sarkar. Vol. I, pp, 354. 765.
- JiivTd Khan : Vol. II. p. 653. See also J.oM k Bahadur.
- Jayadhvaj Singh : Vol. II, p. 197 first note 1. Chaidhaj Singh.
- Jayappa : Vol. II. pp. 424. 425. 426. 79L
- Jchadahi : holy narrators. Vol. J, p. 219.
- Jessorc : Vol. J. p. 622.
- Jews : Vol. I. p. 644.
- Jhabu : near Gujarat. Vol. If. pp 413

- Jhabwa** : in Malwa. Vol. I, p. 309.
- Jhajrana** : near Safidun, Vol. IT, p. 532.
- Jhanjhanun** : Vol. I, p. 134.
- Jhansi** : Vol. I, pp. 381, 403, 425; Vol. II, pp. 264, 265, 868.
- Jhapa (Chibh)** : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Jhapat Rāi** : Vol. II, pp. 51.
- Jharkhand** : Vol. IT, pp. 50. 51. 227.
- Jharoka** : Vol. I, p. 58.
- Jhatra** : or Chatra incorrectly Mathura in text), Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Jhelam (Jhelum)** : Vol. I, pp. 61, 214, 289 (Jhilum), 561, 565. 758 : Vol. IT, pp. 15. 16. 18, 214. 775, 850.
- Jhujhar** : a town, Vol. I, p. 644.
- Jhuni** : var. Chunian, Vol. I, p. 643 footnote 1.
- Jhusi** : Vol. II, p. 635.
- Jigha** : head ornament, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69 ; Vol. n, p. 670.
- Jijābāi** : (var. Jhajawa in text), Vol. II, pp. 784, 785.
- Jijī Anagā** : nurse of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 319 ; Vol. H. pp. 157, 902.
- Jilau** : Vol. I, p. 467,
- Jilaukhāna Chauk** : at Agra, Vol. I, p. 261.
- “ Jināna-I-Firdaus ”** : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 10.
- Jind** : Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 6.
- Jinnat** : Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 2.
- Jinnatabad** : Gaur, capital of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 600 ; Vol. II, p. 237. See also Jannatabad.
- Jinnat Āshiyānī** : Emperor Humayun, Vol. I, pp. 8, 369. See also Jannat Ashiyjlm,

- Jinnat MakanI : Emperor Jahangir. Vol. I. pp. 3. S  
See also Jannat MakanI.
- Jitaran : Vol. II. pp. 36 footnote 4 : 321,
- Jitpur : Vol. I. p. 560: Vol. II. p. 931.
- Jivan Amaithival Mulla : Vol. 11. p. 231 footnote 4 (as Jinan  
Amaithvi).
- Jhvan Malik : Zannndar of Dhadar (Dadar) in Sindh.  
Vol. I. p. 784: Vol. II. p. 562 footnote  
3 (as Bakhtiyiir Khan).
- Jodhpur : Vol. I. pp. 174. 235. 373. 6IS. 64o  
710. 754. 786: Vol. II. pp. 36. 4M.  
566. 709. 733. 914, 915. 963.
- Jog is : Vol. II. pp. 538. 774.
- Jogighopa : in Assam. Vol. II. p. 199 footnote 3
- Johar : immolation of self and family. Vol 1  
p. 58.
- Jopra : Vol. I. p. 802 footnote 2.
- Joseph : Vol. I. pp. 10. 585.
- Jotana : Vol. I. p. 143.
- Judea : Vol. I. p. 120.
- Judhan : a fort. Vol. I. p. 21S.
- Judha Singh : son of Raja Gopal Singh Gnnr, Vol I  
p. 591.
- Judi Mali : Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 2 (vnr. h: 1'  
Bab.
- Jujak Begam : wife of Ilnmftynn. Vol. II. p 151  
footnote 1.
- Jujhar Khan : Vol. I. p. 706: Vol. II. 20" Cr Ju V  
Khan Habshb.
- Jujhar Singh Bandela ■

- Julhcr : in Baglana. Vol. 1. p. 353.
- JumdabubMulk : (ide of JaTar Khan. Vol. I. p. 722 footnote 1: Vol. II. p. 378.
- JunilambMulk : title of Asad Khan, Vol. I. pp. 258. 270 (as Junda-AI-Mulk). 271. 272. 278. 815: Vol. 11. pp. 357. 361.
- Junda-ubMulk : title of Sa'id Ullah K.. Vol. 1. p. 347.
- JuinlabubMulk : title of MuzafTar Khan TurbatT. Vol. 11, p. 361.
- JumlabuhMulk : (also Junila-ul-Miilk and Jumlat-ul-Mulk), title of Sa'ad Ullfdi Khan. Vol. 1. p. 667: Vol. 11. p. 643.
- Jumna : Vol. 1. pp. 178. 184. 188. 242. 372. 379. 435. 440. 527. 581. 604. 677. 675. 676. 699. 722. 768. 808. 828 : Vol. 11. pp. 37. 85. 179\*. 240. 266. 267. 268. 274. 311. 366. 414. 420, 425. 428. 429. 512. 673. 793. 797. 858. 867. 868. 1057. Sec also Janina.
- Jun : town in Scindc. Vol. I. pp. 369. 370.
- Junagarh : Vol. 1. pp. 51. 325. 334. 400. 443. 690. 730: Vol. 11. pp. 211. 549. 713. 715. 803. 953.
- Junaid Kariiram : Vol. 1. p. 648: Vol. II. pp. 227. 291. 733.
- Junaid Shaikhh : of Baghdad. Vol. II, p. 374.
- Junair : Vol. I, pp. 33. 34. 100, 114, 120, 131. 217, 218. 219, 290. 401, 456, 485, 493. 520, 532. 535, 549, 588. 669, 682, 694. 749. 763. 787, 794, 798, 811. 822, 825 : Vol. II, pp. 20. 33(Junnar), 348, 359. 498, 691, 710. 726, 738. 744, 826. 874. 971. 981.
- Junamali : fort near Asir, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Jur'at : pen\*namc of MusavT Khan MTr Hashim, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Juwain : town in Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Juyara : village near Ispahan, Vol. IT. p. 121.



- : 861. 863, 864, 870, 871, 875, 885, 887, 889. 890, 891, 892, 893, 910, 911, 921, 927. 929, 949, 950, 954, 958, 959, 960, 963. 965. 976. 977. 978, 990, 1014, 1015. 1018, 1023. 1027, 1042, 1049. 1050. 1074.
- Kabuli Bcgam : wife of 'Aqadat Khan. Vol. 1. p. 301.
- Kabuli Bcgam : wife of Mirza Shah rukh. Vol. II. p. 781.
- Kach (Kachh) : Cutch. Vol. I. pp. 325. 689. 747; Vol. II. pp. 549. 562.
- Kachrud : Vol. II, p. 502.
- Kachwiiha : clan of Rajputs: Vol. 1. pp. 409, 441. 458: Vol. II. pp. 50. 564.
- Kadhi : Vol. I. p. 580 footnote 2.
- Kafirs : of Chitral. Vol. 11, p. 1026.
- Kaffir : Malik, title Malik Na'ib. the general of S. 'Ala-ud-Din Khalji, Vol. II, p. 444.
- Kaghaziwar : ghat. Vol. II, pp. 22, 993.
- Kahjwaha : Khajuha. Vol. I, p. 510.
- Kahlur : Vol. 11, p. 1026.
- Kalimard : Vol. I, pp. 188, 208. 580. 767, 821; Vol. II, pp. 532. 575. 576. 798.
- Kahniurd Duhak : Vol. II. p. 845.
- Kalita'on : (also Kahtawan). Vol. I. pp. 540. 838.
- Kaikhusru Khan : Sultan. Vol. II, p. 974.
- Kaiqubad : Vol. II, p. 121.
- Kaiqubad, Mirza : son of Mirza Muḥammad Ḥakim, Vol. II. p. 49.
- Kairana : in the United Provinces. Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Kaithias : Vol. II, p. 848.



- Kalasha : Sambhajt was a great believer in Bralimin Kalaslia, Vol. II, p. 790.
- Kalat : Vol. L p. 818.
- Kaida : Vol. II, p. 662 footnote 3 (var. Kalawah).
- Kalhara : Vol. I, pp. 817, 818.
- Kalfd-i-Fatḥ : new name of Basantgarli fort after it was conquered, Vol. II. p. 935.
- Kalinjar : Vol. I, pp. 367, 577. 667, 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 39, 582.
- Kalmani : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Kalna : Vol. I, p. 623 ; Vol. II, p. 528.
- Kalpi : Vol. I, pp. 41. 51, 57, 82, 101, 340, 347. 407. 495. 677. 704. 728, 802 ; Vol. IT, pp. 414, 420, 496, 713, 868, 869.
- Kaltani (Kalitas) : Vol. II. p. 202 footnote 1.
- Kalu : of the Sultani tribe, Vol. II, p. 1023.
- Kalyan : Vol. I, pp. 204. 495, 774, 784 ; Vol. II. pp. 192, 304.
- Kalyani : fort in Deccan, Vol. If, pp. 29, 458, 724.
- Kalyan Mai, Rai : ZamTndar of Bikanir, Vol. I, p. 373 ; Vol. II, p. 566.
- Kania : between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 5 (Kamah).
- Kamakhya : Vol. I, p. 416 ; Vol. II, p. 199.
- Kamal. Khwaja : Vol. 1, p. 308.
- Kamal, Maulana : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Kamal, MTrak : Vol. I, p. 12 footnote 3.
- Kamal,' Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 609.
- Kamal, Saiyid : Nizam Shall! , Vol. I, p. 457.



- Kambhahnir : Vol. I, p. 400. See also Kombalmir.
- Kambu : Vol. II, p. 739.
- Kamgar : Husaini. Vol. I, p. 61 footnote 1.
- Kamgar : Khwaja. Ghairat Khan, Vol. I, pp. 576. 577.
- Kamgar : son of Hoshdar Khan Mir Hoshdar. Vol. I. p. 628.
- Kamgar Khan : Vol. I, pp. 383, 554, 680, 723: bio-graphy, pp. 760. 761 : Vol. II. pp. 380. 505, 1034.
- Kamil Klian Mirza Khurram : Vol. II, p. 713.
- Kamil Batali (Patali) : village. Vol. I, 573.
- Kamraj : in Kashmir, Vol. I. p. 416: Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Karman, M. : brother of Humayun, Vol. I, pp. 148, 370. 430, 519. 599. 600, 621. 701 ; Vol. 11, pp. 83. 152, 156. 157, 158, 179, 269, 323, 492, 511, 557, 561. 762, 763, 845, 886, 887. 890, 941. 958, 998.
- Kamrup : Assam, Vol. II, pp. 197, 200 : as Namrup. p. 201 footnote 2 : pp. 204. 602.
- Kamyab K. : son of Daraib Khan, Vol. I, pp. 112. 450.
- Kamyab Khan : title of Saif-ud-Dm Şafavi, Vol. I, p. 622 : Vol\*.II, p. 70.
- Kamzail : pass in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 513.
- Kanbayat : Vol. II, p. 401. See also Cambay.
- Kanch (Conjeveram) : Vol. I, p. 194.
- Kanch Kot : fort in Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Kandhila : in Deccan, Vol. I, p. 482.
- Kangiri ; (Hokari in text). Vol. II, p. 256.



- Karakar : pass in Swat, Vol. I, p. 422; Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Kara (Karra) Manikpur : Sarkar, Vol. 1, pp. 37, 39, 199, 201, 339, 496, 823; Vol. IT, pp. 72, 853, 854, 1048.
- Karam Ullah : Vol. II. pp. 740, 754.
- Karan. Rana : biography. Vol. I, pp. 761-764; Vol. II. pp. 588, 619, 612, 911.
- Karan, Rao. Bhurthiya : Vol. I, pp. 234 (Kam), 245; biography, pp. 764-766; Vol. IT, p. 911.
- Karanj : in Berar. Vol. I, p. 702.
- Karar : same as Mandgaon, in Berar, Vol. I. pp. 529, 782. (as Karamandgaon).
- Karara : near Burhanpur. Vol. I, p. 158.
- Karbala : Vol. I, pp. 24, 283, 637; Vol. II pp. 517, 1062.
- Kard : Maulana. Vol. I, p. 543.
- Kargaon : in Bijapur, Vol. I. p. 121.
- Kari : near Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 708.
- Karibari : in Assam, Vol. IT, p. 197.
- Karicor : a pargana in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Karim Dad Kor : Vol. I, p. 726; Vol. II. pp. 599, 675, (RaushanD, 676).
- Karim Quli Khan : Vol. I, p. 643.
- Karim-ud-Din : Prince, Vol. II, p. 1042.
- Karjayi : Jadu's wife. Vol. I, p. 717.
- Kark : fur, Vol. I, pp. 715.
- Karkanab : pargana of Aurangabad, Vol. II. p. 783.
- Karmaki : Vol. I, p. 298 footnote 1.
- Karmnasa : river, Vol. IT, p. 868.



- Kashmir : Vol. 1, pp. 12, 48. 52. 75. 81, 107. 130. 133. 134. 140. 252. 157. 160 (Srinagar). 162. 179. 180. 187. 188. 192, 246, 264. 284. 289. 293. 304, 312. 315. 318. 391. 398. 416, 417. 451, 488. 490. 537. 544. 552. 554. 559. 567, 578. 604. 607, 620, 623. 628. 636. 639. 654, 656. 663. 679. 680. 681, 682. 697, 701. 714, 715. 722. 724. 726. 729. 749. 758. 760. 783. 832. 835: Vol. 11. pp. 3. 90. 104. 107, 140. 141. 145. 187. 189. 229, 265. 268. 332. 345. 346. 492. 493. 500. 512. 518, 535. 673. 684. 685. 751. 778. 863, 870. 871. 885. 893. 932. 933. 954. 999. 1001. 607. 627. 642. 645. 656. 664. 671. 672. 1002, 1004. 1006. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1019. 1049. 1054. 1075.
- Kashmiri. Mirza : Vol. 11. p. 511.
- Kashmiri Khan : Vol. II. pp. 842. 843.
- Kashmiris : Vol. 11, p. 1001.
- Kasi Das. Rai : Faujdar of Sirhind. Vol. I, p. 484.
- Kasi Rao : ancestor of Rai Dalpat Bundila, Vol. I. **p. 442.**
- Katak Bcnaras : fort. Vol. II. p. 805.
- Katak Catwara : Vol. I, p. 122 footnote 3.
- Katanga : a village in Gondwana. Vol. I, p. 37.
- Kati Gang : river, Vol. 1, p. 323 footnote 3.
- Katrapur : Vol. II, p. 947.
- Kaukab : son of Qamar Khan, Vol. II. p. 487.
- Kaukab Singh : Vol. I. p. 502 footnote 3 (var. Kok Singh).
- Kautas : fort in Haidrabad. Vol. I. pp. 32 footnote 1: 468. 509. 594 (var. Kowlasa).
- Kawafipura : in Lahore. Vol. I, pp. 225.
- Kayanian : a dynasty in Persia, Vol. I, p. 391.



- Khaf : in Khurasan. Vol. 1. p. 128 footnote 4.
- KliafT Khan : Historian. Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 3 ; 47. 70 footnote 1. 226 ; Vol. II, p. 139, 46S. See also Khwafi Khan.
- Khaibar : Vol. 1. pp. 35 footnote 1 ; 572 ; Vol. II. pp. 597. 660, 726. 1015, 1025.
- Khairab : Vol. 11. p. 525.
- Khairabad : Vol. 1. pp. 131. 405. 680: Vol. II. pp. 239. 275. 318, 496.
- Khairagarha Katak : Vol. I. p. 442.
- Khairapara : on the border of Orissa, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Khairiyat Khan Habshi : Vol. I. p. 781.
- Khair-ud-Din. FaqTr : Vol. II. p. 291 footnote 2.
- " Khair-ul-Biyan \*" : book in Pushtu by Shaikh Bayazid. Vol. II. pp. 596. 598.
- Khair Ullah : son of Hasan \*Alt Khan Bahadur. Vol. I. p. 630.
- Khair Ullah Khan : son of Hamid Mian Bahadur. Vol. II. p. 611. '
- Khair-un-Nisa Began] : daughter of Nizam-ul-Mulk Asaf Jah. Vol II. p. 648. \*
- Khairwar : title of BundTia chief. Vol. I, p. 442.
- Khajaslabunyad Aurangabad : Vol. II. pp. 337, 339. 375, 1051 (Haidcrabad).
- Khajuha : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 784 ; Vol. II, pp. 248. 336, 356, 1005, 1047. 1057. See also Khajwa.
- Khajwa : Vol. I. pp. 530, 618. See also Khajuha.
- Khalaf : son of Batak. Vol. I, p. 642.
- Khalifa : preceptor, Vol. II. pp. 79, 815 (apostleship).
- Khalifa, Mir : of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.

- Khalifa, Mir : Mir Nizam-ud-Din \*Ali Khalifa. Vol. I. p. 221.
- Mialifa-r-Rahman : Emperor Aurangzeb. Vol. I. p. 230.
- Khalifa Shamlu : Wali, Vol. II. pp. 751. 75S.
- Khalifa Sultan : Prime Minister of Iran. Vol. 11. pp. 136, 137. 138. 140. 516. 517. 518. 669.
- Khalifabad : in Eastern Bengal. Vol. 11. p. 53.
- Khalil Beg : Vol. IE p. 575.
- Khalil, Mirza : Khan Zaman. Vol. I. p. 804 (as Mir Khalil. Vol. II. p. 621.
- Khalil, Saiyid : son of S. Diler Khan Barah. Vol. I. pp. 494. 495.
- Khalil Quli : son of Isma'il Quli Khan Dhu-al-Qadr. Vol. I, p. 704.
- Khain Sagar : tank in Namol Panjab. Vol. E p. 804.
- KhafiUllah : Muhammad Sa'id. brother of Aşalat Khan. Vol. I. p. 299 footnote 2.
- Kham Ullah, Mir : of Yazd. son of Mir Minin Senior. Vol. I. p. 773 ; (fled to India with his two sons Mir Miran and Mir Zahir-ud-Din).
- Khalil Ullah, Mir : son of Mir Miran Junior. Vol. I. pp. 295 (as Khalil Ullahfl. 773; Vol IE p. 390.
- Khalil Ullah Khan : Vol. I. pp. 212. 233. 234. 235. 246. 289. 304, 312. 572. 580. 622. 656. 732. 734; biosraphv. pp. 767-770: pp. 773. 784. 78S~819': Vol. II. pp. IS. 29. 59. 254. 310. 380. 532. 533. 576. 590. 611. 673.
- Kham Ullah Khan : son of Ruh Ullah Khan. Vol. II. p. 617.
- Khalil Ullah K. Hasan : Superintendent of construction of ShalamSr Gardens at Lahore, Vol. L p. 193.
- Khalil Ullah Khan Palang Hamla : name of Malrabat Khan Ilakl.w<sup>1</sup> -" Vol. II. PP- 6. 7. 8. 9.

- Khalil Ullah. Shah : alias Ghiyath-ud-DTn, Vol. I, pp. 771, 772.
- Khalil Ullah Yazdi. Mir : Vol. I, pp. 246, 335. biography, pp. 770-774 ; Vol. IT, p. 389.
- Khalji : Vol. IT, pp. 746, 747.
- Khalsa : lands, crown lands, Vol. I, pp. 166, 224, 250, 271, 351, 478, 601. 680.
- Khalush : pass, Vol. TI, p. 243.
- Khanabad : Vol. IT, p. 800.
- Khan Aḥmad : ruler of Gilan, Vol. I, p. 107.
- Khan ‘Alam : son of Thtisham Khan II, Vol. I, p. 665.
- Khan ‘Alam : son of Khan ‘Alam Ikhlas Khan, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Khan ‘Alam : title of Barkḥurdar, son of M. ‘Abdur-Rahman Duldai, Jahangir’s ambassador to Iran, Vol. I, pp. 295, 296, 389, 390. 391, 392: Vol. II, pp. 390, 691, 929.
- Khan ‘Alam : title of Calma Beg, Vol. I, pp. 80, 430, 431, 432.
- Khan ‘Alam : title of Ghairat Khan Muḥammad Ibrahim. Vol. I, p. 577.
- Khan ‘Alam : title of Ikhlas Khan, Vol. I, pp. 236, 664, 811.
- Khan ‘Alam : title of Iskandar Beg uzbek, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 691.
- Khan ‘Alam Bahadur Shahi : title of Mukḥtar Khan Qamar-ud-Din. Vol. II, p. 258.
- Khanazad IGian : son of Mun‘im Khan Khan Khan Bahadur Shahi, Vol. II, pp. 138, 300.
- Khanazad Khan : title of Amir Khan Sindhi, Vol. I. p. 255.
- Khanazad Khan : title of Hamidu-d-din K., son of Abu S‘aTd Mirza. Vol. I, pp. 142, 612, 838,

- Khanazad Khan : **title of** Mfrza Shaikh, son of Sa'kl Khan Bahadur Zafar Jang. Vol. 0. pp. 676. 677. 678.
- Khanazad Khan : title of Ruh Ullah Khan II. Vol. 11. pp. 506. 507. 615. 616. 670.
- Khanazad Khan Bahadur • title of Sarbuland Khan Dilawar Jans, Vol. IT. p. 70S.
- Khanazad Khan Khan Zaman : title of Aman Ullah Khan Zaman, son of Mahabat K. Khan Khanan. Vol. 1. pp. 209. 212. 2?3. 214? 716: Vol. H. pp. 11. 14. SS. 104.
- Khan A\*zam (A'zim) Koka : Vol. I, pp. 40. 41, 51. 69, SI. 121. 124. 164. 173, 17S. ISO. 269, 285: bio · graphy. pp. 319-334: pp. 457. 458. 46-1. 465. 506, 522, 537, 544, 729. 730. 742. 797. 798 : Vol. II, pp. 66. 68. 128. 395. 494. 495. 496. 548. 578. 588. 713. 734. 735, 758, 821. 845. 904. 980. 985. 999 (Atga). 1007. 1018.
- Khan Baba : Khusrau's title for Hasan Beg BadakhshT. Vol. I. p. 621. '
- Khan Cela : e\_govemor of Ranthambhor, Vol. I. p. 402.
- Khan Chand Kanwar : son of Satrsal. Vol. II. p. 722.
- Khandar : in Sarkar Ranthambhor. Vol. H. p. 565 footnote 3 (Khundail of Tod).
- Khan Dau ran : Anur-ul-Umara, real name Kliwap 'Asam. Vol. I. pp. 259. 440. 592 footnote 2 : 601. 632. 711. 736. biography, pp. 775-778 : Vol. II. pp. 451. 418. 489. 749. 750, 792. 793. 1071.
- Khan Dau ran : Bahadur, earlier title of Mir Qamr-wl Din. Nizim-ubMulk Asnf Jah, Vol. II. p. 410.
- Khan Dauran : Bairam Beg Turkamfm. granted fir title in the reign of Jahangir. Vol. I. **p. 378.**

- Khan Dauran : IGIwaja Ashwari, son of Khan Dauran AmTr-ul-Umara Khwaja 'Asam, had the title in Muhammad Shah's reign, later also Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Khan Dauran : IGIwaja Husain, Vol. I, pp. 97, 808 ; Vol. H, pp. 336, 1040, 1041, 1057.
- Khan Dauran : Saiyid Mahmud, earlier title was Nasm Khan, biography, Vol. I, pp. 774, 775 ; p. 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 730, 929. See also Nasiri Khan.
- Khan Dauran : Shah Beg Khan Arghun, Vol. IT. pp. 740, 741.
- Khan Dauran Lang : Vol. I. p. 558.
- Khan Dauran Nasrat Jang : real name Khwaja Şabir, earlier title Nasiri Khan, Vol. I, pp. 102, 105, 217. 223, 232, 233, 268, 287, 343, 402, 471. 472, 521, 593, 595, 697, 627, 651, 664. 472. 521, 593, 595, 597, 627, 651, 664. 774, biography, pp. 778-783 ; pp. 793, 823. 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 2, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 82, 89. 104, 108, 317, 471, 482, 521, 522, 523. 563, 564, 639, 725, 857. 933.
- Khandes (Khandesh) : Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 53, 54, 56 (name changed to Dandes), 58, 102, 119, 121. 131/146, 158, 214, 217, 280, 327, 328, 352, 396, 425, 456, 457, 460, 464, 529, 530, 536, 537, 544, 557, 558, 593, 615, 628, 632, 709, 718, 780, 781, 794, 805, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 42, 60, 101, 134, 135, 170, 194, 203, 208, 211, 230, 262, 280, 307, 423, 436, 447, 470, 479, 486, 487. 536, 723, 772, 781, 791, 793, 794, 811. 815, 839, 849, 854, 987, 988, 1038.
- Khandi Dharbaray : Vol. I, p. 632 footnote 3 (vars. Khunde Rao Dharbaray, Khande Rao Dabhade etc.). See also Khadu Dihariya.
- Khandila : Vol. I. p. 449.

- Khangar : son of Jagmal. Vol. I. p. T>J ■ Vol 11 p. 495.
- Kham : a nickname of Hamidu-d-din K.: Vol. T, p. 142.
- Khanim • Saff Khanim, instructor of Begam SahTba, elder daughter of Aurangzib. and later head of the Haram. Vol. 1. pp. 260, 261.
- Khanish Khanim : sister and wife of Ni'mat Ulliih II. Vol. I, p. 772.
- Khan Jahan : apparently a mistake for Jahan Kh.in. Vol. IT, p. 428 (Sec Vol. I. p. 676”.
- Khan Jahan : apparently a mistake for KJnvaja Jahan, Vol. I, p. \$23 footnote 3.
- Khan Jahan : Shaikh, name of Shahamat Jang changed to Jan Jahan by Auranezeb, Vol. IT, p. 1065.
- Khan Jahan : title of Jabban, son of Majnun Khan Qaqshal. Vol. H. p. 41.
- Khan Jahan : title of Khwaja Jahan HcrfitF. Vol. 1. p. 823.
- Khan Jahan : title of Shayista Khan Amir-ul-Um.ini. Vol. IT, pp. 828. 829. 830.
- Khan Jahan Bahadur Kokaltash K. Zafar Jang : name 'AIT Murad, Vol. J, pp. 196, 197. 429.
- Khan Jahan Bahadur Zafar Jang Kokaltash : name Mir Malik Husain, Vol. I. pp. 13, 112 (as 'Alamgirshiihi), 235, 254 271, 311, 314, 439/443, 491, 502, 558. 564. 618, 625, 626. 766, biography, pp. 783-791; Vol. II. pp. 7, 172. 315. 645, 699. 823, 883, 995, 1011.
- Khan Jahan Barah (Barha) : *Saiyid* Muzaffar Khftn, also AM Muzaffar, Vol. I, pp. 102. 103. 2?2, 235, 439, 471, 597, 601, 667. 726. 731. 735, 757, 758. 764, biography, pp. 7\*B\* 795: Vol. II. pp. 25. 57. 355 (as 5V-I

Klian Jahan Shahjahani). 586, 627, 768. 844. 857. 858. Sec also Abul Muzaffar.

- Khan Jahan Quli Beg (Mian) : Vol. 1. pp. 266. 283, 375, 414. 420, 421. biography, pp. 645-649 ; p. 709 ; Vol. 11. pp. 363, 775, 892, 952.
- Klifin Jahan Lodi : name Pir Klian or Pira, Vol. I. pp. 4. 36. 56. 57. 98, 100. 101, 102. 105, 129. 185. 214. 268, 269, 282, 285, 305. 315, 316. 317. 328, 341, 386, 392, 401, 408, 424, 456. 457, 462, 467, 485, 486, 491. 506. 549. 550, 570, 571, 576, 577, 663, 664. 694. 716, 718, 728. 731, 749, 753, 756. 763. 779, 792, 793, biography, pp. 795-804; pp. 812. 822, 833 ; Vol. 11. pp. 1. 3, 14. 21. 27, 55, 250, 251, 279. 359, 463, 470, 481. 482, 511, 550, 563. 570, 666. 674. 691. 692, 818. 819, 826. 839, 840. 862. 864. 874. 911. 968. 992.
- Klian Jahan Turkman : Vol. I. p. 709 : Vol. 11.p. 31. Probably (he name was Klian Jahan Husain Quli Beg.
- Khanjan : route to Balkh, Vol. II, p. 641.
- Khanjar K. : 'Adil Shah! Officer and governor of Ahniadnagar. Vol. II. pp. 14, 873.
- Khanjar Mian : Faujdar of Daman-i-Koh Kangra, Vol. IT, p. 304.
- Khan jar K. : Faujdar of the Sivaliks. Vol. I. p. 373.
- Khanjar Mian : son-in-law of QulTj Khan Turani, Vol. II, p. 543.
- Mian Kalan : Mir Muhammad Mian, Vol. I, p. 80 ; Vol. II, p. 36. biography, pp. 152-156; pp. 566, 618, 1069. See also Khan Kilan.
- Khan Mianan : 'Abdur-r-Rahim Mirza, Klian Khanan, biography, Vol. I, pp. 50-56 ; pp. 80,

- 115, 122, 127, 12S. 179. 185. 204. 2S>  
324, 325, 332. 378. 422. 450. 451. 452.  
453, 466. 467, 527. 543. 563. 573. 586.  
587, 650. 747. 749. 779. 780. 781. 812;  
Vol. II. pp. 55. 164. 165. 440. 460. 633.  
661. 740, 765. 766. 781, 837. 957, 1006.
- Khan Khanan : Asaf Khan. Yannn-ud-Daulah. Vol. 1,  
pp. 293, 354, 804.
- Khan Khanan : Bahadur, Sipah Salar. title granted by  
Aurangzeb to Najabat Khan Mirza  
Shuja\*. Vol. II, p. 368.
- Khan Khanan : *Bairam Khan*. Vol. J. p. 149. *bio*  
*graphy*. pp. 368-374: Vol. II. pp. 845,  
846.
- Khan Khanan : Intizam-ud-Daula. son of I'timnd-ud-  
Daulah Qamr-ud-Din Khan Bahndur.  
VazTr of Ahmed Shah. Vol. I. pp. 139.  
674, 677: Vol. 11, p. 491.
- Khan Khanan : Koka. governor of the Decani in th:  
reign of Aurangzeb, appears to be a  
*mistake for Khan Jahan Shaybi.t*  
Khan, Anur-ul-lfnara. Vol. I. pp. 45't  
503.
- Khan Khanan : Mahabat Khun, Vol. 1. pp. 98 footnote  
99. 176. 215. 305. 417. 478. 728'.  
*bioeraphv*. Vol. II. pp. 9-28: pp. 327.  
SIS" 858\* 992. 993.
- Khan Khanan : Mir Muhammad Sa'icl Mir **Junla**,  
Vol. I. pp. 154. 305. 531. 796, 797;  
Vol. II. p. 174. *biography*. pp. !>'\*  
205 ; p. SS2.
- Khan Khanan : Mun'im Beg, later Mun'ini Kh tn: hiJ'  
the famous Jaunpur Bridge \*Vbf *If*-  
pp. 291. 292. footnote 2); Vol. 1. rr  
200. 201. 432. 692, 709. 746; V<>\*  
pp. 36. 40. *biography*, pp 2 ■  
nn. 751. 851. 892.

- Khan Khiinan : Mun'im Khan Bahadur Shahi, Vol. 1, pp. 72, 657, 668, 684, 808; Vol. II. pp. 70, 100, 137, biography, pp. 293-300.
- Khan KiIan : MTr Muhammad Khan, Vol. I, pp. 163, ISO, 600. See also Khan Kalan.
- Khanlar : name of Dhulfiqar Khan Qaramanlu, Vol. 11. p. 885.
- Khan. Mirza : son of Sultan Mahmud, Vol. II, p. 885.
- Khanpur : village in Jaunpur, Vol. I, pp. 584, 721.
- Khiinqa : monastery, Vol. I, pp. 86, 189.
- Khan QulTuzbcg : brother of QulTj Khan Shah Jahani, Vol. I. p. 151; Vol. II, pp. 541, 542 (as Khan QulT Bahadur).
- Khan Rathor : Vol. II. p. 584 footnote 2.
- Khansamiin (also Khan-i-Saman or MTr Saman) : Vol. I. pp. 84, 152, 315; Vol. II, pp. 258, 638 footnote 2; 644.
- Klianship : Vol. I, p. 820.
- Khansi : fort on the border of Sistan, Vol. II, p. 962.
- Khanuni Begam : eldest daughter of Akbar and wife of Muhammad Sultan Mirza; Vol. II. p. 211 footnote 2.
- Khanzada : Vol. I, pp. 168, 212, 213, 214, 354.
- Khjinzada Khan : title of Bahman Yar, Vol. I, p. 354.
- Khanzad Khan : title of MTr Aman Ullah, Vol. I, pp. 212, 213, 214.
- Khan Zaman : 'All QulT, also known as Khan Zaman ShaibanI, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 134, biography pp. 197-204; pp. 348, 349, 355, 644, 660, 721, 759; Vol. II, pp. 38, 39, 68, 184, 208, 238, 239, 286, 323, 481, 504, 505, 531, 751, 756, 984.

- Khan Zaman : Bahadur, title of Aman Ullah Khan, son of Mahabat Khan Zamana Beg. Vol. I, p. 162 ; biography, pp. 212-219; pp. 268, 305, 456, 490, 507, 728. 733. 766. 780, 781, 794 ; Vol. H, pp. 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28 footnote 5 ; 42, 327, 359, 471, 521, 600, 722, 723, 743, 826. 827, 993.
- Khan Zaman : earlier title of Mun'im Khan Kliin Khanan Bahadur Shaht. Vol. II, pp. 217, 294, 295, 296.
- Khan Zaman : Mfr Khalil, son of A\*zani Khiin JahangTri, Vol. I, pp. 177, 683. 686. 786 ; biography, pp. 804-807; p. 829; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Khan Zaman : Subahadar of Balaghat, Vol. II, p. 482.
- Khan Zaman : title of Ibrahim Munawwar Kliiii. nephew of Muqarrab Khan, Vol. II. p. 304.
- Khan Zaman : title of Ikhtisas Khan, grandson of Munawwar Khan Shaikh Miran, Vol. II, p. 283.
- Khan Zaman Mewati : later Khan Zaman Bahadur, Vol. I. p. 174, biography, pp. 808, 809.
- Khan Zaman Mukarram  
Khan : Na7m Khan son of Mun'im Rln« Khan Khanan Bahadur Shalif. Vol. II. pp. 99, 100. 294, 300.
- Khan Zaman Shaikh Nizam : Vol. I. pp. 236, 611 (as Khan Zama» Haidarabadi), 664 : biography pp. 809\* 81 J ; granted the title of Khan Zirnan Fath Jang for defeating and capturing Raja Sahu and family, p. 810; Vol. II p. 282.
- Khanzamannagar : Vol. I. pp. 67 footnote 4 ; 729 ; Vol. H. p. 805.
- IOiaqani : Persian poet, Vol. II. pp. 692, 10/J\*
- Khar : mountain rangs in Sindh. Vol. I. p\*74/.

- Kharakpur : Vol. I. pp. 67 footnote 4 : 729 : Vol. II, p. 505.
- Kharak Puma : river in the Deccan, Vol. I. p. 418.
- Khark Rai : landholder of Bhabraich. Vol. I. p. 267.
- Kharaynb : Vol. II. p. 525.
- Kharcaon : Sarkar in Khandesh. Vol. I, p. 826 ; Vol. 11. p. 793 (as Khargun).
- Khari : home of Rajah Gaur Dhan, Vol. I, pp. 572. 574.
- Kharniana (Kharantka) : valley in Tirah. Vol. II. p. 1019.
- Khnrmnanri : river near Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 510.
- Kharram : Shah Jahan as Prince. Vol. I, pp. 183. 194. 282. 288. 326. See also Khurram. Prince. Sulṭan.
- Kliarram : son of Khun A'zam, governor of Junagarh. Vol. I, p. 334.
- Khatyn Pass : Vol. II. p. 861.
- Khiṣa Khail : Afghan clan. Vol. II. p. 223.
- Khas Kliuna : cold chamber. Vol. I. p. 602.
- Khaspur : Vol. II. p. 252.
- Khaṣ Shikar : title of Ghazanfar Khan, Vol. I, p. 581.
- Khatars : tribe. Vol. 11. p. 1014.
- Khatanun : near Panhala fort. Vol. I, p. 367 ; Vol. 11, p. 244 (var. Khatas).
- Khatri : tribe. Vol. I. p. 411.
- Khatri Ball : tribe. Vol. I, p. 665.
- Khattar : tribe. Vol. I. p. 756. See also Khatars.
- Khawaf : Vol. I, p. 678 ; Vol. II, pp. 804, 806, 807.
- Khawafipura : in Lahore, Vol. II, p. 806.
- Khawiinanda, MTr : father of 'Abdullah Khan, Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 80.

- Khawand Dost, Khwaja : Vol. II. p. 895.
- Khawand Mahmud Khwaja : grandson of Khwaja Nasfr-  
Khan, Owaja : Ahrar, Vol. I. p. 87 : Vol. II. p. SOS.
- Khawas Khan : centre of affairs in Bijapur. Vol. I,  
p. 292. See also KInvas Khan [labshl.
- Khawais Khan : QiFadar of Qandhar. Vol. I. p. 758:  
Vol. n, p. 641.
- Khwas(san) : pages. Vol. I. p. 623.
- Khwns(san) Khan : Bakhtiar Khan Deccani. bioeraphv.  
Vol. I. pp. 826, 827.
- “ Khazana ‘Amra ” : by Ghulani ‘All Azad. Mir. Vol. I.  
pp. 5, 11 footnote 1 : 25 footnote 3 : 31  
footnote 2 : 32 footnote 1 : 62 footnote  
2.
- Khediv : Vol. II, p. 906.
- Khelna : Vishalearth fort. Vol. I. pp. 273. 367.  
540. 5S9. 809: Vol. II. pp. 115. 182.  
235, 293. 593. 694. 894. 939. See tik>  
Shakhkhr-un-na.
- Khelaghar : Vol. I. p. 768.
- Khelujt Bhonsle : Vol. II. pp. 42. 43. 783 (as Khelojh.
- Kher : Vol. II. p. 914.
- Khergaon : Sarkar, Vol. II, p. 47 footnote 2.
- Kherla : in Berar. Vol. I. p. 664.
- Khettris - var. Khattris. Hindu tribe: Vol. I  
p. 72.
- Khidmat Khan : Superintendent of petitions. Vol. I  
p. 566: Vol. II, pp. 710. 711 (a<NK'  
or Superintendent of the hanim\*.
- IGiidmatgars : domestic servants. Vol. I, p. 623
- Khidmat Parast Khan : name of Ridl Bahfrfan Vol. I. r? \* '\*  
(as Khidmatpnrnst KI: "mK 8-0: ■  
grnphy. pp. 811-813: \nl. H. p ' . ' .

- K**hidmat T̄illab **K**han : name of 'Abdu-PAzTm **K**han Bahadur, Vol. I. pp. 33, 34.
- Khidrabad : Vol. I, p. 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 268, 275.
- K**hidri : gate. Vol. I, p. 523 ; Vol. II. p. 387, tank.
- K**liidr K. Pam' : var. Khizr Khan. Vol. I, pp. 458, 459 ; Vol. II, pp. 7. 375, 407.
- Kliidr Khwiija Khan : husband of Gulbadan Begam, half sister of Ilumayun. Vol. I, pp. 691, 701. 744: bionraphy, pp. 813. 814; Vol. II. pp. 167. 168. 776.
- Kliidr Klnvaja Khan : son of Tughluq Timur Khan, Vol. II, **p. 544.**
- Khidrpur : near Dacca. Vol. II. pp. 197, 204, 947.
- K**liil'at : robe of honour. Vol. I, pp. 21, 720.
- Khinjan : Vol. I, pp. 189, 297 footnote 4.
- Khirki : capital of Nizam SliiiiiliT dominion, renamed Khujastabunyad later Aurancabad. Vol. I, pp. 215. 417, 450, 451. 536. 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 13. 21, 104. 165. 613 (Khirki Gate). 765, 766 (town 5 kos from Daulatabad).
- Kliirqa : robe. Vol. I, p. 86.
- K**liirs : nickname of IsnuTTIBeg DuldT, Vol. I, p. 701 footnote 5.
- Khita : Vol. II. p. 201.
- Khiva : Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
- Kliiyaban : cvcnuc. Vol. I. pp. 68. 365.
- K**hizr, S. : Vol. I. p. 513 footnote 1.
- Khosroes : Vol. I. p. 391.
- Khost : Vol. I. pp. 537, 727 ; Vol. II, p. 571.
- Khotan : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Kliub Ullah, QadT : Vol. II. p. 469.

- Khudaabad : Vol. I. p. SIS.
- Khudabanda : son of Quraish Sultan. Vol. II. p. 545,
- Khudabanda Khan : Vol. I. p. 547 : biography, pp. S15. S16.
- Khuda Dad Barias : Vol. II. p. 362.
- Khuda Dad, Mir : Vol. I. p. 744.
- Khudadad Khan : Vol. IL p. 336.
- Khudawand Khan Deccani : also Khudawand Khan. Vol. I. pp. 17S. 179 : biosraphv. pp. S16. S17 : Vol. IL pp. 310 (HabshD 661. 916. 990.
- KhudayarKhan Led (LatD) : \* Vol. I. p. 74S: biography, pp. 817-819 (had received the title of Khudayar Khan Bahadur Thnbit Jang).
- Khujang : Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Khujasta Banyad : Vol. I, pp. 253 (Aurangabad). 310 (chronogram of a mosque in Aurangabad). 536 (Khajastabanyad).
- “Khulasa-Kunm” : selection of poems by Mirza Abu Said. Vol. I, p. 141.
- “ Khulasatu-t-tawarikh \_ ” : by Sujan Rai of Batala. Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 5.
- Khuldabad : Vol, I. pp. 34 (cemetry of Aurangz M 122 footnote 2 (Rauza); 613 (account of death and burial of Aurangzlb),
- Khuld Makan : MuhTu-d-dTn Muhammad Aurangzeb ‘AlamTr Ghazi. Vol. I. pp. 9. 613 (Aurangzlb) : Vol. IL p. 369.
- Khuld Manzil : Qutbu-dTn Muhammad Mifazzam Shah Alam. Bahadur Shah. Vol. L p. 9.
- Khulm : near Balkh, Vol. I. p. 1S9.
- Khundaila : var. Khandar in Sirkar RanthamH: 35. Vol. IL p. 565 footnote 3.
- Khund Kar : Sultan of Turkey. Vol. IL p. 5-'

- Khunpa : var. Kharya Pass, Vol. II, p. 862 footnote 1.
- Khurah : cancer, Vol. I, p. 336.
- Khurasan : Vol. I, pp. 128 (Garamsir), 176, 209, 213, 221, 345, 357, 358, 386, 478, 485, 565, 575, 605, 716, 719, 720, 721, 744, 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 66, 77, 207, 259, 311, 312, 314, 352, 422, 527, 632, 658, 741, 760, 761, 762, 764, 806, 885, 929, 944, 974, 975, 1022.
- Khurda : var. Kikra, Vol. I. p. 165 footnote 2.
- Khurja : in U.P., Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Khurram : Prince, later Emperor Shah Jahan, Vol. I. pp. 627, 762, 763 ; Vol. II, pp. 497, 603, 693, 713, 779, 799, 805, 915, 916, 999. See also Kharram.
- Kliurram Bcgam : erandmother of Mirza Shahrukh, Vol. II. p. 779.
- Khurshed Nazr. M. : son of Khwaja Abu-l-Hasan of Turbat, Vol. I, p? 130.
- Khushab : in the Punjab, Vol. II, pp. 508, 740, 742.
- Khusham Beg : Adham Khan's servant, Vol. II, p. 159.
- Khushhal Beg Kashghari : biography, Vol. I, p. 819.
- Khushhal Chand : Historian, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 9.
- Khushhal Hakim, : Vol. I, p. 607.
- Khushi Labcaq : Amir of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Khush Khabar Khan : title of Khwaja Babai Turani, Vol. I, p. 589.
- Khusrau : Prince or Sultan, eldest son of Prince Salim, later Jahangir, Vol. I, pp. 110, 183, 184, 189, 828, 285, 289, 327, 328, 331, 351, 404 (birth), 488, 523, 524, 535, 585, 604, 609, 620, 621, 622, 704,

724, 730, 762: Vol. II. pp. 53. 500  
510. 511, 569. 588. 656. 692. 782. Sis'  
975, 1073. 1074.

- Khusrau, Amir : famous poet of India. Vol. II. pp. 267  
274, 1073.
- Khusrau : *Dervish of Qazwin*, Vol. II. pp. 813,  
814.
- Khusrau : in Nizami's famous work "Khusrau ami  
Shinn", Vol. I, pp. 286. 515.
- Ujusrau Be : biography. Vol. I, p. 820; Vol. 11.  
p. 523.
- Khusrau-i-Zaman : Emperor Muhammad Shah, Vol. I.  
p. 78 footnote 1.
- Khusrau K. the Circassian : Vakil of the Tarkhan rulers of Scinde.  
Vol. I. pp. 582, 689 ; Vol. II. pp. 634,  
680.
- Khusrau Shah : Amir of Badakhshan, Vol. II, pp. 884.  
885.
- Khusrau Sulṭan : Qutlu, imposter. Vol. I. p. 67.
- Khusrau Sulṭan : son of Nazr Muḥammad, ruler of  
Balkh and Badakhshan. Vol. J. pp. 6\$.  
69, 190. 356. 363. 365: biography,  
pp. 820-823 ; Vol. H. pp. 126. 657.
- Khuṭba : Vol. I. pp. 87. 190. 337. 363.
- Khwabgah : bed-chamber. Vol. I. p. 613.
- Khwap : Vol. I. pp. 221. 222; Vol. II. pp-311.  
312. 331, 696.
- Khwafi Khan : author of "Labb Labab," Vol, L p.<sup>3</sup>  
See also Kliafi Khan.
- Khwaja Beg Mirza SafavT : governor of Ahmadnagr. Vol. It  
pp. 873. 874.
- Mwaja Jah : son of \*Abdu<l-H5dI. Khwap, V\*d.1.  
p. 36.
- Khwaja Jahan : Vol. II, p. 358.

- Khwaja Jahan Herat! : biography, Vol. I, pp. 823, 824 ; Vol. II, p. 847.
- Kliwaja Jahan Kabuli : Vol. I, pp. 200, 715 (as Khwaja Jahan Jahangiri) ; biography, pp. 824, 825.
- Khwaja Jahan KhawafT : name Kliwaja Jan, biography, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Khwaja Quli Khan Bahadur : Sec Quli Khan Bahadur, Khwaja.
- Khwaja Ujjain : route. Vol. II, p. 525.
- Khwajazadas : Vol. I, pp. 302, 371 ; Vol. II, p. 809 (Khwajazad).
- Khwajagi Kliwaja : father of Mirza Amin, the author of "Haft Tqlim", Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Khwarazm : Vol. I, pp. 356, 583, 778.
- Khwasi(s) : personal attendant(s), Vol. I, p. 283.
- Khwaş K. : Vol. I, p. 459.
- Khwi? Khan : title of Daulat Khan Mayi, Vol. I, p. 467.
- Khwas. Khan Hābshi : minister of Sikandar 'Adil K., Vol. I, pp. 491, 492, probably the same as Khawaş Khan.
- Khwaspur : Vol. I, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Khwesh : son-in-law, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Khweshgi : father of Shaikh Batak, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Khweshgi Khan : nephew of Qutb-ud-Din Khweshgi I, Vol. II, p. 551.'
- IGiwwaş Khan : Historian, Vol. II, p. 245.
- Khyber : Vol. I, p. 155 (Afghans); Vol. II, pp. 30 (pass), 50 (route).
- Kid, Malik : conquered Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 758, 759.
- Kifayat K. : Diwan-i-tan of Aurangzeb's time, Vol. I, pp. 224 footnote 2 ; 271, 680.

- Kifayai Khan : title of Mir Ghulam Husain. Vol 1, p. 667. -
- Kifayat UUah Khan : son of -Inaj-at Ullah Khan. W. 1. p. 6S2.
- Kika : Rana Pratap. Vol. I. p. 761.
- Kilagarhi : vars. Kaulegir. Kiligarh. near Debra Dun. Vol. II. p. 366 footnote I.
- Kilan. Khuaja : Khwaja Julban. Vol. I. p. 101.
- Kilobar : in Berar. Vol. I. p. 782.
- Kilif : ferry of. Vol. I. p. 29\$.
- Kingri : Vol. II. p. 61.
- Kinji : fort. Vol. I. p. 598.
- Kira : one of the four villages of Ispahm. Vol. II. p. 121.
- Kirat Singh : Vol. I. pp. 618. 734; biographv. pp. \$27. 82\$ : Vol. II. p. 551.
- KTrat Sinsh : son of Kukiya. Zanundar of Deoearb, Vol. II. p. 82.
- Kirghiz : Vol. II. p. 545.
- Kirman : Vol. I. pp. 322. 715. 771. 772. 773: Vol. II. p. 975.
- Kisar Singh : son of Kokha. Zannndar of Deoe-ad•« Vol. I. p. 597.
- Kishan : vars. Kishn. Krishna. Vol. 1. p ">7-' Vol. 11. pp. 52. 937. See al-'> Kn-!.- ■
- Kishan Singh Bhadauari.va. Raja : biography. Vol. L pp. 828. 82 <
- Kishan Singh Rathor : biography. Vol. 1. pp. 82<sup>7</sup>. 8?>: V JI. pp. 619. 916.
- Kishn : Vol. I. p. 893.
- Kishn Chand : \ cl. I. p. 666 f m 3 333! " 1<sup>f</sup> " HanrSha Bahar .

- Kishn Singh : son of Jaswant Rathor, Vol. II. p. 463.
- Kishn Singh : var. Bishn Singh, Vol. I. p. 407 foot - note 3.
- Kishna : river. Vol. I, pp. 49. 231. 433, 598. 788 (Kishenganga river); Vol. II, p. 345. See also Kistna.
- Kishngarah : var. Kishangarh in Rajputana, Vol. I. pp. 271 footnote 2 : 272. 626, 830; Vol. II, pp. 619. 621.
- Kistna : river Krishna. Vol. II. p. 547.
- Kishtwar : Vol. I. pp. 488. 490: Vol. II, p. 672.
- Kishwar Khan : title of Shaikh IbnihTm. Vol. I, p. 666.
- Kishwar Khan : 'Uthnian Khan Iohanfs partisan. Vol. II. p. 865."
- Kishwar Singh : Hfini of Kotah. Vol. II. pp. 242 foot - note : 593.
- Koh Aqabin . near Kabul fort. Vol. I. p. 511.
- Kohai : Vol. 11. pp. 674. 726.
- Kohi. Maulana Khwiiija : Vol. II. p. 123.
- Kohir : Vo). II. pp. 8. 1066 footnote 2.
- Kohistan : Vol. 1. p. 246 : Vol. II. p. 734.
- Koh-i-Sulainian : Vol. I. p. 544.
- Koh-i-Tan : Vol. I. p. 360.
- Koh Kangra : Vol II. p. 574.
- Koi) Kara Mar : Vol. I. p. 246.
- Koh Lakah : Vol. I. p. 186.
- Koh mar : Vol. I. p. 747.
- Koh Majahid : between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Koh Maru : Vol. II. p. 187.
- Koh Rabat : Vol. 11, p. 598.
- Koka. M. : M. Khan A\*zani 'Aziz Koka, Vol. I. p. 280.

- Kokan : vars. Concan, Konkan, Vol. II. pp. 192. 454, 872. 974 (Nizam ShahO.
- Kokna : Zammdar of Deogarha, Vol. I. p. 597. See also Kukiya.
- Koki : favourite courtesan of Emperor Muhammad Shah. Vol. II. p. 606.
- Kokla Jat : Vol. L p. 618. See also Kukla Jat.
- Kokila : hill, Vol. I, p. 497 footnote 3 ; Vol. 11. pp. 576, 577 (Kokla Pahar).
- Kokna : Raja of Deogarh. Vol. I. p. 736. See also Kukiya.
- Koknar : opium, Vol. I, pp. 179. 391.
- Koknar khanha : opium shops, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Kokra : in Orissa, Vol. I. pp. 155, 65S (at Kokrah) : Vol. II. p. 736.
- Koi : Aligarh in U.P.. Vol. II. pp. 365. 530 (as Koi Jalali), 794.
- Kolapur : Vol. I, p. 810 footnote 2 (*Sholapur* in text): Vol. II. p. 790.
- Kolar : district, Vol. II, p. 785.
- KoITs : tribe. Vol. I. pp. 467. 787: Vol. If. p. 914.
- Kombalmir : Vol. I. pp. 98 (*as* Kombhalmir). 116. 222. 761 : Vol. II. pp. 734. 820.
- Kondana (Kandana) : Singhearh fort, renamed Bakshanda Bakhsh, Vol. I. p. 278: Vol. II. p. 939.
- Konkan : Vol. I, pp. 71. 79. 165. 166. 217. 406. 443, 633. 723. 765, 767: Vol. II PP 612. 786. 832. See also Cnnenn. Kokan.
- Korah Jahanabad : in the province of Allahabad, o., 1 p. 112: Vol. II. p- 1066. See Karra Jahanabad.

- Kora Mai. Raja : officer of Dhakariya Khan, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Koran : Vol. I, pp. 255, 514.
- Komish : description of, Vol. I, p. 585.
- Kortha : a hill, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Kosa (Goat-beard) : Ghazf-ixi-Dm Khan Bahadur Ghalib Jang. Vol. n, p. 1070.
- Koshak : one of the four villages of Ispahan, Vol. II. p. 121.
- Kot : Vol. I, p. 598 (Kinji) : Vol. IT, pp. 748. 1026 (Sharkot).
- Kotah : Vol. I, p. 407 ; Vol. II, pp. 1 footnote 4 : 593, 594 footnote 4 : 758 (fort).
- Kotah Bilatha : probably Kota and Palatish, parganas of Ranthambhor. Vol. II, p. 1 footnote 4.
- Kotgir : Vol. I, p. 782 footnote 1.
- Kotha : tow in Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 762.
- Kothal : pargana in Berar. Vol. II, p. 823.
- Kotlali : in Mewat, Vol. I, pp. 419, 646 (fort, var. Kutilah).
- Kotwal : Vol. I, pp. 47, 580 ; Vol. II, p. 500 (Kotwal of the royal camp).
- Kotwal Khan : a slave of Daulat Khan, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Kowlass : Bulas pargana, Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2. See also Kulas or Kaulas.
- Krishna : Hindi Avatar, Vol. II. pp. 311, 538. See also Kishan.
- Krishna : river Kistna, Vol. II, p. 456.
- Krishnaji Vishvanath : Kabkalas in text, Vol. H, p. 787.
- Krishan, Rai : of Balawari, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kuchak Bggam : mother of M. Sharaf-ud-Din Husain Ahrari, Vol. II, p. 809.

- Kuchak Khwaja : trusted servant of Babur, in-charge of the Royal Seal. Vol. IT. p. 322.\*
- Kuch : Cooch Behar, Vol. I. p. 469: Vol. 11. pp. 53, 197. 198, 199. 204. 602. SS2. 937. See also Kuj.
- Kucha-i-Salamat : subterranean passages. Vol. 11. p. 992.
- Kuch Haju (Kuc Haju) : Vol. I. pp. 211. 694; Vol. II. pp. 87. 88, 219. 878.
- Kufa : Vol. I. pp. 41. 638.
- Kuj : Cooch Behar. Vol. I. p. 622: Vol. H. p. 40. See also Kuch.
- Kukiya : Raja of Deoarh (same as Kokha and Kbkna), Vol. I. p. 782: Vol. II. p. 82. See also Kokna.
- Kukla Jat : Vol. I, p. 437. See also Kokla Jat.
- Kulab : Vol. I, p. 519: Vol. 11. pp. 780. \$92.
- Kulabians IT Vol. II. p. 780.
- Kulas or Kaulas : Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2. See also Konlass.
- Kul Jalesar : Vol. IT, p. 163.
- Kulpak : in Haidarabad. Vol. I. pp. 306. 307; Vol. II. p. 71.
- Kumalgarh : Kumbhalmir in Rajputana. Vol. I. p. 116 footnote 1.
- Kumaon : Vol. I. pp. 139, 195. 436. 645. 768: Vol. II, p. 321, 867.
- Kumher : Jat fort. Vol. 11. p. 424. See ab" Kumhner.
- Kumhner : Kumher fort. Vol. I. p. 674 foorntj 3.
- KundajT : uncle of Muhammad CW Khan. V? II. p. 183.
- Kundana : Vol. I. p. 464.
- Kunhar Das : brother of Raja Bikramajh. Vol. I p. 419.

- Kunji Kota : route of. Vol. II. p. 457.
- Kunwar Rani : wife of Raja Man Singh, Vol. II, p. 592.
- Kura : Vol. I, p. 519.
- Kura Mai : officer of Mir Manu, Vol. II, p. 490 footnote 5.
- Kurdish : tribe. Vol. 1. p. 186.
- Kurdistan : Vol. I, p. 368.
- Kumul : Kumal. Vol. II. pp. 95, 407. 408.
- Kurpa : Cudappa. Vol. I. p. 17.
- Kurram Ullah : Faujdar of Munei Pattan. Vol. I. p. 142.
- Kurundur : Vol. I. p. 20 footnote 1.
- Kush Khan : Turkish for Lord of Humanity, Vol. II. p. 901.
- Kutal : vars. Kotla, Kotilah. Vol. I, p. 339 footnote 3.
- Kutila-i-Mirak Jiv : Vol. I. p. 223 footnote 1.
- Kutila (of Amanat) : residence of Amanat K., Vol. I, p. 226.
- Kuttack : Cuttack, in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 796.

## L

- “Labb Labab ” : historical work by Khwafi Khan. Vol. I, pp. 4, 226.
- Lach manan : murderer of Samsamu-d-daulah, Vol. I. pp. 25, 27.
- Lachin! Narain : Zamindar of Kuch, Vol. II, p. 53.
- Ladill *Begam* : *daughter of* Nur Jahan, Vol. II, p. 838 footnote 3.
- Ladlai : var. Lawali, Vol. I, p. 653 footnote 3.

- Labari (Lari) : Bandar: Vol. I, pp. 746. 747; Vol. II. PP- 633, 922. *Sec also Lari.*
- Labor (Lahore) : in the Punjab, Vol. I. pp. 4. 12. 14. 25, 50, 61, 72. 75, 76. S'. S6. 96. 97, 99. 101, 108, 110. 124, 133, 138. 139, 140, 145, 152, 153, 173. 174. 176 footnote 4 ; 184. 187. 192. 193. 202. 214. 225, 224 footnote 5 : 242, 246. 252, 261, 264, 265, 270. 284. 285, 290. 291. 292, 293. 312. 313, 314. 315. 33S. 355, 359, 367, 379, 381. 391, 392. 400. 402, 405, 408, 414. 418. 421, 434 foot note 2 ; 435. 444. 449, 462. 486. 48\$. 496. 514, 518, 519. 524. 526. 534. 542. 549, 551, 552. 559. 567. 574, 583. 605. 609, 621. 626 footnote 2 : 629. 641. 642. 643, 644, 656. 657. 659. 665. 676. 679. 688, 691. 695, 699, 701, 704, 716. 726, 733, 734. 746, 747, 754. 755. 770. 773. 783, 784. 786. 789, 794, 795. 79\$. 808. 811, 814. 817. 823. 836. 838: Vol. II, pp. 9. 18. 71, 123. 125. 142. 143 footnote 2 ; 144, 145. 146. 153. 157. 158, 159. 167. 187. 207. 217. 244. 255. 268. 272. 282, 294, 304. 309, 323. 324. 336, 343. 355, 374. 378, 379. 518. 519. 520, 535. 536. 537. 543. 545. 553. 562. 576, 591. 606. 627. 633. 637. 639, 610. 642, 648. 664, 667. 672. 677. 679. 693. 701. 720. 748. 749. 761. 762. 773. 7\$0. 794. 797. 805. 806. 818. 826. 863, 870 893. 903. 905. 910, 915. 920. 921. 927. 954. 977. 978. 993. 1004. 1005. 1014 1018. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1038. 103'. 1040, 1056. 1079.
- Lahdri Khattri : Vol. II. p. 951.
- Lahahon, M. : brother of Mitzi CTn *Qulij*. 5 <4 1 pp. 434. 435.
- Lahsa : alias El-Ahsa *nr* El-Ibsn, a ifrtrict r I-. /Arabia. Vol. f. p. 698 frxitno!-; .?

- Lahrasp. Mirza : son of Mahabat Khan. Vol. 11. pp. 28. 29. 30. 31.
- Laila and Majnun : Vol. 1. p. 515.
- Laili : a bastion of Ahmadnagar fort. Vol. I. p. 56.
- Lakhad Deo : Vol. IL p. 444 footnote 2.
- Laklianpnr : alias Lakhnur. Vol. I. p. 369 : Vol. If. p. 1026.
- Lakhi (Lakhi JangaD) : in Sind. Vol. 1. pp. 52. 270. 642, 688, 750. 826 footnote 5 : Vol. II. pp. 57, 165. 725. 748. 957. 958.
- Lakhi JSdu : Sec LakhojT Jadhavrao.
- Lakhnau : not Lucknow, but Lakhnur, Vol. I, p. 198 footnote 2.
- Lakhnauti : later known as Gaur, Vol. I, p. 336.
- Lakhnur : alias Lakhanpur, Vol. I, p. 369 ; Vol. II. p. 1026. Sec also Lakhnau.
- Lakhoji Jadhavrao : alias Lakhi Jadu, Vol. II. pp. 783, 784.
- l ikhra > river. Vol. II. p. 947.
- Lakkaredi Palli (Lakret Palli) : Vol. 11. pp. 406. 432 footnote 2 ; 433.
- Lakuk : Vol. I. p. 776 footnote 2.
- Lala Beg Kabuli : name of Jahangir QuR Khan. Vol. I. **p. 728.**
- Lala Rajah : Rajah Birbar's eldest son. Vol. I. p. 423.
- Lalang : fort. Vol. I, p. 537 ; Vol. II. p. 211.
- Lal Bagh : Vol. IL pp. 213, 604.
- l l Beg : author of "Thamarat-ul-Qudus" Vol. II. p. 897 footnote 1.
- Lal Kanwar (Kunwar) : mistress of JaliandSr Shah, Vol/ I, p. 197 ; Vol. IT. pp. 1039, 1040.
- Lal Khan : name of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 658.

- Lamghanat : Vol. I. p. 248 ; Vol. II. pp. 893. 1023.
- Langahs : rulers of Multan. Vol. I. p. 745.
- Langar (Langarkot) •\* Vol. J, p. 246 ; Vol. II. pp. 3. 233. 282 335.
- Langar Duazdah Imam : in Burhanabad, Vol. II, p. 737.
- Langan : Vol. I. p. 817.
- Lanji : Vol. I. pp. 103. 343, 801.
- Lar : in Persia, Vol. 1, pp. 71. 513.
- Lar : name of a road from Kashmir to Tibet : Vol. II. p. 1016.
- Lari : port in Sindh. Vol. I. p. 747.. Almi see Lahari.
- Larkana : in Sindh. Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 4.
- Lashkar-i-d'ua : pensioners,. Vol. I, p. 521.
- Lashkar Khan : name Muḥammad Husain KhurfcJm. biography, Vol. I. pp. 830. 831.
- Lashkar Khan : title of Saiyid Munawwar, Vol. I p 795; Vol. II. p. 356.
- Lashkar Khan 'Abul Ḥasan MashhadT : Vol. I. pp. 271. 340. 350. 447, 578. 656, 715. biography, pp. 831-834: Vol. II. pp. 13, 14, 675. 725. 968.
- Lashkar Khan Bahadur Nasir Jang (Rukn-ud-Daula, Saiyid) : Vol. I, p. 280, biography, pp. 835, 83\*
- Lashkar Khan otherwise Jan Nithar Khan : biography. Vol. I. pp. 834. 835.
- Lashkar Muḥammad 'Arif Shāh : Vol. 11. p. 122.
- Lashkan : son of Sultan Adam. Vol. J, pp. \*■\* 760.
- Lashkan, MTrza : son of Mukhlis Khiin I. Vol. I. p. 725. 251.

- Lashkan Mirza : son of Yusuf Khan, Vol. II, pp. 819, 1004.
- Lashkari Mirza : title of Şaf Shikan Khan, son of Yaisuf Mian Radavi, Vol. II. pp. 661, 671, 1007.
- “ Latuif-ul-Akhbar ” : Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 3.
- Lati (LctD) : \*name of ruler of Sindh, Vol. I. p. 817 footnote 1.
- Latf Ullah. H̄akim : Vol. I. p. 109.
- Latif Mirak : Baba Mfrak’s son. Vol. I, p. 834.
- Latif Shull : name of Sarfraz Khan Saiyid Latif, Vol. II. p. 719 footnote 1.
- Latif Ullah Bahai Khan : Vol. I. p. 582.
- Latif Ullah K. : Vol. I, p. 140.
- Little Khan : alias of Subhan Quli Sultan, Vol. I, p. 191.
- Liyaqat Khan. Mirza : Saif Ullah Kha’n Mir Bahr’s brother. Vol. II, p. 695.
- Liyunan : Vol. I, p. 786 footnote 5.
- Lobhkati : Vol. I. p. 707.
- Lodi : Vol. I, p. 795 footnote 2 ; Vol. II. p. 288.
- Lodi Mian : Vol. II, p. 287.
- Lohani : tribe. Vol. 11, pp. 598. 599.
- Lohar Chak : Vol. II. p. 999.
- Lohardaga : in Chota Nagpur, Vol. I, p. 715 footnote 3.
- Lohari : Lohri alias Rohri, Vol. II, pp. 224. 225.
- Loharpur : in Oudh, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Lohgaon : alias Nandair, Vol. I, pp. 72, 438, 542 ; Vol. I, pp. 297, 554. 717.

- Lohgarha : fon in Daulatabad. Vol. I. p. 179.
- Lohrasp K. : Vol. L p. 68.
- Lona Chamari : in Kuch Bihar. Vol. II. p. 199.
- “Lubbu t-tawankh\_\_” - historical work by Bindraban. Vol. I. p. 79 footnote 3 : Vol. II. p. 381.
- Lucknow : Vol. I, pp. 49. 56. 63. 108. 156. 280. 312. 339, 644, 660, 670. 676. 6S3. 692. 824; Vol. IL pp. 78, 247. 31S. 332. 336, 347, 505. 701. 815. 819, 867.
- Ludiana (Ludhiana) : in the Panjab, Vol. I. pp. 169 footnote 2 : 676. 741 : Vol. II. p. 275.
- Luni : town in Ranthambhor. Vol. 1. p. 45S: Vol. H, p. 5S7.
- Lunkaran Kashwaha, Rai : biography. Vol. I. pp. S36. 837.
- Lutf Ullah : Hakim, of Persia. Vol. I, p. 109.
- Lutf Ullah : Mfrza, Lashkar Khan ‘Abdul Hasan’\* son. Vol. L p. 834.
- Lutf Ullah : name of Murshid Quit Kh5n Bahadur. Vol. I. p. 720.
- Lutf UllSh : son of Sa'id KIran Bahadur Zafar Jan?. Vol. II. pp. 676. 677.
- Lutf Ullah Khan : Vol. I. p. 366 : biography, pp. 837-840: Vol. II. pp. 467. 468. 519. 599. 6U. 678. 876.
- Lutf Ullah Khan Sadiq • biography. Vol. I. p. 840.

## M

- Ma'all. Mirza : son of Beg Muhammad Khan. I' p. 205.
- Ma'an : Vol. I. p. 693.
- “Maasir ‘Alamgin” : (Maalhir-PAIamgirh by Mirza Muhammad ShnfF. Vol 1. r footnote 7. References m y\*J; rhe footnotes have no! been \* •

- “ Maaşir Raḥim? ” : (Maathir-i-RahimT) by ‘Abdur-Rahm KJhSri Khanan, p. 108 footnote 2 ; Vol. II. pp. 164, 165 footnote 1.
- “ Maaşir-ul-Ikram ” : by Ghulam ‘All Azad, Vol. I, p. 32 footnote 2 p. 31 contd. on p. 32).
- “ Maathir-i-Jahanglri ” : correct name for “ Jahangfmama ” by Gliairat Khan, Vol. I, p. 577 ; Vol. II, p. 266 footnote 1.
- “ Maaşir-ul-Umara ” : cgenesis and notes on the two editions.  
 (“ Maathir-ul-Umara ”) Vol. I. pp. 1-11. References, footnotes etc., to this work in the two volumes of the translation are not indexed. Preface to table of contents, Vol. I. **p. 32.**
- Ma‘atbar K. : Faujdar of Gulshanabad attacked the Portugese at Daman etc. and took prisoners which were later released. Vol. I, pp. 445 footnotes 3, 4 ; 446.
- Macgregor : author of “ Khurasan ”, Vol. I, p. 357 (footnote 8 contd. from p. 356).
- Machin : Tibet, Vol. II. p. 301. See also Mahachin.
- Machiwarah : in the Siwaliks, ‘AH Mardan K. died at this place. Vol. I. p. 192. See also Maciwara.
- Machlibandar  
 (Masulipatam) : Vol. I, p. 19, Vol. II, pp. 95, 456 (as Machli Bandar).
- Machlibhawan : pass near Nurpur. Vol. I, p. 794.
- Maci : Vol. I, p. 501.
- Maciwara : Vol. I, p. 301. See also Machiwarah.
- Maciwara : battle of, Vol. I, pp. 370, 375.
- Maclagan, General : Vol. I, p. 435 footnote 2.
- Macligaon : var. for Majligaon, Vol. I, pp. 316 footnote 1 : 341 footnote 1.

- Madad kharaj : assistance expenditure. Vol. I. n. £?s footnote 3,
- Madad-i«ma\*ash : subsistence allowances, Vol. I, p. jnp
- Madakal : Sarkar in Bijapur Province, Vol. II, p. 648.
- Madaliya and Madalpa : vars, for Mawali. Vol. I. p. 220 font-note 2.
- Madanna : Prime Minister of Qutb Shah of Telang. (Golconda). Vol. II, pp. 5 footnote 8 : 6 footnote 9.
- “ Ma’dan-ul-Afkar ” : tide of a Mathnavi written by Ma’yjm Bhakkari. Vol. IT, p. 62.
- Madar Gate : Agra. Vol. II. p. 682.
- Madarih : hills, a branch of the Kunaon liilb. Vol. I, p. 139.
- MadhujT : son of RaghujT Bhonsle, Vol. II, pp. 458, 796 (as Madhोजik
- Madhukar BundTla (Bundela) : Raja, Vol. I, pp. 407, 423 fas Rftj.ih Madhukar): Vol. H, pp. 37 footnote 2 : 496. 578. 579, 883. 915. 0/0. See also Mudhkar Siih BundTla.
- Madhumati : river, Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 1.
- Madhu (Madhuroa) : son of Balaji Bajt Rao. Vol. II. pp. 44\* 449. 451, 456. 457. 795.
- Madhuroa : son of Narainriib, younger brother •\*.' Madhuroa, Vol, II, p. 795.
- Madhu Rao : son of Wankar Rao, Vol. II. p 96k
- Madhu Singh : brother's son of Rajah M5n S’\*-J Vol. I, p. 319 footnote 2,
- Madhu Singh : landholder of Orissa, Vol. II. p ' 1'
- Madhu Singh Hara : *X<sup>r</sup>ol. I, pp. 407, 802* <:ii spear 'm.' :<sup>t</sup> Khan Jahan lodT, fnnjnnte 2>.f... craphv. Vol, II. pp- I. 2 : pp 741. >"• 593, 605.

- Madhu Singh Kachwaha : Vol. 1, p. 394; biography, Vol. 11, pp. 3, 4.
- Madkal : Sarkar in Bijapur, Vol. 11, p. 648.
- Madras : Vol. I, pp. 27, 132 footnote 2 ; Vol. 11, pp. 94, 95. 1067.
- Madrasa : a school, Vol. II, p. 537.
- Mafakhir Khan : title of Iftikhar, son of Fakhir Khan, Vol. I, p. 519. Same as Muftakhir K.
- Mafawwaz Ullali K. Bahadur Jang Tkataz : son of 'Abdu-r-rahim Khan, Khwaja, Vol. 1. p. 66.
- Maftah : or opened, new name of the Marhatta fort Mandan, Vol. I. pp. 367, 540.
- Magh : an assamese tribe. Vol. I, pp. 428, 694 ; Vol. II. p. 834.
- Maghrabin : an order of Saiyids, Vol. I. p. 142.
- Magis : tribe. Vol. II, p. 905.
- Mahaban : a pargana in Agra Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 436. 462, 731, Vol. II, pp. 265, 310.
- Mah Banu : maternal grandmother of Muhammad Murad Khan II, Vol. II, p. 171.
- Mahabat : landholder of Jaunpur. Vol. I, p. 626.
- Mahabat Jang : var. for Mahabat Khan title of 'Aliverdi Khan Mirza Band!. Vol. I, p. 206.
- Mahabat K. : title of 'Aliverdi Khan Mirza Band!, governor of Patna, Vol. I, pp. 206 (also as Mahabat Jang), 207.
- Mahabat Khan : title of Na'im Khan ; son of Mun'im Khan Khan Khanin Bahadur Shahi, Vol. II, p. 3007
- Mahabat Khan Haidarabadl : Muhammad Ibrahim Qamar Baz (the Gambler), earlier had the title of Khalil Ullah Khan Palang Hamla from Abul Hasan Qutb Shah, Vol. I, p. 265 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 6-9.

- Mahabat Khan Khan : name Zamana Beg, son of Gtniyu: Beg Kabuli, Vol. I, pp. 57, 59, 60, bl. 63, 64, 65, 97, 101. 129, 141, 167, 165. 209, 212, 213, 214, 215. 216, 21\$. 26'>. 287, 289, 293, 296, 302. 303, 328. 32'>. 378, 379, 407, 424. 452, 453, 455. 456. 490, 506, 524, 527, 533, 534, 549. 560. 561, 570, 574, 586, 607, 627, 640, 660. 669. 731, 756, 757, 762, 764. 770, 780. 781, 792, 798, 799, 829, 832, S33; Vol. II, pp. 1; biography, pp. 9-28; 32. 33, 34, 42, 43. 104, 192. 214. 250. 264. 277, 278, 327, 359, 445. 463. 471, 4S2. 563, 572, 586, 600, 603, 610, 630. 631. 658, 671, 691, 731, 806. 818, 819. 825. 850, 856. 857, 911, 926, 968. 971. 981. 992. 993. 1014, 1018. 1019 footnote 1.
- Mahabat Khan : Mahabat Mian the 2nd, Vol. 1, pp. 75. Mirza Lahrasp 243, 245, 313, 785; biography, Vol. II. pp. 28-31; p. 65.
- Mahachin : var. Machin, Tibet, Vol. II, p. 201.
- Mahad 'Aliya : Mumtaz Mahal. Queen of Empetot Shah Jahan, ref. to her tomb. Tij Mahal, at Agra, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Mah&dev : Hindu Deity, Vol. I, p. 415.
- Mahadev : Vol. II, p. 934.
- Mahakot : Vol. I. p. 780. Vol. II. pp. 22. 315. 2'1
- Maha Idar Khan : *biography*. Vol. II. pp. 32, 33; p. 76'
- Mahama'i : temple of. in the fort of Hhawa" Vol. I. p. 647.
- Ma ham Anaga : Akbar's nurse, mother of Adt-<sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub> Khan Koka. Vol. I. pp. 145. 146. <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub> 348. 372, 373. 384. 457; Vol. 11. f." 159. 160. 809, 846. 847. 902. K<sup>4</sup>"
- Mahamaya : *temple of Goddzw Durr.i Blm..* <sup>5</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Kangra. Vol. 1. p. 415.

- Mahan : in Kirman, Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 2.
- Mahananda (Mahanadi) : river, Vol. I, pp. 154 footnote 1, 498 ; Vol. II, p. 196.
- Maha Rao : son of Janoji Jaswant Nimbalkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Mahari : a Jat fort, Vol. I, p. 412.
- Maharpur : Vol. II, p. 429.
- Maha Singh : Rajah, father of Mirza Rajah Jai Singh Kachwaha, Vol. I, p. 731.
- Maha Singh : son of Kanwar Jagat Singh Kachwaha, Vol. I, p. 725 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 4, 5 ; pp. 54, 1068.
- Maha Singh : son of Raja Raff Singh Sisodia, Vol. II, p. 574.
- Mah Banu : grandmother of Murad Khan, II, Vol. II, p. 171.
- Mah Banu : sister of Khan A'zam and wife of 'Abdu-r-rahim Khan Khanatti, Vol. I, pp. 51, 55 footnote 5.
- Mah Cucak (also Mah Chuchak, Begam) : mother of Mirza Muḥammad Ḥakim, Vol. I, p. 134 ; Vol. II, pp. 285, 286.
- Mahda : fort of Raja Sangram in Bihar, Vol. II, p. 609.
- Mahdavi : Vol. I, pp. 74, 114, 115, 513 ; Vol. II, p. 624. See also Mahdiyyism.
- Mahḍi : Saiyid Muhammad of Jaunpur, chief of Mahdavi movements ; Vol. I, p. 94, 116 ; Emperor Akbar as the promised Mahdi, Vol. II, p. 815. Bahakhiwan regarded as Mahdi, Vol. II, p. 815.
- Mahdighat : Vol. I, p. 140 footnote 1.
- Mahdiyyism : Vol. I, pp. 95, 512. See also Mahdavi.
- Mahdi Khwaja : Vol. U, p. 221.

- Mahdi, Mirza : **had the title of Musavi** Vol. I, p. 474.
- Mahdi Qasim K. : governor of Garha, Vol. I, pp. 28. 357: Vol. II, p. 777.
- Mahesh Das Rathor : biography. Vol. II. pp. 34, 35.
- Maheswar : Vol. II, p. 915.
- Mahi : river. Vol. II, p. 707.
- Mahiabad (Puna) : Aurangzeb came to, for spending the rainy season, Vol. I, p. 278.
- Mahindri : river in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 320; Vol. II, pp. 209. 940.
- Mahi-u-Maratib : Insignia of "the fish and dignities", Vol. I, pp. 18 footnote 2 : 780.
- Mahkar (Mahakar) : in Berar. Balaghat, Vol. I, pp. 64. 178. 417, 529, 717, 719: Vol. II. pp. 319. 624, 661, 967.
- Mahmand : an Afghan tribe, Vol. I, p. 609. See also Mohmand.
- Mahmud : grandson of 'Alam Khan Lodi, Vol. I. p. 800.
- Mahmud : of Basakhiwpn, Vol. II, pp. 812. 815. 816 (as Shakh-i-Wahid).
- Mahmud : son of Daulat Khan Lodi, Vol. I. - p. 467.
- Mahmud : son of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, p. 802-
- Mahmudabad : in Bengal. Vol. I. p. 498 footnote 1 • Vol. II. p. 196.
- Mahmudabad : in Bidar Haidarabad, Vol. I, P- 423. Vol. H, p. 250.
- Mahmudabad : new name of Campanir. near Ahmada- bad. Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 142: Vol. II pp. 689, 840.
- Mahmud Iraqi : of Balgain, Vol. II, P- 102.
- 'Mahmud, Khwaja : name of \*Imad-ul-Mulk, Vol. II p-90.

- Maḥmud. Malik : Sfstani, Vol. II. pp. 351, 352, 642.
- Maḥmud. Mirza : father of Qara Bahadur Khaln, Vol. II. p. 493.
- Maḥmud. Mirza : founder of Mahmudpura, outside Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Maḥmud. Mirza. Sulṭān : son of Abu Sa'īd Mirza. Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II. pp. 884, 885.
- Mahmud. Saiyid : name of Khan Dauran, Vol. I, pp. 774, 783.
- Maḥmud. Sulṭān : of Bhakkar, Vol. II. pp. 222, 223, 224, 225.
- Maḥmud. Sulṭān : son of Aurangzib, Vol. I, p. 450.
- Maḥmud. Sulṭān : the elder, Sultan Mahmud Bigarah of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 116, 142.
- Mahmud, Sultan, Gujarati : Vol. I, p. 369 371, 745 ; Vol. II, p. 208.
- Mahmud, Sultan, Langah : ruler of Multan, Vol. I, p. 745.
- Maḥmud. Khan : Vol. II, p. 904.
- Maḥmud. Khan : governor of Galna fort. Vol. I, p. 214.
- Mahmud, Khan : Khwaja, son of Mubariz Khan 'Imad-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Mahmud, Khan : son of Aḥmad Khan, sent to confiscate *Oudh*, Vol. II, p. 162.
- Mahmud Khan Barah. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 163: biography, Vol. II. pp. 35-38, \*p. 692 (account of Barah Saiyids).
- Mahmud Ṣufi (also Ghilzi) : alias Ṣufi safi damir, son of Mir Wais. Vol. II. pp. 974, 975, 976.
- Maḥmudian : honourable. Vol. II, p. 815.
- Mahndi Khan : son of Khanazad Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 708.
- Mahmudiya : Naqtavi, Vol. II. p. 815.
- Mahoba : Vol. II. p. 356.

- Maholi (Mahuli) : fort in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 217 : *Vol II* p. 784.
- Mahor : fort in the Deccan ; Vol. II, pp. 967, 968 969.
- Mahout : driver of elephant, Vol. II, p. 17.
- Mahrana : fees on dowers, Vol. I, p. 77.
- Mahrattas : Vol. I, pp. 131, 137, 155, 280, 444, 579, 838 ; Vol. II, p. 70. See also Marhattas.
- Mahri : fort of, Vol. II, p. 914.
- Maḥṭavl K. : Mulla 'Abdu-n-nabi, later Dindar Khan, Vol. I, pp. 160, 162, 163.
- Mahwar : var. *Mahur*, fort in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 211 footnote 1 ; 596 ; Vol. II, p. 648.
- Maidan : country west of Tirah, Vol. II, p. 597.
- Maikwal : tribe, Vol. II, p. 759.
- Maimna (Maimnna) : near Balkh ?, Vol. II, pp. 525, 863.
- Mainpuri : district in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Mairtha : in Rajputana, Vol. II, pp. 321, 618, 809 (fort), 1033.
- Maisur : Vol. II, p. 400. See also Mysore.
- Majd-ud-Daulah 'Abdullah : DIwan-i-Khalsa Vol. II, pp. 373 foot note 2 ; 1048, 1055 footnote 9 (Majd-ud-daulah Bahram Jang).
- Majd-ud-Dm Kliwaja : Vizier of Sulṭan Ḥusain Mirza, Vol. II, p. 807.
- Majlis Rai : var. Ṣaḥīb Rai, Vol. I, pp. 161 foot note 2 ; 162.
- “ Ma jma'u-1-Afghan? ” : probably “*Makhzan Afghani*” by Ni'amat Ullah, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 2.
- Majna : a Nizam-ul-Mulki, fort, Vol. I, p. 669.

- Majnun K. Qaqshal : also as Majnun Khan, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 201, 202, 335, 409 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 38-40.
- Makanpur : Vol. II, p. 414.
- Makare : camel drivers, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Makasdar : revenue officer, Vol. I, p. 238.
- Makhan, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 793.
- Makhan. Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 590.
- Makhdumu-l-mulk : Sultanpurl, Vol. I. pp. 42, 43, 44, 118.
- Makhdumu-l-mulk : title of Maulana ‘Abdullah, Vol. I. p. 201.
- MakhfT : nom-de-plume of Empress Nur Jahan, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2 ; of Sellma Sultan Begam, Vol. I, p. 371, Vol. II. p. 1079 footnote 2 ; of Zeb-un-Nisa Begam, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2.
- Makhmur : pen-name of Murshid Quli Khan, Vol. I, pp. 206, 720.
- Makhsusabad : Murshidabad in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 462.
- Makhşuş Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 41, 42.
- “ Makhzan-ul-Asrar ” : by Nizami, Vol. I, p. 515, Vol. IT, p. 62 footnote 3 (as Makhzan Asrar).
- Maknahal : one of Pancmahals taalug in Sarkar Mozaffamagar (Mulkhair), Vol. I, p. 433 footnote 1.
- Makramat Khan : See Mukramat Khan.
- Malandri pass : Vol. II, p. 1025.
- Malang, Mir : alias of Ahsan Khan Sultain Hasan, Vol. I, pp. 170, 220 (wrongly >... “n Husain); Vol. H, pp. 171, 622
- Maldah : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 154 foo
- Maldeo (Maldev) Rao : of Jodhpur, Vol. I, pp. 369, 3 Vol. H, pp. 494, 566, 567, 61 809, 914, 915, 940.

- Malgaon : Vol. I, p. 686.
- Mai Gosain, Raja : Zamindar of Kuch Bihar, Vol. 1. p. 649.
- Malhar Rao (Malharrao) ■ Vol. II, pp. 372, 792, 802, 869.
- Malher : fort in Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 415.
- Mali : *also* Maligarh, subsidiary fort of Asir. - Vol. I, p. 121 ; Vol. TI, p. 476.
- Malik 'Ambar : Abyssinian, Prime Minister of Ahmadnagar, Vol. I, pp. 58, 63, 98, 100, 167 *footnote* 4 ; 185, 214, 226, 269, 285, 350, 417, 451, 532, 533; brief biography, pp. 534-536; pp. 752, 753, 796, 797, 798, 832, 833 ; Vol. *JI*, pp. 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 81, 165, 213, 626, 873.
- Malika *Banu* : *elder* sister of Mumtaz Maḥal and wife of Saif Khan Mirza Ṣafi, Vol. 11. pp. 689, 691, 692. 1019.
- Malika-i-Zamaniya (Malika-uz-Zamani) : daughter of Farrukh-Siyar and wife of Muhammad Shah, Vol. I, p. 675: Vol. IT, p. 652 *footnote* 2 ; 5.
- Malik Dabt : name of a gun captured front *the fort* of Qandahar, Vol. t, p. 779.
- Malik Husain Koka, Mfr : son of Khan Bahadur Zafar *Jane* KokaltSsh, Vol. T, pp. 520.x787.
- Maliku-sh-sh'aara (also shhiarai) : king of poets ; title of Talib Arnulf-Vol. I, p. 260 ; title of Rajah BFrbar. Vol. I, p. 421 ; title of S. FaizT. Vol. 1. p. 515.
- Malik-ut-Tajjar : 'Abdul Ghafur Bhora, of Surat. Vol. 1. p. 628.
- Maliku-t-tajjar : General of 'A)au-d-din Ahmad Shah Bahmani, Vol. I, p. 406.
- Malkanda : var. Balconda, Haidarabad. Vol. L p. 611.

- Mnlkapur : in Bcrar : Vol. I. pp. 78, 796 (battle of); Vol. 11, p. 705.
- Malkhair : (also Malkhed) near Gulbarga, battle of. in Haidrabad. Vol. 11, pp. 551. 71S footnote 3.
- Malkusah (var. Malkcmsaht) : in Oanauj. Vol. I. pp. 61 footnote 1; 342.
- Maluji : father of Shfiji Bhonslc. Vol. 11. pp. 782, 784,
- Maliiji : biography (jointly with that of Parsuji), Vol. IL pp- 42-43: p. 987.
- Maliiji Kantih : Vol. IL p. 765.
- Malujipnra : quarter outside /Vnraneabad. Vol. II. p. 44.
- Malu K. : ruler of Malwa. Vol. I. p. 394.
- Malfil Rai : name of the rogue elephant : in trying to mount it Akbar fell down. Vol. IL p. 775.
- Mahni (var. Malwa) Gate : of the Qandahar fort, December. Vol. I, p. 347.
- Maina : Vol. 1. pp. 13, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 51. 52, 57, 74. 80. 82, 83. 84. 93. 101. 102. 131, 137, 140, 146, 150. 170. 180. 214. 217, 281, 288, 300, 301, 309. 320. 325, 348. 369. 394. 395. 396, 403. 418. 430. 451. 457, 472, 485. 486, 506. 508, 509, 510, 536. 570, 579. 590, 593. 610. 613, 615, 628, 632, 633. 644, 656. 661, 662, 664, 669, 674, 677. 682, 686. 696. 700. 704. 706, 709, 710. 722. 723. 724, 725. 728, 731, 735, 750, 754, 756, 759, 762, 774. 776, 780, 781, 782, 793. 799. 802, 805, 815, 819, 827; Vol. II, pp. 1. 2, 12, 14. 19, 20, 44. 59, 60, 71, 91, 93, 95, 96, 107, 110, 116, 134, 161, 169, 170, 184, 186, 208, 209, 213, 231, 294, 317, 348, 349, 359, 361, 370, 386,

- 390, 396. 399, 411, 413. 414. 418. 419.  
420, 424, 474, 479, 487, 489. 493. 501.  
502, 516, 535, 546. 580. 585. 60S. 630.  
647, 660, 683. 703, 704, 714. 726. 737,  
739, 745, 746. 758, 767. 780. 781. 792.  
793, 795, 802. 813, 820, 821. 827, 828.  
847, 848, 851, 852. 854. 859. 875. 881.  
960, 988, 1060, 1065.
- Mamurabad : village in Najf. Arabia, Vol. I. p. 357,
- Ma'mur Khan : Vol. II. p. 466.
- Ma'mur K. : Governor of Aurangabad. Vol. I.  
**p. 231.**
- Ma'mur Khan Mir 'Abul  
Fadi Ma\*mun : biography. Vol. II. pp. 45. 46: p. 369.
- Mamtazu-z-Zamani : Queen Mamtaz (Mumtaz) Mahal. Vol.  
I. pp. 260. 261. 4S4: Vol. II\* p. 378.
- Manaji Bhonsle : Vol. I, pp. 685. 774.
- Manaji Danna : aent (peshdasO of Muqarrab Kh5n.  
Vol. IL P- 626.
- Manawar : brother of Amin K. DeccanT. Vol. 1.  
**p. 236.**
- Manawar K. : (Ranmast K.I, Faujdar of Kamul.  
Vol. I, p. 462.
- Manball : nickname of 'Isa Khan MabTn, Vol. 1.  
p. 687.
- “ Manbau Nafals-uPUyun ” : the source of the fountains of excel-  
lence, title of Shaikh Fains commen-  
tary on the Koran. Vol. 1. p. 51A
- Mandal : fort in Mewar, Vol. I. pp. 761. 762.
- Mandalgarh : parganna in Chittore, Mewar. Vol. I.  
pp/762. 76S fas Mandah: Vol. H  
pp. 465 footnote 2: 580. 620.
- Mandalik. Raja : Bhil. Vol. I. p. "61.
- Mandalpur (Midnapur) : Vol. H, p. 185.

- Mandan : Mahratta fort renamed Maftuh, Vol. I, pp. 367. 540.
- Mandasor (Mandcsor. Mandcsur) : in Malwa. now in Gwalior. Vol. I, pp. 300. 6S4 footnote 4 ; 701, 752, 827 ; Vol. II. pp. 709, 841. 854.
- Mandav! Zainabad : garden 'Alam Ara! on the Tapti, residence of Zainabadi favourite of Aurangzeb. Vol. I. p. 783.
- Mandgaon : same as Karar in Berar. Vol. I. p. 529.
- Mandhata : Vol. I. p. 238.
- Mandhata Parkash : name of Raja of Sirmur. Vol. II. p. 366 footnote 3.
- Mandir : in Afghanistan. Vol. II, p. 334.
- Mandu : in Malwa. Vol. I. pp. 57, 58, 59, 82, 83. 93.99. 100, 131, 151.418. 469, 560, 651. 701, 705, 709, 799, 826; Vol. II, pp. 11. 12, 59, 63. 81, 169, 170, 208, 213, 300, 359, 388, 493, 503, 516, 603, 630, 689, 690, 739, 745, 746, 839, 851, 876. 931, 940, 980. 1010, 1011.
- Manḍur-ud-Daula Muthawar Jang : title of RaḥTm Ullah son of Muḥammad Ghiyath Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Manḡlaur Shah Badra-d-din : town in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 532.
- Mangalbcra (Mangalbirah) : 'Adil Shall! fort on the border of Bijapur. Vol. II. p. 181.
- Mangalore : var. Kozpal, Vol. I, p. 598 footnote 1.
- Mangalsirpa : Mahratta fort. Vol. I, p. 503 footnote 4. (Mangalbida).
- Mangalvide : Vol. II. p. 717. Also see Mangalbera.
- Manhaj, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 459.
- Manija Begam : sister of Nur Jahan and wife of Qasim Khan I, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Manikdrug : fort in Canda district, Vol. I, p. 502.

- ManikRai : brother of the ruler of Maehs in Assam, Vol. I, p. 694.
- “ Manik Sohal ” : a treatise on music, translated by Saif Khan under the tide Rag Darpan, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Manipur : Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 115, 455, 527; Vol. II, p. 38, 240.
- Manjara : river near Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 67, 317, 341, 350; Vol. II, p. 132, 600, 700.
- Manjhaligaon : on the Godawari river, Vol. I. p. 801.
- Manjf Mullar : landowner of Canda. Vol. I. p. 502.
- Mankarwal : var. Saktrawal, Vol. I, p. 203 foot-note 1.
- Mankli K. : Faujdar of Palawan (Palamau), Vol. I, p. 464 footnote 1.
- Mankot : fort in the Siwaliks. Vol. I, pp. 95, 145, 348, 392, 644, 759, 814; Vol. II. p. 1026.
- Manmati : daughter of Mota Raja, married to Prince Salim ; mother of Sultan Khurram, Vol. II, p. 915.
- Manohar, Rai : son of Raja Todar Mai, Vol. I. p. 837.
- Manrup, Raja : son of lagan Nath, Vol. I, p. 725.
- Mansab(s) : ranks. Vol. I, pp. 8, 32.
- Mansabdars : officers. Vol. II. p. 323.
- Mansabdars*, Mughal : known as " Servants of special *Brotherhood*" Vol. I. p. 835.
- Manshur : edict, Vol. I, p. 125.
- Man Singh : son of Raja Raj Singh Sisodia. Vol. II. **p. 574.**
- Man Singh Deohara : Chief of Sirohi, Vol. II. p. 155.
- Man Singh, Kunwar : Vol. I, pp. 609, 724, 749, 836; Vol. II. pp. 3, 4, 49, 72. Same as Man Singh Raja.

- Man Singh. Raja : Vol. I. pp. 56, 98, 236, 285, 295, 327, 393, 405, 409, 410, 411, 523, 584, 648, 692, 718, 719, 725, 762, 795; Vol. H, pp. 5, 41; biography. pp. 48-57; pp. 65, 68, 186, 357, 460, 530, 574, 580, 588, 597, 621, 634, 680, 740, 780, 864, 893, 921, 954, 960, 1025, 1068. See also Man Singh, Kunwar.
- Maṅṣur : slave of Qutbu-I-niulk, built the fort of Mansurgarha, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Maṅṣur : Saiyid. son of Saiyid Khan Jahan ShahjahanT. Vol. IT, p. 355.
- Maṅṣur : son of Baiqara, Vol. IT, p. 207.
- Maṅṣur BadakhshT, MTr : Vol. IT, p. 17.
- Mansura : Bhakkar fort in Sindh, Vol. IT, p. 225.
- Mansurgarha : fort built by Mansur, slave of Qutbu-I-mulk, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Mansur Haji. S. : of Balkh, name of Ekataz Khan 'Abdullah Beg, Vol. I, pp. 509, 510.
- Maṅṣur K. : brother of Atish Khan Jan Beg, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Maṅṣur Khan : Saiyid, son of Khan Jahan Barah, later Saiyid Muzaffar Khan, Vol. I, p. 795.
- Maṅṣur K. : title of Cingiz brother of Fath Khan, Vol. I, p. 534.
- Mansur Khan Barah, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 795; biography, Vol. IT, pp. 57, 58; p. 939.
- Maṅṣur Khan Rozbaham' : of Aurangabad. Vol. I. p. 718.
- Mansur ShTrazi, Shah Khwaja : VazTr of Akbar, biography, Vol. IT, pp. 750-755; p. 985.
- Maṅṣur-ud-Daula : title of 'Abdullah Khan, Vol. I p. 682.
- Manti, MTr : See MuTn-ul-mulk.
- ManuchThr, MTr : son of Iraj Khan, Vol. I, p. 686.

- Manuchihr (Manuchehr),  
Mirza Khan, Mirza  
: *son of Mirza Iraj Shahnawaz Khan*  
Vol. I, pp. 736, 833; Vol. II, pp. 14;  
*biography*, pp. 80-83; 778, 968.
- Maqaddami  
: headship of districts etc. Vol. I, p. 532.
- Maqam  
: position, Vol. I, p. 603.
- Maqaziru  
: fort, Vol. II, p. 522.
- MaqbuI-i-'Alam, Shaikh  
: Vol. I, p. 33.
- Maqsud  
: servant of Ma'sum Khan Farankhudi.  
Vol. II, p. 65.
- Maqsudabad  
: tank of, near Delhi, Vol. I, p. 676;  
-Vol. II, p. 429.
- Maqsud 'All  
: servant of I'timad Khan Khawajasarii,  
killed his master, Vol. I, p. 709.
- Maqsud Beg  
: \* alias *Qidrandplz (fateful marksman)*  
Vol. I, p. 511.
- Marash  
: - town in Asiatic Turkey, Vol. IT, p. 652  
footnote 1; Marashi clan of Saiyids,  
Vol. II, p. 652.
- Marghinan  
: town near Tashkand, Vol. IT, p. 1009.
- Marhamat Khan  
: *Mir Ibrahim, son of Amir Khan*  
Kabuli, title Marhamat Khan Bahadur  
Ghadanfar *Jang*, Vol. I, pp. 13. 253.  
826; biography, Vol. IT, pp. 59. 60;  
p. 386.
- Marhamat Khan  
: son of Hamid Khan Bahadur, Vol. I,  
p. 611.
- Marhamat Khan  
: title of 'Abdur Rahman, son of S'idiq  
Khan Mir BakhshT, Vol. I, p. 822;  
Vol. II, p. 657.
- Marhamat Khan Dindar  
: son of Namdar Khan, Vol. II, p. 380.
- Marhara  
: in Etah district, Vol. I, p. 645 (*misprint*  
*Barah* in text) footnote 3.
- Marhattas  
• Vol. I, pp. 122; Vol. II, p. 832.833.  
867, 894, 934, 961, 972, 996. *See also*  
*Mahrattas*.

- " Markiz Adwar " : title of a treatise by Shaikh Faizi, Vol. T. p. 515.
- Marraj : upper valley of river Bilit (Jhelum) in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Mars : planet, Vol. II, p. 133.
- " Martyr's Garden \*\* : of the Sunnis, story by Mulla Ahmad of Tatta, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Mani : fort in Qandahar province, Vol. II, p. 651.
- Marucaq (Maruchaq) : Vol. I. p. 358 ; Vol. IT, p. 524.
- M'aruf, Shaikh : Ṣadr of Bhakar, Vol. I, pp. 7 foot note 1 ; 223.
- Marv (Mcno) : near Mashhad. Vol. I, pp. 355, 577.
- Manvangarh : var. Wardangarha, Marhatta fort, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Manvar : Vol. I. pp. 401, 490, 737 ; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Maryam Hiifiza : mother of 'Inayat Ullah Khatn, Vol. I, p. 681.
- Maryam MakiinT : title of HamTda Banu Begam, mother of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 705 footnote 3 ; Vol. II. pp. 54, 66, 83, 86, 157, 158, 1022. See also Miriam Makanf.
- Mary and Jesus : Vol. I. p. 96.
- Mashhad, Holy : Vol. I, pp. 65. 128 footnote 4 ; 177, 181, 187, 299, 301, 348. 351, 375, 376, 567, 777 footnote 4 ; 778, 816, 827, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 238, 259, 311, 312, 324, 326, 460, 877, 919, 986, 1001. 1007. 1069.
- MasTha-i-Kairanavi : S'ad Ullah, adopted son of Muqarrab Khan, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Masih-j-Ilaln : nom-de-plume of Hakim Ṣadra, Vol. II, p. 664.

- Masih-uz-Zaman : title of Hakim Sadra. Vol. H. pp 66\*> 663, 922. \*\*
- Masnad : seat or dais, Vol. I, pp. 16. 28, 31. 48.
- “ Masnan ”
- by Mulla Shikebi, Vol. I, pp. 53. 475: by *Jalalu-d-din* Rumi. Vol. II, p. 692 (as Mathnavi).
- Mastaqami-l-khilafa : Agra. Vol. I, p. 448.
- Masud, Malik : -introduced M. Ghiyath Beg Tehrani. father of Nur Jahan to Emperor Akbar. Vol. II, pp. 1073, 1074.
- Ma'sud, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Ma'sud, Mirza : *son of Sultan* Mahmud Mirza, Vol. II. p. 884.
- Masud Husain Mirza : son of Muhammad Sultan Mirza, Vol. II. pp. 207, 209.
- Ma'sud Khan : son of Mubariz Khan 'Imad-ul-Mulk. Vol. II. p. 100.
- Ma'sud Khan. *Saiyid* : Vol. I, p. 640.
- Masulipatam : Vol. I, p. 31.
- Ma'sum 'All (the rebel) : Vol. II. pp. 67. 753.
- Ma 'sum Aasi : Vol. II. pp. 67, 753. See also Ma'sum Khan Kabuli.
- Ma'sum Beg : son of Kazim Beg. Vol. II. p. 860.
- Ma'sum Beg Safavf : Wakil of Persia, Vol. I. p. 721.
- Ma'sum Khan : son of Shah Navvaz Khan Safavi. Vol. II, p. 771.
- Ma'sum Khan Bhakkan. Mir : pen-name Nami: biography. Vol. II. pp. 61-63: pp. 396, 746.
- Ma'sum Khan Farrankhudi : Vol. I, pp. 81. 267: biography. Vol. II. pp. 64, 65 ; pp. 393. 394. 734. 735, 736. 753, 946. 985.
- Ma'sum Khan Kabuli : Vol. I. pp. 283. 323. 324. 336. 337: Vol. II. pp- 41, 64 : biography. PP-

69: pp. 239, 363, 527, 659, 735, 771, 804. SII. 812, 946, 947, 948, 980. See also Ma'sum All (the rebel).

- Ma'sum Koka : Foster brother of MTrza Sulaiman, Vol. 11. pp. 889, 977.
- Masur : near Satara, Vol. II, p. 935.
- Matahwar K. : sec Muthawwar Khan Bahadur KhweshgT.
- M'ataqad K. : title of Muḥammad Quit, Vol. I, pp. 578, 579.
- Mathar Kait (Mathur Kaisth or Kayasth) : caste. Vol. II, p. 240, footnote 3.
- Mathila : fort near Bhakkar, Vol. II, pp. 223, 224.
- Mathura : in the United Princes, Vol. I, p. 235, 288, 405, 424, 425, 436, 437, 462, 497, 574, 603, 604, 618, 620, 654, 670, 672, 673, 675, 689, 754 ; Vol. II, pp. 103, 265, 310, 311, 425, 503, 538, 548, 563, 643, 673, 787, 830, 880, 881.
- Mathura Das Bengal : deputy of Raisal Darbain, Vol. II. p. 565.
- Mathurapur : in Assam, Vol. II. pp. 202, 203.
- Maṭlab Khan MTrza Maṭlab : Vol. I. pp. 815; biography, Vol. II. pp. 69-71 ; pp. 100 (as Matlab Khan BanT Mukhtar), 845.
- Maṭlib K. : Vol. I, p. 450.
- M 'atmadu-d-daula : title of Suḥail K.. the eunuch, of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 54.
- Maṭau ■ : Vol. I, pp. 297, 344, 392, 393, 413, 520, 623, 725, 726, 732, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 367, 391, 634, 677, 864, 914, 949, 1026.
- Maudud Chishfi : Vol. II, p. 807.
- MaududT : Vol. L p. 298.

- Mauji : Pen-name of *Muhammad Qasim Khan Badakhshi*, Vol. II, p. J 78.
- Maulana, Khwajja : of *Shiraz*, Vol. II, p. 904.
- Mausul : Vol. I, pp. 558, 559.
- Mauzun : pen-name of *Dhulfaqar-ud-Daula Qa'im Jang*, Vol. I, p. 826.
- Mavle : *footman*. Vol. II, p. 937.
- Mawali : Vol. I, p. 220 footnote 2. Same as Mavle.
- <sup>w</sup> Mawaridu-l-kilam ” : “ *stages of words*”, work without dotted letters by *S. Faizi*, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Mawar-ul-Nahr* : Vol. II, p. 884.
- Mawatgan* : of *Kashghar*, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Mazandaran* (Mazindaran) : Vol. I, pp. 260, 390, 739; Vol. 11, pp. 343, 516, 929 footnote 1.
- Mazar-u-sharif* ; Imam's Shrine. Vol. J, p. 190.
- Mazbur Beg* : son of *Qalandar Khan of Bedar*, Vol. II, p. 375.
- Mazhar-i-Haqq* : Witness of God, Vol. II, p. 906.
- Mazlum* : victim, chronogram of the death of *Sher Afgan Khan 'All Qull Beg*, Vol. II, p. 838.
- Mecca* : Vol. I, pp. 32, 35, 43, 44, 71, 74, 76, 94, 108, 134, 142, 150, 189, 252, 301, 351, 435, 567, 677, 678, 681, 698, 703, 707, 778, 801); Vol. If, pp. 20, 58, 124, 286, 361, 523, 540, 617, 663, 694, 736, 779, 811, 832, 846, 891, 892, 904, 933, 973, 995, 997, 1054, 1066.
- Medak (Midak) : in *Haidarabad*, Vol. I. p. 548; Vol. 11. p. 456.
- Medina : Arabia. Vol. I. pp. 79, 165. 363. 416. 567, 597; Vol. 11. pp. 716. 781.
- Mekran : *Coast*. Vol. I, pp. 689. 747.

- Merta : in Jodhpur, Vol. 11, p. 36 footnote 8.
- Mesopotamia : Vol. I, p. 699.
- Messiah : Vol. II, pp. 662, 903.
- Mewar (Meywar) : Vol. I. pp. 401, 425 footnote 1 ; 734, 761 ; Vol. II, pp. 60, 72, 515.
- Mcwas (Meos) : a tribe of Mewat, Vol. I, pp. 813, 827.
- Mewat : Vol. I. pp. 50, 212, 373, 419, 570, 646, 768, 808, 813, 828; Vol. II, pp. 234, 321, 448, 744. 776, 861, 941, 942.
- Midad : rule. Vol. I, p. 74.
- Miftāh : the key; Marhatta fort Candan was renamed, Vol. I, pp. 367, 540.
- Mihman Begam : wife of Mu'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khan, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Mihran Khan : Commandant of the Bust fort, Vol. II, pp. 485, 542.
- Mihr 'AIT : son of Faridun Khan Barias, Vol. I. p. 528.
- Mihr 'All Khan Sildoz : biography, Vol. II. pp. 71, 72.
- Mihr 'AIT Kolabi (Kulab!) : servant of Ibrahim Husain Mirza, Vol. II, pp. 211, 953, 984, 985.
- Mihr Parvar : name of a Kafir royal slave, Vol. II, p. 335.
- Mihrpur : place of refuge of Rana Amar Singh, Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 3 ; 98.
- Mihr-un-Nisa : wife of Sher Afgan Khan, later Nur Jahan, Queen of Shah Jahan, Vol. II, pp. 586, 837, 1073. Also see Nur Jahan Begam.
- Mihr-un-Nisa Begam : daughter of Asaf Khan Yamln-ud-Daulah and wife of Asad Khan Asaf-ud-Daulah, Vol. H, p. 1033.
- Mihsi : in Bihar, Vol. H, p. 66 footnote 3.

- Mihtar Khan* : name Anis; biography, Vol. II, pp. 72-74.
- Mihtar Sa'adat : name of Peshrau Khan, Vol. II. p. 475,
- Mihtar Sakai : name of Farhat Khan, Vol. I, p. 519.
- M'ijar : women's, head-dress, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Min. (Mubin) : son of Taqi Khan. later had the title of Muhammad Taqi Khan, Vol. I. p. 449.
- Mina : a tribe. Vol. II, p. 914.
- Minhaj, Shaikh : also Shaikh Minhaj Bijapuri. Vol. II. pp. 7, 374, 375 (as Bahadur Khan Shaikh Minhaj).
- “ Minhaju-d-din ” : “Highway of Faith” by Mull5 ‘Abdullah Ansari, Vol. I. p. 93.
- Mir Ab : Commander of the Navy, Vol, II, p. 500.
- Mir ‘Adi : Vol. H, p. 79.
- Mir Arz (Mir Arzi) : Master of petitions, Vol. I, pp. 51, 301.
- Mir Atish : Commander of the artillery, Vol. I. pp. 306, 312.
- Mir Bahr : apparently same as Mir Ab. Vol. I. p. 561.
- Mir Bakhshi : Chief Pay master, Vol. I, pp. 148. 171.
- Mir Buzurg : leading chieftain, Vol. II, p. 652 foot note 1.
- Mir Ha j : Director of Pilgrimage, Vol. I. p. 778. See Amir Haj.
- Mir Mai : Master of Privy Purse. Vol. I, p. 301.
- Mir Munshi : Vol. I, p. 301 ; Vol. If, p. 285.
- Mir Saman (Mir-i-Saman) : Major-domo, Vol. I, pp. 152, 260.
- Mir Shikar : Vol. I, p- 267.
- Mir Tuzuk : Provost Marshal or Master of Cctf- monies, Vol. I. pp- 104. 240.

- Mir Jumla : son of Zarif Khan, Vol. I, p. 836.
- Mir Jumla : title granted to MTr Muhammad Sa'id by Sultan 'Abdullah Shah of Golconda, later confirmed when he joined service under Emperor Shah Jahan, Vol. II, pp. 188. 189 ; title granted by Muhammad QulT Qutb Shah to MTr Muhammad AmTn, Vol. II. p. 119; title granted by Farrukh Siyyar to 'Abdullah. Vol. II. p. 74.
- MTr Jumla Khiin Khiinan : name 'Abdullah, a Turanian Mullah Vol. I. pp. 309. 600, 631, 636; bio biography, Vol. II. pp. 74-76 ; pp. 706. 749. (As MTr Jumla Samarkand!, Vol. I. p. 276).
- Mir Kalan Muḥadith. Maulana : Vol. II. p. 181.
- Mir Khan : MTr Tuzuk. Vol. I. p. 234.
- MTr Khwufi. Khwaja ; name of Salabat Khan, Vol. II, p. 696.
- MTr Kliwafi (Khwafi). Shaikh : Vol. II. pp. 233, 334, 594, 709; biography pp. 796-798 ; p. 830.
- MTr Maḥḥmud, MunshT Vol. II. p. 285.
- MTr Maulana : son of AmTr Khan, Vol. I, p. 367.
- MTr MTran : of Yazd. title Murtāḍa-i-Mammalik-i-Islam, Vol. I. pp. 772, 773.
- MTr MTran : son of Mir KhalTI UUah Khan, Vol. I. pp. 295, 767 footnote 2 ; "772 Vol. II, p. 18.
- MTr. Saiyid : alias AmTr K. KhwafT, Vol. I. p. 245.
- MTr Saiyid Muḥammad Vol. I, p. 687.
- MTr Shamsheer ; Chief-swordsman, Vol. I, p. 51.
- Miraj : Marhatta fort in Bombay, later named Murtadabad, Vol. II, pp. 458, 934.
- " MTrajiyya " : treatise (risala) by S. Bahlul, Vol. I, p. 89.

- Mirak, Khwaja : Diwan, Vol. 1, p. 363.
- Mirak, Khawaja : of Isfahan, alias Chinghiz Khan. Vol. I. p. 816.
- Mirak, Saiyid : of Ispahan, Vol. H, p. 288.
- Mirak 'Ata Ullah : son of Mirak Husain, Vol. I. p. 222.
- Mirak Hasan Bakhshi : Vol. H, p. 728.
- Mirak Husain : Vol. I, pp. 12 footnote 3 ; 222.
- Mirak Husain Khwafi : father of Mirak Mu'inu-d-din, Vol. 1, p. 223.
- Mirak Kamal : Vol. I, pp. 12 footnote 3 ; 220.
- Mirak Khan : Vol. I, p. 588.
- Mirak Khan, Saiyid : Diwan of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Mirak Muhammad Taqi K. : son of Dianat Khan II, Vol. I. pp. 14. 482.
- Mirak Mu'in K. : son of Amanat Khan Mirak Mu'inu-d-din Ahmad, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Mirak Mu\*inu-d-din Ahmad : Vol. I, pp. 14, 22, 223 (as Mirak Jiv).  
Amanat Khan Khwafi 680.
- Mirak Radavi Mirza : biography. Vol. II, pp. 76, 77.
- Mirak Shah, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 123.
- Mirak, Shaikh Haravi : Vol. I, p. 642: biography. Vol. II, pp. 77, 78.
- Mirak Taqi : Vol. I, p. 483.
- Miram Beg : real name of Bairam Beg. father of Mun'im Khan Khan Khanan, Vol. H. p. 283 footnote 5.
- Miran Husain • Husain Nizam Shah of Ahmadnagr.  
' Vol. I, p. 113; Vol. II. p. 319 <sup>136</sup>  
*Prince Miran Husain*).
- Miranji : Vol. II, p. 37.
- Miran Mubarak : Vol. I, p. 396.
- Miran Mubarak Shah : Vol. I. p- 709.
- Miran Qulij : Vol. II, p. 538.

- Minin Şadr Jahan Mufti : Vol. T, p. 606; Vol. IT. pp. 23 (of Pihani), 78.
- Minin, Saiyid ; son of Saiyid Mubarak, Vol. I, p. 608.
- “ Mirat Aḥmadi ” : history. Vol. I, p. 74 footnote 2.
- “ Minitu-l-‘Alam ” : by Bakhtawar K. (eunuch), Vol. I, pp. 4. 47.
- " Miriitu-s-Şafa ” : by Mir Muhammad ‘AIT. Vol. I. p. 5.
- “ Mirat Waridat : by Muhammad Shafi\* (pen-name Warid). Vol. I. p. 5.
- Mirath : Meerut in the United Provinces. Vol. II. p. 365.
- Miriam MakanT : mother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I. pp. 9. 42. 284. 372 ; Vol. IT. 394, 687. 805, 845. 846. 849. See also Maryam MakanT.
- Mirach : Vol. I. p. 293 footnote 1 (var. Maraj).
- Mirdadpur : in Bengal. Vo). I, p. 196.
- Mirich : Vol. IT, p. 924 footnote 7 (more correctly Miraj).
- Mirtha (Mcrta) : in Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 30. 40. 575, 576, 630 footnote 5 (Mairatha); 631, 727, 737; Vol. 11. pp. 36 footnote 8 ; 106.
- Mirtha (Mcrtha) : in Jodhpur. Vol. T. pp. 185. 198; Vol. II, p. 36 footnote 8.
- Mirza Ahmad, Kltwaja : Vol. II. p. 1073.
- Mirza(s) : “ Persian Literati ”, Vol. I, 27.
- Mirza Beg : nephew of Khwaja Jahan HeraJf. Vol. I. p. 824.
- Mirza Khan : title of Mirza ‘Abdu-r-raḥim Khan Klianan. Vol. I. pp. 54. 55. 164, 708, 837 ; Vol. IT. pp. 43. 495, 535, 735. 820, 915, 960.
- Mirza Khan : title of Sulṭan Ḥasan B. Sulṭan Ḥusain of Sabazwar, Peshwah of the Nizam-shahi dynasty. Vol. I. pp. 113. 114.

- Mirza Koka : • 'Aziz Koka M. Khan 'Azam, Vol I pp. 323, 326, 3317729, 730; Vol. V pp. 680, 984, 985.
- Mirza Munsht : Vol. I, p. 753.
- Mirzapur : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 1.
- Mirza Raja : \* title of Jai Singh Kachwaha. Vol. I, p. 732.
- Misri Regain : daughter of Asaf JSh, first married to Jar Ullah and later to Mirza Lashkari. Vol. II, p. 819.
- Misri, Hakim : Vol. I, pp. 544, 516.
- Mitr Sen, Raja : Vol. I, p. 369.
- Miyan Duab : Vol. I, pp. 264, 505, 640, 662; Vol. II. pp. 271, 372, 373, 855, 1021.
- Miyan Job : son of Tarbiyat Khan 'Adur Rahim, Vol. II, p. 296.
- Miyankal : in Samarqand, Vol. I, p. 350.
- Miyankal Aimaqs : Vol. II, p. 745.
- Miyan K. : son of Daulat KhSn ; Vol. I, p. 325.
- Miyan Manjhali : alias of Saiyid Qutbu-d-din, Vol. I, **p. 477.**
- Miyan Masti : alias of Muḥammad Naṣir K., Vol. 1. **p. 35.**
- Miyan Ṣahib : Batak (Bhik>, Vol. I, p. 641 *footnote 4.*
- Miyan, Saiyid : alias Sayid 'Abdullah K. Barha Vol. 1. **p. 79.**
- Miyanah Afghans : rebels in Malwa during 3rd year of Akbar's reign. Vol. I, p. 759.
- Mohan : *nephew of Raja Bihara Mai*, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Mohan ; stream in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 26.

- Mohan : village in Unao district in the United Provinces, Vol. II, p. 815 footnote 3.
- Mohan Singh : son of Rao Karan Bhurthiya, Vol. I, pp. 765. 766.
- Mohan Singh Hara : Vol. II. p. 242.
- Mohesh Das : name of Rajah Bifbar, Vol. I. p. 420.
- Mohir : Vol. II. p. 820.
- Mohite : Marhatta clan to which Shivaji's mother belonged ; Vol. II, p. 785.
- Mbhammad : Afghan tribe. Vol. II, pp. 596, 1025. See also Mahmand.
- Momin : son of Shah Quit Khan Waqas Haji. Vol. II. p. 777.
- Monghyr : in Bihar. Vol. I. p. 136; Vol. II, pp. 33. 56. 194, 261.
- Moradabad : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 163. 177 footnote 2, 300. 339, 582, 673; Vol. II. p. 217. See also Muradabad.
- Morang : Assam. Vol. I. pp. 137, 637; Vol. II. p. 878.
- Mosan : river west of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 353 footnote 3.
- Moses : Vol. I. pp. 569, 791 ; Vol. II, p. 903.
- Mota (Fat) Raja : Raja Udai Singh son of Raja Maildeo of Marwar. His daughter Manmati was married to Sultan Salim, and was the mother of Sultan Khurram, Vol. II, pp. 618, 914, 915.
- Mott : a pargana in Jhansi. Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Mozaffar, MTr : son of Ashraf Khan, Vol. I, p. 302.
- Mozaffar, Sultan, of Gujrat : Vol. I, pp. 51, 325.
- Mozffar Husain : name of Feda'I K. Koka, later, 'Azim Khan Koka, Vol. I, p. 311.

- Mozaffar Husain, M. : Vol. I, pp. 41, 506. 536, 537. See also Muzaffar Husain Mirza.
- Mozaffar Jang : Hidayat Mohiu-dffin. grandson of Navvab Asaf Jah. 1st Nizam of Haidarabad, Vol. I. pp. 16. 17. 19, 29. 131, 279, 280, 446. See also Muzaffar Jang.
- Mozaffar K. : brother of Khan Dauran, Vol. I. p. 440.
- Mozaffar K. Barba, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 576, 577.
- Mozaffar Khan Tarbaff : See Muzaffar Khan Turbati.
- Mozaffar Kinnani, M. : Faujdar of Ajmere, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Mozaffamagar : Mulkhair. Sarkar in Mahmudabad Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Mua'tamad K. : author of "Iqbalnama," history of Jahangir's reign, Vol. I, p. 577.
- Mu'azzam : Khwaja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 83-86.
- Mifazzam : Mir, son of Shall Nawaz Khan Şafari, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Mu'azzam : Prince, Vol. I, pp. 145. 590: Vol. II, pp. 193, 379, 593, 669, 673. See also Muḥammad Mu'azzam, Prince, Sultan.
- Mu'azzam : Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 693.
- Mifazzam Khan : son of Shuja'at Khan Bahadur, Vol. *II* p. 855.
- Mu'azzam Khan : title of Siyadat Khan. Vol. *II*. p. 771.
- Mu\*azzam Khan Fathpuri : Vol. II, p. 10: biography, pp. 87. 88.
- Mu'azzam Khan Kiianan : Mir Muhammad Said Mir Jumfa Sipah Salir, Vol. I. pp. 154. 211. 242. 276, 462, 463, 472, 495, 497, 498. 500. 511, 530, 661, 685, 697. 749; Vol. *II* np. 191 (presented a large diamond believed to be the Koh-i-Nur to th: Emperor, footnote 193 frent J from the office of the Vaztrship): W.

- 355, 573, 586. 591, 602, 611, 665, 730, 805, 827, 834, 841, 880, 882, 909, 988, 1032: (biography, Vol. II, pp. 188-205).
- Mu‘azzam Khan Şafari : father-in-law of Prince Kam Bakhsh, Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 2.
- Muzzanmagar : Vol. II, p. 1032.
- Mubad : pen-name of Dhulfiqar Ardistani, Vol. II, p. 905.
- Mubaid : author of “Dabistan,” Vol. II, pp. 712, 896.
- Mubarak : of Nagar, father of S. ‘Abu-1-Fazl, Vol. I, p. 117.
- Mubarak : Saiyidj Vol. II, p. 999.
- Mubarak : Saiyid, grandfather of S. Hamid Bokharl, Vol. I, p. 608.
- Mubarak ‘Arab : Vol. II, p. 862.
- Mubarak khan : minister of Sultan Mahmud, Vol. II, p. 223. \* / •
- Mubarak Mian Bokhairi. Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 635, 706 (? Saiyid Mubarak Bokhan).
- Mubarak Khan Lohani : killed Bairam Khan Khan Khanan at Sahas Lang, Vol. I, p. 375.
- Mubarak Khan Niyaizi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 88-90 ; pp. 263, 651, 971.
- Mubarak Ullah : for a time Nazim of Bengal after Saifu-d-daula, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Mubarak Ullah, Mir : son of Iradat Khan Mir Ishaq, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Mubarik Khan : apparently a mistake for Mubanz Khan, Vol. I, p. 461. See Mubariz Khan ‘Imad-ul-Mulk.
- Mubariz Khan ‘Adali (‘AdID : Vol. I, p. 759 ; Vol. n, p. 942.
- Mubariz Khan ‘Imad-ul-Mulk : also as Mubariz and Mubariz Khain, governor of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 15,

- 84, 240, 309, 310. 481, 487, 548, 684, 718 footnote 7 (battle of Shakrkhcra in which 'Imad-ul-MuIk was killed); 719, 751, 826; Vol. II, pp. 48, 71; biography, pp. 90-202; 232, 300, 301, 339, 387, 413, 419, 486, 608, 647, 648. 654, 965, 1066.
- Mubariz Khan Mir Kull : biography, Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Mubariz Man Rohila : *biography, Vol. II, pp. 103-105.* •
- Mudhkar Sah Bundfla : biography, Vol. II, pp. 105-107.  
See also Madhukar Bundila.
- “ Mufridat-i-Ma'sumi ” : treatise on medicine by Mir Ma'surn Bhakkan, Vol. II, p. 62.
- Muftakhar-ud-Daulah : title of Roshan-ud-Daulah Munawwar 'All Khan, Vol. II, p. 608.
- Muftakhir K. : son of Fakhhir Khan and husband of Fatima Begam, Vol. I, p. 355.
- Muftakhir (Muftkhd Khan : title of Khan Zaman, Vol. I, p. pp. 628, 805.
- Mufti : Law officer, Vol. II, p. 79.
- Mufti : of Mecca, Vol. I, p. 96.
- Mughalistan : country north of Kashghar, Vol. I, p. 813, Vol. H, p. 544.
- Mughal Khan : *biography, Vol. II, pp. 107-109.*
- Mughal Khan 'Arab Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 760; biography. Vol. II, pp. 109-111; pp. 771, 964.
- Mughal, Mir : Nasir-ul-Mulk, the youngest son of Nawab Aṣaf Jah, Vol. II, p. 422.
- Mughal, Mirza : Kron, established a thana at Kilagarhi. Vol. II, P\* 366,
- Mughal, Mirza : son of Mirza Shahrukh. Vol. II, P-783.
- Mughalpura : *in Aurangabad, Vol. II. p. 135.*
- Muhakam Singh : father of Gopal Singh. Vol. I. P-50<sup>8</sup>.

- Muhakam Singh : son of Curaman Jat, Vol. I, pp. 440, 441.
- Muḥammad : The Prophet, Vol. I, pp. 9, 46, 92 ; Vol. II, pp. 151, 163, 446, 538, 629, 816.
- Muhammad, Haji : Khwajagi, tomb at Ajmere, Vol. II, p. 261.
- Muhammad, Haji : Sistani, Vol. I, pp. 39, 814.
- Muḥammad, Ḥakim : title Taqarrab Khan, Vol. I, p. 172.
- Muhammad, Khwaja : son of Turktaz Khaii, Vol. H, p. 961.
- Muḥammad, Mir : brother of Aṣalat Khan Mirza Muḥam - mad, Vol. I, p. 300.
- Muḥammad, Mirza : Asalat Khan, Vol. I, p. 300.
- Muḥammad, Mirza : brother of Muhammad Murad Khan 2nd, Vol. II, pp'. 171, 172.
- Muhammad, Mirza : father of Ḥakim Masih-uz-Zaman, Vol. H, p. 932.
- Muḥammad, Mirza : Qaqshal, Vol. H, p. 39.
- Muhammad, Mirza : son of Afzal Khan, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Muḥammad, Mirza : son of Ghulam 'AH Khan, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Muhammad, Mirza : son of Mir Badi' of Mashhad, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Muhammad, Mirza : title of Ḥakim Fakhr-ud-Din of Shiraz, Vol. n, p. 662.
- Muhammad, Prince : Shah 'Alam Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 248. See also Muḥammad Mu'azzam (Prince Sultan).
- Muhammad, Saiyid : confidential servant of Junaid Kara-rani, Vol. II, pp. 227, 228, 733.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : Mir 'Adal, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : name of Mukhtar Khan Sabazwari, Vol. n, pp. 259, 260.

- Muhammad, *Saiyid* : Qanaujr, Vol. IT, pp. 442. 821.
- Muhammad, Saiyid • son of Sharif Khan Bahadur, Vol II, p. 823.:
- Muhammad, Shaikh : brother of Daud KariiranT. Vol II, p.\*290.
- Muhammad, Sultan ■eldest son of Aurangzeb, Muhammad "Mifazzam, Vol. I, pp. 137, 241, 312. 511, 557; Vol. II, pp. 189. 190. 191, - 195, 262, 274, 380, 829, 1032.
- Muhammad, Sultan : of Badakhshan, Vol. IT, p. 884.
- Muhammad; Sultan : of Gujarat, Vol. H. p. 970.
- Muhammad, Sultan : son of Tughluq Shah. Vol. II, pp. 274. 446.
- Muhammadabad : in Bidar, Haidarabad, Vol. I. -pp. 33, 433, 722 (as Muhammadabad, Ahmadabad, Bidar); Vol. II, p. 108.
- Muhammad 'Abid : son of Zahid Khan Koka, later bad the title of Nawazish Khan. Vol. II, p. 1022.
- Muhammad 'Adil Shah : ruler of *Bijapur*, Vol. I, pp. 214, 292.' • - •\*»i 595. 694, 785 (as Muhammad Adil Khan).
- Muhammad Afdah ❖ son of Faid Ullah Khan Koka : Vol. *Jl*. p, 645.
- Muhammad- Afdalf Mirza ❖ son of Tarbiyat Khan, Vol. II. p. 933.
- Muhammad Akbar : son of Muhammad Aslam Khan, name later changed to Muhammad Akram. Vol.ir,p.~125.
- Muhammad Akbar. Sultan : also as Prince or *Prince Sultan*, 3rd son of Aurangzlb. pp. HO, 140. 174, 175. 236, 271, 300, 371. 407. 430. 558, 578. 588. 601, 663. 680. 696. 723. 775. 787 (rebellion of): 790. 823: Vol. H. PP 130. 234. 284. 380. 465, 466, 540, 6 693/726. 790.

- Muhammad Akram : Muhammad Akbar's new name, Vol. IT. p. 125.
- Muhammad 'Ali\*. Mir : an officer of Humayun. Vol. I, p. 740.
- Mukarram Khan Bahadur : son of Mir Ahmad Mustafa KJian II, p. 333.
- M. 'Ali Asghar : son of Asaf Khan Mirza Qamaru-d-din Ja'afar Beg. Vol. I, p. 286.
- Muhammad 'AIT Khan : Anwara-d-din K. Shahamat Jang of Gopamau. Oudh. Vol. I. p. 16 footnote 1: Vol. II. pp. 408. 1067 (as Muhammad 'AID.
- Muhammad 'AIT Khan Barias : Vol. II. p. 487.
- Muhammad 'Ali Khan. : Diwan of Mukhlis Khan II. Vol. II. pp. 252. 253.  
: Haji-
- Muhammad 'Ali Khan : Klian-i-Sampn.' Vol. I, pp. 228, 760; biography. Vol. II. pp. 111. 112; p.925.
- Muhammad 'Ali Khan : biography, Vol. II. pp. 113. 114.  
Muhammad 'Ali Beg
- Muhammad 'Ali Salar Jang. : son of Ishaq Klian. Vol. I. p. 691.  
Mirza
- Muhammad. Anianat Khan : Faujdar of Sangamnir, Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Muhammad Amin : name of Burhanu-l-mulk Sa'adat Khan, Vol: I, p. 425.
- Muhammad Amin : son of Shah Quli Khan. Vol. II, p. 778.
- Muhammad Amin Beg , : son-in-law of Dhulfiqar Khan, Vol. II. p. 1033\*.
- Muhammad Amin Diwana ; rescued 'Abdu-r-rahTm Khan, Khanan from the rioters. Vol. I, p. 50.
- Muhammad Amin Khan ■ ; Mir Muhammad Amin, son of Mua'zzam Khan Mir Jumla Ardistani, Vol. I, p. 155; biography, pp. 241-245

(named Muhammad Amin Hafa by Aurangzeb); pp. 313, 443, 472. 769. 770>805; Vol. II, pp. 188, 159. 190. 192, 263, 800 (as Muhammad Amin Mir Bakhshi).

- Muhammad Amin Khan Chin Bahadur, Ftimid-ud-Daulah : Vol. I, pp. 220, 426, 438, 602, 633, 636. 710, 776, 839; biography, Vol. II pp. 114-117; pp. 299, 377 (misprinted Muhammad. Amir Khan); 412. 419. 488, 528, 553, 608. ~
- Muhammad Amin, Mir : Vol. I, p. 447; biography. Vol. II pp. 117-122; pp. 533. 550.
- Muhammad Amin, Mir, Mir Jumla Sbahristam : See Muhammad Amin Khan.
- Muhammad Amroha, Saiyid : Vol. H, p. 37.
- Muhammad Anwar Khan : Qutb\*ud-Daula, Vol. I, pp. 633, 750: biography, Vol. II pp. 122, 123, pp. 418, 439.
- Muhammad \*Aqil : one of the signatories of the manifesto for the dethronement of Aurangzeb. Vol. II p. 469.
- Muhammad 'Arif, Qazi : of Kashmir, Vol. II p. 189.
- Muhammad Asad : son of Mulla Ahmad Naitha. Vol. I p. 166.
- Muhammad Ashahar : new name of Muhammad 'Aram. Vol. II. p. 125.
- Muhammad Ashraf : Vol. I. p. 347.
- Muhammad Aslam : son of Mūnammāu aswhi Khān. Vol. \* IL p. 125.'
- Muhammad Aslam Khan : biography. Vol. II pp. 125. 126.
- Muhammad Aslam, Qadi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 123-125; p. 964.
- Muhammad Aurangab Bahadur (Prince, Sultan) : Muhiu-d-din Muhammad. <sup>KI<sup>100</sup>.1</sup> Makān. Vol. I, pp. 345. 352. 124. 103. 702 020. Vol II pp. 35. 43. 45. 58. 787 82. 220. See also AunnrA-h (Aurangzeb).

- Muḥammad A'zam : son of Muḥammad Aslam Khan, changed his name to Muhammad Asehar, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad A'zam (A'zlm) Shah : 2nd son of Aurangzeb ; Vol. I, pp. 170, 171, 206, 221, 225, 236, 258, 274, 314, 382. 383, 388, 444, 460, 473, 503, 528, 529, 547, 556, 557, 579, 588, 590, 591, 593. 614. 619, 628, 629. 656, 657, 664, 673, 681, 723, 735, 761, 788, 789, 790, 810. 838, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 70, 216, 255. 256, (as Shah 'All Jah Muhammad 'Azam Bahadur), 257, 258, 283, 294, 295, 296, 336, 519, 527, 528, 552, 554, 593. 594, 612, 614, 665, 670, 719, 773, 790. 801, 824, 930, 939, 972, 988, 997, 1011. 1033, 1037. He was killed in the battle of Jajau (Vol. II, pp. 295, 296 ; the chronogram of his death was Hal Muḥammad 'Azam. 1119 A.H.), See also 'Azim, Shah, Prince.
- Muḥammad 'Azmi, Prince Sulṭan : son of Emperor Bahadur Shah, Vol. I, pp. 111, 314, 383, 614 ; Vol. II, pp. 257 footnote 1 ; 656, 835 (misprint Muhammad 'Azam). See also 'AzTmu-d-din Prince.
- Muḥammad 'AzTm-ush-shan. Prince. : 2nd son of Bahadur Shah, Vol. I, p. 656 footnote 5 ; Vol. II, pp. 296, 939. See also 'AzTm-ush-Shan, Prince, Sulṭan.
- Muhammad Badi' Sulṭan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 126, 127.
- Muhammad Bakhtiyar, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 741.
- Muhammad Baqa : son of Khan Jahan Kokaltash, had the title of Muzaffar Khan, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Muhammad BaqT : son of 'Isa Tarkhan, Vol. I, p. 746.
- Muhammad BaqT Qalmaq : governor of Samarkand, Vol. I, p. 369.
- Muhammad Baqir : of Herat, Vol. II, p. 658.
- Muhammad Baqir Khan : of Aurangabad, Vol. H, p. 453.

- Muhammad Baqir, Mir : alias Iradat Khan, Vol. 1, p. 80-1foot note 2.
- Muhammad Basit, Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 775.
- Muhammad Beg : Vol. II, p. 351.
- Muhammad Beg : Vol. II, p. 728.
- Muhammad Beg : title of Dhulfiqar Khan. Vol. II. nn. 841, 1029, 1030.
- Muhammad Beg Turkaman : title *Shuja'at Khan*, Vol. II, p. 859.
- Muhammad Bidar Bakht Prince : son of Prince Muhammad 'Azam Shah. Vol. I, pp. 158, 194, 644; Vol. II. p. 719 (as Bidar Bakhsh). See also *BTdar Bakht, Prince*.
- Muhammad Bokhari Radavi Mir, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Muhammad Bokhari, Shaikh : biography, Vol. II, pp. 127. 128.
- Muhammad Chishti, Mir, Saiyid : of Qanauj, teacher of, Shiih Jahan; biography, Vol. II, pp. 128434.
- Muhammad Dara Shikoh, Prince : eldest son of Emperor Shah *Jahan*. Vol. II, pp. 109, 1079. See also Dara Shikoh, Prince, Suhan.
- Muhammad Dilawar : Muzaflanbd-daula Bahadur Intiziim Jang. Vol. I, p. 487.
- Muhammad Fadil, Mir : name of Itimad-ud-Daulah, Oamarud-Dm Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 458.
- Muhammad Faiq Khan *Kashmiri* : Diwan of Mubariz Khan 'Imad-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 99.
- Muhammad Fakhr-ud-DTn Khan : title of Khwaja *Nasir*. Vol. II. p. 6Q5-
- Muhammad Farrukh-siyar (Farrukh-Siyar) : Vol. I. pp. 10. 197. 258. 276. 429. 435. 460, 461. 475. 487, 555. 579. 614. 6.9. 630. 663. 675. 681. 684. 710, 711. II>- 818, 840; Vol. II. pp. 74. 116. -I - 652, 669. Sec also FarruWi 57<sup>3f</sup>, (Farrukh-siyar).

- Muḥammad Gcsudaraz. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 205 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad GhaznavF, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 320.
- Muhammad Ghiyath. Mir : son of Islam Khan Mir Diya-ud-Din Husain Badakhshi, Vol. I, p. 696.
- Muhammad Ghiyath Khan Bahadur : Vol. I, pp. 750, 751 ; biography, Vol. II. pp. 134, 135.
- Muhammad Ghiyath-ud-DFn \*Ali Aṣaf Khan : Vol. I, p. 651.
- Muḥammad Hadi : name given to Mutaman-ul-Mulk Ja'afar Khan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Muḥammad Ḥafiz : title Diya-ud-Daula, son of Khwaja Sa'd-ud-Din Khan, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Muḥammad Ḥakim. Mirza : ruler of Kabul etc., foster brother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 40, 43, 96, 134, 135, 156, 164, 201, 320, 393, 457, 505, 519, 584, 604, 609, 741, 748, 762 ; Vol. H. p. 9, 37, 41, 49, 64, 66, 72, 128, 136, 152, 153, 169, 170, 207, 209, 210, 211, 284, 286. 389, 460, 494, 542, 546, 567, 568, 585, 596, 618, 688, 704, 735, 740, 753, 758, 779, 781, 782, 805, 811, 814, 824, 889, 892, 893, 931, 948, 977, 1023.
- Muḥammad Ḥasan : name given by Aurangzib to the son of Mukhlis Khan, Vol. II, p. 253.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain : father of Mirza Haidar, Vol. II, p. 492.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain : Jama'dar of GardTs, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain : son of Sulṭan Ḥusain of Iran, Vol. II, p. 351.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain Dasht Bayazi : name of Dianat Khan, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain K. Mir : brother of Mirak Muhammad Taqi, Vol. I, p. 14.

- Muhammad Husain K. Mir : son of Dianat Khan, Vol. I, p. 483.
- Muhammad Husain : name of Lashkar Khan, Vol. I. p. 830  
Khurasan!
- Muhammad Husain : Vol. I, p. 623 ; biography, Vol. II,  
Khwajagi pp. 140, 141 ; p. 511 (as Khwajgi).
- Muhammad Husain, Qazi : of Jaunpur, Censor of Court, Vol. II,  
pp. 131, 822.
- Muhammad Raj : son of Maharaja Jaswant Singh  
Rathor, Vol. I, p. 756 footnote 2.
- Muhammad!, Shaikh\_ : disciple of Shaikh Muhibb Ullah of  
Allahabad, Vol. II, p. 130.
- Muhammad Ibrahim : son of Asalat Khan Mir 'Abdu-l-Ilad/.  
Multafat K. Vol. I, pp. 299? 581 ; Vol. IT, p. 281  
footnote 3.
- Muhammad Ibrahim : name of Mahabat Khan Haidarabadi.  
Qambarbaz (the gambler) Vol. II, pp. 5, 7, 8237
- Muhammad Ikram : Shaikh-ul-Islam, Vol. I, pp. 74 footnote  
2 ; 78.
- Muhammad Tnayat Khan : Vol. II, p. 96.  
Bahadur
- Muhammad Iradatmand : Vol. I, p. 321.  
Khan, Saiyid, Mir
- Muhammad Ishaq : son of Tarbiyat Khan, Mir Atish:  
later Tarbiyat Khan, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Muhammad Isma'il : name of Dhulfiqar Khan Nusrat Jang.  
Vol. II, p. 1033.
- Muhammad Ism'ail K. : brother of Ghairat Khan Muhammad  
Ibrahim, Vol. I, p. 579.
- Muhammad I'zzu-d-din, : son of Jahandar Shah, Vol. f. p. 197.  
Prince See also A'zzu-d-dfn Prince and  
Tzz-ud-Din, Prince.
- Muhammad Ja'afar : title of Taqarrib K.. Kl>ans5man of  
Farrukh Siyar, Vol. I. p. 426.
- Muhammad Ja'far, Khwaja : father of Khan Dauran *Amir-vl-  
Hmara*, Vol. I, p. 775.

- Muḥammad Ja‘far : son of Iradat Khan Mir Ishaq, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Muḥammad Jidahban, Mir : was awarded a dagger by Babur for building a bridge on the Ganges in 1528 A.D., Vol. II, p. 178 footnote 3.
- Muḥammad Jan : later Waar Khan, Vol. II, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Muhammad Junaidi, Shaikh : of Baghdad, Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Muḥammad Kabir Khan : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahadur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Muhammad Kam Bakhsh, Prince : youngest son of Aurangzib, Vol. I, pp. 307, 460, 492, 702; Vol. II, pp. 357, 612, 621, 622, 686, 719. See also Kam Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muḥammad Kazim : Vol. I, p. 665.
- Muḥammad Kazim : Jama‘dar, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Muḥammad Kazim Khan Maghfur, Marhum Mabrur : grandfather of Samsam-ud-Daulah, Shah Nawaz Khan, Vol. I, pp. 15 footnote 2 ; 31 footnote 3 ; 163 footnote 5 : biography, Vol. H, pp. 141-151.
- Muḥammad Khalil : son of ‘Abdu-r-razzaq K. Lari, Vol. I, p. 71.
- Muhammad KTialil ‘Inayat Khan : son of Lutf UUah Khan: after being killed in the battle of Jajau was designated ‘Inayat Khan the Martyr, Vol? I, p. 839.
- Muhammad Khalil, Mir : Tarbiyat Khan Mir Atish, Vol. I, p. 449 ; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Muhammad Khan : a Batakza\*!, Vol. I, p. 641.
- Muhammad Khan : appointed governor of Bengal by Sher Shah ; Vol. II, p. 287.
- Muḥammad Khan : brother of Sultan of Kashghar, Vol. H, p. 545.

- Muhammad Khan : elder brother of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol I, p. 796.
- Muhammad K. : Muhammad Amin Khan Mir Muhammad Amin, son of Mir Jumla I, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Muhammad Khan • son of Muhtasham Khan Mir Ibrahim; biography, Vol. II, pp. 231-233; p. 235.
- Muhammad Khan : son of Qutb-ud-Din Khweshgl. Vol. II, p. 550. ~
- Muhammad Khan : title of Phul Malik, I'timad Khan Khwajasara, Vol. I, pp. 70S, 7095
- Muhammad Khan alias Khan Kalan Mir : Vol. II, p. 36 ; biography, pp. 152-156; pp. 186, 506. See also Khan Kalan.
- Muhammad Khan Atka, Qutbu-d-din : Vol. II, p. 171. See also Qutb-ud-Din Khan.
- Muhammad Khan Atka, Shams-ud-Din : *biography*, Vol. II, pp. 156-160; pp. 820, 977,
- Muhammad Khan Bangash : \*Nawab of Bangash. Vol. I, pp. 138, 635, 676, 735; biography, Vol. II, pp. 160-163, pp. 428, 721, 792.
- Muhammad Khan Koki : Haji, Vol. II, p. 473.
- Muhammad Khan, Mir : a Gujarat auxiliary, Vol. I, p. 321.
- Muhammad Khan Mir : name of Muhtasham Khan *Bahadur*, Vol. II, p. 231.
- Muhammad Khan Niyazi : Vol. II, p. 88 ; biography, pp. 163-167.
- Muhammad Khan Qudsi, **Hājī**, : composed the chronogram—"Aurang Shahinshah \*Adil"—1043 A.H.—of the Peacock Throne, Vol. I, p. 398.
- Muhammad Khan Sistani, Haji : *biography*, Vol. II, pp. 167-169; pp. 290, 531, 847, 945.
- Muhammad Khudabanda, Sultan : Shah of Iran. Vol. II, pp. 311, -13. 351, 631.
- Muhammad Lan, Mulla : Vol. H, pp. 12, 13.

- Muḥammad Latif : author of "Lahore ", ref. to the Shahi canal built by 'All Mardan Khan Amir-l-Umara, Vol. I, p. 193 foot note 1.
- Muḥammad Latif : sott of Mukramat Khan, Vol. II, p. 271 .
- Muḥammad Mali : brother of 'All Murad Khan, had the title of Zafar Jang, Vol. I, p. 197.
- Muhammad Mahdi, Mir : name of Hakim-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 607.
- Muḥammad Mahdi Khan Mir : son of Dianat Khan Mir 'Ali Naqi, Vol. I, p. 483.
- Muḥammad Mahfuz Khan Bahadur : son of Anwar-ud-Din Khan Bahadur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Muḥammad Mansur : grandson of Mahabat Khan Haidarabadi, granted the title of Makramat Khan, Vol. H, p. 9.
- Muḥammad Mas'aud : son of Ahmed Beg Khan Kabuli, killed in the Tirah Campaign, Vol. I, p. 157.
- Muḥammad Masih, Murad Khan : son of Himmat Khan Mir 'Isa, Vol. I, p. 625.
- Muḥammad Ma'sum : a confidential servant of Khan Khanan 'Abdu-r-rahim, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Muḥammad Mir Khan : son of Siyadat Khan Mir Oghlan, Vol. H, p. 877.
- Muhammad, Mir : son of Mir Ahmad Khan, Vol. I, p. 160.
- Muhammad Mirza, Sultan : son of Shah Tahmasp Safavi, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Muhammad Mu'ali Khan : son of 'Abdu-l-Haqq Muhammad, Vol. I, p. 78.
- Muhammad Mu'azzam, Prince, Sultan : eldest son of Aurangzib, later Emperor Bahadur Shah or Shah 'Alam, Vol. I, p. 110, 236, 271, 382. 406 502, 554, 578, 661 663, 755, 760, 785, 786, 790, 791 ; Vol. n, p. 143, 172 216, 255, 293,

- 330, 335, 356, 574, 668, 709, 711, 787  
832, 834, 910, 929. 988. 995, See ato  
Bahadur Shah, Emperor, and Shah  
'Alam.
- Muhammad Muḥsin : son of Ekataz Khan 'Abdullah Bcḡ  
Vol. I, p. 509. ~
- Muhammad Muḥsin : son of Khan Bahadur Zafar Jan?  
Kokaltash, Vol. I, p. 785.
- Muhammad Mu'izz-ud-Din,  
Prince : son of Prince Muhammad Mu'azzam,  
later Emperor Jahandar Shah. Vol. I.  
pp. 382, 680, 688, 791, 806 : Vol. II  
pp. 309, 411, 1956, 1058. See also  
Jahandar Shah, Sulṭan.
- Muhammad Multani,  
Shaikh : *Salabat Jang* Amir-uLMumalik buried  
in the Shrine of, Vol. IT, p. 450.
- Muḥammad Mun'im : son of Mirza Kḡhan Manuchihr, Vol. II,  
p. 83.
- Muhammad Muqim  
(Muqim Khan) : alias of Shuja\*at Khan, Vol. II, pp. 496.  
851, 853, 925.
- Muhammad Muqim : *son of* Ḥasan 'AIT Kḡhan Bahadur.  
Vol. I, p. 620.
- Muḥammad Murad : son of Ṣalabat Kḡhan Raushan Danur.  
had the title of Iltifat Kḡhan. Vol. II  
p. 703.
- Muḥammad Murad Bakhsh  
Prince : youngest or 4th son of *Emperor* Shah  
Jahan, Vol. IT, pp. 768, 938, 1016.  
See also Murad Sultan, and Murad  
Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muḥammad Murad  
Kashmiri : alias Ptiqad Khan FarrukhdrihT.  
received the title of Muhammad Murad  
Kḡhan, Vol. I. pp. 707, 709.
- Muḥammad Murad Kḡhan I : biography. Vol. II. pp. 170. 171.
- Muḥammad Murad Khan II : Vol. I. pp. 170. 254; biography. Vol.  
II, pp. 171-178.
- Muḥammad Murad Khan  
Uzbek : Vol. I, p. 231.

- Muḥammad Murṭaḍa Khan : Vol. I, p. 779.
- Muḥammad Murṭaḍa K. : son of Biyan Khan, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Muhammadnagar : new name of Golconda (Golkonda), Vol. I, p. 751 ; Vol. II, p. 100.
- Muḥammad N'alm : name of Dilawar Khan Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 486.
- Muḥammad Nazir K. : alias Miyan Masti, son of 'Abdu-l-'Aziz Khan Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 35.
- Muhammad Nizam, Khwaja : brother of Shaikh-ul-Islam Khwaja 'Asam-ud-Din, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Muḥammad Nu'man, Mir : a Muslim saint, Vol. I, p. 697.
- Muḥammad Panah, Mir : real name of Amir-ul-Umara Ghazi-ud-Din Bahadur Firuz Jang, eldest son of Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. I, p. 592.
- Muḥammad Parast Khan : Vol. II, p. 1055.
- Muḥammad Parsa, Khwaja : author of "Fasl-ul-Khitab", Vol. I, p. 77.
- Muhammadpur : Vol. n, p. 66.
- Muḥammad Purdil Khan ; son of Sarfraz Khan Deccani, Vol. II, p. 718.
- Muḥammad Qasim : author of "Gulshan Ibrahim!" or "Tarikh Ferishta," Vol. I, p. 3.
- Muḥammad Qasim : name of Qasim Khan II, Vol. II, p. 500.
- Muhammad Qasim Badakhshi : alias Mauji; biography, Vol. II, pp. 178-180.
- Muhammad Qasim Khan : Qasim Khan II, Vol. I, p. 623 ; Vol. II, p. 500. Also see Muhammad Qasim, and Qasim Khan.
- Muhammad Qasim Nisaba : Saiyid FazH, Mir, Vol. II, p. 260.
- Muhammad Qasim Kishapuri (apparently Nishapuri) : same as Qasim Muḥammad Khan of Nishapur; biography, Vol. H, pp. 515, 516 ; p. 703.

- Muhammad Qulai Afshar : Vol. I, p. 284.
- Muhammad Quli : brother of Ghairat Khan. Vol. I p. 578
- Muhammad Quh" Khan : killed by Shuja'-ud-Daulah. Vol. II p. 1047.
- Muhammad Quli Khan Barias : *also* Muhammad Quli Barias, Vol. J. pp. 40, 348, 527, 691 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 183-188 ; pp. 208, 289, 758.954.
- Muhammad Quli Khan Shighali : Vol. II, p. 888.
- Muhammad Quli Khan (the convert) : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1S0-IS3. See also Netuji Bhonsle.
- Muhammad Quli Khan Toqba'i : biography, Vol. II, p. 186.
- Muhammad Quli Qutb-*Shah* : ruler of Tclang (Golconda), Vol. 11. p. 118.
- Muhammad Quli Qutbu-h mulk : of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Muhammad Quli Turkman : biography, Vol. H, pp. 186, 187.
- Muhammad Qulij Muhammad K. : father of Mirza Cin Qulij. Vol. I, p. 434.
- Muhammad Rada : son of Qazalbash Khan Afshar. Vol. II, p. 522.
- Muhammad Rafi\* : name of Mubariz-ul-Mulk Sarhuhinl Khan Bahadur Dilawar Jang, Vol. II, p7 704.
- Muhammad Rafi'-ush-slian, Prince : son of Bahadur Shah, Vol. II. p. 296. *Sec also* Raft'-ush-Shan *Prince*.
- Muhammad Rashid : Vazir of Humayun, Vol. II. p. 83.
- Muhammad Raza : Maulana. Vol. I. p. 181.
- Muhammad Reza : son of 'Ali Mardan Khan of Ilnidara-bad. Vol. I, p. 194.
- Muhammad Rida Lahbri : Vol. I, p. 76.

- Muḥammad Ṣadiq : name of Fadi Ullah Khan ‘Alamgir-shahi, Vol. I, p. 537.
- Muḥammad Ṣadnt : Vol. II, p. 321.
- Muḥammad Sa‘d-ud-Dm : son of Sa‘d Ullah Khan Bahadur MuzafTar Jang, Vol. II, p. 650. ‘
- Muḥammad SaTd : adopted son of Shaikh Farid Murtada Khan Bokhari, Vol. I, p. 527.
- Muḥammad Sa‘id : name of Bahadur Khan ShaibanI, Vol. 1, p. 348.
- Muḥammad Said : name of Mfr Jumla Mu‘azzam Khan Khan Khanan, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Muḥammad Sa‘id : son of Miran Qulij, Vol. II, p. 538.
- Muḥammad Sa'id : son of Shuja'at Man Shadl Beg, Vol. II, p. 864.
- Muḥammad Sa ‘Id Khalil Ullah : brother of Asalat Khan, Vol. I, p. 299 footnote 2.
- Muḥammad SaTd Khan : son of ‘Inayat Man, the Martyr, and brother of Sahib Begam, wife of Nizam-ul-Mulk Asaf Jah, Vol. I, pp. 839, 840.
- Muḥammad Sa7d, Mirza : son of Iraj Man, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Muhammad, Saiyid Mir : also Saiyid Muhammad Khan ; name of Salabat Jang, 4th Nizam of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 279 ; Vol. II, pp. 422, 423.
- Muhammad, Saiyid, MTr : Manager of the fief of Nur-ud-Dih Tarkhan, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : of Jaunpur: “the fountain of Mah-davi” Movement, Vol. I, pp. 74, 94, 113, 116, 817.
- Muhammad. Saiyid : sister’s son of Muḥammad Amir Khan Mir Muhammad Amin, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Muhammad Saif-ul-Muluk, Shah : ruler of Garjistan, Vol. H, p. 944.

- Muhammad Salih : Faujdar of Pitted. Vol II. p. 690.
- Muhammad Salih : son of Mirza 'Isa Tarkhan. Vol. I. P- 690; biography, Vol. II. pp. 205. 206; p. 803.
- Muhammad Salih Kambu : son of Wazir Khan, Vol. II. p. 986.
- Muhammad Salih Kambu : author of " 'Amal Salih ", Vol. I. p. -I.
- Muhammad Sami\* : son of Khan Jahan Bahadur Kokaltash. received the title of Nasin Khan, Vol. I. p. 788. ' "
- Muhammad Shafi\* : Aurangab's envoy to Dalai Lama of Tibet, Vol. II, p. 685.
- Muhammad Shafi\* : grandson of Khan Jahan Barah. Vol. I. p. 792.
- Muhammad Shafi\* : pen-name Wan'd, author of "Mitat W'aridat " Vol. I, p. 5.
- Muhammad Shafi\* : son of rtimad-ud-Daulah Mirai Ghiyath Beg Tehran!, Vol. II. p. 107-1.
- Muhammad Shafi\* : son of Saif Khan Mirza *Shafi*, Vol. II. p. 692.
- Muhammad Shafi\*, Mir : son of Islam Khan Mashhad!. Vol. I. p. 696.
- Muhammad Shah, Padishah : Prince Raushan Akhtar, son of Jahan Shalt, 4tit son of Shah 'Alam, called Firdaus Aramsali, Vol. I. pp. 9, 15. 33, 34. 72, 112. 138. 161. 166. 175. 206, 231. 240, 309. 427, 430. 441, 444. 461, 482, 483. 579, 592. 596. 610. 614. 635, 643, 666, 675, 681. 684. 690. 718. 720, 735, 765, 766, 776, 777. 778. 790. 809, 826, 836. 839. 840 ; Vol. II. pp. 47. 60. 75, 93, 96. 101. 116. 133. 135. 161. 218, 315, 316, 339, 377. 385. 399. 411. 419. 421, 423. 426. 488. 490. 552. 606. 607. 615. 647. 652. 653. 669, 695. 706. 721. 731. 750. 792, 793. 802. 822. 85'. 854, 870. 939. 950. 966. 1054. 10'A 1061, 1063, 1064. 1071. See al-'>  
*Firdaus Aramgah.*

- Muḥammad Shah (Shaikh) : name of Shuja'at Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, pp. 853. 854.
- Muhammad Shah Faruqi, Miran : ruler of Khandesh, Vol. 11, p. 479.
- Muhammad Shah Lodi : son-in-law of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I. p. 812.
- Muḥammad Sharif : father of Ahmad Beg Khan, Vol. I, p. 156 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad Sharif : Khwaja, nom-de-plume Hijri, father of rtimad-ud-Daulah Ghiyath Beg Tehrani, Vol. H, pp. 1072, 1073.
- Muḥammad Sharif : Munshi of Superintendent of Posting Office, Vol. I, p. 554.
- Muḥammad Sharif : name of Amir-ul-Mamalik, the 3rd son of Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. H, pp. 422, 427. See also Amiru-l-Mamalik (Mumalik) Nawab.
- Muḥammad Sharif : name of Sharif Khan Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. n, pp. 816, 817.
- Muḥammad Sharif : nephew and son-in-law of Ptimad-ud-Daulah Ghiyath Beg Tehran!, Vol. H, p. 656.
- Muhammad Sharif, Mir : name of Shuja'-ul-Mulk Amir-uI-Mulk, the 5th son of Nawab Aṣaf Jah, Vol. II, pp. 872.
- Muhammad Shuja\*, Prince, Sultān : 2nd son of Shah Jahan, Vol. I, pp. 176, 211, 212, 292, 295, 305, 318, 402, 496, 521, 682, 715, 780, 793 ; Vol. II, pp. 194, 219, 720, 1080. See also Shuja<sup>4</sup>, Prince, Sultān.
- Muḥammad Sultān : father of Qutluq Muhammad Sultan, Vol. I, p. 191.
- Muḥammad Sultān Mirza : biography. Vol. H, pp. 207-212; p. 704.

- Muhammad Sultan, Prince : son of Aurangzeb, Vol. I, pp. 154. 264, 405, 508, 521, 597, 682. 697. 755: Vol. II, pp. 45, 194, 196. 254. 205. 268. 586, 591, 602, 611, 730, 796, 831. \$82.
- Muhammad Tahir : title Waar (Vazir) Khan, Vol. I, p. 252; • Vol. n, pp. 43, 262; biography, (as of Wazir Khan Muhammad Tahir Khurasan!), pp. 986. 987.
- Muhammad Tahir Aqa : pen-name Wasli. son of Khwaja Muhammad Sharif, Vol. II. p. 1073.
- Muhammad Tahir, Bohra, S. : Vol. I, p. 73.
- Muhammad Tahir, Mirza : pen-name Ashna, son of Zafar Kirin Khwaja Ahsan Ullah, Vol. II. p. 1019.
- Muhammad Taqi : nephew of Wazir Khan Muhammad Tahir Khurasham. Vol. II. p. 988.
- Muhammad Taqi : son of Fedai Khan. Vol. I. p. 560.
- Muhammad Taqi, M. : Vol. I, p. 114.
- Muhammad Taqi K. : Ban! Mukhtar. son of Darab Kirin. Vol. I, pp. 267. 449.
- Muhammad Taqi K., Mir : son of Amanat Ullah 2nd.. Vol. 1. p. 231.
- Muhammad Taqi Simsaz : styled Shah QuR Khan; biography. Vol. IT, pp. 212-214; p. 604.
- Muhammad Tughluq. Sultan : Vol. I, p. 744; Vol. II. p. 201.
- Muhammad 'Umar : son of Sher Khan Tarin. Vol. Ik p. 801.
- Muhammad 'Uthman : son of Sher Khiin Tann. Vol. H. p. SOI.
- Muhammad Wall : son of Ozbeg Khan Nadtor Riliridor. Vol. II. p. 972.
- Muhammad Waris : author of " Padsluhnj/n.i Vol. 1' p. 4.

- Muhammad Yahiya : son of Saif Khan Mirza Şafi, Vol. II, p. 692.
- Muhammad Yaqub. Mir : son of Shaikh Mir Khawafi, Vol. II, p. 797.
- Muhammad Yar : nephew of Iskandar Khan Uzbek, Vol. II, p. 239.
- Muhammad Yar, M. : father of Başalat K., M. Sulţan Nazr, Vol. I, p. 388.
- Muhammad Yar. Khan : Vol. I, p. 255; biography, Vol. H, pp. 214-218 ; p. 245.
- Muhammad Yazdî, Mulla : Şadr of Jaunpur, Vol. II, p. 946.
- Muhammadu-r-Razî, Saiyid : author of “Tafsîr-i-Kabîr”, Vol. I, p. 514 footnote 1.
- Muhammad Yusuf, Khawaja : son of Khwaja Kalan, Vol. H, p. 808.
- Muhammad Zaid. Mir : heir of Qadî Muhammad Aslam, Vol. II, p. 124. \*
- Muhammad Zaman : Bakhshî of Sulţan Parviz. Vol. I, p. 379.
- Muhammad Zaman Khan : nephew of Saiyid Husain Khan Barah, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Muhammad Zaman Khan Shamlu : Qurchî Bashî, Vol. IT, p. 974.
- Muhammad Zaman, Mir : of Mashhad, Vol. II, p. 324.
- Muhammad Zaman, Mirza : son of M. Shahrukh, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Muhammad Zaman Tehrânî : biography, Vol. II, pp. 219, 220.
- Muhaqqiq-i-Dawwani : Vol. I, p. 172.
- Muhibb ‘All Khan : Vol. I, p. 575; biography, Vol. II, pp. 220-225.
- Muhibb ‘AHKhan Rohtasî : Vol. I, pp. 266; biography, Vol. II, pp. 226-229 ; 947, 986.
- Muhibb Ullah, Mir : brother of Mir Abu Turab Gujrâtî Vol. I, p. 144.

- Muhibb Ullah, Shaikh : of Allahabad, Vol. II, p. 120 footnote 2.
- Muhtu-d-din : *brother of Saiyid 'Abdu-r-rasul Barta.* Vol. I, p. 235.
- Muhi-ud-Dih QulT Khan : brother of Lutf Ullah Khan, Vol. I. p. 840.
- Muhyi-ud-Din QulT Khan : Deputy of Nawab Asaf Jah at Aera. Vol. II, p. 420.
- Muhyi-ul-Millat • son of Muhyi-us-Sunnat, became king after 'Alamgir II was killed, with the title of Shah Jahan III, Vol. II, pp. 430. 795.
- Muhyi-us-Sunnat : son of Kam Bakhsh. 4th son of AurangzTb, Vol. I, p. 677; Vol. II. pp. 430, 796.
- Muhkam Singh, Raja : Vol. I, pp. 632, 633, 638; biography, Vol. K, pp. 229, 230.
- Muhrdar : *sealer*, Vol. J, p. 261.
- Muhsin K. : in-charge of Biyutat, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Muhsin, Mirza : brother of Abul Mansur Khan Safdar Jang, Vol. IT, pp. 60, 1047.
- Muhsin, Mirza : husband of Gulrang Banu Began). Vol. II, p. 69.
- Muhtaram Beg : father of Mfrzada 'All Khan, Vol. I. Vol. I, p. 180.
- Muhtarim Khanum : wife of Mirza Kamran and mother of Mirza Shahrukh, Vol. IT, pp. 779, 890.
- Muhtasham Khan Bahadur : name MTr Muhammad Khan; tok\* graphy, Vol. IT, pp. 231, 232.
- Muhtasham Khan MTr Ibrahim : *biography*, Vol. II. PP- 233-235, pp. 466, 797.
- Muhtasham Khan Shaikh Qasim Fathpuri : Vol. IT, p. 88 ; biography, p. 236.
- Muhtasib : *Censor*, Vol. I, p. 619.

- Muhtawi Khan : same as Mahtavi Khan, Vol. II, p. 145.
- Mu'in Khan : Vol. H, p. 40.
- Mu'Tn Khwaja : father of Sharaf-ud-DIn Husain Ahrari, Vol. II, pp. 808, 810.
- MuTn-ud-DIn : of obscure origin, claimed *to be* the son of Prince Akbar, Vol. I, p. 634.
- Mu'in-ud-DIn Ahmad Khan : Vol. H, p. 64 (as Mu'in-ud-DIn Khan Farankhudi Akbari) ; biography, p. 237.
- Mu'in-ud-DIn Chishti : Khwaja or Shah, shrine at Ajmer (Ajmere), Vol. I, pp. 179, 410, 453; Vol. II, pp. 283, 642, 766, 771, 797, 916.
- Mu'in-ud-DTn Khan Bahadur : alias Miyan Achhan, Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Mu'inu-d-diin, Mirak : grandson of Mir Kamalu-d-dm, Vol. I, p. 12; biography, pp. 221-230 (as Amanat K. Mirak Mu'inu-d-dm, Ahmad); p. 680.
- Mu'in-ud-Din Quli Khan : brother of Lutf Ullah Khan, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Mu'in-ud-DIn Sanjari, Khwaja : the Ajmere Saint, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Mu'in-ul-Mulk : title of Mir Manu, son of I'timad-ud-Daulah Qamar-ud-Din Khan Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 675; Vol. H, pp. 385, 427, 490, 870, 871, 1029.
- Mu'izz, Mirza : name of Musavi Khan, Vol. II, p. 325.
- Mu'izz-ud-Daulah : title of Muḥammad Rezal, Haidar Quli, Khan, also had the title of Nasir Jang, Vol. I, pp. 601, 602, 610.
- Mu'izz-ud-din Kaiqubad : King of Delhi, Vol. H, p. 274.
- Mu'izz-ud-din Prince-Sulṭan : son of Bahadur Shah, later Jahandar Shah, Vol. I, pp. 228, 275, 283, 459, 612, 675, 817, 818; Vol. H, pp. 249, 647, 1039, 1042, 1070. See also Jahandar Shah, Sultan.

- MiTizz-ud-Din Sam : *Vol. II, p. 914.*
- Muteu-l-mulk Akbarl, Mir : *Vol. I, pp. 177, 178, 457; bioeranliv Vol. II, 238-240; p. 745.* “ ‘
- Mujahid Khan : Faujdar of Khairabad, Vol. I, p. 6S0.
- Mujahid Khan : Khwaja Muhammad Arif, son of *Qulij* Khan .Khwaja Abid, Vol. II, pp. 467 footnote 6 ; 541.
- Mujahid Khan : son of NasTr-ud-Daulah Salabat Jane. Vol. II, p. 287.
- Mujahid Khan : *son of the daughter of Muhibb ‘Al/ Khan, Vol. II, pp. 222, 224.* ’
- Mujahid Khan : title of Saiyid Hamid Khan, Vol. *II, p. 321.*
- “ Mujma’-ul-bahar ghariba-I- : by S. Muhammad Tahir, Vol. I, p. 74.  
laghatu-l-Hadith ”
- Mujtaba Khan : title of Saiyid ‘Alf Akbar, Vol. II, p. 316.
- Mujtaba Khan : title of Saiyid Jahangir, Vol. K, p. 315.
- Mujtahid : Vol. II, p. 538.
- Mujtahid : Emperor Akbar styled by the 'Ulaini as Mujtahid of the time ; Vol. I, p. 333.
- Mujtahid § : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Mukand *Deo* : of *Jharkhand. Orissa. Vol. II, p. 51.*
- Mukand NarnoII, Rai : biography, Vol. *Ik* pp. 240. 241: p. 344.
- Mukandpur : near Kalpi, Vol. II. p. 420.
- Mukand Singh Hara : Vol. II, p. 3 ; *biography, pp. 241. 242; pp. 305, 593.*
- Mukaram Jan Nithar Khan : trusted servant of Prince *Sinh ‘Ata, Vol. II, p. 460.*
- Mukarram Khan : *son of Mu‘az7am Kh‘m M-<sup>111</sup>./ BayazTd, Vol. II, p. 87.*

- Mukarram Khan Khan Zaman : Nairn Khan, Vol. II, pp. 99, 100. Also see Khan Zaman Mukarram Khan.
- Mukarram Khan Mir Ishaq : Vol. I, pp. 140, 588 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 243-246; p. 797.
- Mukarram Khan Şafavi, Mirza : Vol. I, pp. 156, 581, 671 ; biography, Vol. H, pp. 247-249.
- Mukhlas Khan : Vol. I, pp. 258, 562, (probably Mukhlis Khan I).
- Mukhlaspur (Muklilispur) : Faridabad, 47 Kos from Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 581, 640, 828.
- Mukhlas Ullah K. : title of Iftikhar Khan son of Ahmad Beg Kabuli, Vol. I, p. 157.
- Mukhlis K. : title of 'Abdulla Beg of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 510.
- Mukhlis K. : title of Mulla Yahiya, brother of Mullpl Ahmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Mukhlis Khan I : Vol. I, pp. 668, 800 ; Vol. II, p. 33 ; biography, pp. 249-251.
- Mukhlis Khan H : Vol. I, pp. 228 (Mukhlas Khan); biography, Vol. II, pp. 251-253 ; pp. 616, 617, 671, 937.
- Mukhlis Khan Mughal Beg : Vol. H, p. 300.
- Mukhlis Khan Qazi Nizama 'Karhardui : Vol. I, p. 531 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 253-255 ; p. 684.
- Mukhtar : apparently Jan Sipar Khan Bani Mukhtar (Vol. U, p. 621), Vol. I, p. 306.
- Mukhtar : Manager, Vol. H, p. 1066.
- Mukhtar Beg : son of Islam Khan Rumi, had the title Nawazish Khan, Vol. I. pp. 700, 701.
- Mukhtar Khan Mir Shams-ud-Din : Vol. I, pp. 140, 204, 806 ; Vol. H, pp. 255 ; biography, pp. 262-264 ; pp. 331, 613.

- Mukhtar Khan Qamar-ud-Din : Vol. I. pp. 508, 663, 681 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 255-259.
- Mukhtar Khan Sabazwari : Vol. II. p. 69 ; biography, pp. 259-262.
- Mukramat Khan (also Makramat Khan) : Governor of Delhi and in-charge of the building operations of the new capital in Shah Jahan's time, Vol. I, pp. 614, 722, 768 ; Vol. II, p. 9 ; biography, pp. 264, 265 (followed by an account of the building of the new city and fort of Shahjahanabad, Delhi, pp. 265-276).
- “ Mulaskhkhāṣ ” : or abridgement of ‘Jnayāt K. Ashna. commonly known as “Shah Jahan-namah”, Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4,
- Mulak Chand : Accountant during Shah Jahan's reign. Vol. I, p. 234.
- Mulazman-i-Jilau : bodyguards, Vol. II, p. 281.
- Mulhair (vars. Muller, Muleir) : fort, *also known as* Auranggarha, Vol. I, pp. 34, 352, 353, 579 ; Vol. II, p. 987.
- Mulhar Rai Holkar (Mulher Holkar) : Vol. I. pp. 139, 442, 592, 674, 777: Vol. II. p. 163.
- Mulkhair (vars. Mulher and Mulkhair) : alics Mozaflarnagar in Mahmudabad Bidar, Vol. I, pp. 205, 433 ; Vol. II p. 883.
- Mulla Baha : nickname of Mulla Muḥammad Lari of Bijapur, Vol. J, p. 753.
- Mulla Mir : Physician. Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mulla Mir : VazTr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527,
- Mulla Mir ‘AH : CalligraphiM. father of M. B.’iqir. Vol. L p. 331.
- Mulla Mir Kalan : Vol. I. p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mulla Mir Talib : Vol. I. p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mulla Mirza Jan : of Persia. Vol. I. p. 567.
- Mulla Muḥammad : of Kingri, Vol. IL p. 61.

- Mulla Muḥammad : of Tatta. Vol. I, p. 434; biography, Vol. II. pp. 276, 277; p. 742.
- Mulla Muḥammad Lari : Adil Shahi, called Mulla Baba by 'Adil Shall of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 269, 292 (Mulla Muhammad Lari Khairit K.k 753, 832; Vol. II, pp. 873 (as 'Adil Kham general).
- Mulla Muḥammad Sufi : of Mazandran, Persia, Vol. I, p. 739.
- Mulla Muḥammad Yusuf : father of Mulla Muḥammad of Tatta. Vol. IT. p. 276.
- Mulla Mufin : father of Khalifa Mir of Astarabad, Vol. 11. p. 527.
- Mulla Murshid : name of Mukramat Khan, Governor of Delhi. Vol. IT, p. 264.
- Mulla Murshid : Poet. Vol. I. p. 583.
- Mulla Mustāfa : of Jaunpur. Vol. I. pp. 434. 435.
- Mulla NazJri : Vol. I. p. 62.
- Mulla Pit Muḥammad K. : Vol. I. pp. 199, 373, 374.
- Mulla Şaliḥ : Vol. I. p. 448 footnote 3.
- Mulla Shafia : Vol. I. p. 446.
- Mulla YahTa : Vol. I. pp. 166, 167.
- Mui Manohamagar : city of 'Amber after rebuilding was called; Vol. I, p. 837.
- Multafat Khan : also known as 'Azam Khan 'Alamgiri (Vol. I, p. 628), Vol. I, pp. 683, 753, biography, Vol. II, pp. 278-281; p. 305.
- Multafat Khan : title of Amir Khan Sindhi. Vol. I, pp. 255, 273.
- Multafat Khan Mir Ibrahim Husain : Vol. I, pp. 260, 382, 449, 770; Vol. H, pp. 109, 251; biography, pp. 281, 282; pp. 861, 863, 879.
- Multafat Khan Mirza Muḥammad 'Alt : Vol. n, pp. 252, 253.

- Multan : also known as Dar-ul-Amnn (Vol. H. p. 928): Vol. I. pp. 12. 52, 72. 73. 93. 105. 156. 196. 212, 223, 226. 312. 327. 344. 348. 351, 386. 462, 497. 503. 578. 582. 609. 659, 734, 745. 746. 747, 770. 775. 784, 797. 808. 817. 818, 835: Vol. IT. p. 41. 103. 114. 142, 143, 144. 145, 184. 209. 222, 225. 228. 248. 254. 309. 352. 365. 367. 369. 374. 490. 515. 533. 540. 542. 543, 576, 633, 642, 660. 669. 673. 677. 679. 680. 681. 685. 720. 732, 770. 797, 801. 837. 843. 928 (as Dar-ul-Aman) 963. 1011, 1022. 1029. 1056. 1057. 1079.
- Muluk Cand (Chand), Rai Raian : Deputy of Muhammad A'zam Shah in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 579, 593.
- Muluk Than! : title of Wazfr Khan, old servant and Vazir of Mirza Muḥammad Ḥakim. Vol. IT. pp. 753. 754.
- Mumidana : Zamfndan in Ranthambhor, Vol. J, p. 407: Vol. II. p. 594 footnote 1 (Numidana).
- Mumin, Khwaja : younger brother of Khwaja Shams-ud-DTn Khawaff. Vol. II. p. 806.
- Mumin K., Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 310.
- Mumin Khan Najm Ṣani : Vol. I. pp. 162. 382.
- Mumrez Khan : son of Uthman Khan Lohanl. Vol. H. p. 865.
- Mumtaz (Mamtaz) Maha! (also Taj Mahl) : title of Arjmand Banu Begam. Ouevn of Shah Jahan. Vol. I. pp. 9, 2S8. 294. 679. 806: Vol. II, pp. 691. 1019.
- Mumtaz-uz-Zaman : same as Mumtaz Mahal. Vol. 1. p. 614.
- Munawwar, Saiyid : biography (as of Lashkar Kirin, jointly with that of his brother Mu/affar Klim Barha). title Lashkar Khan. Vol. fl. pp. 355. 356.
- Munawu'ar 'All Khan Raushan-ud-Daulah : son of Raushnn-ud-Dauhli Baidur Rustam Jang. Vol. H. p. 607,

- Munawwar Khan QutbT : son of Munawwar Khan Shaikh MTran, Vol. II, p. 283.
- Munawwar Khan Shaikh Miran : son of Khan Zaman Shaikh Nizam, Vol. I, p. 811; biography, Vol. II pp. 282, 283.
- Mungi Pattan : near Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Mun'im Beg Khan Khanan : Vol. I, pp. 133, 145, 147, 201, 349, 374, 584, 600, 660, 701, 741, 757, 823; Vol. H, pp. 140, 159, 171, 237; biography, pp. 283-292; 392, 487, 558, 595, 980. Builder of the famous Jaunpur Bridge (Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 2 contd. on p. 292). See also Mun'im Khan.
- Mun'im Khan (also Mun'im K.) : same as Mun'im Beg Khan Khanan, Vol. I, pp. 51, 174, 200, 274, 301, 645, 647, 831; Vol. II. pp. 51, 169, 185, 186, 258, 474, 496, 531, 645, 729, 733, 775, 845, 851, 887, 892, 952, 960, 998, 1038.
- Mun'im Khan Khanan Khan Bahadur Shahi : Vol. I, pp. 539, 540, 808; Vol. II, p. 217; biography, pp. 293-300.
- Mun'im, Mir : son of Mir Mulla, Vazir of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Munis Khan : son of Mihtar Khan, Vol. II, p. 73.
- Munkir : reference to the two angels-Munkir and Nakir, Vol. I, p. 435.
- “Muntakhabu-t- tawarikh ” : by Shaikh 'Abdul-Qadir Badayuni, Vol. I, p. 3.
- Muqarrab Khan : Vol. I, p. 299 (as Muqarrib K.); biography, Vol. II, pp. 301-304; p. 421 (as Muqarrib Khan Deccan!).
- Muqarrab Khan : title of Khan Zaman Shaikh Nizam, Vol. I, p. 809.
- Muqarrab Khan : title of Shaikh Hasan known as Hassu, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Muqarrab Khan : Tiyyuldar of Satwas, Vol. I, p. 644.

- Muqarrab Khan : a Turkish slave, later general of Nirm Shah, Vol. I, pp. 317. 532. 664. 779. 801 ; biography, (as of Rustam Khan Muqarrab IQian), Vol. 11. pp. 625-629: p. 716.
- Muqim, M. : name of Abu-l-Mansur Khan Bahjdur Safdar Jang, Vol. I. p. 137,
- MuqTm, Mirza : father of Haji Begam. Vol. IF, p. 222.
- Muqim Khan : son of Qa'im Khan, Vol. II, pp. 853. 925,
- Muqim Khan 'Arbi : son of Shuja'at Khan, Vol. H. pp. 851, 853.
- MuqTm Khwaja : of Herat, Vol. I. p. 575 : Vol. II, pp. 224, 394.
- MuqTm Naqshbandi, M. : Vol. I, p. 281.
- Muqtada Khan : incbarg of Bidar fort. Vol. H. p. 456.
- Murad 'AH Mubarak Khan, Saiyid : son of S. Murṭaḍa Khfm MiiMnil, Khan, Vol. IL p. 315.
- Murad Bakhsh, Prince : Vol. I, pp. 68. 106. 177. 189. 190, 235. 245, 298, 299, 300, 344, 345, 363. 402. 403, 471, 484, 509, 580. 619. 654. 662. 664. 667, 726. 731. 732. 754. 767. 794. 822: Vol. II. pp. 2. 34, 43, 44. 58. 332, 371, 471. 501. 502. 531, 543. 548. 561, 562, 563, 573, 575. 586. 590, 619. 627, 628. 636. 640. 650, 677, 715. 723. 744, 769, 799. 827, 829, 841, 859. 863. 875. 880. 1049. Sec also Muhammad Murad Bakhsh. Prince, and Murad Sulṭan.
- Murad Beg : Vol. II. p. 598.
- Murad JuwvainT. MTr : father of Oasim Khan I. Vol. (I. p. 497.
- Murad Kam : name of Mukarram Khan Şafari. Vol II. pp. 247. 909.
- Murad Khan Şafari. MTrza : Vol. L p. 774 ; Vol. IL p. 350.
- Murad Khan, Sultan : Vol. I. p. 558.

- Murad Mirza : son of M. Rustam Safavi (Qandhari) title *Iltilaf Khan*. Vol. II, pp. 247, 3S9, 637.
- Murad, Sultan : Vol. I, pp. 53, 56, 169, 178. 233. 325, 331, 472, 505, 506, 507, 510, 655, 724; 819. 841 : Vol. II. pp. 41, 107, 279. 319, 460. 495. 558. 568. 580, 585. 633. 660. 737, 780, 820, 845, 849, 893, 916, 1006. See also Murad Bakhshli, Prince, and Muhammad Murad Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muradabad : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 195. 700, 701, 703, 710; Vol. II, pp. 116, 134. 380, 411. 413, 418. 503. See also Moradabad.
- Muradl : Tankahs, Vol. IT. p. 633.
- Murad Ullah Khan : Vol. II. p. 718.
- Murari (Murari Pandit) : Manager of 'Adil Shall, Vol. I, p. 506 (of Bijapur); Vol. II, p. 22. 784. 993 (Murari Datt general of 'Adil Shah).
- Munir Rao Ghorpura (Murarirao Ghorpade) : Vol. I, p. 85 ; Vol. II, p. 796.
- Murawwat Khan : Murshid QuII Khan. Vol. II. pp. 309. 310.
- Murrawwij-ud-Dih : name adopted by Prince Murad after his coronation in Gujarat, Vol. I. p. 654.
- Murid Khan : younger son of Rajrup. given the title after his conversion: Vol. II. p. 578.
- Murmulla : in Sholapur district. Vol. II, p. 436 footnote 1.
- Murshidabad : Bengal. Vol. I. pp. 206. 207. 530 footnote 3 : 720. See also Makhsusabad.
- Murshid Quit : captured the fort of Taragarh near Ajmere, Vol. I, p. 563.



- Murtaḍa-i-Mammalik-i-Islam : title given to Mfr Miran by Shall Tahmasp Ṣafavi, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Murṭaḍa Khan Bokhan (Shaikh Farid) : Vol. I, p. 730. Also see Murtaza K. Shaikh Farid.
- Murṭaḍa Khan Sabazwari, MTr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 318-320.
- Murtada Khan (Saiyid) Mubarak Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 315, 316.
- Murtada Khan Saiyid Nizam : Vol. II, pp. 23, 247, 316; biography, pp. 316-319; p. 521.
- Murtaḍa Nizām Shah : ruler of Ahmadnagar, apparently Murtada Nizam Shah I, Vol. II, pp. 318. 319. See also Murtaḍa Nizām Shah.
- Murtada Quli : brother of Jan Sipar Khan, Vol. I, p. 754.
- Murtaḍa Quli Khan Dumak : Governor of Mashhad, Vol. II, pp. 311. 312.
- Murtaḍa : son of Mirza ‘Aziz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.
- Murtaḍa K. : of Bokhara, same as Murtaza K. Shaikh Farid, Vol. I, pp. 505, 524.
- Murtaza K. Anju : Vol. I, p. 105. Same as Mfr Hisam-ud-Dfn Anju.
- Murtaḍa K., MTr : grandson of Fazail Khan Mfr Hadi, Vol. I, p. 548.
- Murtaḍa K. Shaikh Farid : Vol. I, 455. See Murtaḍa Khan Bokhari.
- Murtaḍa, Mfr : Vol. I, p. 120.
- Murtaḍa, Mir : Sabazwar, Mir Murtaza Khan of Sabzawar, Vol. I, p. 816. See also Murtaḍa Khan Sabazwari, Mir.
- Murtaḍa Nizām Shah : Vol. I, pp. 56, 113. See also Murtada Nizām Shah.
- Murtaḍa Nizām Shah. II : son of Shah ‘All, uncle of Murtada Nizam Shah I, Vol. I, pp. 532, 534, 536.

- Murtaza Sharifi, Mir : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Murtazabad Mirich : *See* Murtadabad.
- Musa : Vol; I, p. 609.
- Musa : Khwaja, son of Tayib Khwaja Juibari. Vol. II, p. 965.
- MusS : Shaikh, brother of Shaikh SaTm Sikri. Vol. I, p. 653.
- Musa Khan Fnldi : Governor of Pattan. Gujarat, Vol. I. p. 374.
- Musadara : fines, Vol. II, p. 261.
- Musafir Khan : earlier title of Lashkar Khan Bahadur Nasir Jang. Vol. I. p. 835.
- Musahib Beg : biography, Vol. II, pp. 321-323 ; p. 714.
- Musahib-i-Munafiq : hypocritical courtier. Human's name for Musahib Beg. Vol. II. p. 323.
- Musallam Khan, Raja : Of Mahva, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Musavl Khan : Deputy of Safdar Jang. Vol. I, p. 674.
- Musavi K. : Mirza Mahdi. Vol. I. p. 474.
- Musavl Khan Mirza Mu'izz : pen-name Fitrat, Vol. 1. pp. 429. 473): biography. Vol. II. pp. 324-326; p. 528.
- Musavl Khan Sadr : Vol. I. pp. 260, 739 ; biography. Vo). II, pp. 326, 327; p. 638.
- Musavi Qadi, Sultan of Turbat : Vol. II. p. 517.
- Musavi (Masawi) Saiyid(s) : Vol. I. pp. 425. 551. Vol. II. pp. 238. 324 (of Qunh 1069.
- Muscat : Vol. I, pp\* 175, 176.
- Muslim K. : title of Ratan Singh after he became a Muslim. Vol. I. p. 509.
- Muṣṭafa : Shari'at of. Vol. 11. p. 1009.

- Mustafa Beg Turkaman Khan : biography. Vol. 11. p. 327.
- Muṣṭafa Klian : brother of Ḥusain Khan Khwvshji. Vol. 1. p. 643.
- Muṣṭafa Khan : son of Qntbmd-DTn Khweshei. Vol. 11. p. 551.
- Muṣṭafa Khan : title of 'Abdn-r-Razriiq K. Lari. Vol. 1. P. 70.
- Muṣṭafa Khan Kashi : biography. Vol. 11. pp. 32S-331.
- Muṣṭafa Khan Khawafi : biography. Vol. 11. pp. 331-333.
- Muṣṭafa Khan Muḥammad A. Aḥmin : of Bijapnr. made peace by tendering 40 lacs of rupees to Asaf Khan Asaf Jalu. Vol. 1. p. 2<.
- Musta'ad Khan Muḥammad ShafT-Snqi : author of "Maasir 'Alamgiri". Vol. 1. p. 4 footnote 7.
- Musta'id Khan Muḥammad Suqi : Vol. 1. p. 666 (same as Musta\*ad Khan Muhammad ShafT-Snqi)
- Mustaidpura : township outside Haidarabad citv. Vol. IL p. 7io.
- Mu\*tamad Kiran : Vol. IL pp. 2S2. 325. 712.
- Mu'tamad Khan : title of Qasim Kiran 11. Vol. IL p. 501.
- Mu'tamad Kiran Bakḥshi : also Mu'tainad K.. author of "Iqbal\* naina". Vol. 1. pp. 3. 44 footnote 2. Sec also Minnmad Kiran Muḥammad Sharif.
- Mu tamad Kiran Muḥammad Ṣaliḥ Khwnfi : biography. Vol. IL pp. 343. 344.
- Mu'tamad Kiran Muḥammad Sharif : Vol. 11. p. 325: biosraphv. pp. 344-347: p. 912.
- Mu taman-ud-Daula Ishaq Kiran : Vol. I. p. 690.
- Mu'taman-ul-Mulk 'Alii-ud-Daula Khan Bahadur Asad Jang : title of Mu'taman-nl-Mnlk.Ta'far Khan. Vol. 1. p. 719.
- Mu'taman-ul-Mulk Bahadur : Governor of Anransabad. Vol. 11. p. 452.

- Mu'tamid Khan : Vol. I. pp. 66, 287, 402, 682 (as Mu'tamad Khan).
- Mu'tamid Khan : title of Dev Afkan. son of Dianat Khan Hakim Jamala Kashi, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Mu'tamidu-d-daula Bahadur : son of 'Abdu-I-Mannan. Vol. I n 66.  
Sirdar Jang
- Mu'taqad Khan : Vol. II, pp. 772, 777, 865.
- Mu'taqad Oan MTrza : Vol. I, p. 780 ; biography, Vol. II, pp.  
Makki 347-350.
- Mu'taqid Khan : son of Najabat Khan, Vol. I, p. 685.
- Mu'taqid Khan : *title of* IahwardT Khan, Vol. I. p. 668.
- Mutawassil Khan Bahadur : grandson of Sa'd Ullah Shahjahiini,  
Rustam Jang Vol. II, p. 647.
- Muthawwar Khan Bahadur : Vol. I, pp. 16 footnote I, (as Mathawar  
KhweshgT Khan), 299; biography. Vol. 11. pp.  
333-343 ; pp. 551, 552, 803.
- Muttafiqqhan : Orthodox, Vol. II, p. 907.
- Muzaffar : son of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I. p. 804.
- Muzaffar, Saiyid : Prime Minister of Golconda, Vol. I L  
p. 5.
- Muzaffarabad : in Saharanpur Sarkar, Vol. I. p. 828.
- Muzaffar Gujarati, Sultan, : Vol. I. pp. 51, 52, 412, 520; Vol. H.  
(also Muzaffar Khan pp. 171, 608, 706, 707, 708, 738, 820.  
Gujarati) 821, 848, 915, 916, 960. See also  
Mozaffar, Sultan of Gujarat.
- Muzaffar Husain, Mfr : brother of Khan Jahan Bahadur Zafar  
Jang Kokaltash, Vol. 1, p. 783.
- Muzaffar Husain, MTrza : son of Ibrahim Husain MTrza, Vol. I.  
p. 837; Vol. H, pp. 209. 211, 570. 953.  
985.
- Muzaffar Husain SafavT, : biography, Vol. IT, pp. 350-354: pp-  
MTrza 63L 632, 636, 740, 892.

- Muzaffar Jang : Hidayat Muhiy-ud-Dm Khan, grandson of Nawab Xsaf Jah, Vol. n, pp. 431, 432, 433, 434, 648, 649, 650, 655, 823, 1066. See also Mozaffar Jang.
- Muzaffar Khan : Vol. H, pp. 918.
- Muzaffar Khan : a Bihar Afghan, Vol. n, p. 733.
- Muzaffar Khan : brother of Khan Dauran AmTr-ul-Umara, Vol. I, p. 777 ; Vol. H, p. 793.
- Muzaffar Khan : father of Mubarak Khan Niyazi, Vol. II, p. 88.
- Muzaffar Khan : son of Khan Bahadur Zafar Jang Kokaltash, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Muzaffar Khan Barha,  
Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 800 : biography, Vol. H, pp. 355, 356 ; p. 858. See also Muzaffar Khan Saiyid.
- Muzaffar Khan Mir ‘Abdur  
Razzaq Ma’muri : also as Mozaffar K. Ma\*muri, Vol. I, pp. 214, 269, 799 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 357-359 ; p. 799. ~
- Muzaffar Khan, Saiyid : name of Khan Jahan Barah, Vol. I, pp. 791, 802. 811, 812 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 356.
- Muzaffar Khan, Saiyid : title of Saiyid Mansur Khan son of Khan Jahan Barah, Vol. I, p. 795 : Vol. IT, p. 355.
- Muzaffar Khan Turbati : also as Khwaja Muzaffar \*AIT, Mozaffar Khan (K.) and Mozaffar K. Turbati, Vol. I, pp. 39, 40. 80, 107, 180, 266, 283, 323, 336, 411, 485, 519, 543, 648. 667, 823, 830 ; Vol. H, pp. 41, 67, 68. 76, 186 ; biosraphy, pp. 359-364, pp. 659, 750, 751, 752, 804, 811, 840, 980. 984.
- Muzaffar Khwaja : name of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahadur Rustam Jang, Vol. U, p. 605.
- Muzaffamagar : in Saharanpur, U.P., Vol. I, p. 617 footnote 1.

- Muzaffar-ud-Daulah : title of a son of Raushan-ud-Daula Bahadur Rustam Jang, Vol. II. p. 607.
- Mu'zzam, Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 461.
- M'uzzu-l-mulk, Mir : Vol. I, p. 40.
- Myconda : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 2.
- Mysore : Vol. I, pp. 18. 555 footnote I. 598. See also Maisur.

## N

- hTaaman K. (Mir) : *second son of 'Abdu-r-Rahm̄ Khan, Khwaja, Vol. I, p. 66.*
- Nabahar Be : var. for Payinda Be, Ambassador of Nazr̄ Muḥammad K. ruler of Balkh. Vol. I, p. 222 footnote 2.
- Nabati : Vars. Tiyali. Batali, Bctali, Vol. B. p. 32 footnote 1.
- Nab! : Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nabi Nagar : Utnur, Uttur or Otur, in Poona district. Vol. I, p. 131.
- Nabir : son of Malik Kalan, Chief of Gakkhars, Vol. I, p. 759.
- Nadaf : cotton carder. Vol. I, p. 105.
- Nadarbar : *also Nadhurbar, Nadhrbar. Nandurbar. Nazaarbar, in Khandesh, Vol. I. p. 781: Vol. II, pp. 445, 556. Also vc Nandarbar.*
- Nadhar Bahadur : father of Qutb-ud-Dīn Khufctfigl h Vol. IT, pp. 548, 552. See also N.vr Bahadur KhwcshgT.

- Nadhar Beg : received the title of uzbek Khan, Vol. H, p. 971. See also Uzbek Khan Nadhar Bahadur.
- Nadhr Be : guardian of Imam Quli Khan, Vol. I, pp. 821, 825.
- Nadhr Muḥammad : (also Nadhar Muḥammad Khan), ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 627, 678, 727, 731, 733, 768, 820, 821, 822, 833; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 35, 104, 126, 220, 524, 525, 531, 590, 610, 620, 628, 657, 724, 725, 731, 777, 799, 863, 875, 911, 931, 964, 990, 1049. See also Nazr Muḥammad K.
- Nadhr Quli : Nadir Shah's name at birth, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Nadhr Quli : name of Nadir Shah's grandfather, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Nadim Koka : Maham Anaga's husband, Vol. I, p. 148 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 940.
- Nadina : var. Nadia, a fief in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 177, 178 ; Vol. II, p. 701.
- Nadirabad : town near Qandahar fort, Vol. II, p. 764.
- Nadir Bano Begam : daughter of Sultan Parvez and wife of Dara Shikoh, Vol. II, p. 562 footnote 4.
- Nadir Shah' : Shahinshah of Iran and Afghanistan, Vol. I, pp. 241, 308, 309, 427, 482, 748, 777 footnotes 2, 3 ; 778 footnotes 1-4 (brief biography); 809, 818, 819, 836, 840; Vol. II, pp. 126, 133, 162, 273, 385, 387, 414, 415, 420, 423, 490, 607, 609, 707, 750, 760, 764, 870, 939, 976, 1029, 1054.
- Nadiru-l-mulk Humayun-shahi Saiyid 'Ali Judai : the famous painter of the reign of Akbar who superintended painting of miniature paintings for Amir Hamza's stories ; Vol. I, p. 545 footnotes 3, 5.

- “ Nadiru-z-Zamani ” : historical work by Khushal Chand. Vol. I, p. 4 footnote I.
- Nadot : town in Rajputana. Vol. I. p. 52 ; Vol. n, p. 567.
- Nafas kull : Vol. n. p. 901.
- “ Nafais-ul-Maathir ” : by Mir ‘Ala-ud-Daulah Kami. Vol. II. p. 382.
- Nagarcand : var Nagarchin. pargana near Agra, its income was bestowed in *wakf* for the maintenance of Taj Mahal. Vol. I. p. 295 footnote 3.
- Nagarchin (Nagarchin) : pleasure resort of Akbar near Aera, Vol. II. p. 735.
- Nagar Das : Kron of Hardwar. Vol. I. p. 769 footnote 1.
- Nagarkot : Vol. I. pp. 413 (capital of Kancra). 414 (temple of), 420. 421. 646. 647 - Vol. II. pp. 209. 1026.
- Naghaz : Vol. I. p. 338 (Naghz) : Vol. II. p. 599.
- Naghiz : tribes of, Vol. II. p. 675.
- Naghma : melody, news, Vol. I. p. 395.
- Nagins : var. Naginah. in U.P.. Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2, 339.
- Nagoda Miyan : Mahratta. who cut off the head of Santa. Vol. I. p. 580 footnote 2.
- Nagor : Vol. I. pp. 117. 234. 373. 674. 725 : Vol. II, pp. 36. 154. 169. 184. 209. 424. 513, 515, 566. 646. 809, 810. 914. 915. 945.
- Nagpur : Vol. I. pp. 458. 459. 702. 782.
- Nahan : in Punjab. Vol. II. p. 297.
- Nahar : vars. Tahar. Naghar. Nazlnri. Tazhari ; Baluch tribe. Vol. I. p. 386.
- Nahar Dil Chela : he was carrying Shah Jalun’s pemr.n! letter for Dara Shikoh. Vol. IL p. ۳۳۳

- Nahavānd : in Qohistan, Vol. I, p. 485 footnote 2.
- Nahid Begam : daughter of Qasim Koka and wife of Muhibb 'AH Khan, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
- Nahir Khan Tonwar : had the title of Sher Khan, Vol. II, pp. 690, 691, 839.
- Nahr (Bihisht) : in Delhi, Vol. I, p. 553 (See Bihisht Canal).
- Nahrwala, Pattan : Vol. I, pp. 95, 374; Vol. n, p. 155.
- Naib, Malik : Malik Kafur, deputed to conquer the Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 444, 445.
- Nailanka : a fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 784.
- Naim Beg : son of Ikhlas Khan, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Na'ini Khan : eldest son of Mun'im Khan Khan Khanan Bahadur Shahl, Vol. II, p. 300.
- Nalm-ud-DIn, Sayid : Vol. I, p. 772.
- Nainsukh : name of an elephant, Vol. I, p. 202 footnote 1, See also Nar Singh.
- Nairun : name for sons of Buzunjar Qaan, Vol. H, p. 902.
- Naishapur : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Nait : var. Naita, Vol. I, p. 164.
- Najabat K. : Vol. I, p. 254.
- Najabat Khan : son of Najabat Khan Mirza Shuja', Vol. II, p. 371 footnote 1.
- Najabat Khan Mirza Shuja\* : Vol. I, pp. 668, 685, 696; Vol. H, pp. 46, 81, 192; biography, pp. 364-371; pp. 708, 988.
- Najabat K., S. : name of Ghairat Khan Muḥamad Ibrahim, Vol. I, pp. 577, 579.
- Najaf : Mashhad in Khurasan, Vol. n, pp. 204 footnote 1, 259.
- Najaf Khan, Bahadur, Mirza : name of Dhulfiqar-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, pp. 1043, 1048.

- Najiba Begam : sister of Mumataz Mahal, Vol. II p. 171 footnote 3.
- Najib Khan Rohilla (Rohila) : later Najib-ud-Daulah Bahadur Thabit Jang, Vol. I, p. 441 ; Vol. II p. 136: biography (as Najib-ud-Daulah Najib Khan), pp. 371-374 ; pp. 376, 429, 430. 516, 677, 867, 868, 1048.
- Najib-ud-Daulah  
Najib Khan : See Najib Khan Rohiila (Rohila).
- Najib-ud-Daulah Shaikh  
'All Khan Bahadur : biography, Vol. II. pp. 374-376.
- Najib-ud-d-dln Suhrawardi : Vol. I, p. 381.
- Najib Ullah Khan : son of Anwar-ud-DTn, Nawab of Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 1068.
- Najfbu-nisa : daughter of M. Hakim and wife of Khwaja Hasan Naqshbandi. Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1.
- Najib-un-Nisa Begam : wife of Shah 'Abdul Ma'ali, married to Khwaja Hasan, Vol. II, p. 977.
- Najm Gilani, Mir : Vakilu-s-suhanat of Shah Isma'il Safavi, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Najm Sani : Baqir Khan, married the daughter of Khadija Begam, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Najm Sani : title of Mumin Khan. Vol. I, pp. 162, 382.
- Najm-ud-Din 'Ali Khan  
Barah, Saiyid : Vol. L pp. 80, 712: biography. Vol. II pp. 376-378; p. 1061.
- Najmud-daula : son of J'aafar 'Ali, Nawab of Bengal, Vol. L p. 208.
- Najm-ud-Daula : title of Mirza Ishaq Khan ; Vol. L pp. 690, 691.
- Nakhkhas : cattle market. Vol. I, p. 604.
- Nakir : ref. to the two angels, Munkir and Nakir. Vol. I. p. 435.
- Nak-Kati-Rani : Queen of the Raja of Srinagar. Garhwal, Vol. II. p. 366.

- Nakodar : in the Duab, Vol. I, p. 790.
- Naldrug : fortress in the Daccan, Vol. I, pp. 33, 34, 204, 459, 785 ; Vol. 11, pp. 234, 375.
- Nal Daman : Old Indian story translated into Persian verse by Shaikh FaizT, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Naman (or Taman) Das : son of Ram Das Kachwaha, Vol. II, p. 589.
- Namdar Khan : Vol. I, p. 723 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 378-380; p. 709.
- Namgarha : vars. Nandair, Nandgair, Nandgir, Nandgarha, fort, Vol. I, p. 360. See also Nandgair.
- Nairn : nom-de-plume of Mir Ma'sum Bhakkari, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Namrup : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 203. See also Kamrup.
- Namwar Jang Bahadur : son of Hamid-ud-Daulah, i Vol. II, p. 877.
- Nana Baba : nickname of Sadat Khan Dhulfiqar Jang, Vol. II, p. 653.
- Nanak Ram : Guru Nanak, founder of Sikhism, Vol. I, p. 272.
- Nanda, Jam : of Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 650, 744, 745.
- Nandarbar : Vol. I, p. 353; Vol. II, pp. 211, 315, 334, 726, 770, 953, 1066. See also Nadarbar.
- Nander : var. Nandair, a fort on the bank of the Godavari ; also province N. of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 67, 238, 239, 310, 535, 594, 596, 597, 610, 836 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 96, 250, 263, 303, 337, 338, 376, 601, 603, 610, 648, 717, 765.
- Nandgair : same as Nandgir, Vol. I, p. 540.
- Nandgarha : Vol. I, p. 367. See also Namgarha.
- Nandial : vars. Nandbal, Nandiyal, Nadial, South of Kumool, Vol. I, p. 272 footnote 1.

- Nanhu : var. Nathu, a child of low origin set up as the son of Sultan Mahmud, and named Sultan Muzaffar, Vol. 1. pn 608. 706 footnotes i, 3.
- Naniya : in Baglana, Vol. I, p, 353.
- Nanur : var. Santur, in Sirmur. Vol. IT, p. 366.
- Naqabat Khan : title of Shah Fakhr-ud-D7n, Vol. IT. p. 1069.
- Naqha : messengers, Vol. I, p. 159.
- Naqfb Khan MTr Ghiyath-ud-DTn 'Alf : Vol. I, p. 752 (as Naqib Khan of Qazwin); biography. Vol. IT, pp. 381-384.
- NaqFb-ul-Naqaba : chief leader, title of Mukhtiir Khan Sabazwaii. Vol. IT, p. 260.
- Naqqara-i-Akhir : Last drum: Chronogram of 'Abdul-lah's death (1157 A.H.), Vol. I, p. 85.
- Naqshbandi : Order. Vol. L pp. 101. 302. 662; Vol. H. pp. 514. 605. 849.
- Naqtawis : followers of Mahmud of Basakhiwan. Vol. n, pp. 814,' 815.
- Naqus : wooden gong. Vol. I, p. 210.
- Narain Das Rathor : ZamTndar of Tdar in Ahmadabad. Vol. I, p. 281.
- Narayan : Idol, worshipped by the people of Kuch Bihar, Vol. If, p. 198.
- Narayan Rao : Peshwa, Vol. H. pp. 458. 795 (as Narain rao).
- Narbadda : vars. Nerbudda, Narbada. Nerbnda, Narbadda, a river in the Deccan. Vol. I. pp. 16, 59, 60, 82. 112. 232, 378. 396, 451, 460. 493. 501, 550. 591. 632, 651. 662, 685. 750. 781. 792. 798; Vol. II. pp. 45. 47, 122. 170. 182. 208. 231. 265, 305. 356. 411. 431. 458. 480. 546. 603. 631. 673, 691. 694. 739. 744. 781. 1006, 1060. Also see Nerbada.

- Narmal : van Neermul, Vol. I, p. 18 footnote 1.
- Namala : var. Pamala, in the Akola District, Vol. I, p. 761 footnote 4.
- Namol : in Patiala, Vol. I, pp. 134, 409, 640, 673, 804 footnote 5 ; 820; Vol. II, pp. 38, 240, 426, 776, 861, 942, 1048.
- Narpat Singh : son of Rajah Gopal Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Nar Singh : name of an elephant. Vol. I, p. 202. See also Nainsukh.
- Narwan : route to Tirah, Vol. H, p. 597.
- Narwar : Vol. I, pp. 82, 123, 550; Vol. II, pp. 250, 586, 659.
- Narwari : Vol. II, p. 586.
- Nasapur : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Nasaqchis : Armed police, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Nasib Nazr Beg Taehai,  
Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 363.
- Nasib Yawar Khan : Vol. II, p. 407.
- Nasik : Vol. I, pp. 98, 120, 122, 130, 168, 185, 353, 506, 537, 623, 765 ; Vol. H, pp. 19, 20, 451, 482, 569, 588, 767, 840. 856, 1015.
- Nasir, Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 605.
- Nasir Mirza : brother of Babur, Vol. I, p. 745; Vol. II, pp. 760, 761.
- Nasir, Shaikh : ruler of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Nasira : governor of the fort of Sironj, Vol. II, p. 821.
- Nasira : husband of Sati Khanim, Vol. I, p. 260 ; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Nasirabad : in Khandesh Dharwar, Vol. I, pp. 205, 736.
- Nasir 'All : a poet, Vol. II, pp. 686, 1043.

- Nasiri Khan : earlier title of Khan Dauran. Saivid Mahmud, Vol. I. p. 774.
- Nasiri Khan : earlier title of Khan Dauran Nasrat Jang, Khwaja Sabir, Vol. I. pp. 130 215, 408, 779. 780: Vol. II. pp. 88. 39L 605. 610, 716, 731.
- Nasiri Khan : earlier title of Sipahdar Khan - Muhammad Muhsin. Vol. I. p?626.
- Nasiri Khan : title of Muhammad Sami', son of Khan Bahadur Zafar Jam\* Kokaltash, Voi. I. pp. 491, 788, 790?
- Nasiri Khan : son of Nasir Khan Muhamad Aman, governor of Kabul, Vol. II, p. 385.
- Nasir Jang : MTr Ahmad, 2nd Nizam of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 17 footnote 1, 32. 33. 34. 84, 131, 279, 310, 446. 461, 492. 751, 826, 836: Vol. II, pp. 122. 148. 140 ; biography (as of Nizam-ud-Daula Bahadur Nasir Jane the Martyr) pp. 398-408 : pp.' 592, 602, 607. 649. 655. 793, 823, 894, 961. 1051, 1066, 1067. See also Nizam-ud-Daulah (Bahadur Nasir Jang).
- Nasir Jang : title of Haidar Quli Khan. Vol. I. p. 602.
- Nasir Khan Faruqi : ruler of Burhanpur. captured ihc fort of Asir by a ruse. Vol. 11. pp. 447. 448.
- Nasir Khan Muhammad Aman : Vol. I, p. 640: Vol. II. p. 52: biography, pp. 384-386.
- Nasir-ud-Daula Salabat Jang : Vol. I, p. 836: biography. Vol. IL pp. 386, 387.
- Nasir-ud-DTn Abu Sa'id 'Abdullah Al-Baydavi : famous commentator of Quran, Vol. IL p. 77 footnote 4.
- Nasir-ud-DTn, Ahrar, Khwaja : Vol. L pp. 87. 97; Vol. IL p. 895.

- Naṣir-ud-Din, Sultan : Khalji, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Naṣir-ud-Din, Sultan : name adopted by Sultan Husain Khan of Pakhil, Vol. I, p. 620. ‘
- Naṣir-ud-Din Ubaid Ullah Ahrar, Khwaja : father of Khwaja Kalan, Vol. II, pp. 808, 895. See also Naṣir-ud-Din Ahrar, Khwaja.
- Naṣir-ul-Mulk : sixth son of Nawab Asaf Jah, Vol. II, pp. 449, 452.
- Naṣir-ul-Mulk : title of Pir Muhammad Khan, Vol. II, pp. 323, 477, 478.
- Naskh : style of writing, Vol. I, pp. 301 (Naskh ta'alliq), 304.
- Nasratabad : Sakkar, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 1. Also see Nusratabad Sakker.
- Nasrat Jang : title of Khan Dauran, Vol. I, pp. 778, 782. Also see Naṣiri Khan and Naṣrat Khan.
- Nasrat (Nusrat) Khan : Khan Dauran, Khwaja Ṣabir, Vol. I, p. 685; Vol. H, p. 349.
- Naṣrat Ullah : son of Said Khan Bahadur Zafar Jang, Vol. H, p. 678.
- Nasr Ulla : Hafiz, Vol. I, p. 64.
- Nastallq : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 304.
- Nathuji : var. for Netijl Bhonsle, Vol. II. p. 180 footnote 4.
- Nathu Nathar : hilly country of, Vol. II, pp. 472, 584.
- Naudhar Ṣafavi, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 766; Vol. II, p. 354; biography, pp. 388, 389; p. 909.
- Naurang Khan : son of Qutb-ud-Din, Vol. II, pp. 210, 647.
- “ Nauras” : new, and a treatise on Music, Vol. I, p. 539 footnote 3.
- Nauras Banu Begam : wife of Shah Nawaz Khan Ṣafavi, Vol. H, p. 768.
- Nauras Tara : name of Parli fort, built by Ibrahim ‘Adil Shah, Vol. I, p. 539.

- Nauruz Beg Qaqshal : an Afghan Bengal rebel. Vol. I. p. 72/.
- Naushaba : image. Vol. I. p. 416.
- Naushahra : in Kashmir. Vol. I. pp. 133, 290. 697.
- NaushTrwan the Just : Vol. I. p. 761.
- Navait : Vol. I. p. 164.
- Navati : tribe. Vol. I. p. 164.
- Navsari : near Surat. Vol. II. p. 444.
- Nawab Aşaf Jah i Nur Jahan's brother. Vol. I. pp. 550, 551.
- Nawab Aşaf Jah : title of the first Nizam of Hyderabad, and of the later Nizams. Vol. L pp. 54S. 55S, S09; Vol. II. p. 123 footnote 1.
- Nawab Bahadur : title of the eunuch Javid Khan during the rcien of Emperor Ahmad Shah, Vol. IL p. 653.
- Nawab Bai : mother of Shah 'Alam. Vol. II. pp. 465 footnote 6. 466.
- Nawab Bcgam Şahib : title of Jahan Arii Bcgam, daughter of Shah Jahan. Vol. I. p. 512,
- Nawab Fath Jang : Asaf Jah, Vol. I, p. 239 ; Vol. IL p. 94.
- Nawab Zinatu-n-Nisa Bcgam : daughter of Aurangzcb, Vol. I. p. 273.
- Nawaçhar : vars. Nawak. Kauaghai. in Bapur. Vol. II. p. 59S footnote 4.
- Na wait : tribes. Vol. H. p. 654 footnote 2.
- Nau al Rai : an officer of Şafdar Jang, Vol. IL p. 162.
- Nauanaçar : Vol. IL p. 451.
- Nauardgah : title of Muḥammad 'Abid. son of ZahM Khan Kuka. Vol. II. p. 1022.
- Nawazish Khan : title of Mukhr.tr Beg, .o»n of *bhn* Khan Rumi, Vol. IL p. 70 L
- Nawazhh Khan : Vol. L pp. 512, 622: bi rap?;.. Vol H. pp. 3S9. 390.
- Mirza 'Abdul Kafi

- Nawazish Khan Sa'ad Ullah : son of Said K. Caghatai, Vol. I, pp. 400, 419.
- Nawwab Auliya : Asad Ullah Khan, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nazul Ma : Cataract, Vol. I, p. 475 footnote 4 (Nazul-i-ab is hydrocele).
- Nazar Bahadur Khweshgl : Vol. II, p. 334 ; biography, pp. 390-392 ; 803 (as Nazr Bahadur).
- Nazareens : Portugese in the Hooghly, Vol. II, p. 499.
- Nazim of the Deccan : Viceroy, Prince Muhammad Mu'azzam in Aurangzeb's time, Vol. I, p. 663.
- Nazim of Haidarabad : Mubariz Khan, Vol. II, pp. 413, 419 ; Yusuf K. in the time of Bahadur Shah, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Nazir : Supervisor, Vol. 11, p. 710.
- Nazira : current name for Garhgaon in Assam, Vol. II, p. 200 footnote 1.
- Naziri Mirza : slain in Ahmadnagar fort, Vol. I, p. 114.
- Naziri Mulla : Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 2.
- Nazrbar : Vol. I, p. 524. See also Nadurbar.
- Nazr Muhammad K. : ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 48, 68, 176, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 208, 209, 212, 213, 222, 298, 344, 345, 346, 355, 360, 361, 363, 364, 365, 380, 402, 463, 495, 507, 509 ; Vol. II, p. 551. See also Nadhr Muhammad.
- Nazr, Sultan : Vol. n, p. 692.
- Nazr, Sultan, M. : Vol. I, p. 388.
- Neknam : uncle of Bahadur Khan Rohila, Vol. I, p. 343 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 2.
- Neku Siyar : son of Sultan Muhammad Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 430, 601", 634, 680, 735 ; Vol. H, p. 1060.

- Nerbada (also Nerbudda) : Vol. I. pp. 400. 510. 570: Vol. H. p. 793. See also Narbadda.
- NetujT Bhonsle  
(NetujT Palkar) : Commander-in-chief of Shiva ji's army, later became a Muhamadan. and was named Muhammad Quli Khan. Vol. H, pp. ISO. 181. 1S2. 1S3. 717.
- Newal Bai. Rani : Asad Khan's concubine. Vol. I. p. 279.
- Newal Rai : N'aib of Oudh. Vol. I. pp. 13S footnote 3 : 139.
- NewayatI : tribe. Vol. H. p. 414. See also NavatF.
- Nezabazi : tent-pegging. Vol. I. p. 66S.
- Ni'amat Ullah Khan.  
Khwaja : Vol. I. p. 85.
- Niear Khanam : daughter of Yunus Khan, mother of Emperor Babur. Vol. 11. p. 544.
- Nikaḥana : fees on marriage. Vol. I. p. 77.
- Nilab : Indus river. Vol. I. p. 758.
- Nilanga : near Kalyan fort. Vol. 1. p. 530.
- Nilgar Hills : in Orissa. Vol. H, p. 52.
- Nilgao : Vol. II. p, 532.
- Nilkanth : an edifice built by Shah Biidagh Kirin inside the Mandu fort. Vol. II. p. 745.
- Nima Rajah Sindhiah : Vol. I. pp. 420 footnote I. 590 fa\* Nima ScindiahI
- Ni'matabad : Vol. I. p. 771,
- Ni'mat Allalus : Vol. I. p. 712.
- Ni'mat Khan 'AIT : poet. Vol. I. p. 761.
- Ni'mat Khan : Haji, a great satirist and author <\*f " Wuqa-MIaidantbad ", Vn|. 11. pp. pp. 112, 259. 698.
- Ni'm?.t Ullah II : Saiyid NaTm-ud-Dm-mani.-d FHunrh KhSnarn. si:zf of -Sirds TaLrn'. .p Ṣafau. Vol. J. p 772.
- Ni'amat Ullah AsilL Mir : of Qand.ihar, V<< I. p. ?■\

- Ni'mat Ullah. Mir : son of MTr Khalil Ullah Khan Yazdi, Vol. I. p. 774.
- Ni'mat Ullah. MTr : son of Mir Minin the elder, Vol. I, pp. 772, 773.
- Ni'mat Ullah, Mirza : son of Husam-ud-Din Khan. Vol. I, p. 652.
- Ni'mat Ullah ValT. Shah : Vol. I. p. 835.
- Nimbalkar : Maratha tribe. Vol. I. p. 750 footnote 3 ; Vol. IT, p. 894.
- Ninicba-PAlamgTri : 'AlamgTr's sword ; nickname of Hamid-ud-DTn Khan Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 611.
- Nimcha Shamsher : a short sword, Vol. I. p. 48.
- Nimdat : Vol. II. p. 217.
- Nimi : village in the country of Bandhu, Vol/I, p. 793.
- Nimtar : Vol. II, p. 997 footnote 1.
- Nira : river in the Poonah district. Vol. I. p. 528 footnote 4.
- Nirmal : Vol. I. p. 238 footnote 5 : Vol. II. p. 1034.
- Nisar Muḥammad K. Sher Jang : nephew of Burhan-ul-MulK Sa'adat Khan. Vol. I. p. 427.
- Nishapur : Vol. I, pp. 45 footnote 1 ; 83, 425, 680 ; Vol. II, pp. 392, 515, 846.
- Niyabat K. 'Arab : Vol. I, pp. 41, 172 (as 'Arab Bahadur Niyabat K.) 173, 741 ; Vol. II, p. 65 ; biography (as of Niyabat IGian), pp. 392-394; p. 970.
- Niyakat : old name of Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Niyapura : in Surat Sarkar, Vol. H, p. 853.
- Niyazi : Afghan tribe, Vol. I, pp. 167, 312; Vol. II, pp. 163, 164, 165, 166.

- NiyazT : affair: disposed off by Sultan Selim Shah Sur, Vol. I, pp. 94, 95.
- Niyaz K. *Saiyid* : governor of Parendra fort, Vol. I, p. 171.
- Niyaz K. Saiyid : uncle of 'Iwaz K. Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 308.
- Niyaz K. II, Saiyid : son of Niyaz K. Saiyid, executed by Nadir Shah, Vol. I, p. 308.
- Nizāṃ : a servant of Siraju-d-daulah who arrested and handed him over to Mir J'aafar, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Nizāṃ : Khwaja, a merchant, Vol. I, p. 494.
- Nizāṃ : Qadi. Ghazi K̲han BadakhshI, Vol. I, p. 583.
- Nizāṃ : Saiyid, Murtada Khan, Vol. II, pp. 23, 80, 316 footnote 1 (as Nizam K̲han).
- Nizāṃ : Shaikh, name of K̲han Zaman, Vol. I, 809 ; Vol. II pp. 282, 790.
- Nizāṃ, Shaikh : of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 254, 382.
- Nizāṃ, Shaikh : son of Farid Bokhan, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Nizamabad : city founded by Nawab Asaf Jah. Vol. II, p. 422.
- Nizamāt : criminal jurisdiction, Vol. I, p. 13.
- Nizāṃ 'AIT K̲han, Mir : 4th son of Nawab Aṣaf Jah, later Nizam-ud-Mulk Nizam-ud-Daulah, Asaf Jah, the 5th Nizam of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 25 footnote 1 ; 27 footnote 3, 593 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 417, 422, 437, 455-459.
- Nizāmi : famous Persian poet, Vol. I, p. 128.
- Nizāmi, S. : Vol. I, p. 286.
- Nizāṃ Shah, Bahadur : son of Ibrahim, Vol. I, pp. 54, 56 122. 484, 534.
- Nizāṃ Shah, Burhan : pp. 54, 534.

- Nizām Shah, Husain : appointed in place of Murtaza Nizam Shah who was killed by Fath Khan, Vol. I. p. 533.
- Nizām Shfih. Murtadu : the 1st. Vol. I. p. 816; Vol. II. pp. 31S. 319. See also Murtaza Nizam Shall.
- Nizām Shah. Murtaza : the 2nd. Vol. I. pp. 214. 215. 225. 316. 533. 534. 535 417, 456. 595. 669. 717, 798. 799. 802 : Vol. II. pp. 20. 991, 992.
- Nizām Shall? : Vol. I. pp. 32 (Kingdom). 167 (officer) 451. 532. (family). 594 (dynasty). 718. 734. 753. 779, SOI. 816: Vol. II. pp. 43. 104. 108. 265. 269. 317 (forces). 449. 454. 484. 716. 783. 784. 826. 832. 991. 994 (Kokan Nizam Sliahi).
- Nizām-ud-DTn : MTrzii Beg. Kotwal of Lahore. Vol. II. pp. 519. 520.
- Nizām-ud-DTn : son of Qutb-ud-Din Khweshm I. Vol. II. p. 551.'
- Nizām-ud-DTn 'Abd : Şadr of Iran. Vol. I. p. 772.
- Nizām-ud-DTn : son of Kliwaja Kalan. Vol. II. p. SOS.  
'Abdul Hadi, Kliwaja
- Nizām-ud-DTn Aḥmad. : BakhshT. author of "Tabaqat-i-  
Kliwaja Akbari". Vol. I. pp. 3. 99. 108 foot  
note 1: 575: Vol. II. pp. 61. 221 ;  
biography, pp. 394-398.
- Nizām-ud-DTn 'All : Vol. I. p. 651.
- Nizām-ud-DTn 'AIT : " main-stay of Babur's power, Vol. I,  
KJialTfa p. 578 (as MTr Khalifa). Vol. II. p. 220.
- Nizām-ud-DTn 'All : governor of Udgir fort, Vol. I, p. 652.  
Husam Ullah Khan
- Nizām-ud-DTn, AmTr : Vol. II, p. 516.
- Nizām-ud-DTn Auliya : of Delhi, MTrza Sulṭan-ul-Masha'ikh.  
Vol. I, p. 650 footnote 1.
- Nizām-ud-DTn Jam : of Sindh, also know as Jam Nanda,  
Vol. I, p. 744.

- Nizam-ud-Daulah : Babadur Nasir Jang: The MartjT, second son of Nawab Asaf Jah, and second Nizam of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 11, 15, 16, 17 footnote 1 ; 19, 22, 29, 30, 280, 310, 311, 594, 678, 702: Vol. H. pp. 146, 339 : biosraphv, pp. 398-408 ; pp. 414-416, 420423 ; 430, 431. 433. See also Nasir Jang.
- Nizam-uI-Mulck : Khwaja. Vazir of Shah Shuja\* of Shiraz, Vol. H, p. 816.
- Nizam-ul-Mulck : title given by Akbar to Bahadur, son of Ibrahim, grandson of Burhan Nizam Shah, later Bahadur Nizam Shah ruler of Nizam Shahl dominions, Vol. I. pp. 54, 232 (imprisoned in Gwalior fort) : 268 (as Nizam-I-Mulck Deccan!), 305. 396, 534, 801, 804.
- Nizam-ul-Mulck : title of the ruler of Nizam Shahl dominions Vol. I. pp. 668 (forts), 728, 731, 765, 758, 779 (territory); Vol. IT. pp. 4 (country) 463, 470, 563, 600 (armies) 765 (leaders of), 783, 799, 874, 911.
- N'matabad (Th'ali) : in Galna Sarkar, Vol. IT, p. 32.
- Noah : Vol. I. p. 154.
- Nuh : Vol. H, p. 903.
- Nuhgazi : nine-yard canopy. Vol. I, p. 127.
- Nu'man, Mir : Aurangzib's envoy to Mecca, Vol. I. p. 698 footnote 1.
- Numidana : See Mumidana.
- Nuqtaxi : philosophers, Vol. I, p. 126.
- Nuqra : Yadgar's mother, a prostitute during Akbar's reign. Vol. U, p. 1005.
- Nuqta-i-Khak : Vol. n, p. 815.
- Nura : a flower. Vol. I. p. 676.
- Nura, Khwaja : alias Khwaja Khawand, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 3.

- Nurabad : on the bank of river Sank—Gunna Bcgam is buried there, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- Nurgarh : fort in Kangra, Vol. I. p. 726.
- Nurgarh : near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 266.
- Nuri : nom-de-plume of Nur-ud-DTn Tarkhan, Vol. II. p. 461.
- Nuri Safiduni : nickname of Nur-ud-DTn Tarkhan, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Nur Jahan Bcgam : Queen of Jahangir, Empress of India, Vol. I, pp. 59, 61, 129. 141, 150, 287. 232. 386, 418, 561. 573, 574, 603, 604. 659. 729; Vol. II, p. 11. 17, 19, 240, 497, 656. 837, 1018, 1075. 1076 1077. See also Mihr-un-Nisa and Nur Maḥal.
- Nur Khan : alias Shams Khan, Vol. II, p. 552.
- Nur Maḥal : first title of Mihr-un-Nisa after her marriage with Jahangir, later Nur Jahan, Vol. II, p. 1075,
- Nur Maḥal : Mumtazu-z-zamani, Queen of Shah Jahan, buried in the Taj Mahal at Agra, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Nurmahl : in Punjab, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Nur Manzil : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 551 (garden), 672; Vol. II, pp. 498 (as Dahrah Garden), 503, 829.
- Nur Muḥammad : name of 'Arab Khan. Vol. I. p. 268.
- Nur Muḥammad : Shaikh, son of Khudayar Khan, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Nur Muḥammad Khan : title of Mirza Darab, Vol. II, p. 528.
- Nurpur : in Kangra, Vol. I, pp. 297, 794; Vol. II, pp. 459, 460.
- Nur Qulij : biography, Vol. II, pp. 459, 460.
- Nur-ud-Dahr : Mirza, son of Hakim Beg, Vol. I, p. 604.

- Nur-ud-Daulah : Faujdar of Miyan Duab. Vol. n. p. 1021.
- Nuru-d-dm : *cousin* of Asaf K. Ja'afir, Vol. I, p. HO.
- Nuru-d-din : father of Salima Sultan Begam, first the wife of Bairam Khin, and afterwards of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 4.
- Nuru-d-dm : Hakim, pen-name Qarari. Vol. I. pp. 107. 109.
- Nuru-d-dih : Mirza, son of Asaf Khan Khwaja Ghiyasu-d-din 'Ah' Qazwmi. Vol. I, p. 282.
- Nur-ud-Din : son of Muza Muḥammad Ḥakim. Vol. II, p. 596.
- Nur-ud-Din 'All Khan : brother of Hasan 'AH Khan Barah. Vol. I, p. 839 ; Vol. H, p. 1056.
- Nur-ud-Dm Durrani : cousin of Shah Wall Khan. Vol. H, pp. 870, 871.
- Nur-ud-Din Muḥammad : of Qanauj, Vol. H, p. 473.
- Nuru-d-dm Muḥammad M. : caught and beheaded 'Abdullah Khan Shaikh. Vol. I, p. 88.
- Nuru-d-dm Muḥammad Mirza : married to Gulbarg (Gulnikh) daughter of Emperor Babur, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Nuru-d-dm, Muḥammad, M. : father of Selima Sultan Beḡam, Vol. I. p. 371.
- Nur-ud-Din Quli : biography, Vol. H, p. 463.
- Nur-ud-Din Shah Ni'mat Ullah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Nur-ud-Din, Tarkhan Maulana : biography, Vol. II, pp. 460-462.
- Nuru-Paiyan : alias Janbaz Khan, Vol. I, -p. 205.
- Nuru-l-Haqq : author "Zubadu-t-tawarikh" Vol. I. p. 3.
- Nuru-l-Haqq : son of Qadi 'Abdu-l-Wahab, Vol. I. p. 78.

- Nur Ullah : brother of Shuja'at Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 854.
- Nur Ullah : grandson of Saiyid Ni'mat Ullah. Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 4.
- Nur Ullah : Qadi, Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Nur Ullah : Saiyid Nur K. Mir, Bagh Mar, Faujdar of Thalner, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Nur Ullah : Shah, darvish, Vol. II, p. 122.
- Nur Ullah : Shaikh, name of Qadir Dad Khan, Vol. H, p. 486.
- Nur Ullah Khan : cousin of Amir-ul-Umara Husain 'Ali Khan Barah, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nur-un-Nisa Begam : wife of Prince Salim, Vol. II, p. 212.
- Nuṣrat : nom-de-plume of Dilawar K. Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Nusratabad Sakkhar : Vol. H, p.'718 footnote 2. See also Nasratabad.
- Nusratgarh : Gingee, Vol. II, pp. 403 footnote 1 ; 1035.
- Nusrat Jang : Khan Dauran sent for the chartuement of Hazaras, Vol. II, p. 1016.
- Nusrat Jang, Dhulfiqar Khan : son of Asad Khan Asaf-ud-Daulah, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1033-1044.
- Nuṣrat Yar Khan : nephew of Shahamat Khan, Saiyid Qasim Barah, Vol. II, p. 731.
- Nutiyy : singular of Navait, Vol. I, p. 164.

## O

- Obed Ullah Naṣiru-d-din Ahrar, IGiwaja : Vol. I, p. 97.
- oghal : Turkish for a son, Vol. II, p. 876.
- oghlan : incorrectly stated as plural of Oghal, also means a son, Vol. II, p. 876 footnote 2.
- oghlan, Mir : Vol. II, p. 877.
- Oghli Dhulqadar : title of 'All Sultan II, Vol. II, p. 758.

- Oghuz : Aghuz, a descendant of Japhet, Vol. I. p. 153.
- dghuzan : Aghuzan, Vol. I, p. 511 footnote 5.
- Ohand (Ohend) : fort in Afghanistan, Vol. II, p. 800.
- Old Delhi : Vol. I, p. 785.
- Omar • son of 'Abdul 'Aziz, famous for piety, Vol. II, p. 105.
- Oondchha : var. for Orcha, city founded by Partab (Pratap Singh), Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 5.
- Ooscotta : See Owsa.
- Orakzat : Afghan tribe, Vol. I, p. 284 ; Vol. II, pp. 596, 597, 660, 1015, 1026.
- Oratory : Vol. I, p. 382.
- Orcha : vars. Oorcha, Oondchha, Udcha, Urchha, Orchha modern Tikamgarh, Vol. I, pp. 381, 425 footnote 1 ; 593, 756 ; Vol. II, pp. 105 footnote 5 ; 106, 107, 659, 714, 884, 970. See also Oondchha.
- Organj : in Khiva, Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
- Orion : planet Vol. I, p. 360.
- Orissa : Vol. I, pp. 155, 206, 207, 211, 324, 386, 409, 422, 518, 522, 623, 630, 651, 653, 658, 667, 692, 720, 775 ; Vol. H, pp. 40, 41, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 67, 68, 141, 171, 185, 189, 213, 219, 287, 289, 290, 349, 350, 363, 531, 534, 602, 660, 668, 736, 751, 768, 787, 796, 827, 845, 927, 929, 985.
- Osman : the third Khalifa, Vol. I, p. 326.
- Oudh : Vol. I, pp. 40, 49, 131, 138, 139, 140, 155, 179, 201, 302, 312, 313, 323, 386, 427, 430, 446, 579, 584, 626, 657, 660, 676, 691, 715, 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 64, 65, 81, 128, 162, 184, 248, 275,

- 380, 382, 394, 410, 418, 419, 428, 496.  
654, 679, 697, 704, 706, 758, 769, 794.  
866, 867, 868, 869, 927, 930, 985, 1001,  
1004, 1005.
- Owsa : Usa, fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 303.  
664 footnote 4 (Ooscotta of Grant  
Dull).
- Oxus : river. Vol. I, pp. 191, 192, 298, 360.  
385.

## P

- Pachkora : river. Vol. IT, p. 1025.
- Padam Singh : son of Rao Karan Bhurthiya. Vol. I,  
p. 755.
- Padm Singh, Rajah : son of Rajah Gopal Singh Gaur,  
Vol. I, p. 594.
- Padmirii : type of woman. Vol. I, p. 395 foot-  
note 1.
- Padshah Begam : title of Nawab Zeb-un-Nisa Begam.  
daughter of Aurangzib, Vol. II, p. 646.
- Padshah Maḥal : title of Saliha Banu, wife of Jahangir,  
Vol. IT, \*p.926. See also Ṣaliha Banu.
- Padshah Nawaz Khan : title of MTr Wais GhilzT, Vol. II,  
p. 973.
- Padshah Qull : Khwaja Jalal-ud-DTn. Vol. I, p. 740.
- Padshah Quli Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 464-470 (name  
printed as Badshah Quit Khan, Vol. I,  
p. 680.
- “Padishahnama Shahjahani” : by Shaikh ‘Abdu-l-Hamid of Lahore,  
Vol. I, p. 391.
- Padishahzada : Vol. I, p. 329 footnote 2.
- Pahar : watch, Vol. I, p. 42.

- Pahari : pargana -between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 670 footnote 3 ; 827.
- Pahar Khan : Vol. H, p. 582.
- Pahar Singh : var. for Bahar Singh, Vol. I, p. 167 footnote 2.
- Pahar Singh Bundela (Bundila) : Raja. Vol. I, pp. 442, 683 footnote 1, 756 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 470-472; pp. 720, 882, 883.
- PaibaqT : reserved lands, Vol. II, p. 299 foot. note 1.
- Paidaba Naik : Sakariya's Zamindar, var. Paid Naik, Vol. I, p. 588 footnote 4.
- Paihani : Vol. II, p. 1056.
- Paipari : village near Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 532.
- Pairgaon : Baidgaon in text. Vol. IT, pp. 451, 452.
- Paithan : Pathankot, Vol. IT, p. 367 footnote 4.
- Pakhli : country west of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 620 ; Vol. n. pp. 345, 367, 1000.
- Paia Kankgiri : Vol. II, p. 785.
- Pallakollu : Palcole, Vol. I. p. 132 footnote 2.
- Palam : pargana in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 420; Vol. II, p. 916.
- Palam : village near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Palamau : in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 305, 464 footnote 1 (Palawan and Palamow); 715 footnote 3 (Palaun); Vol. II, pp. 611, 827. See also Palawan.
- Palangtbsh : var. Uangtosh, Vol. II, p. 104 foot' note 2.
- Palatoka : run away, Vol. I, p. 227 footnote 2.
- Palawan : Vol. I, pp. 663, 664. See also Palamau.
- Pali : near Sojat in Gujarat, Vol. II, p. 914.

- Pali : plain of: on the border of Oudh. Vol. I. p. 676: Vol. 11. pp. 428. 867.
- Palki : palanquin. Vol. I. p. 251 footnote 1.
- Palla : var. palwah. Ililsa fish. Vol. I. p. 748 footnote 1.
- Pahval : town near Delhi. Vol. 11, p. 274.
- Palygars : landlords in Bijapur. Vol. 11. p. 698.
- Panah : Vol. I. p. 37.
- Pana Ji : son of Vithojl. Vol. II. p. 783.
- Panala : Vol. I. p. 273 footnote 4.
- Panar : var. Punar in Wardha district. Vol. 1. p. 350 footnote 2. See also Punar.
- Panclian : Vol. 11, p. 105 footnote 3.
- Panch Mahal : district near Baroda. Vol. 11. p. 174 footnote 1.
- Panch Pahari : battle of. Vol. IT. p. 869 footnote 1.
- Pancham Singh : of Orcha. Vol. II. p. 884.
- Panchi Raghav : of Tanjorc. Vol. II. p. 785,
- Pancmahal : ta'aluq in Bidar, Vol. I. p. 433 footnote 1.
- Pandhar : battle of. Vol. I. p. 635 footnote 4 : Vol. II, pp. 60 footnote 1 : 232 footnote 1
- Pandharpur : Vol. II, p. 142 footnote 1.
- Pandu : Assam, Vol. I, p. 694 ; Vol. II. p. 204 footnote 2.
- Pandus : Vol. I. p. 573 footnote 2.
- Pandya Birgaon : near Ahmadnagar. Vol. I, p. 774.
- Panhala : var. Parnala. Vol. I. p. 703 footnote 4 ; siege of the fort of. Vol. IT, pp. 176. 181, 791, 838. See also Pamala.
- Panbata Shahjahanpur : var. Paitha or Paithan, Vol. II, p. 29 footnote 4.

- Pam : Afghan tribe, Vol. I, p. 117; Vol. II, p. 339.
- Panipat : battles of, Vol. I, pp. 198 ; town of, 489 ; Shrine of Shah Sharaf at, p. 616 ; 722, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 449, 607, 668 footnote 2 (battle of).
- Pajama : trousers, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Panjab : Vol. I, pp. 36, 39, 110, 137, 145, 149, 160, 177, 188, 198, 202, 315, 319, 350, 359, 371, 373, 377, 392, 393, 404, 414, 415, 420, 458, 467, 484, 525, 548, 614, 642, 646, 647, 675, 684, 691, 709, 722, 724, 726, 745, 746, 759, 760, 770, 789, 790, 813, 814, 817, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 49, 57 footnote 5 ; 62, 65, 90, 94, 111, 113, 122, 140, 144, 152, 154, 158, 160, 167, 209, 293, 359, 360, 367, 374, 508, 510, 536, 543, 546, 550, 568, 569, 576, 642, 656, 673, 677, 680, 699, 701, 729, 730, 753, 775, 776, 794, 805, 806, 820, 829, 830, 843, 844, 889, 891, 892, 895, 919, 920, 942, 948, 949, 953, 977, 981, 982, 984, 999, 1000, 1001. See also Punjab.
- Panjhazari   Zat-u-Sawar : 'All Mardan raised to the rank of 5000 with 5000 horse, Vol. I, p. 187.
- Panjhir : var. Panjshir, in Kabul Suba, Vol. II, p. 102 footnote 1.
- Panj Ratan : hill in Kuch Bihar, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Panjshir : pass of Vol. I, p. 345.
- Pankul : fort, Vol. I, p. 132 footnote 1.
- Panna : State Vol. II, pp. 39 footnote 3 ; 581 footnote 1.
- Pannah : Vol. I, p. 436 footnote 2.
- PannTs : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 844. Also see PanT.
- Panwar : a Sarkar in Bundelkhand, Vol. I, p-343 footnote 6.

- Panwars : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Papra : rebel of Telingana: account of Vol. I, pp. 306 footnote 1 (as Pap Rai) ; 307.
- Paparghat : Vol.-1, p. 140 footnote 1.
- Parab Khan : known as “ Hat Pathar ” or Stone hand, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Paradise canal : canal connecting Safaidun with Delhi fort, Vol. II, p. 268.
- Parat : in Alwar, Vol. II, p. 776 footnote 2.
- Parbani : var. Parbhani, near Pathri, Vol. I, p. 239.
- Parenda : fort, Vol. I, pp. 167, 171, 176, 215, 268, 287, 296, 317, 402, 468, 494, 531, 579, 669, 728, 732, 770, 780, 793 ; Vol. n, pp. 24, 26, 101, 192, 263, 610, 723, 783, 857, 966.
- Parhiz Banu Begam, Nawab : daughter of Prince Sultan Khurram and Qandahari Mahal, Vol. II, p. 354.
- Parichat : var. Parikshit, Zamindar of Kuch Haju, Vol. II, pp. 88, 219 footnote 3.
- Pari Paikar Khanam : daughter of Ni‘mat Ullah II, Vol. 1, p. 772.
- Pariyan, Rabat : Vol. I, p. 358.
- Parli : fort near Satara, Vol. I, p. 538 ; Vol. II, p. 617.
- Pamala : fort, var. Panhala, Vol. I, p. 626 ; Vol. II, pp. 91 footnote 1, 176, 252, 788, 790, 791. See also Panhala.
- Pamih : in the Duab, Vol. H, p. 701 footnote 1.
- Paronkha : Vol. I, p. 457 footnote 3.
- Parshad : name of elephant, Vol. II, p. 735.
- Parshad Rai : ruler of Amarkot, Vol. II, p. 940.
- Parsuji : biography (jointly with that of Maluii), Vol. II, pp. 42-45.
- Parsujipura : Vol. H, p. 44.

- Parsutam Singh : became a Muslim and was named Sa'adatmand, Vol. II, pp. 579, 580.
- Partab : Bundlla chief, father of Madhukar Sah, Vol. II, p. 105. See also Pratap Singh.
- Partab Singh : brother of Prithi Singh of Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Parvati : Vol. I, p. 717 footnote 6.
- Parvez Beg, Mirza : *titles* Jan-baz Khan and Beglar Khan, son of Alif Khan Aman Beg, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Parvlz (Parvez) Suljan, Prince : son of Prince Sultan Salim, Vol. I, pp. 56, 57, 59, 60, 99, 141, 267, 269, 270, 285, 378, 379, 424, 452, 455, 549, 560, 570, 583, 616, 627, 668, 715, 724, 731, 792, 796, 798, 832, 833, 837; Vol. II, pp. 11, 12, 14, 15, 247, 358, 691, 693, 1022 footnote 6 (birth at Kabul); 1023.
- Parwana (Parvana) : order, Vol. I, p. 665 ; Vol. II, p. 753.
- Parwand : *writer of orders*, Vol. I, p. 584.
- Pasari : spice-seller, Vol. I, p. 182.
- Pasha : Amir in Turkey, Vol. I, p. 698.
- Pasrur : in Sialkot district, Vol. II, p. 360.
- Pat : water channels, Vol. II, p. 308 footnote 2..
- Patali : var. Batali, Vol. I, pp. 572 footnote 5, 573.
- Pa tan : in Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 945, 1069, 1070. See also Pattan.
- Patang Rao : grandson of Jadu Rao KantTh, Vol. I, p. 718.
- Patha : Pir of, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Patha Duab : var. for Thatha Duab, Vol. I, pp- 687, 688.

- Pathal Das : var for Bcthal Das. Vol. I, p. 682 footnote 7.
- Pathan : Pathankot. var. Paithan. Vol. I, pp. 392, 393, 725; Vol. II. pp. 367 footnote 4; 633, 949, 1026.
- Pathankot : See Pathan.
- Patliri : near Ashti, Vol. I. pp. 54 (battle of): 67, 179, 185, 239, 596, 685; Vol. II, pp. 376, 524, 854, 894, 916, 933.
- Patiala : in Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 38 footnote 4. 162, 1055 (State); Vol. II. pp. 144 footnote 1; 241 footnote 2.
- Patna : Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 102, 105, 207. 222. 252, 253, 337, 339, 366, 429, 431. 436. 463, 464, 521, 606, 630, 631. 645, 710, 715, 729, 730. 757, 758, 808, 823; Vol. II, pp. 50, 60, 67, 74, 75, 237, 239. 247, 249, 250, 257, 261, 324, 361, 606, 607, 634. 635, 660, 671, 682, 691, 827, 866, 946, 952, 1047, 1057; province of, Vol. I, pp. 136, 138, 206.
- Patpurganj : canal, Vol. II, p. 1062.
- Patim : Basin in text. Vol. II, p. 439 footnote 2.
- Patr Das : Rajah BikramajTt. Vol. I, pp. 411-412; as Rai Patr Das. Vol. I, pp. 284; Vol. II. p. 77.
- Pattan : in Gujarat. Vol. I. pp. 50. 73, 164. 179, 217 (fort of); 319. 320, 321, 374. 608. 707. 70S, 727. 742, 816; Vol. II. pp. 86 (Sarkar of); 156, 171. 209, 546, 548. 608. 714. 715, 782, 783, 798. 803, 848, 849.
- Pattan : Nahrwala, Vol. I, p. 75.
- Patur Shaikh Babu : var. Patar Shaikh Babu in Berar; Vol. I. pp. 130, 310 (as Patwar Shaikh Babu).

- Pauna : Punch, Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Poonch.
- Pavangah : Marhatta fort, Vol. II, pp. 176 foot. note 1, 938.
- Payanda (Payinda) Khan Mughal : biography, Vol. II, pp. 473, 474; p. 915.
- Payanghat : Vol. I, pp. 217 footnote 1; 460, 687, 781; Vol. II, pp. 104, 280, 305, 457, 1038. See also Payinghat.
- Payinda Be : Ambassador of Nazr Muhammad K. of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 222.
- Payinda Khan : Vol. H, p. 558.
- Payinda Khan : *brother of* Bulaqi Khan, Vol. II, p. 979 footnote 4.
- Payinda Muhammad Arghun : Vol. J, p. 746.
- Payinda Muhammad Sultan : Vol. I, p. 358.
- Payinghat : Vol. I, pp. 130, 598, See also Payanghat.
- Pazoda : probably Baroda, Vol. II, p. 798 footnote 1.
- Peacock Throne : Vol. I, pp. 397, 399, 778.
- Pegu : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Peequet : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Pemnaik : var. for Pinna NaTk, Vol. I, p. 171 footnote 5.
- Persia : Vol. I, pp. 47, 66, 71, 93, 96, 109, 116, 125, 140, 175, 187, 189, 190, 192, 197, 204, 209, 213, 233, 249, 261, 281, 291, 292, 293, 300, 348, 351, 358, 361, 362, 363, 368, 370, 386, 389, 391, 392, 397, 404, 468, 484, 501, 545, 548, 550, 553, 563, 565, 574, 582, 583, 599, 600, 611, 627, 634, 670, 671, 699, 701, 705, 712,

719. 721, 739, 740, 745, 750, 755, 758.  
772. 773. 777. 778. 794. 801. 804, 813,  
823. 834: Vol. II. pp. 11, 798, 900,  
1022.

- Persian(s) : Vol. I. pp. 3, 5, 20, 27, 28, 49, 52, 74,  
86, 117, 128, 157, 187, 197, 206, 209,  
246, 261, 284, 291, 292, 300, 313, 319,  
334, 348, 353, 358, 368, 370, 403, 404,  
420, 423, 427, 446, 453, 469, 470, 471,  
507, 511, 514, 547, 558, 559, 578, 661,  
667, 682, 689, 698, 699, 726, 743, 771,  
777, 778, 819, 824: Vol. IT. pp. 62,  
155. 522. 669. 1047.
- Partab : of Ujjain. Vol. I. p. 562.
- Peshawar : Vol. I. pp. 243, 248, 313, 380, 421,  
507, 542, 609, 657, 663, 727, 808:  
Vol. H. pp. 3, 3L 102, 143, 144, 217,  
234, 282, 294, 336, 385, 573, 595, 596,  
597, 629, 674, 709, 723, 740, 893, 921,  
976, 1015, 1023, 1025, 1056.
- Peshdast : assistant. Vol. I. p. 224.
- Peshkash : gift or offering, Vol. I, pp. 106, 188,  
227, 294, 305. 676: Vol. II. p. 24.
- Peshrau Khan : Vol. II. p. 85; biography, pp. 475-477.
- Peshwa (Peshwah) : head of a sect, or the Marhatta Prime  
Minister. Vol. I, p. 113; Vol. II, p. 118.
- Peshwah : Mirza Khan as the chief officer of  
Nizamshahf Dynasty, Vol. I. p. 113.
- Phaltan : Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 3.
- Phaniya, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 616.
- Phulchery : Vol. II, pp. 401 footnote 3 (var.  
Puducheri and Pulcheri, Pondicherry),  
909, 1067. See also Pondicherry,  
Battle of. Vol. I. p. 751; siege of fort,  
Vol. II, p. 95.
- Phul Katara : Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 754, 756, 792, 793.

- Phul Malik : name of 1'timad Khan Khwjasara, Vol. I, pp. 708, 709 footnote 1.
- Picha Jan Anaga : a nurse of Akbar, Vol. II, p. 1022 footnote 4 (var. Pija Jan Anaga).
- Pidiya Naik : Vol. II, pp. 234, 235, (var. PiiyS); 1036.
- Pihani (Paihani) : pargana in Lucknow, Vol. II, pp. 23, 78, 79, 318, 1056.
- Pilaji Gaikwar : also Piijaf Jadav, Vol. II, pp. 707, 792, 793.
- Pirn (Bhim) Narayan : Vol. I, p. 728 footnote 3.
- Pinheiro, Father : Vol. I, p. 435 footnote 1.
- Pipli : capital of Telingana, Vol. I, pp. 155, 655.
- pir : old man, Vol. I, p. 30.
- Pina : abbr. of Pir Khan (Khan Jahan Lodi), Vol. I, pp. 793, 803?
- Pira : name of Purdil Khan, Vol. II, p. 483.
- Pirahan : \* tunic, Vol. I, p. 30.
- PIran Waisa : Vol. n, p. 201 footnote 1.
- Piria Naik : var. for Pidiya and Piiya Naik, Vol. II, pp. 234, 235, 1036.
- Pm Aqa : name of *Dhulfiqar Khan* Turkaman, Vol. II, p. 1049.
- Pir Kabir : great Pir of Batakzais, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Pir Kh5n : brother of Husain KhaiKhweshgi, Vol. I, p. 641 ; Vol. II, p. 552.
- Pir Khan : name of Khan Jahan Lodi; also as Pira, Vol. I, pp. 795, 803 footnote 1.
- Pirma Naik : Zamindar of Wakinkhera, Vol. J, p. 176.
- Pir Muḥammad Khan : of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 359 ; Vol. II, p. 978 (of Balkh).

- Pir Muḥammad Khan : Vol. T, pp. 149, 199, 373, 374, 396, 814; Vol. TT, p. 168; biography, pp. 477-481 ; pp. 888, 889, 943.
- Sliar'wam (Sherwam. ShirwanT), Mulla
- PTr of Niyazis : Vol. T, p. 94.
- Pir Panjal : mountain range, Vol. TT, p. 345.
- Pishin : north of Quetta, Vol. TT, p. 842 footnote 1.
- Pithord : Vol. TT, pp. 274 (fort of) ; 914 (RaD,
- Pitlad : in Gujarat, Vol. T, p. 475 ; Vol. TT, p. 690.
- Piyam. Raja : var. Tipam of Assam, Vol. TT, p. 203 footnote 2.
- PolagT, Prince : Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 4.
- Pondicherry : Vol. I, pp. 17, 19, 20, 26, 27, 279, 461. 836; Vol. IT, pp. 99, 649, 655, 894, 1067. See also Phulcherry.
- Poona : also Poonah, Vol. I, pp. 219 footnote 3 ; 500, 521, 528, 828 ; Vol. IT, pp. 533, 780. 784, 832, 833, 972 footnote 1.
- Poonch : Vol. IT, p. 697 footnote 7 var. Puna). See also Pauna and Punch.
- Portugese : Vol. I, pp. 315, 428, 445, 446 ; Vol. IT, p. 498.
- PostTns : fur-lined coats, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Poti Begam : wife of Prince Muhammad Bidar Bakht, Vol. IT, p. 255. '
- Pradhans : Maratha chief officials, Vol. IT, pp. 791, 792.
- Pran Narayan : Zammdar of Kuch Bihar, var. Prem Narayan, Vol. TT, pp. 197 footnote 2, 198, 204.
- Pratap : brother of Rana Sakra, Vol. IT, p. 696.
- Pratap : Zammdar of Palamau, Vol. II/p. 1013.
- Pratap Deo : of Orissa, Vol. IT, p. 50.
- Pratap, Rai : of Mankot, Vol. IT, p. 1026.

- Pratap, Rana : alias Kika, Vol. I, pp. 180, 404, 506, 587, 724, 727, 836 ; Vol. II, pp. 49, 72, 460, 530, 696, 820, 917.
- Pratap, Rao : agent of Shivaji, Vol. II, p. 788.
- Pratap Singh : brother of Raja Man Singh, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Pratap Singh : of Orcha, Vol. II, p. 883. See Partab,
- Pratap Ujjainiya : Vol. I, p. 103 ; Vol. II, p. 261.
- Prithi Pat : var. Prithi Singh, Vol. II, p. 577 footnote 2.
- Prithiraj : Jujhar Singh Bundela's son, Vol. I, pp. 103, 343 footnote 5 ; 381.
- Prithi Raj : Kachwaha, Raja Bihara Mai's father. Vol. I, p. 756.
- Prithiraj* : *Kimwar*, Maharaja Jaswant Singh Rathor's son, Vol. I, p. 756.
- Prithiraj Rathor : biography, Vol. II, pp. 481-483 ; p. 878.
- Prithi Singh : of Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Prithi Singh : son of Dalpat Singh Bundila, Vol. I, p. 444.
- Prithi Singh : son of Pratap Singh of Orcha, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Prithi Singh* : *Srinagar, GarhwaPs ruler*, Vol. I, pp. 312, 340 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 577 footnote 2 (as Prithi Pat).
- Prophet : Vol. I, pp. 92, 93, 124, 142, 144, 327, 516, 566, 569, 629, 638, 672 ; Vol. II, **p. 557.**
- Provost Marshal : Kotwal, Vol. II, p. 710.
- Puhkar : Vol. I, p. 242. See also Pushkar.
- Pulkarbi : on the borders of Iran, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Pul Salar : near Herat, Vol. I, p. 358.
- Pun Pun : stream, Vol. I, p. 68.

- Punair : var. for Buncr, Vol. II, p. 1024 footnote 2.
- Punar : fort in Wardah district, Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2 (var. Panar).
- Punar : var. Paunar; pargana in Khandesi, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Punch : Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Poonch.
- Punjab : Vol. I, p. 4; Vol. II, pp. 54, 75. See also Panjab.
- Purandhar : vars. Purandar, Purindhar, Vol. I, pp. 464, 500, 501, 828; Vol. II, pp. 181, 457, 786; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 165, 828; Vol. II, p. 882; treaty of, Vol. II, p. 787 footnote 1. See also Purindhar.
- Puran Mai : brother of Raja Bihara Mai, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Puran Mai : of Gidhaur, Vol. II, p. 50.
- Puran Mai : son of Kan Sliakhawat, Vol. II, p. 918.
- Punderpur : Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3.
- Purdil Khan : Vol. I, pp. 469, 529, 716 footnote 12; biography, Vol. II, pp. 483-486; p. 641.
- Purindhar : fort, Vol. I, p. 734. See also Purandhar.
- Purjat : plundered by Marhattas, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Pur Mandal : in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 116 footnote 2; 560; Vol. II, p. 734 (as Purmandal).
- Puma : river, Vol. I, p. 120; Vol. II, p. 97.
- Puma : var. for Toma fort, Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Pumia : Rumiya, Vol. I, pp. 207, 208, 253.
- Purokhotam : Diwan of Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266.
- Purushotam : city of Puri, in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 52.

- Pushang : Arabic for Fushanj, Vol. II, p. 842 footnote 1 (var. Pashang ; it is Pishin).
- Pushkar : lake at Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 140, 830 ; Vol. II, p. 464 footnote 4. See also Puhkar.
- Pushtu : language, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Putana Qil'a : battle of, Vol. II, p. 373 footnote 3.

## Q

- Qaan, The Great : *Chingiz Khan*, Vol. II, p. 544, footnote 4.
- Qabad : Vol. I, p. 768.
- Qabal Khan : the 3rd ancestor of Cingez K. Vol. I, p. 565.
- Qabil Khan : earlier title of Fazil Khan Burhariu'-d-dln, Vol. I, p. 554.
- Qabil Khan : title of Abu-l-fath, Vol. I, pp. 554, 556.
- Qabil Khan : title of Muhammad Sharif Mir Munshi, Vol. I, pp. 554, 556.
- Qabul Khan : favourite of Shah *Quli* Mahram, Vol. II, p. 774.
- Qabuli Islam Khani : a dish, Vol. II, p. 669 footnote 8.
- Qaculi Bahadur : 8th ancestor of Amir Timur, Vol. I, p. 565.
- Qadi : Head of Ecclesiastical Deptt., Vol. I, pp. 567, 723; Vol. II, pp. 124, 808, 815. See also Qazi.
- Qadi 'Abdul Hayy : Vol. I, p. 509.
- Qadf 'All : Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Qadi Burhan Khawafi : Vol. II, p. 460.
- Qadi 'Isa : Vol. II, p. 383.

- Qadi Khan : title of Qadi Nizam Badakhshi, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Qadi Khan Saifi Husain! : Sadr of Iran, Vol. H, p. 517.
- Qadi Khub-UUah : Vol. H, p. 469.
- Qadi Muhammad Aslam : Vol. H, p. 964.
- Qadi Muhammad Husain : Vol. II, p. 822.
- Qadi Mu'min : Vol. H, p. 4.
- Qadi Nizam Badakhshi : Vol. I, p. 649. See also Qadi Khan.
- Qadi Nur Ullah : Vol. I, p. 1003.
- Qadi of Dhar : Vol. L p. 723.
- Qadi of Lahore : Vol. H, p. 519.
- Qadi Qurban : Vol. II, p. 129 footnote 2.
- Qadi Shaikh-ul-Islam : Vol II, p. 520.
- Qadi Sultan Musavx of Turbat : Vol. H, p. 517.
- Qadir Aqa : grandfather of Qazalbash Khan Afshar, Vol. H, p. 521.
- Qadir Dad : son of Muhammad Zaman, Vol. H, p. 599.
- Qadir Dad Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 486, 487.
- Qadir Dad Khan : son of Rashid Khan Ansari, Vol. II, p. 486.
- Qadiri : name of an order, Vol. I, p. 770 footnote 4.
- Qadir Khan : Censor of Royal Camp, Vol. H, p. 125.
- Qadir Shah : name of Malu Khan of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Qadizadas : Vol. I, p. 808.
- Qadr : size, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Qaf : letter appended to distinguish biographies by 'Abdu-l-Hayy, son of the author, Vol. I, p. 32.

- Qaima : also Mir Qaima Tufriashi. Vol. II. p. 253.
- Qaim Khan : father of Tarbivat Khan 'Abdur Rahim. Vol. H. pp. 925, 926 foot - note I.
- Qaim Khan : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahadur Rustam Jang. Vol. II. p. 607.
- Qa'im Khan : son of Muhammad Khan Bansash. Vol. I. p. 138: Vol. H. pp. 160/161, 162.
- Qaim-ud-Daulah : title. Vol. H. p. 951.
- Qaim** : See Qaiq.
- Qaiq : var. Qain. old Capital of Kohistan. Vol. I. -pp. 356 footnote 8 ; 567.
- Qais : Vol. I. p. SOS footnote I.
- Qaisar : Sultan of Turkey, Vol. I. p. 69S.
- Qalandar : Vol. I p. 645; Vol. II, p. 814.
- Qalandar Beg : son of Alif Khan Aman Bea. Vol. I. p. 204.
- Qalandar Khan : Ambassador of Shah Durram. Vol. I. p. 139.
- Qalandar. Khvmja : father of Haidar Jang. Vol. I. p. 19.
- Qalat : Vol. I. pp. 716. 727 ; Vol. H. pp? 632. 677 footnote 4. See also Qilat
- Qaltnaq : Vol. I. p. 69. Vol. II, p. 68 ; territory. Vol. *IL* p. 544.
- Qalmaq. Nizam : father of Jahangir QuU Khan. Vol. I. p. 728.
- Qamarsha : Vol. I, p. 668.
- Qamar Khan : biography. Vol. U, pp. 487. 488.
- Qamarnagar : alias Kamul. Vol. I, pp. 306, 461.
- Qamar-ud-Din Khan Bahadur. Ftirnad-ud-Danlah : Vol. I. pp- 592. 674: Vol. H, pp. 117. 139, 426: biography, pp. 488-491.

- Qambar : a rebel of Duab, Vol. I, p. 198.
- QarriTs, Shah : Gilani, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 2.
- Qamr-ud-DTn : poet, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- “ Qamus” : Vol. I, p. 164.
- Qanauj : Vol. I, pp. 57, 101, 138, 201, 342, 347, 352, 369, 495, 756 ; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79, 128, 211, 531, 726, 794, 820, 914, 998.
- Qandahar : Afghanistan, Vol. I, pp. 4 footnote 3 ; 5 footnote 4 ; 36, 49, 59, 81, 95, 99, 117 footnote 1 ; 138, 150, 157, 176, 186, 187, 192, 196, 197, 204, 223, 233, 248, 264, 269, 303, 334, 338, 347, 348, 357, 358, 359, 370, 376, 386, 403, 418, 451, 458 footnote 2 ; 468, 469, 471, 484, 507, 508, 563, 572 footnote 4 ; 578, 582, 583, 599, 605, 624, 627, 639, 661, 667, 670, 676, 677, 679, 685, 689, 701, 705, 716, 726, 727, 732, 733, 740, 744, 745, 746, 747, 749, 750, 754, 758, 768, 774, 777, 784, 794, 797, 798, 813, 817, 818, 819, 829, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 34, 35, 61, 63, 109, 157, 167, 241, 242, 247, 254, 279, 284, 304, 344, 350, 351, 352, 353, 367, 473, 501, 505, 532, 543, 572, 573, 575, 576, 586, 590, 597, 610, 620, 628, 629, 631, 632, 633, 636, 641, 642, 651, 667, 668, 676, 677, 708, 716, 723, 724, 725, 727, 741, 742, 757, 758, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 767, 800, 816, 837, 841, 842, 843, 844, 863, 864, 870, 875, 879, 881, 885, 892, 921, 922, 927, 941, 949, 962, 963, 973, 974, 975, 976, 1011, 1023, 1049, 1073.
- Qandhar (also) Qandahar : headquarters of Telingana and a strong fort in Kandahar taluk in Nander district, Deccan ; Vol. I, pp. 130, 142, 205, 335, 341, 408, 593, 779 (description of its conquest by Nasiri Khan, Khan Dauran Nasrat Jang) ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 89 footnote 1 ; pp. 716, 731.

- Qandahari Mahal : daughter of Mirza Muzaffar Husain (Safavi and Began) of Shah Jahan, Vol. U, p. 354.
- Qandarsaki : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1 (vars. Qandarsagi Fandarsagi etc.).
- Qanduz : capital of Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 45, 189, 191, 368, 821, 822.
- Qanun : musical instrument, canon or law, Vol. I, p. 831 footnote 1.
- “ Qanun Arabiyya ” : Koran, Vol. I, p. 92 footnote 1.
- “ Qanun-i-Humayuiu ” : Vol. I, p. 786 footnote 4.
- Qanungo : author of “ Sher Shah,” Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 227 footnote 2 contd. from p. 226.
- Qaqshal : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 283, 324, 335, 716 ; Vol. n, pp. 67, 68, 946.
- Qara : var. for Kara, Vol. I, p. 510 footnote 3.
- Qara : Tibet, Vol. I, p. 715.
- Qarabagh : near Kabul, Vol. II, pp. 651, 977, 1023, 1045.
- Qara Bahadur Khan : biography, Vol. H, pp. 492, 493.
- Qara Beg Kuna'! : Vol. n, p. 352.
- Qara Beg Turkman : Vol. II, p. 633.
- Qara Khan Turkaman : ruler of Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 658.
- Qara Sikandar : a Turkman chief, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Qara Taq Khan : of Arrah, Vol. H, p. 733.
- Qara Yusuf : a Turkman chief, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Qaracha Khan : Vol. I, p. 701, Vol. H, p. 959 (as Qaracha).
- Qarchagha Beg : officer of Shah 'Abbas of Iran, Vol. H, p. 1045.
- Qarani : Vol. I, p. 116 footnote 3.

- Qaraq : var. for Qazaq, Vol. I, p. 106 footnote 1.
- Qaraqinlu : Turkman tribe, Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II, p. 774 footnote 1 (as Qaraqilu).
- Qarari : nom-de-plume of Hakim Nuru-d-din, Vol. I, p. 109.
- Qarawal : huntsman or scout, Vol. II, p. 557 footnote 2.
- Qarawal Beg : chief huntsman, Vol. I, pp. 449, 512, 668, 672, 767.
- Qariya : in Tibet. Vol. I, of 657 footnote 3.
- Qasim : MTr, father of (Shah) Fakhr-ud-Din, Vol. II, p. 1069.
- Qasim 'All : Vol. I, p. 109 footnote 6.
- Qasim 'AIT Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 495, 496.
- Qasim 'All Khan : MTr Qasim, governor of Bengal and Bihar, Vol. I, p. 208 ; Vol. II, pp. 1047, 1048.
- Qasim Arslan : Vol. II, p. 383.
- Qasim Barah : Saiyid, Vol. I, pp. 164, 775.
- Qasim Barha : Vol. I, p. 55.
- Qasim Barias : Vol. II, p. 511.
- Qasim Beg : Vol. I, p. 109 footnote 6.
- Qasim Beg : Mir of Hazans, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Qasim Kahi : Maulana of Transoxania, Vol. I, p. 283.
- Qasim Khan : Faujdar of Kulpak, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Qasim Khan I : Vol. I, pp. 210, 456, 731 (as Qasim Khan Juvaini) ; Vol. II, p. 73 ; biography, pp. 497-500. See also Qasim Khan Maiuja.
- Qasim Khan II : Vol. I, pp. 300, 623 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 500-503 ; p. 883. See also Qasim Khan, Muhammad.

- Qasim Khan Juvaini : See Qasim Khan I.
- Qasim Khan Karmani (Kirmam) : Vol. I, pp. 612, 626 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 505-507 ; pp. 616, 670, 682.
- Qasim Khan, Mahdi : Vol. I, p. 38 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 503-505.
- Qasim Khan Manija : Qasim Khan I styled as such by the Court-wits, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Qasim Khan Mir Abul Qasim Namakin : Vol. I, p. 105 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 508-511. See also Abu-l-Qasim Nimakin, Amir.
- Qasim Khan Mir Bahr : builder of Agra fort (Vol. II, p. 512 footnote 1) ; Vol. I, pp. 81, 180, 622 ; Vol. II, p. 140 ; biography, pp. 511-514 ; pp. 535, 671, 805, 1000, 1001, 1002.
- Qasim Khan, Muhammad : name of Qasim Khan II, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Qasim Khwaja : Safdar Khan, Saiyid Atai', biography, Vol. II, pp. 665-667.
- Qasim Kohbar Haidar : Vakil of Mah Chuchak, Vol. II, p. 286.
- Qasim Koka : an officer of Emperor Babur, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
- Qasim Muhammad Khan of Nishapur : Vol. I, p. 83 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 515, 516 ; p. 705 (as Muhammad Qasim Nishapuri).
- Qasim, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 164 ; biography, (jointly with that of Saiyid Hashim), Vol. II, pp. 494, 495.
- Qasim, Said! : Kotwal of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 646.
- Qasim Shaikh, Muhtsham Khan : Vol. II, p. 88.
- Qasim-ur-Rasi : ancestor of Injus, Saiyids of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Qasur : Vol. I, pp. 73, 312, 641, 642, 643 ; fol. H, pp. 390, 550, 748, 750.

- Qaswara Jang : title of Azdu-d-DauIa \*Iwaz K. Baha - dur, Vol. I. pp. 308, 309, 310.
- Qatlu Lohani : Vol. I, p. 324.
- Qawal : name of fief, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Qawam-ud-DIn Khan : of Ispahan. Vol. I, p. 656 ; Vol. II, pp. 137, 251 ; biography, pp. 516-521 ; p. 669.
- Qawiest, Shaitan : Persian ; Shaitan is powerful, Vol. I. p. 45 footnote 2.
- Qawi Jang : title of Khwaja Muhammad son of Turktaz Khan. Vol. II, pp. 961, 962.
- Qawim (Qam) Khan : son of Shuja'at Khan, Vol. II, p. 852.
- Qazalbash : Vol. I. pp. 648, 716, 797; Vol. II, pp. 353. 527, 576 (as Qazilbash).
- Qazalbash Khan Afshar : Vol. I. p. 685; biography, Vol. II, pp. 521-523.
- Qazan Bangali, S. : Vol. I, p. 88 footnote 1 (Qazan).
- Qazaq Beg Khan : Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Qazaq Khan : father of Ja'far Khan Taklu, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Qazaq Khan : son of Tatar Sultān or Khurasan, Vol. II. p. 1072 Qazzaq.
- Qazaq Khan Baqi Beg Uzbeg : Vol. I pp. 106, 685 (as Qazzaq Khan); biography, Vol. II, pp. 523, 524.
- Qazi : Vol. I, pp. 73, 75, 77, 159, 161, 163, 184, 361, 567. See also Qadi.
- Qazi Khan : title of Ghazi Khan Badakhshi, Vol. I, p. 584.
- Qazi Nizamal Kararudi : Vol. I, p. 510 (footnote 3 (Karinidi)).
- Qazi of Lahore : Saiyid \*AlI Akbar, Vol. I, p. 76.'
- Qazi of the camp (Urdu) : Vol. I, p. 76.
- Qazi of Tatta : Vol. I, p. 567.
- Qazi Shaikhu-l-Islam : son of Qazi 'Abdu-l-Wahab, Vol. I, p. 76.

- Qaziship : Vol. I, p. 76.
- Qazilbash - Vol. II, p. 676. See also Qazalbash.
- Qazwin : in Iran, Vol. I, pp. 291, 390, 391, 454, 752; Vol. n, pp. 282, 313 (also as Kazvin), 381, 813, 975.
- Qazzaq Khan : Vol. I, p. 685. See also Qazaq Khan.
- Qibchaq : territory, Vol. I, pp. 89, 793 (as Qipchaq) ; tribe, Vol. II, pp. 524, 890.
- Qibchaq Khan Amin Beg : biography, Vol. II, pp. 524-526; pp. Shaqawal 727, 728.
- Qibla : Vol. I, p. 25 ; Vol. II, pp. 272, 538.
- Qidrandaz : Maqsud Beg was called, Vol. I, p. 511.
- QiPadar : commandant of a fort, Vol. I, p. 111 ; Vol. II, p. 764.
- “ QiPadar Bihisht ” - : chronogram of the death of Murtada Khan, Vol. II, p. 315.
- QiPadar Khan : Vol. I, pp. 31 footnote 3 ; 268 ; bio\*graphy, Vol. II, pp. 526-529.
- QiPadar Khan : Chela, Vol. I, p. 812 ; Vol. II, p. 526 footnote 4.
- QiPadar Khan : Commandant of Ghazni, Vol. II, p. 526 footnote 4.
- QiPadar Khan : Musavi Khan Mfr Hashim, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Qilat : Vol. II, pp. 800, 845. See also Qalat.
- Qilat : Banjarah ; Vol. II, p. 764.
- Qilat : fort, Vol. II, p. 756 footnote 1 (var. Khilat).
- Qipchaq : See Qibchaq.
- “ Qiran-us-Sa'dain ” : work by Amir Khusrau, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Qirqlu : Nadir Shah's tribe, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Qiwam-ud-Din : Vol. I, p. 838. See also Qawam-ud-Din.

- Qiya Khan Gung : biography, Vol. II, pp. 530, 531 ; pp. 759, 944, 998.
- Qizilbashes (Qizilbashis) : Vol. I, p. 362 ; Vol. II, p. 863.
- Qizilbash Khan : title granted by Dara Shikoh to Muhammad Beg, Vol. II, p. 859.
- Qohistan : Vol. I. p. 488. See also Quhistan.
- Qoresh : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 165, 598. See also Quraish.
- Qubad : grandson of Ma'sum Khan Kabuli, Vol. II, p. 69.
- Qubad : Sec Qubad Khan Mir Akhor.
- Qubad andazi : tilting. Vol. I, p. 390. .
- Qubad Khan Mir Akhor : Vol. I, pp. 580, 581, 835; biography, Vol. II, pp. 531-534.
- Quadrat Ullah : son of Fath Jang Khan Miyans, Vol. I, p. 529.
- Quadrat Ullah, Khwaja : son of Khwaja Quli IGian Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 826.
- Quhistan : for Kohistan, Vol. I, p. 356. See also Qohistan.
- Qul : var. Ghol or centre, Vol. II, p. 1041 footnote 4.
- Quli Khan : misprint for Qulij Khan, Vol. II, p. 187.
- Quli KhanBahadur, Khwaja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 825, 826.
- Quli Khan Khwajam : Governor of Dhar, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Qulij Akbari : a name of Qulij Khan Andjani, Vol. II, p. 459. \* ;
- Qulij Khan Andjani : Vol. I, pp. 51, 52, 282, 359, 379 (as Qulij K. Jani Qurbani), 434, 435 (as M. Qulij Muhammad Khan of Akbar's time); Vol. II, pp. 170, 187, 460; biography, pp. 534-539; pp. 805, 820, 949, 960, 1006 (famous for his horses).

- Qullj K. *Jani* Qurbarn : Vol. I, p. 379 footnote 2.
- Qullj Khan Khwaja 'Abid : Vol. I, pp. 254, 304 footnote 4 ; Vol. H, pp. 113, 114, 410; biography, pp. pp. 539-541 ; p. 608.
- Qullj Khan ShahjahanI : Vol. I, p. 151.
- Qullj Khan Turam : Vol. I, pp. 49, 187, 209, 469. 507. 623, 667, 750, 767, 783. 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 220 footnote 2 ; 367, 485, 532; biography, pp. 541-544 ; pp. 575, 628, 667, 676, 677 footnote 4 ; 724, 841, 848, 863, 962, 1011, 1028.
- Qullj Muhammad Khan : father of Mirza Cm Qullj, Vol. I. pp. 434, 435.
- Quli Uzbek, Saiyid : Vol. H, p. 197. \*
- QullaraqasI : Commander of troupes ; Vol. I, pp. 186, 187 footnote 1 (Qullaraqashi).
- Qum : country, Vol. I, p. 389; Vol. II, p. 975.
- Qur'an : Vol. I, pp. 469, 729.
- Quraish : Vol. n, p. 716. See also Qoresh.
- Quraish Sultan of Kashgar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 544, 545.
- Qurban, Qadi : Vol. II, p. 129 footnote 2.
- Qurbegh : Supdt. of armoury, Vol. I, pp. 140, 625, 674, 767; Vol. II, pp. 616, 702, 1063 (Head of the artillery).
- QurkhanS : Section of Insignia, Vol. I, p. 662, footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 269.
- Qurughchi : Vol. H, p. 703.
- Qurughi : confiscation, Vol. I, p. 126 footnote 3.
- Qushbegi : falconer Vol. I, pp. 512, 618 ; Vol. II p. 709.
- Qushundgh : Chatrtoah or Umbrella standard, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Qutb : name of an imposter, Vol. I, p. 67.

- Qutbalxul Gn̄çala : near Bijapur. Vol. I. p. 231 ; Vol. 11. pp. 614. 712.
- Qut̄lxi. Ḥakim : Vol. I. p. 261 : Vol. II. p. 569.
- Qut̄b Klirin : Vol. II. p. 360.
- Qut̄b Shrill : Abul Ḥasan Tima Shah, ruler of Tclang. or Telingana (Golconda). also Qutb-ul-Mnlk. Vol. I. p. 241 ; Vol. II. pp. 171 footnote 4 : 172 footnote 1 : 173 footnote 1 (conquest of Golconda).
- On̄ṭb Slirih : Sn̄ḥaii 'Abdullah. ruler of Golconda (Haidanibad). also Qutb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I. pp. 5S. 5S7. 766. 781. 792; Vol. II. pp. 13. 188 footnote I : 189. 190, 191 (conquest of and marriage of his daughter io Sultan Muhammad, eldest son of Prince Aurangzib); 744.
- Qut̄bshahT : Vol. I. pp. 417. 535 (Qutb ShahTs): 751 (Qutb Shfdii dynasty); 809 (Qutb Shrihi troops).
- Qut̄b-ud-Daula (Daulah) ; title of Muḥammad Anwar K̄han Bahadur. Vol. H. pp. 122.
- Out̄b-ud-DTn : a disciple of Ni'inai Ullah. Vol. I. p. 771 footnote 4.
- Qut̄bu-d-din : father of Abu Turiib. Vol. I. p. 144 footnote 2.
- Qut̄b-ud-DTn : Nazr Bahadur's son. Vol. IT, pp. 392, 803.
- Out̄b-ud-DTn : uncle of Shams Klian : Vol. IT, pp. 747.
- Qut̄bu-d-din <sup>1</sup>Ali K̄han Panchkauri : Vol. I, p. 131.
- Qut̄bu-d-din Ḥaidar : of Turbat, Head of the Ḥaidarians, Vol. I. p. 128.
- Out̄b-ud-DTn K̄han Khweshgi I : Vol. I, pp. 41. 320, 609 (as Qutb-ud-Din Klian Muhammad Khan) ; Vol. IT, 72, 152, 153, 171 footnote 6 from p. 170 (as Outb-ud-DTn Muhammad Khan Atka): 209. 210, 536 (as Qutb-ud-din K. Atga); biography, pp. 545-548.

- Qutb-ud-DTn Khan : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 147 footnote 1 *contd.* from p. 146; biography, pp. 548-552.
- Qutb-ud-DTn Khan  
Khweshgi II : biography, Vol. II, pp. 552-555.
- Qutb-ud-DTn Khan Koka : Vol. I, pp. 729, 754 ; Vol. II, pp. 837, 858 (as Qutb-ud-DTn Kokaltash) same as Qutb-ud-DTn Khan Shaikh Khuban.
- Qutb-ud-DTn Khan  
Shaikh Khuban : Vol. I, pp. 520, 666; biography, Vol. II, pp. 555-557 ; p. 1074.
- Qutb-ud-DTn Rohila : Vol. I, p. 643.
- Qutbu-d-dm Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 477.
- Qutb-ud-Dm Sultān : of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Qutbu-d-DTn Sultān : grandson of Sultan Ahmad of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Qutb-ul-Mulk Abul Hasan ; See Qutb Shah (Abul Hasan Tana Shah).
- Qutb-ul-Mulk Saiyid  
'Abdullah Khan : Hasan 'AH, the elder of the famous Saiyid brothers, Vol. I, pp. 276, 429, 439, 601, 602 footnotes 2, 3 ; 633, 634, 635, 643, 666, 710, 711, 735, 840; Vol. II, pp. 116, 122, 131, 161, 230 footnote 3 ; 336, 376, 377, 378, 412, 652, 749 ; biography, pp. 1055-1063.
- Qutb-ul-Mulk Sultān  
'Abdullah : See Qutb Shah (Sultan 'Abdullah).
- Qutbpura : in Aurangabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 14 ; Vol. II, pp. 551, 552.
- Qutlaq Muhammad : son of Nazr Muhammad, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Qutlugh : tank of, Vol. II, p. 558.
- Qutlu Lohan! (Kararam) : also as Qutlu, Vol. I, pp. 522, 653, 692; Vol. II, pp. 51, 54, 68, 358, 531, 660, 960.
- Qutluq Muhammad Sultan : son of Muhammad Sultān, Vol. I, p. 191.

- Qutluq Qadam Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 557, 558 (as  
Qarawal Akhta Begi in footnote 2 on p. 557).
- Qutluq Sultan : son of Nazr Muḥammad, Vol. I,  
p. 364.

## R

- Ra'adandaz Beg : had the title of Shuja'at Khan, Vol. I,  
(Ra'adandaz Khan) p. 615: Vol. II pp. 127, 321, 577;  
biography, pp. 860-862; p. 1032.
- Rabat, Koh : Vol. II, p. 598.
- Rabbi : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Raḍa 'Ali : Mirza, son of Qilandar Khan, Vol. II,  
p. 529.
- Raḍa! : nom-de-plume of Jalal Ṣadr, Vol. I,  
p. 738.
- Raḍa'i : nom-de-plume of Mulla Muhammad  
Astarabadi, Vol. II, p. 543 footnote 4.
- Rada Quli : son of Khan Jahan Husain Quli Beg,  
Vol. I, p. 649.
- Rada Quli Mian : text Raji Khan, Vol. II, p. 1041  
footnote 3.
- Raḍavi Mian : also Razavi K., Mir Mirak's name,  
Vol. II, p. 77 footnote 1.
- Radawi (Ridavi) Khan : Vol. I, pp. 304 (as Rezavi K. of  
Saiyid 'All Bokhara), 740 (as Radavi Khan);  
biography, Vol. II, pp. 558, 589.
- Raḍi, Mirza : son of Mirza Taqi ; was Sadr of Shah  
•Abbas I, Vol. H, p. 117.
- Radi-ud-Din Khan : 'Deputy governor of Berar under Hasan  
'Ali Khan Bahadur Barah, Vol. I,  
p. 619.

- Radi-ul-MulK : brought the boy Nanhu, who was raised to the throne of Ahmadabad, as Sultan Muzffar, Vol. I, p. 706 foot note 1.
- Rafat-ud-Daūla Bahadur Zbrawar Jang \* elder brother of Lashkar Khan Bahadur Nasir Jang, Vol. I, p. 836.
- Rafi', Mir : Sadr, of Shah 'Abbas of Iran, Vol. II, p. 119.
- Rafi', Mirza : var. Mfr Riza, cousin of Mirza Radi, Vol. I, pp. 118, 119 footnote 1.
- Rafi\* Khan : nephew of Wazir Khan, nom-derplume Badhil, Faujdar of Bans Bareli, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Rafi'-ud-Darjat (Raffu - darjat) : son of Rafi -ush-shan, became Sultan after the deposition of Farrukh-Siyar, Vol. I, pp. 430, 601, 712; Vol. II, pp. 116, 418, 706, 1059.
- Rafiu-d-daula (Rafi-ud-Daula) : elder brother of *Rafi* -ud-Darjat, raised to the throne by the Saiyid Brothers with the title of Shah Jahan II, Vol. I, pp. 73, 601 ; Vol. H, pp. 376, 1060.
- RafF-ud-Din Muḥammad, Mir : son of Mir Shuja'-ud-Din Muhammad, Vol. n, p. 517.
- RafT-ush-Shan, Prince, Sultan : killed in battle against his brother Jahandar Shah, Vol. I, pp. 426, 602; Vol. H, pp. 605, 606, 1038, 1039, 1059, 1061, 1071. See also Muḥammad RafT-ush-Shan, Prince.
- Raghif : a loaf of bread, Vol. II, p. 120.
- Ragha Nath : Superintendent of the affairs of Diwan! in the time of Shah Jahan, Vol. I, p. 552. See also Raghunath, Raja.
- Raghu : son of Jadu Rao Kantih, Vol. I, pp. 717, 718.
- Raghu Bhonsla : also Raghujī Bhonsle, Mukasadar or Collector of Revenue in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 18, 31, 207 footnote 1 ; 702; Vol. H, pp. 439, 452, 455, 458, 655 (captured the fort of Trichinopoly), 796, 854.

- Raghunath, Raja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 559, 560 foot-  
notes 1, 2. Same as Ragha Nath.
- Raghunath Das, Raja : title for Ram Das who became Prime  
Minister of Salabat Jang, Vol. I, pp.  
131, 280; Vol. II; pp. 433, 434  
(killed on the plain of Bhalki by French  
soldiers); 435 footnote 2. See also  
Roghanath Das, Raja.
- Raghunath (Raghu Nath)  
Rad : half-brother of Peshwa Balaji Rao,  
Vol. I, pp. 446, 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 372  
(besieged Delhi), 429, 448, 449, 450,  
451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 794,  
795. See also Roghanath Rao.
- Raheri (Rairi) : Maratha fort in the Konkan, Vol. I,  
pp. 529, 809 ; Vol. II, p. 1034 (home -  
town of Sambhaji). See also Rahiri.
- Rahim : nom-de-plume of 'Abdu-r-Rahim Khan  
Khanan, Vol. I, p. 62.
- Rahim Beg : Vol. I, p. 363.
- Rahim Dad Yaksariya : son of Muthawwar Khan Bahadur,  
Faujdar of Baiswara, Vol. II, p. 342.
- Rahim Khan : an Afghan rebel in Bengal, took the  
name of Rahim Shall, was defeated by  
Zabardast Khan, son of Ibrahim Fath  
Jang, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Rahim K. Deccam : an officer of Nizam Shah, who took  
possession of Elichpur, Vol. II, p. 167.
- Rahim Ullah : received the fief of Seona pargana in  
Berar, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Rahim Ullah : son of Muhammad Ghiyath Khan  
Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Rahiri : also Rahirgarha; later named Islama -  
bad, Vol. I, pp. 66, 71, 79, 588, 703,  
787; Vol. H, pp. 876, 994 (Shivaji  
made it his residence).

- Rahmanbakhsh (Khera) : Aurangzib's new name for Wakin-khera or Wagingera, Vol. I, p. 255 footnote 4; Vol. II, pp. 939, 1036 footnote 3.
- Rahmandad Knan : administrator of Langarkot, Vol. II, p. 335.
- Rahman Dad, M. : son of Khan Khanan 'Abdu-r-rahim Khan, Vol. I, p. 763.
- Rahman Ullah : son of Shuja'at Khn, Vol. II, p. 862.
- Rahman Yar : brother of Allah Yar, became governor of Jahangimagar (Dacca); Vol. I, pp. 211, 212.
- Rahmat K. : Vol. I, pp. 261, 662; biography, Vol. II, pp. 560-563.
- Rahmat Khan : title of 'Imad-ud-Dih, son-in-law of Qawam-ud-Din, Vol. II, p. 518.
- Rahmat Khan : name of Muthawwar Khan Bahadur, Vol. H, p. 333.
- Rahmat Khan : son of Muthawwar Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 336.
- Rahmat Khan Mfr Faid  
■ Ullah : \*biography, Vol. II, pp. 563, 564.
- Rahmat Ullah : \*grandson of Sazawar Khan, Vol. II, p. 726.
- Rahmat Ullah, : Mfr, Vol. I, p. 558.
- Rahmat Ullah  
Khan Rohilla : Hafiz, Vol. I, p. 195; Vol. II, pp. 867, 869.
- Rahmat Ullah Khan : Khwaja, Vol. I, p. 84.
- Rahon : fort in the Panjab; Sikhs took refuge there, Vol. II, p. 553.
- Rahutara : var. Ahubara, fort in Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 179 footnote 1.
- Rai Bagh (Raibagb) : in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 293; Vol. II, pp. 256, 743.
- Rai Bareli : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 201.

- Rai Bhagni : wife of Udaji Ram, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Rai Bhoj : Vol. I, p. 409.
- Rai Bindraban : Divan of Prince Shah 'Alam Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Raichoti : var. Raichoutee, village in Haidrabad; Muzaffar Jang was killed there by an arrow; Vol. I. p. 17 footnote 2 ; Vol. II. p. 649.
- Raichur : renamed Firuznagar, in Bijapur. Vol. II. pp. 400, 614, 616 (fort of); 648, 872 (Firuzgarh Raichur).
- Raicor ■ : Vol. I, pp. 461, 487.
- Raidroog : in Bijapur Kamatik, Vol. II, p. 506.
- Raihani : style of writing, Vol. II, p. 931 footnote 3.
- Raimal : Zamindar of Jani. Vol. II, p. 549.
- Raimal Shaikhawat : Raja. Rai: grandfather of Raisal Darbari, Vol. II, p. 564.
- Rai Parshad : ruler of Umarnkot, Vol. II, p. 940.
- Raipur : in the Panjab, Vol. II. p. 554.
- Rai Rayan : title of Patr Das, later Rajah Bikramajit. Vol. I, p. 411; title of Sundar Das, later Rajah Bikramajit, p. 412; title of Ram Deo of Deogir, Vol. II. p. 444 ; title of Raja Raghunath, p. 560.
- Raisal Darbari. Raja : also Raisal. bioeraphy. Vol. II, pp. 564, 565; pp. 587. 618. 636, 735.
- Raisin : a fief and a fort in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 35, 324, 628, 774 ; Vol. II, p. 634.
- Rai Singh : brother of Raimal, Zamindar of Jam, Vol. U, p. 549.
- Rai Singh : Rai. Rathor, Vol. II. pp. 221. 494 ; biography, pp. 566-571 ; pp. 583. 910.
- Rai Singh : son of Rana Amar Singh, Vol. I, p. 235.

- Rai Singh Sisodia (Sesodia) : Vol. II, p. 30; bioeraphy, pp. 571-574; p. 881.
- Raj Singh : alias Raja Bahadur of Kishangarh, Vol. II. p. 621.
- Raj Singh : Rana, grandson of Rana Karan. Vol. I. p. 763; Vol. II. p. 642.
- Raj Singh : servant of Maharaja Jaswant Singh, set up rebellion in Jodhpur. Vol. II. p. 464 footnote 4.
- Raj Singh : son of Raja Askaran, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Raj Singh Kachwaha. Raja \* : biography. Vol. II, pp. 578-580.
- Raj Sumandar : var. Raj Suniand. 25 miles north of Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 764 footnote 4.
- Raja Bahadur : alias of Raj Singh of Kishangarh. Vol. II, p. 621.
- Raja of Nahan : alias Snow Raja, Vol. II, p. 297.
- Raja Ram : also as Rajah Ram and Raja Rani Jat, leader of the Jats of Mathura area after Kukla, Vol. I, pp. 437, 789; Vol. H, p. 256.
- Raja (Rajah) Ram : also as Rama and Ram Raja, brother of Sambhaji, Vol. I. pp. 79, 80; Vol. II, pp. 791, 1034, 1035, 1036.
- Raja Singh : a relation of Shahuji Bhonsle, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Rajamahendri : also Rajbandari, Rajendri, Rajamandri, in Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 20, 26, 84; Vol. II, pp. 434, 456, 872.
- Rajapur : near Loharpur in Oudh, birthplace of Raja Todar Mai, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Rajaur : also Rajauri, in Kashmir; Jahangir died near it, Vol. I. p. 289; Vol. II, pp. 20 footnote 2; 493.

- Rajauri : in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 801.
- Rajawat : one of the two branches of Kachwaha Rajputs, Vol. I. p. 409 : Vol. II. p. 564.
- Rajbandari : fief in Haidarabad. Vol. I. pp. 19. 85. -835. See also Rajamahendri.
- Rajdihar : var. Rajabir. fort of Nizam Shah! rulers. Vol. I, p. 669 footnote 6.
- Rajgarh : vars. Rajaad. Raygad. Marhatta fort, vol. 1. pp. 35. 219. 464. 612: Vol. II. pp. 939. 994.
- Raji Khan : Governor of Allahabad. Vol. II. p. 1056.
- Raj! Saiyid Mubarik : of Manikpur. confidential servant of Mahabat Khan. Vol. 1. p. 527.
- Rajmahal : also Akbamagar near Akmahl in Bengal, built by Raja Man Singh as the seat of government. Vol. I. pp. 207. 658 : Vol. II, pp. 53. 498.
- Rajpipla : Vol. I. p. 52: Vol. II. p. 20.
- Rajputs : Vol. I. pp. 98, 158. 262. 449, 562, 578. 640. 647. 662. 682. 754. 781. 830: Vol. n. p. 50.
- Rajrup. Raja : biography. Vol. II, pp. 574-578.
- Raj Singh Kachwaha : biography. Vol. II. pp. 578-580.
- Raju Barah, Saiyid : biography. Vol. II. p. 580.
- R\*aju (Raju) Mana : same as Raju Miyan Deccan!, Vol. I. pp. 56. 122.
- Raju Miyan Deccan! : a Nizam Shah! officer. Vol. I, pp. 534, 535 ; Vol. II, p. 916. See also R'aju Mana.
- Raju. Raja : of Rajauri, in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 465 footnote 6.
- Raju! Qatal. Shah : Rauda of. at Daulatabad. Vol, I, p. 535,

- Rajuri. Bir : also Rajuri, near Machligaon, Deccan. Vol. I, p. 34].
- Raknu-d-daulah : Saiyid Lashkar Khan, succeeded Rajah Roghanath Das as the Prime Minister of Salabat Jana. Vol. I, p. 280 : Vol. II. pp. 436. 437.
- Raknu-d-din : father of Kamalu-d-din Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 380.
- RamS : Raja Ram, brother of Sambhaji. Vol. I. pp. 79, 80 : Vol. II p. 1034. See also Raja Ram and Rama Bhonsle.
- Rama Bhonsle : Vol. II. p. 719. See also Rama, Ramai.
- Ramai : Raja Ram. son of Shivaji, succeeded to the throne after Sambhap, Vol. I, P-272 footnote 3 (as Rama! *Jahannaml*).
- Ram Gand : Rajah, son of Rajah Cander Sen : later had the title of Maharaja. Vol. L p. 433.
- Rani Cand : son of Rajah Madhukar, Vol. I. p. 407.
- Ram Cand : son of Rao Dalpat Bundila. Vol. I. p. 444.
- Ram Cand Baghela : Vol. I. pp. 37. 411. See also Ram Chand Baghela.
- Ram Candra Mahratta : Vol. L pp. 20 footnote 3 (as Ram Candra Jadow), 21, 23.
- Ram Chand : Raja, grandfather of Jai Chand, Vol. I. p. 647?
- Ram Chand : son of Jagan Natl), Vol. I, p. 725.
- Ram Chand Baghela : Raja: the famous singer Tansen of Akbafs time was originally in his Court, Vol. L p. 737; Vol. H, pp. & 568 : *biography*, pp. 581-584. See also Ram Cand Baghela.
- Ram Chand Chauhan ; biography. Vol. IT, p. 585.

- Ram Chandra. Raja : also as Raja Ram Chandar Sen Jadun : same as Ram Cand Mahratta. Vol. 11, pp. 449. 450 ; p. 303.
- Ram Chandra. Raja : incarnation of a diety, husband of STta, Vol. 1 p. 617: Vol. IT. p. 538 (as Raja Ram Chand).
- Ramdara : campaign of Prince M. M'uazzam. Vol. 1/p. 110: Vol. II, p. 172."
- Ram Das : Rajah: Rajah Karan. Vol. I. p. 330 footnote 2.
- Ram Das : received the title of Raja Raghunath Das. Vol. TI. p. 533. See also Raghunath Das. Raja.
- Ram Das : son of Jaimal. killed by Jagan Nath, Vol. I. p. 724.
- Ram Das Kachwaha : Raja : son of Raja Raj Singh Kachwaha. Vol. 1. pp. 262, 263: Vol. TI, p. 579.
- Ram Das Kachwaha : Raja : son of Ordat, biography. Vol. IT. pp. 587-589.
- Ram Das Narwari : biography. Vol. II, pp. 586, 587.
- Ram Deo : Raja of Deogir ; Vol. II, pp. 443 (attack of 'Alau-d-din Khilji on Deogir). 444. 445 (attack of Malik Kafur).
- Ramgar : town of Kohmar in Sindh, Vol. I. p. 747.
- Ramgarha : fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Ramgir : var. Ram Nagar. a district of Baglana in Khandes, Vol. I. p. 352 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 772.
- Ram Kesar : fort in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Ram Pershad : var. Ram Sah, famous elephant of the Raja of Gwaliyar, Vol. II, p. 49 footnote 2. See also Ram Sah.

- Rampur : dependency of Chitor, also called Islampur, Vol. 1, pp. 505 footnote 4, 507, 508, 762.
- Rampur : in the United Provinces, capital of the Nawabs of, Vol. I, p. 196 footnote 2.
- Rampur : on the banks of the Godavery in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 316 *footnote* 1 (var. Rambhuri).
- Rampura in Malwa, Vol. IT, pp. 91, 92.
- Rampuri in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 749.
- Ram Rai brother of Chandar Sen, Raja of Marwar, Vol. I, p. 737.
- Ram Rai son of Rai Maldeo of Jodhpur, Vol. IT, p. 732.
- Ram Raj title given to Rad Ratan, Vol. TI, pp. 604. 605 (as Rao Ram Raj).
- Ram Raji : Raja Ram, younger brother of Sambhaji, Vol. I, p. 810; Vol. 11, p. 357. Also see Raja Ram.
- Ram Rajah : title given to Budh Singh after Bahadur Shah's victory in the fraternal war. Vol. I, p. 407.
- Ram Sah : Raja of Gwaliyar ; he and his sons were killed in the battle of Goganda, Haldi defile, Vol. IT, pp. 49 footnote 1 ; 50.
- Ram Sah : the famous elephant Ram Shah sent by Raja Man Singh to Akbar, Vol. II. p. 49 footnote 2 (var. Ram Pershad).
- Ram Sah : var. Ram Chand, son of Mudhkar (Madhukar) Sah Bundela, Vol. II, pp. 106, 107 footnote 1.
- Ram Saj : vars. Ram Sij, Ramsij, Marhatta fort near Junair, Vol. I, pp. 168 footnote 3, 787.
- Ram Singh : brother of Prithi Raj Rathor, Vol. IT, p. 483,

- Ram Singh : son of Karnisf Rathor. biography. Vol. 11. pp. 589 footnote 1. 590.
- Rani Singh : son of Manji Mullar. Zamihdar of Canda. Vol. I. p. 502.
- Ram Sineh Kachwaha : son of MTrza Raja Jai Singh. Vol. I. p. 734: Vol. H. p. 7; biography, pp. 591-593 : pp. 787. 860 (as Kunwar Ram Singh).  
Raja ”
- Rani Singh Hara : Vol. 11. p. 242: biography, pp. 593. 594.
- Rana : campaigns etc. against Ranas of Udaipur: Vol. I, pp. 97. 149, 164. 244, 283. 400. 404. 412. 424. 465. 488. 509, 528. 560. 584. 587, 618. 627. 648. 725, 786. 811. 820. 829. 836. 837; Vol. II, pp. 10. 15. 19. 460, 465. 494. 523. 530, 820.916,917.
- Rana : also as Rana Bhonsle. son of Shivaji. Vol. I. p. 664: Vol. II. p. 79.
- Ranaji Ghorparc : son of Santaji Ghorparc, Vol. 11, p. 792.
- Ranhba Rao : apparently RanbhajT Deccani. Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 4.
- Ranhba Rad : son of Janoji Jaiwant Nimbalkar, Vol. 1. p. 751.
- Randaula K. : also Randaula Khan Abyssinian. Vol. I. pp. 215. 217. 292. 317, 342 (as Randaulah K. 'Adilkhani), 779 (as Randaula Khan the 'Adilshahi). 794 footnote 2; Vol. II. pp. 21. 22, 32 (as Ran Daula Khan Bijapuri), 33. 716, 993, 1010.
- Randaula K. : son of Bahadur Khan, Vol. I, p. 461.
- Randaula Khan Ghazi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 594, 595.
- Rangamati : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Rangir : var. Rangar, Ranghur, a Rajput tribe, Vol. I, p. 687 footnote 3.

- Rangta Hilalabad : on the banks of Jumna near Agra, Vol. 11, p. 589. See also Rankatta.
- Ranhatan : vaf. Rantham, a favourite fighting elephant of Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 183 footnote 3 ; 184.
- Rankatta • renamed Hilalabad by the eunuch Khwaja Hilal, Vol. II, p. 682. See also Rangta Hilalabad.
- Ranmast : called 'AIT, uncle of Daud Khan, later had the titles of Ranmast Khan and Bahadur Khan, Vol. T, p. 459.
- Ranmast Khan : alias Munawwar Khan, Vol. I, p. 462.
- Ranmast Khan : *ths elder of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 612, 613.*
- Ranmast Khan : Umr Khan son of Ranmast Khan, Vol. I, p. 459.
- Ranmastpura : in Aurangabad. Vol. J, p. 459.
- Rann : of Cutch, Vol. I, p. 689 footnote 4.
- Rand : son of Santa Ghbipare, Vol. II, p. 593 footnote 6 (as Ranoojee).
- Ranpat Choruh (Cheruh) : var. Anant Ceruh, Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 6.
- Ranthambhur : also Ranthambor, Rantham bhore, Vol. I, pp. 264, 402, 418, 453, 458. 629, 646, 724; Vol. II. pp. I, 15, 39, 72, 208, 478, 505, 565 footnote 3 ; 588, 704, 917.
- Ranwir : town near Burhanpur. Vol. I, pp. 158, 159, 160.
- Raorasapura : town established outside Aurangabad by Rai Singh, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Rashida : son of 'Aqidat Khan Bakhshi taken prisoner by Malik 'Ambar, Vol. II, p. 968.
- Rashida! Khushnavis : Diwan of Begum Sahib, Vol. II, p. 559.

- Rashid Khan : Governor of Bengal. Vol. I. p. 719.
- Rashid K. : probably 'Abdu-l-Ilakini who reported against Amanat Khan, Diwan of Khalsa. Vol. I. p. 225 footnote 1.
- Rashid K. : title of Raḥman Yar, brother of Allah Yar. Vol. I. p. 211.
- Rashid K. Anṣari : Vol. I. pp. 235. 597; Vol. II. p. 486; biography, pp. 595-601.
- Rashid Khan Badi'-uz-Zaman : Daftardair of Khalsa in Aurangzib's reign. Vol. I, p. 681.
- Rashid Wian Ilham Ullah : son of Rashid Khan Anṣari. Vol. II. p. 204; biography, pp. 601. 602.
- Rasul : nephew of Zabardast Khan. Vol. I. p. 531.
- Rasulabad : near Ahmadabad. Vol. T, p. 737.
- Rasuldar : title of Mir Saiyid Muhammad, Vol. IT. p. 822.
- Rasulpur : near Bijapur. Vol. I. p. 820.
- Ratan : son of Raja Mahesh Das Rathor, Vol. II. pp. 35. 305 (as Ratan Rathor).
- Ratan : Rantanbhur. Vol. I. p. 410 footnote 1.
- Ratan Cand (Chand). Raja : Diwan of Qutb-ul-Mulk S. 'Abdullah Khan, Vol. I.' pp. 430. 479. 480, 601. 635; Vol. II, pp. 1058, 1059.
- Ratan Hara, Rao : had the title of Sarbuland Rai, Vol. I, pp. 269, 379, 408. 779, 832 (as Rad Ratan Sarbuland Rai), 834; Vol. II, pp. 88, 213, 214, 586; biography, pp. 603-605; pp. 666, 722, 731, 991.
- Ratan Singh (Candrawat) : after becoming Muhammadan was named Muslim K., Vol. I, p. 508; Vol. II, pp. 91, 92.
- Ratanpur (Ratnpur) : in Sarkar Rohtas. Vol. I, p. 102 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 584.

- Ratha : Subhkarān Bundilā was Faujdar of, Vol. II, p. 356.
- Rathor : Rajput tribe, Vol. I, pp. 401, 409, 588. 680 ; Vol. II, pp. 566, 709, 1033.
- Raushan Akhtar : son of Jahan Shah, succeeded Rafi'-ud-Daulah as Muhammad Shah, Vol. II, p. 1060.
- Raushan Damir Ṣalabat Khan : Vol. II, p. 657, biography, (as of Salabat Khan Raushan Damir), pp. 702, 703."
- Raushanis : an Afghan tribe of Tirah, Vol. II, pp. 50, 535, 560. See also Tarikfs.
- Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahadur Rustam Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 605-608.
- Rauza (Rauda) : Khuldabad, Vol. I, pp. 122 footnote 2 ; 613.
- " Rauzat-al-Ahbab " : work by Jamalu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 96 footnote 4.
- Ravi : river, Vol. I, pp. 192, 290, 551 ; Vol. II, pp. 394, 1004, 1029.
- Rawals : title of Chiefs of Mewar, later changed to Rana, Vol. I, p. 761 ; Vol. II, p. 60 (Rawals of Khandesh).
- Rawan : King of Lankah, Vol. II, p. 538.
- Ray (Rhagas) : Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Raygad : Marhatta fort, Vol. H, p. 790.
- Razi : nom-de-plume of 'Aqil Khan Mir 'Askari, Vol. I, p. 265.
- Razzaq Quli K. : son of 'Abdu-r-razzaq Lari, Vol. I, p. 71.
- Rechnan Duab : in the Panjab, Vol. I. p. 267 foot note 5.
- Rekhta : poetry, Vol. II p. 877 footnote 4.
- Rel : town in Sewistan, Sindh, Vol. I, p. 513.

- Resurrection : Day of. Vol. 1, p. 41.
- Rewan (Rewah) : Vol. 11. pp. 472. 584 footnote 6.
- Rcwari : in the Punjab, Vol. 11. pp. 275, 776, 942 Gas Riwari).
- Reza'i : noin-de-phunc of Manlanh Muhammad Reza of Mashhad. Vol. I. p. 181.
- Rhotas : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. p. 267.
- RiTiyat Khun Znhir-nd-Daulah : biography. Vol. 11. pp. 608, 609.
- Riḍa Bahadur : name of Khidmat Parast Khan, Vol. I. pp. 811. 812. 813.
- Riḍawi Khun : misprint for RadawT Khan. Vol. II. p. 558.
- Riḍwi : a family or clan of Saiyids. Vol. II, pp. 5, 91 (as Radavi). 460.
- Rihan : Chief of Sholapnr. Vol. I. p. 793.
- Rinapur : Vol. I. p. 482.
- Rindana : bohemian. Vol. II. p. 685.
- R'iqā\* : characters. Vol. II. p. 931 footnote 4.
- Risala : troop of cavalry. Vol. I, p. 388.
- Riʔq Ullah : son of Shaikh Muqarrab Khan, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Roghanath Das. Raja : Vol. 1. pp. 131, 280. See also Raghunath Das. Raja.
- Roghanath Rao : also Raghu Bhonsla, Vol. I, pp. 195, 310, 594.
- Roh : hill country of Afghanistan, Vol. II, pp. 596. 599. 800. See also Ruh.
- Rohankhed : also Rohankera, Rohankhera, Rohankhira, Vol. 1, p. 114 footnote 4 contd. on p. 115; 167, 215, 216, 451, 816 (mosque of Rohankhera built by Khudawand Khan); Vol. II, p. 213,

- Rohilkand** : Vol. I, p. 343.
- Rohīllas (Rohīlas)** : Vol. I, p. 441, Vol. n, p. 1007.
- Rola Jola** : fort- in Nizam Shahi territory, Vol. I, p. 669.
- Rohtas** : fort in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 138, 519, 562, 620, 621, 627, 666, 759, 811; Vol. n, pp. 18, 55, 226, 227, 228, 361, 627, 733.
- Rohtak** : town in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 134.
- Rormal (fort)** : Vol. I, p. 464.
- Rōshan Rāī Bēgam** : Roshan Ara Begam, Vol. II, p. 561.
- Rōz Afzūn, Rāja** : biography, Vol. II, pp. 609-611.
- Rōzbihānī** : sera'i near Agra, Vol. II, p. 1057.
- Rōzgār** : fortune, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ruh** : Vol. II, p. 587. See also Roh.
- Rūh Ullāh, M.** : son of Fedai Khan, Vol. I, p. 560.
- Rūh Ullāh** : Mirza, son of Yusuf Muḥammad Khan, Vol. II, p. 1011.
- Rūh Ullāh Kḥān** : nephew of Mukramat Khan, Vol. II, p. 271.
- Rūh Ullāh Kḥān** : the 1st, Vol. I, pp. 79, 258, 272, 301, 355, 366, 367, 449, 459, 665; Vol. II, pp. 110, 112, 176, 252, 293; biography, pp. 611-615; pp. 616, 697, 705, 836, 996.
- Rūh Ullāh Kḥān** : son of Kḥalil Ullah Yazdi, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Rūh Ullāh Kḥān** : title of I'tiqad Khan, Vol. II, p. 617-
- Rūh Ullāh Kḥān**  
**Kḥānāzād Kḥān** : Ruh Ullah Kḥān the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 253, 538, 547, 626, 665, 818; biography, Vol. II, pp. 616, 617; pp. 772, 936.

- Ruḥ Ullah Nckniun Khun \* son of Himrnal Khan Mir 'Isa. Vol. I, p. 625.
- Rukna : Hakim, of Kashan. Vol. 1. pp. 260. 261. 3S5. 3X9: Vol. II. pp. 560. 561.
- Rnknabad : name of Muradabad changed by Rukn-nd-Daulah I'iiqad Khan Bahadur Farrukh-Shahi. Vol. 1. p. 710.
- Riikn-ud-Dnula tDanlah) : Sniyid luishkar Khan Bahadur Nasir Jane. pp. 702 footnote 2 : 835. 836 : Vol 11. pp. 433. 436. 437. 459.
- Rukn-ud-Daulah : Muḥammad Murad Kashmiri. Vol. I. I'liqad Mian BnhMur p. 710  
Farrukh-ShahT
- Rukn-ud-Din Rohila : Vol. 1. p. 736.
- Rum : Asia Minor. Vol. 1. pp. 468. 558. 777. 778.
- Runialbardar : servant. Vol. 1. p. 467.
- Rumi Kh'm : Head of the Artillery of Shah Jahan. Vol. 11. p. 635.
- Rupbas : Vol. H. p. 310.
- Rupmati : beloved of Baz Bahdur of Mandu. Vol. 1. p. 395.
- Rup Mukund : son of Rao Canda. Vol. 1. p. 507.
- Rupsi : Vol. 1. p. 410; biography. Vol. II. pp. 617-619.
- Rup Singh : son of Rup Mukund. Vol. I. p. 507.
- RGp Singh Ruthor : biography. Vol. II. pp. 619-621.
- Rup Singh. Riio : grandson of Rao Canda. Vol. I. p. 508.
- Ruqayya Sultan Begam : Salima Begam . stepmother of Jahan gir; Mihr-un-Nisa was placed in her charge before her marriage, Vol. II, p. 1075 footnote 1.
- Rurmal (Rudarmal) : Vol. I. pp. 500. 501.

- Rustam (Rustum) : *comparisons with the exploits of Rustum, Afrasyab and Isfandiari of Persia*, Vol. I, pp. 25, 218, 341, 387, 388, 497, 546, 638, 651, 804, 812; Vol.- II, pp. 438, 598, 765.
- Rustam Dii Khan : See Rustum Dil Khan.
- Rustam Jang : title of Mutwassil Khan Bahadur, grandson of Sa'd UUah Shahjahanf, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Rustam Khan Deccanf, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 697, 784 ; Vol. II, p. 29, (as Rustam Khan BTjapuri); biography, pp. 624, 625.
- Rustam Khan Muqarrab Khan : also had the title of FTriiz Jang, Vol. I, pp. 49, 209, 264, 338 (as Rustam Khan Ftruz Jang), 525, 567, 590, 620, 661, 667, 699 (as Rustam Khan Deccanf), 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 35, 392, 483, 503, 532, 543, 573, 586 ; *biography*, pp. 625-629 ; pp. 716, 724, 841, 875, 963.
- Rustam Khan Shaghalf : Vol. I, pp. 59, 378 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 630, 631.
- Rustam Rao : cousin of Madanna, Vol. II, p. 7.
- Rustam Şafavf, Mirza : Vol. I, pp. 623, 689, 730, 774 ; Vol. II, pp. 55, 98, 150, 164, 318, 351, 352, 393 (as M. Rustam Qandahari), 571 ; *biography*, pp. 631-637 ; p. 1006.
- Rustam Zaman Chishti Faruqi : nickname of Shuja\*at Khan Shaikh Kabir, Vol. H, p. 864.
- Rustaq : town in Badakhshan, Vol. I, p. 775.
- Rustum : Mirza, son of Mukarram Khan Safavf, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Rustum : Mirza, son of Prince Murad, Vol. I, p. 120.
- Rustum : Mirza, son of Qazalbash Khan Afsbar, Faujdar of Sangamnir, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Rustum : nephew of Zabardast Khan, Vol. I, p. 531.

- Ruṣṭum : son of Dianat Khan Hakim Jamal Kashi, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Rustum : son of Khusrau Sultan, son of Nazr Muḥammad. Vol. I. pp. 68. 69. 365.
- Rustum 'All : son of Muḥammad Kazim Jama'dar, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Rustum 'Ali Khan : Superintendent of the post of Swat, killed in a battle with Pilaji Gaikwar on the bank of river Mahi. Vol. II, pp. 707. 860.
- Rustum Beg, Ataliq : Vol. I, p. 587.
- Rustum (Rustam) Dil Khan : Vol. I. pp. 171. 172. 306. 752; biography, Vol. II. pp. 621-624; p. 687.
- Rustum-i-Hind : title granted to Mir Manu for fighting against Durrani, Vol. IT, p. 490.
- Rustum (Rustam) Qandahari, Mirza : Vol. I, pp. 393, 622 ; Vol. II, pp. 247, 349, 767.
- " Rustum Zamana Mard " : chronogram of Aman Ullah Khan's death, Vol. I, p. 218.
- Ruzbahanis : followers of Saint Ruzbahan elder of Egypt or of Ruzbahan Shirazi, Vol. I, pp. 305 (Bakhtan Beg Ruzbihani) ; 307 (Yusuf Khan Ruzbihani) ; 511 footnote 5 ; 528 (Atish Khan Ruzbahan!).
- S
- Saadatabad : a garden in Qazwin, Vol. I. p. 390.
- Sa'adat 'All K. : Vol. I, p. 267.
- Sa'adat Khan : biography, Vol. H, pp. 650, 651 ; pp. 800, 1014.
- Sa'adat Khan : grandson of Zain K. Kokaltasb, Vol. I, p. 510.
- Sa'adat Khan : Ta'luqdar of the fort of Galna (Jalna) and Trimbak, Vol. I, pp. 537, 623.

- Sa'adat Khan : title of Muhammad Murad Khan II, Vol. II. pp. 172,-173, 174.
- S'aadat Khan Burhanu-1-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 425-428 ; pp. 440, 636 (as Sa'adat Khan Nishapuri) ; Vol. II, p. 707.
- Sa'adatmand : name of Parsutam Singh, son of Raj Singh Kachwaha, after conversion, Vol. II, p. 580.
- Sa'adat Ullah Khan ; Vol. I, pp. 84, 85 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 654, 655.
- Sa'adat Ullah Khan Bazar : in Delhi, Vol. I, p. 712.
- S'aadat Ullah Khan Naitha : of Arcot, Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
- Sa'adat Yar Khan Koka : Vol. I, p. 66.
- Sa'adat Ullah Khan (Rohila. RohWa) : Vol. I. pp. 138. 676 ; Vol. II. p. 428.
- S'aad Ullah K. : title proposed for Mulla Ahmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 165.
- Sabaji : son of Raghuji Bhonsla, Vol. II, p. 458.
- Şabar, M. : son of Baqir Khan Najm Şani, Vol. I. p. 388.
- Sabat : covered ways for attacking a fort. Vol. I, p. 647.
- Sabazwar (Sabzawar) : town in Khurasan. Vol. I, pp. 113, 171, 307, 448. 751, 816; Vol. II. pp. 259, 260, 497.
- Sabha Chand Khatri : (also Sabha Chand), Divan of Dhulfiqar Khan Nusrat Jang, Vol. II, pp. 1040, 1042, 1044.
- Sabir, Khwaja : name of Khan Dauran Nasrat Jang, Vol. I, pp. 595 footnote I,\*778.
- Sabz Bungalow : house of Nizam Shah at Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 225.
- Sadat Khan : alias Saiyid *Husain Khan, father of Sadat Khan Dhulfiqar Jang.* Vol. u, p. 652.

- Sadat Khan : Governor of Oudh, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Sadat Khan Dhulfiqar Jang : Vol. I, pp. 592, 674 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 652-654.
- Sadharm : grandson of Rajah Bīr Bahadur, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Sadhaurah : in Sirhind. Vol. I, pp. 87, 808 ; Vol. II, pp. 144, 188.
- Sadhut : *fortress* in Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Sadiq : handed over the keys of the fort of Qandahar in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Sadiq Badakhshi, Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 265.
- Sadiqgarha : Dardangarha fort renamed as, Vol. I, p. 540.
- Sadiq Khan : brother-in-law of Yamin-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1046.
- Sadiq K. : title granted to Fath UHah Khan, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Sadiq Khan Mir BakhshT : Vol. I, pp. 270, 365, 656, 686, 702, 723, 822 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 656-658.
- Sadiq Khwaja : son of Taiyib Khwaja, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Sadiq Muhammad Khan Ba jji : son of Sadiq Muhammad Khan Hirati, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Sadiq Muhammad Khan Hirati : also Sadiq Muhammad and Sadiq Khan; Vol. I, pp. 146, 178, 337, 645, 704, 749, 822 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 107, 208, 496, 578, 597 ; biography, pp. 658-662 ; 736, 915, 970, 985, 1006, 1020.
- Sadragar : Vol. I, p. 810.
- Šadr : Head of Judiciary, Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 77, 107, 543 ; Vol. II, p. 815.
- Šadra, Ḥakim : alias Masih-uz-Zaman, Vol. I, pp. 107, 605 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 662-664.
- Sadr-i-Kull (Šadr Kull) : Chancellor, Vol. I, p. 556 ; Vol. II, p. 326.

- Sadr Jahan. Saiyid : Vol. H, p. 518.
- Şadr Jahan Pihani. Miran : biography. Vol. II. pp. 78-80 ; pp. 316. 906 (as Mir Sadr Jahan Mufti). 1056 (as Saiyid Sadr-us- Sadur of Pihani).
- Şadr (Shaikh) : Shaikh 'Abdu-n-Nabi. Vol. I. p. 41.
- Şadr-ud-Din. Mir : title Saf Shikan Khan, Vol. H, pp. 520. 669.
- Şadr-ud-Din Muhammad : name of Mirza Shah Nawaz Khan Safavi: pp. 772, 910.
- Şadr-ud-Din Muhammad : Sadr of Iran, Vol. H, p. 118.
- Şadr-ul-Islam Khan : son of Anwar-ud-Dm Khan. Vol. II. p. 1066.
- Şadru-n-Nisa : *Mistress of the Harem* ; Sati Khanim. Vol. I, p. 295 ; Fatima Begam, Vol. I, p. 355 ; no name in Muhammad Shah's reign. Vol. I. p. 636).
- Şadni-s-Şadur : Mir Saiyid Jalal. Vol. I, pp. 68, 737, 740: 'Abid Khan, Vol. I, p. 699.
- Sa'd-ud-Din Khan, Khwaja : Qurbegi, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Sa'd Ullah Khan : Vol. I, pp. 681. 682 (as Sa'ad Ullah Khan Hidayat Khan); biography. Vol. II, pp. 644-646.
- Sa'd Ullah Khan : son of 'All Muhammad K. Rohil/a. Vol. I, p. 195; Vol. H, pp. 162. 163.
- Sa'd Ullah Khan : son of Sa\*Id Khan. Vol. II. p. 680.
- Sa'd Ullah Khan. 'Allami : also Jumlat-ul-Mulk and Sa'd Ullah Khan Shahjahani, the learned Prime Minister of Shah Jahan, Vol. I, pp. 1h 15.-16. 191. 235, 264, 402, 448. 462. 470, 512, 553, 592, 695, 763. 768. 774. 819. 822. 835. 837: Vol. II, pp. 35. 96. 242. 254, 272, 391. 409. 417. 432. 501. 559. 573. 599. 628 ; biography, pp. 637-644: pp. 647, 841, 863, 867, 875, 927, 963, 1018.

- Sa'd Ullah Khan Bahadur MuzafTar Jang : biography. Vol. 11. pp. 647-650.
- Sa'd Ullah Khan Kliwaja : son of Khwiija 'Abdullah Khan, Vol. 1. p. 85. ~
- Safa7. Saiyid : \* alias of Mfr Ma 'sum Bhakkari. Vol. II, p. 61.
- Safa7. Saiyid Mir : father of Mfr Miran Bhakkari. Vol. II, p. 61.
- Safaidun : Vol. 11. pp. 268. 461. 641. 532.
- Şafa-i-Şafi : tomb on the hill opposite Bhakar fort, Vol. I. p. 106.
- SafarcT : waiter. Vol. 1. p. 127.
- SafastTyy : Sophistical principles. Vol. I. p. 333.
- Şafari : family or Princes of Persian Kings, Vol. I. pp. 192. 565. 834; Vol. II, pp. 313, 760. 975, 1047.
- Safari Khan 'All Naqi, Mirza : biography. Vol. II. pp. 664, 665.
- Şafdar 'AIT K. : son of Dost 'AIT Khan. Vol. I, p. 84; Vol. II. p. 654.
- Safdar Jang : title of 'Abdullah K. FTrfiz Jane, Vol. I, p. 97: Vol. II. p. 671.
- Safdar Jang : title of 'Izzat-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Safdar Jang : title of Abul Mansur Khan Bahadur, Vol. I. pp, 137, 138\* 1397140. 196, 592. 674. 690. 691 : Vol. II, pp. 162, 163. 423, 489. 491. 653, 654, 1047, 1064. See also Abu-l-Mansur, K. Bahadur Zafar Jang.
- Şafdar K. : title of Feda7 Khan Muhammad Şalih, son of 'AzTm K. Koka, Vol. I, p. 564.
- Safdar Khan AqasT : Jahangir's Ambassador to Iran, Vol. II. p. 929 footnote 3.
- Safdar K. (Khan) : Jamalu-d-DTn, son of 'AzTm Koka, Vol. I, pp. 314, 563, 788,

- Safdar KhanKhwaja Qasim ; Vol. I, p. 35 ; biography, Vol. H, pp. 665-667.
- Şafdar Khan Than! : Vol. I, p. 601.
- Safed Sang : Vol. II, p. 816.
- Saffron : Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 285.
- Şafi Barah, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 913.
- Şafi Khan : Vol. I, pp. 265, 296 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 667-669 ; p. 879.
- Şafi Saiyids : of Qazwin, Vol. II, p. 381.
- Şafi (Şafari) *Shah* : grandson of Shah 'Abbas I, and ruler of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 186, 189, 233, 468, 484, 627, 670, 732, 794, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 523, 641, 666, 763, 844, 922.
- Şafi-ud-Dm : of Persia, Vol. I, p. 772/
- Şafr : last journey for Jahangir, Vol. I, p. 289.
- Şafr (Şafar) Aqa : alias Khudawand Khan, he and Ghazanfar Aqa, built the Surat fort, Vol. II, p. 534 footnote 4.
- Şaf Shikan : son of Mirza Hasan Şafari, Vol- I, p. 622 (brief account) ; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Şaf Shikan Khan Mir Şadir-ud-DIn : Vol; II, pp. 251, 520 ; biography, pp. 669-671 ; p. 698.
- Şaf Shikan Khan Mirza Lashkan : Vol. II, p. 666 ; biography, pp. 671, 672 ; p. 1007.
- Şaf Shikan Khan Muḥammad ṬShir : Vol. I, pp. 304, 312, 618 ; Vol. II, PP-205, 282 ; biography, pp. 672, 673 ; p. 881.
- Sagar : Sankar in text, Vol. I, p. 273 foot note 1.
- Şahan Buniyad : Arcot: another name of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 85 footnote 2,

- Sabar : Sarkar in Agra. Vol. 1. p. 827 foot\* note 5.
- Sahar Baba Haji : Sec Sahra (Sahrah).
- Saharanpur : in the United Provinces, Vol. 1. pp. 580. 581. 617. 677. 828; Vol. II pp. 365. 576. 611. 699. 701. 830.
- Sahas Lang : Lake in Pattan. so named on account of thousand idol temples on its banks; Bairam Kbtin. Khan Klianun was killed there by Mubarak Khan Lohan! Vol. I p. 375.
- Sahawar : Vol. 1. p. 690.
- Sahenda (Sahinda) : Vol. 1. pp. 793. S02.
- Şahib : son of 'Ibad, Vol. 11. p. 121.
- Sabibabad (Sih Bagh) : in Delhi. Vol. II p. 272.
- Şahiba Mahal : title of the Queen of Emperor Muhammad Shah. Vol. 11. p. 653.
- Şahiba-i-Niswan : mother of Emperor Farrukh Sivar. Vol. 1. p. 710.
- Sahib Begam : daughter of 'Innyat Khan. the Martyr, wife of Nizam-u-Mul<sup>k</sup> Asaf Jah, Vol. I. p. 839. '
- Şahib Dad : Vol. II. p. 599.
- Şahib Ferishta : Muhammad Qasini. author of " Tarikh Ferishta." Vol. I. p. 181.
- Sahibjl : daughter of 'Alt Mardan and wife of Amir Khan. Vol. I, pp. 194 footnote 1 ; 250-252 (brief account).
- Şahib Qiran \* Anur Timur. Vol. I, pp. 8, 57.
- Şahib Qiran Than! • Emperor Shah Jahan, Vol. I, p. 606 ; Vol. H. pp. 409. 445. 1078.
- Sahibu-S'Sail-u-alqalm : title of Shaikh Farid, Vol. I, p. 524.
- Sahindah (Sahinda) : Vol. I, pp. 392, 577,

- Sahiya : nephew of  
\* **II, p. 914.** *Jai Chand* of Qanauj, Vol.
- Sahra (Sahrah) : • in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 682; Vol II, p. 721.
- Sahu Bhonsle : Shahuji Bhonsle, father of ShTvaji, Vol. I, pp. 130, 168, 177, 214, 215, 217, 218, 232, 268, 402, 456, 457, 468, 597, 634, 664, 669, 732, 829; Vol. II, pp. 21, 24, 723, 743, 993. See also Shahuji Bhonsle.
- Sahu (Shahu), Raja : son of Sambhaji, Vol. I, pp. 238, 433, 632, 750, 810, 811, 836; Vol. II, pp. 48, 230, 592, 792. 935.
- Sahur : near Sironj, Vol. II, p. 96.
- Sahyadri Range : var. Sahyachal, Vol. I, p. 353 foot-note 1; Vol. II, p. 115 *footnote 1*.
- Sa'ib, Mirza : of Tabriz. Vol. II, pp. 1018, 1019.
- Saidabad : Vol. I. p. 437.
- S'a'id Badakhshl : *Collector of Tirhut. Bihar*, Vol. I, p. 337.
- Sa'id Khan : brother of Kamal Khan Gakkhar, Vol. \* I, p. 759.
- SaTd Khan Bahadur : Vol. I, pp. 68, 81, 157, 186, 187, 188.  
• Zafar Jang 209, 247, 380, 468, 495, 582, 716, 722, 726, 727, 732, 736; Vol. II, pp. 29, 598, 599, 651; biography, pp. 674-678; pp. 799, 1049.
- Sa'id Khan Chaehta : Vol. I, pp. 399, 582, 730; Vol. II, pp. 41, 42, 53, 222; biography, pp. 679-682 : pp. 736, 849. 1018, 1028 (famous for his eunuchs).
- Sa'id Khan : title of 'Abdullah Khan, son of Sa'id Khan Bahadur Zafar Jang, Vol. I. pp-8L 82.
- SaTd Khan, Sultan : of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 885.

- Saifabad : near Sirhind in the Panjab, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Saif 'Ali Beg : father of Bairam Khan Khan Khanan, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Saif Khan : son of Amir Khan Miran, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Saif Khan : son of Sadat Khan, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Saif Khan : Vol. I, pp. 615, 662, 663; Vol. II, p. 234 ; biography, pp. 683-687.
- Saif Khan Koka : Vol. I, p. 286 ; biography, Vol. II pp. 687, 688.
- Saif Khan Mirza Şafi : Vol. I, pp. 100, 246, 493, 739, 767 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 689-692 ; pp. 839, 840, 1019.
- Saif Khan Saiyid 'All Asghar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 692, 693.
- Saifu-d-Daulah : Sword of the State ; title of M. Bussy, Vol. I, p. 19 ; title of 'Abdu-s-Samad Khan Bahadur Diler Jang. Vol. I, pp. 71, 73, 614; Vol. II. p. 1028.
- Saifu-d-Din 'All Khan : younger brother of Amir-ul-Umara Husain 'Ali Khan Barah, Vol. I, pp. 112, 632.
- Saif-ud-Din Mahmud : alias Faqir Ullah, name of Saif Khan, Vol. II, p. 683.
- Saif-ud-Din Şafavi : alias Kamyab Khan, Vol. I, p. 622.
- Saif-Ullah : Mirza, son of Qulij Khan Andjani, Vol. II, pp. 187 (as Saif Ullah Khan) ; 539.
- Saif Ullah Khan : Mir Bahr, Vol. II, p. 69 ; biography, pp. 693-696; p. 710.
- Saif Ullah Khan : son of Ilahwardi Khan. Vol. I. p. 672.
- Saif Ullah Khan : son of Khalil Ullah Khan Mir Bahr, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Saif Ullah Khan : son of Ruh Ullah Khan. Vol. II, p. 618.
- Saif Ullah Şafavi : son-in-law of Khalil Ullah Khan, Vol. I, pp. 770.

- Saihun : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Sair fikri : astuteness, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Sair Hasli : name for Baglana, Vol. II, p. 986.
- Saiyida : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Saiyida Begam : wife of Asaf Jah Fath Jang, Vol. II, p. 110.
- Saiyid Sharif, Mfr : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Saiyid-un-Nisa Begam : daughter of Mfrza Rustam, married to Prince Mu'izz-ud-Din, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Sajawal K. : name of Shuja'at Khan, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Sajawand : pass, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Sakat Singh : son of Rana *Udai Singh*, Vol. I, p. 762.
- Sakhar (Sukkur) : in Sindh, Vol. II, pp. 225, 719.
- Sakhklir-un-na (Sakhralna) : new name of Khelna fort, Vol. I, p. 735; Vol. II, pp. 115, 617, 844.
- Sakina Banu Begam : sister of Mfrza Muhammad Hakim married to Shah Ghazi Khan, Vol. II, pp. 72, 383/
- Sakra, Rana : biography, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Sakrawal* : renamed *Fathpur*, Vol. I, p. 202.
- Sakriya (Sagar) : near Wakinkera, Vol. I, p. 588 foot-note 5.
- Salabat Jang, Nawab : Mfr Saiyid Mahmud, 3rd son of Asaf Jah and 4th Nizam of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 3, 17, 25, 27, 32, 66, 85, 131, 187, 279, 280, 310, 311, 433, 702, 826, 836; Vol. II, pp. 122, 126, 135, 316, 376, 406, 423, 434, 455, 456, 607, 622, 72, 894, 1051, 1066.
- Salabat Khan : Vol. I, pp. 547, 564, 625, 791, 838; biography. Vol. II, pp. 696-699; p. 983.
- Salabat Khan : Barah, Saiyid; biography, Vol. II, pp. 699-701.

- Sali : town in Delhi Province. Vol. I. p. 690.
- Ṣalih Beg : Vol. I, p. 379. See also Salh Beg.
- Ṣalih Diwana : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ṣalih Khan, Hakim : Vol. II, p. 112.
- Ṣalih Khushnavis Mir : Vol. II, p. 558.
- Ṣalih K. : son of Fedai K. Koka ; later title Fedai Khan, Vol. I, pp. 314, 563.
- Ṣalih Khan : name of Ttiqad Khan. Vol. I, p. 279.
- Ṣalih, Mulla : preceptor of Aurangab, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Ṣaliḥa Banu : daughter of Qaim Khan, married to Jahangir and given the title of Padshah Mahal, Vol. II, p. 926 footnote 1.
- Saliha Begam : elder daughter of Yamin-ud-Dauleh Asaf Khan, married to Mir Miron, Vol. I, p. 773 ; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Salim : Prince, Sultan, later Emperor Jahangir, Vol. I, p. 728 ; Vol. II, pp. 10, 42, 53, 212, 588, 728, 837, 1008, 1023. Also see Selim.
- Salima Sultan Begam : Also Selfma Begam, wife of Bairam Khan Khan Khanan, later married to Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 87 foot note 4 ; Vol. II. pp. 1075, 1079 foot note 2.
- Salimgarh : fort, Vol: I, p. 610 ; Vol. II. p. 563.
- Salim Quli : son of Isma'il Quli Khan, Vol. I, p. 704.
- Salim Shah : son of Sher Shah Suri ; Vol. I, pp. 708, 759 ; Vol. II. pp. 106, 227, 287, 530. 942.
- Saljuq : Vol. I, p. 668.
- Salmi Uldi : Turkish: *it has happened*, Vol. II p. 1045.

- Samsam-ud-Daulah Khan Dauran Bahadur Mansur Jang : title of Khan Dauran Amfr-ubUmara, Vol. I, pp. 688, 776 ; Vol. II, pp. 420, 426.
- Samsam-ud-Daula, Mir : son of Mir Husain-ud-DIn Anju, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Samsam-ud-Daula Mir Atish : Khwaja Ashwan, son of Khan Dauran Amfr-ul-Umara, Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 426.
- Samsam-u-d-Daulah Samsam Jang : title of Mir 'Abdul Hayy, son of the author of Maathir-ul-Umara, in place of the earlier title of Shams-u-d-Daulah Samsam Jang, Vol. I, p. 31.
- Samsamu-d-Daulah Nawaz Khan Shah : Vol. I, pp. 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31 ; Vol. II, pp. 436, 437, 438, 439. See also Shah Nawaz (Newaz) Khan.
- Samsam-ul-Mulk : later title of Mir 'Abdul Hayy, Vol. II, p. 1051 footnote 1.
- Samogarh : Vol. I, pp. 82, 194, 204, 242 303, 355, 403, 404, 405, 518, 615, 624, 640, 654, 693, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 263, 344, 379, 590, 591, 620, 629, 708, 841, 876, 881, 958, 963, 1041.
- Sanaula : *temple* at, Vol. I, p. 449.
- Sandal Khan : Governor of the fort of Muhammad-nagar or Golconda, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Sandi : Oudh, Vol. II, p. 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 428, 867.
- Sandila : Vol. I, p. 660.
- Sanga, Rana : Vol. I, pp. 169, 759, 762, 762 ; Vol. II, p. 696.
- Sangamnir • Vol. I, pp. 168, 217, 410, 494, 520, 557, 559, 810 (Sangameswar) ; Vol. II, p. 47, 91, 423, 436, 451, 522, 526, 802, 826, 840, 1015, 1065.
- Sangar entrenchments, Vol. II, p. 1024,

- “ Saqlnama ” : by Mulla Muhammad Stiff of Mazandaran, Vol. I, p. 739.
- \*\*Saqlnama ” : poem by Mulla ShikebT in “Tarikh Tahiti ”, Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
- Saqiqaband : desk-ridden, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Sar-i-Darbar : Chief Officer, Vol. I, p. 676.
- Sar-i-Divan : Council Chamber, Vol. I, p. 710.
- Şara : Earth, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Sara : territory between Bhakkar and Multan, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 3.
- Sarab : Vol. I, p. 727 ; Vol. II, p. 575.
- Sarab Deo Sesodia : Vol. I, p. 754.
- Sarada (Sharada) : in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 416.
- Saradhun : near Sholapur, Vol. I, p. 793.
- Sarafraz Khan : Vol. I, p. 779.
- Sarafraz Khan : son of Khudayar Khan, Vol. I, p. 819.
- Saram : Vol. I, p. 111.
- Sar-Amad : Superintendent, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Sarandaz Khan : Vol. n, p. 612.
- Sarandip : Ceylon, Vol. II, p. 499.
- Sarang, Sultan : Vol. I, pp. 758, 789.
- Sarangpur* : Vol. I, pp. 74, 83, 146, 395, 509, 682, 780; Vol. II, pp. 14, 92, 234, 361, 516, 745, 852, 875.
- Saras Ba\*I (Saraswati Ba'i) : beloved of Prince Murad Bakhsh, Vol. n, p. 563.
- Sara'yan : a tribe from Sara, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Sarban : fort near Zamin Davar Vol. I, pp. 716, 726.
- Sarbarah Khan : Vol. I, p. 838 ; Vol. II, p. 698.
- SarbnasI : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 2,

- Sarbuland Khan Bahadur Dilawar Jang (Mubariz-ul-Mulk) : also Sarbuland Khan Turn, and Sirbuland K.. Vol. I. pp. 175, 610, 710; Vol. II. pp. 91. 420. 421; biography, pp. 704-708; p. 795. See also Sirbuland K.
- Sarbuland Khan Khwaja Raḥmat-Ullah : Vol. I. pp. 512. 557. 625; Vol. If. p. 127; biography, pp. 708-710.
- Sarbuland Rai : title of Rao Ratan Hara. Vol. II, pp. 12. 13. 603. 604.
- Sardar Beg : name of Sardar Khan Kotwal. Vol. II. p. 710.
- Sardar Khan : Vol. I. pp. 80. 382. 383. (Sirdar K.). 611 (Sardar Khan Kotwal). 826; Vol. II. pp. 90. 472; biography, pp. 710-712.
- Sardar Khan : title of Dildost. son of Sarfraz Khan Chaghta\*. Vol. II. p. 715.
- Sardar Khan Khwaja Yadgiii : biography. Vol. II. pp. 712. 713.
- Sardar Khan Shahjahani : Vol. I. pp. 335. 401 (as Sirdar K.); biography. Vol. 11. pp. 713. 714; p. 1017.
- Sardeshmukhi : also Dchmukhl, forced levy on revenue collections by Marhattas, Vol. I, p. 633 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 792.
- Sarfi Savaji (HarfT in text) : a poet. Vol. I. p. 108 footnote 1.
- Sarfraz Khan Chaghta' : biography. Vol. II, pp. 714-716.
- Sarfraz Khan Deccani : Vol. II, p. 357; biography, pp. 716-718.
- Sarfraz Khan Saiyid Amin : son of Sarfraz Khan Saiyid Latif, Vol. II, p. 719.
- Sarfraz Khan Saiyid Latif : biography. Vol. II, pp. 718, 719.
- Sargala zadan : Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 1. See also Sirkala-zadan.
- Sargi (Swargi) : title of the Raja of Assam, Vol. II, p. 202.

- Sarim : nom-de-plume of 'Abdul Hayy. Vol. I. pp. 31 footnote 1 ; Vol. H\* p. 1051.
- Sarkaj : Vol. I, p. 51 : Vol. H, p. 375.
- Sarkob : batteries, Vol. I, p. 647.
- Sarmad, Sa7dai : also as Sarmand Majdhub, Vol. I. pp. 45 footnote 1 ; 46 ; Vol. 11, p. 1019.
- Sannast : Afghan. Vol. L p. 511.
- Sarmast K. : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Sannast Khan : son of 'Azmat Khan. Vol. I. pp. 701. 702.
- Samal : in Gujarat, Vol. I. pp. 404, 757 ; Vol. n. pp. 3. 36. 209, 566, 688, 998.
- Sarola : Vol. U. p. 435 footnote 1.
- Saroni : Vol. I, pp. 35, 783, 802 ; Vol. IT, p. 96.
- Saror : Vol. II. p. 285.
- Sara : Vol. II, p. 65.
- Sariip Singh : Vol. I, p. 766.
- Sarvapalli : in the Kamatik, Vol. n. pp. 1068.
- “ Sary Azad ” : by Ghulam 'All Azad. Vol. I, pp. 5, 11. 19.
- Sansa : of Shahpur, in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307.
- Sanvar : district. Vol. I. p. 348 ; Vol. II. p. 238.
- Sarwar Jang : title of Ghulam Muhiyy-ud-Din Shuja'at Khan, Vol. II. p. 855.
- Saiya : Pleiades, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Sasseram (Sasrain) : in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266 ; Vol. II. p. 393 footnote 4.
- Satara : Vol. I. pp. 444. 538. 589. 633 ; Vol.' II, pp. 230. 625. 791. 935.
- Satar (Chatar) Sai : son of *Madhu Singh Kachwalia*. Vol. II. p. 3.
- Satdhara : Betwa river. Vol. II. p. 106 footnote 2.

- Satgaon : var. Sampgaon, Vol. I, pp. 110 footnote 5 ; 649, Vol. II, pp. 185, 487, 498, 499, 686.
- Satl Khanim : Sadni-n-nisa, wife of NasTra, Vol. I, pp. 260, 295 ; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Satiyasur : tower at Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 63.
- Satnami : clan, Vol. II, pp. 321, 861.
- Satr Sal : son of Rao Sur Bhurtiya, Vol. II, p. 911.
- Satrsal Bundila : biography, Vol. II, pp. 720-722.
- Satrsal (Satarsal) Hara. Rao : Vol. I, pp. 217, 405, 462 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 192, 549, 622 ; biography, pp. 722-724.
- Satwat Jang : title of 'Abdu-l-Majld K., Vol. I, p. 492.
- Saudha : a tribe of Amarkot, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Sava : in Persia, Vol. I, pp. 315, 801 footnote 4.
- Savanur : Vol. I, pp. 18, 19, 20.
- Sawad (Swat) : Vol. I, pp. 284, 704 ; Vol. II, p. 737.
- Sawari : carriage, Vol. I, p. 30.
- “ Sawata-ul- Ilham ” : work by S. Faizi, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Şayib, Mirza : Vol. II, p. 398.
- Sayarghal (Siyurghal) : hereditary grants of land, Vol. I, pp. 43, 629.
- Sazawals : apparitors or revenue collectors, bailifs or agents, Vol. I, pp. 29, 35, 710 footnote 1 ; Vol. H, p. 325.
- Sazawar Khan : Vol. I, pp. 136 (as Sazawar Khan Mashhadi), 834 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 725, 726.
- Scinde (Sindh) : Vol. I. pp. 32 footnote 1 : 52, 63, 64, 127, 369, 413, 559, 567. 577. 582.
- Sealkot : Vol. I, p. 49. Also see Sialkot.

- Sehcoba : Vol. I, p. 313.
- Sehonda (Sindhiya) : Vol. I, p. 102 footnote 1.
- Sehra : fort in Dhandera, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Sehwan : Vol. I, p. 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 205, 284.
- Sekaol : Vol. II, p. 94.
- Selim : Sultan, Prince, Jahangir, Vol. I, pp. 51, 97, 119, 122, 169, 170, 183, 284, 327, 389, 393, 408, 423, 535, 537, 653, 725, 742, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 54, 223, 358, 546, 568, 569, 737, 817, 915, 921. See also Jahangir and Salim.
- Selima Begam' : Vol. I, pp. 328, 371. See also Salim Sultan Begam.
- Selim Chisti : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Selimpur : near Mathura Vol. I, p. 497.
- Selim Shah : Vol. I, pp. 93, 94, 95, 145, 200 ; Vol. II, pp. 135, 272, 375, 394, 513. See also *Salim* Shah.
- Sera : in the Deccan, Vol. I, 487.
- Shaburghan (Sapurghan) : Vol. I, p. 345 footnote 2.
- Shadabad : Vol. I, p. 618.
- Shad Khan : an Afghan leader, Vol. I, p. 193.
- Shad Khan : title of Mirza Shadman, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Shadi Khan : title of Shuja'at Khan Shadi Beg, Vol. II, p. 863.
- Shadi Khan uzbek : Vol. I, p. 469 ; Vol. II, pp. 525, 526; biography, pp. 727, 728.
- Shadil Khan : Vol. II, p. 163 footnote 1 (Shadil Khan Ghilza'i).
- Shadman : son of Mirza 'Aziz Koka, Vol. I, pp. 326, 729.
- Shadman Hazara : in Ghaznin district, Vol. *IL* p. 598.
- Shadmand, Mirza : son of Mirza 'Aziz Koka, later had the title of Shad Khan, Vol. I, p. 334.

- Shad Mulk Khanum : daughter of Sultan Muhammad Mirza, a manuscript of Quran written by her presented to Emperor Shah Jahan, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Shafi\*, Haji : of Isfahan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Shafia, Mulla : name Danishmand Khan, Vol. I, p. 446.
- Shafi\* Khan, Haji- : Vol. I, p. 231 : Vol. II, p. 326.
- Shafi\* Ullah : name of Tarbiyat Khan Barias ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 926.
- Shagird-pesha : artisans and menials, Vol. II, p. 959.
- Shahab-ud-Din Ahmad Khan : Commander-in-Chief of Malwa, Vol. II, pp. 106, 579.
- Shahdad Khan KhweshgT : Vol. I, p. 688 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 747-750.
- Shahadat Khan Firuz Jang : son of Nawab Aṣaf Jah ; had the title of Amir-ul-Umara, Vol. II, p. 423.
- Shah 'Alam, Prince-Sulṭan : Emperor Bahadur Shah, Vol. I, pp. 12, 79, 158, 247, 251, 254, 271, 382, 438, 441, 504, 578, 596, 629, 630, 656, 657, 665, 691, 737, 740, 805, 839 ; Vol. II. pp. 7, 8, 108, 125, 249, 258, 372, 373, 407, 410, 411, 418, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 540, 614, 693, 711, 795, 823, 868, 1047, 1055, 1056, 1059, 1060, 1061. See also Bahadur Shah, Emperor.
- Shah 'Alaud-Dih Muhammad : Vol. I. p. 20 footnote 1.
- Shah AIT : father of Murṭaza Nizam Shah II, Vol. I. pp. 56, 122, 543.
- Shah AIT Khan : title of Shuja'at Khan Bahadur, Vol. II. p. 854.
- Shamam 'ATT : Vol. II. p. 396.
- Shaham Beg : also Shaham. Vol. I. pp. 198, 199: Vol. II. p. 481.

- Shaham Khan Jalair : Vol. I, p. 337 ; Vol. II, p. 289 ; bio-  
graphy, pp. 728, 729.
- Shahamat Jang : title of Anwar-ud-Din Khan. Vol. II, p.  
1065.
- Shahamat Jang : title of Anwar-ud-Din Zafar Jang, Vol.  
H, pp. 401, 402, 433, 1066.
- Shahamat Khan : title of Ahmad Khan, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Shahamat Khan : title of Mubariz Khan, Vol. II, p. 92.
- Shahamat Khan Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 577; biography, pp. 730,  
Qasim Barah 731.
- Shahbaz K. : Vol. I, p. 342.
- Shahbaz Khan : alias Sheru Rohila, Vol. II, p. 600;  
Rohfla biography, pp. 731, 732.
- Shahbaz Khan : brother of Fath Jang Rohilla. Vol. I,  
p. 531.
- Shahbaz Khan : eunuch, head of Prince Murad's  
establishment, Vol. I. p. 655.
- Shahbaz Khan : son of Sharif Khan, Amir-ul-Umara,  
Vol. II, p. 819.
- Shahbaz Khan Kambu : Vol. I, pp. 81, 143. 179, 180, 267. 324.  
335, 349, 465, 466, 707, 727 ; Vol. II.  
pp. 39, 41, 64, 65, 68, 164, 209, 228,  
393, 394, 494, 567. 587, 609. 660, 661 ;  
biography, pp. 732-740 ; pp. 754. 780,  
811, 915. 919. 946, 947, 985, 986, 1001.
- Shahbaz K. Lodi : Vol. I. p. 413.
- Shah Banda Nawaz : cemetery of, at Gulbarga, Vol. I, pp.  
610, 611.
- Shah Begam : daughter of 'All Shukr, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Shah Beg Arshun : name Shuja' Beg, held Qandahar, Vol.  
I, pp. 744, 745 : Vol. II, 885.
- Shah Beg Khan : Thanadar of Ghuri, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Shah Beg Khan Arghun : title Khan Dauran, Vol. I, p. 358 ; Vol.  
II, pp? 11, 277, 353; biography, pp.  
740-743; pp. 821, 842 (as Shah Beg  
Khan Kabuli), 903, 922, 949.

- Shah Beg Khan Ozbog : Vol. I, p. 768 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. •  
743, 744.
- Shah Bliik : a dervish. Vol. II. p. 606.
- Shah Bndiieh\_ Kjian : Vol. I, pp. 40. 349, Vol. II, p. 239 :  
biography, pp. 745-747.
- Shahlad Klian Khwcshgi : Vol. 11. p. 555: biography, pp. 747-  
750.
- Shah Dhoni (Sa'hdnura) : pargana of Sirhind. Vol. I. p. 808.
- Shahganj (Shah Ganj) : in Aurangabad. Vol. I. pp. 226. 310.
- Shahgarh (Shahgarha) : in the Deccan. Vol. 1. pp. 23, 120 ;  
Vol. 11. pp. 449. 521.
- Shah Beg Khan : Vol. 11. p. 808.
- ShahTdi : pen-name of Shah Abu-I-Ma'alT, Vol.  
1. p. 136.
- Shiihls : coin. Vol. 1. p. 68.
- Shah-i-Mardan ; Vol. II. p. 27.
- Shah Jahan, Emperor : 'All Uazrai Shihubu-d-din Muhammad  
: Sahib' Oiran Sam, Vol. I, pp. 8. 12, 35,  
45 footnote 1 : 48. 58, 59, 60. 65. 68, 75,  
81, 101. 102, 104. 105, 106. 129, 130.  
136. 141, 149, 152. 154, 155. 156. 157,  
158, 168, 176, 186, 187, 189. 190. 192,  
204, 209, 210. 212, 214, 216. 217, 222.  
223. 232. 241, 242, 245. 246, 252, 255,  
26Ch262. 263 268. 269, 270. 286. 288,  
290. 291. 292. 294, 296. 299. 303. 304.  
305. 308. 311, 315. 317. 329. 330, 334.  
345, 346. 347, 351. 352, 354. 365, 366,  
378. 379. 380, 386, 388, 391. 396, 398,  
400, 401, 403. 408, 412. 417. 418. 436,  
442. 443. 447. 449, 451. 452. 453. 455,  
457. 467, 471. 472, 484, 485. 486, 488.  
490. 491, 493, 495, 496. 505, 506. 507,  
509, 510, 512, 518, 519. 520, 529, 533,  
535. 549. 550. 551. 552, 553, 557, 558,  
563, 564, 565, 570. 571. 572, 576, 577.  
578, 580, 581, 586, 593, 594, 597, 603,  
607, 610, 611, 614, 615. 616. 617, 619,  
622, 624, 627, 628, 639, 651, 652, 653,

654. 658, 659, 660. 662, 664, 667, 669.  
 670, 671, 673, 677, 678, 679, 682, 683,  
 685, 686, 689. 693, 694, 695, 696, 705,  
 715, 716, 717. 722. 725, 726. 727, 730,  
 736, 738. 739. 749. 752. 759, 754, 755.  
 756, 757, 758, 763. 764. 765, 766, 767.  
 768, 769, 774. 778. 779. 781, 782, 783,  
 784. 793. 794, 795, 789, 799, 800, 801,  
 802, 803, 805, 806, 807, 81 J. 813. 819,  
 820, 822. 823. 825, 826, 827. 832, 833.  
 834, 837: Vol. II, pp. 1, 2. 3, 10, 11,  
 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21. 24, 25, 27, 29. 30.  
 32, 34, 42, 45. 46. 57, 69, 77. 81. 88,  
 102, 104, 107, 111, 119, 120, 123. 124,  
 126, 129, 130. 165. 189. 192, 193, 197.  
 205, 206. 212. 214, 219, 240, 241, 247,  
 248, 249, 250, 251, 253. 254, 260, 262.  
 264. 265. 266. 268, 272. 275. 279, 281.  
 304, 305. 307; 309, 316. 318. 326, 327.  
 332, 338, 343. 345. 347, 348, 355, 359.  
 365. 366, 367. 370. 371. 378, 388, 390.  
 391, 397. 398, 417. 430, 432, 463, 470,  
 481, 483, 485. 486. 498. 500. 501. 518.  
 521, 524, 531. 532. 539, 541, 542, 548,  
 557. 559. 561. 563. 571, 572. 574. 579.  
 584. 586. 589. 591, 595. 599, 600, 601.  
 603, 604. 605, 610. 619. 625, 630, 631,  
 635, 638. 640, 642, 650. 656, 657, 662,  
 663, 665, 667, 671. 672. 674. 676. 678,  
 683. 689. 691. 692. 700. 702, 708. 711.  
 713, 715, 716, 717. 720. 722, 724. 725.  
 726. 727, 731. 740. 743. 763, 767, 768.  
 769. 770. 777. 778, 784, 796, 798, 799.  
 803, 822. 825. 826. 828. 829. 830, 831.  
 832. 839, 840. 841. 842, 843. 844, 850,  
 853, 855. 856. 858. 859, 862, 863, 873.  
 875, 877, 880. 882. 909. 910, 912. 920.  
 922. 923. 925. 926. 929. 930. 931. 933.  
 955. 962, 964. 968, 971. 979, 981. 986.  
 990, 992. 994. 1007. 1010. 1012. 1015,  
 1017, 1019. 1020. 1021. 1030. 1031.  
 1032, 1047, 1049, 1060, 1062, 1078.  
 1079.

- Shahjahanabad : Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 16, 76, 247, 274, 399, 402, 441, 447, 496, 553, 577, 602, 618, 683, 699, 722, 723, 760, 768, 769, 808, 823, 827, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 177, 216, 218. building and description of the new city, pp. 265-271, 274, 275, 372, 373, 374, 609, 628, 641, 668, 708, 792, 793, 794, 830, 855, 870, 1057, 1063.
- Shah Jan Ullah : Dervish of Jalna, Vol. II, p. 789.
- Shahuji Bhonsle : Raja. Vol. I, p. 718, 766 ; Vol. II, pp. 32, 33 ; biography, pp. 783-796. See also Sahu Bhonsle.
- Shah Mahmud : Vol. I. p. 738.
- Shah Mahmud, Mir : Vol. I. p. 742.
- Shah Malik, Mir : Vol. I. p. 389.
- Shahji Manik : grandson of Anang Pal, Vol. II, p. 894.
- Shah Mansur Shirazi, Khwaja : Vazir of Emperor Akbar, was responsible for improving administration and setting up an efficient machinery of officers etc.. Vol. I, p. 51 ; Vol. II, pp. 363, 535 ; biography, pp. 750-755.
- Shah Mir. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 142.
- Shah Mirza : Vol. I. pp. 164, 320 ; Vol. II, pp. 207, 209, 211.
- Shah Mirza : title of Mahmud Sultan, Vol. II. p. 207.
- Shah Muhammad : Vol. II, p. 473.
- Shah Muhammad Ghautfr : Vol. II, p. 122.
- Shah Muhammad Kashghari : father-in-law of Mirza Kamran, Vol. II, p. 890.
- Shah Muhammad Khan Qilaff : Vol. I, p. 348 ; biography, Vol. II. pp. 756-764.
- Shah Muhammad, Mirza : alias Ghaznin Khan, son of Shah Beg Arghun, Khan Dauran, Vol. II, pp. 743, 903.

- Shah Nawaz (Newaz) Khan : author of Maathir-ul-Umara, Vol. I, p. 9 ; biography, pp. 12-32 ; pp. 57, 58, 71, 306. See also Samsamu-d-Daulah. Shah Nawaz Khan.
- Shah Nawaz Khan : title granted by Nadir Shah to Mirza Pahlwan Hayat Ullah Khan, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Shah Nawaz Khan : title of Khan Dauran Nasrat Jang, Vol. I, p.~779.
- Shah Nawaz Khan Mirza Iraj (Trij) : Vol. I, pp. 63, 64, 650 ; Vol. II, pp. 80, 165 ; biography, pp. 765-767 ; pp. 836, 933, 990.
- Shah Nawaz Khan Prilauri : Vol. H, p. 385.
- Shah Nawaz Khan Safavi : name Mirza Badi-uz-Zaman, Vol. I, pp. 106, 299, 300, 429, 622, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 43, 324, 561 footnote 8 ; biography; pp. 767-771.
- Shah Nawaz Khan Safvi, Mirza : name Şadr-ud-Din Muḥammad. Vol. H, p. 138 footnote 1 ; biography, pp. 772, 773.
- Shah Nur, Miyan : also Hamami, Vol. I, pp. 25, 226, 476, 477.
- Shah Quli Cela (Chela) : One of the Officers of Aurangzib ; the Jat Kokla's (Kukila) daughter was given to him in marriage. Vol. I, pp. 437, 618.
- Shah Quli IGian : Vol. I, p. 834 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 212, 213, 214, 604.
- Shah Quli Khan Mahram : Vol. I, pp. 644, 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 64, 228, 567, 679, 753 ; biography, pp. 774-776.
- Shah Quli Khan Naqas Haji : Vol. J, p. 736 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 777, 778 ; pp. 863, 932.
- Shah Quli Khan Naranji : biography. Vol. II, pp. 776, 777.
- Shah Quli Sultan : Governor of Qandahar. Vol. II, p. 351.
- Shah Raju Qatal : Shrine of, Vol. I, p. 535.

- Shahr Ara : fort in Dhandera. Vol. I. p. 682 footnote 7.
- Shahr Banti Bcgarn : wife of Ni‘mat Ullah son of Khalil Ullah Yazdi. Vol. I. p. 773.
- Sahr-i-Nau : or Burhanabad. Vol. If, p. 737.
- Shahristan : Vol. II. p. 117.
- Shahriyar : Prince Sultan ; son of Emperor Jahangir. Vol. I. pp. 150. 152. 289. 290. 291. 292, 315. 4 IS. 455. 468. 549. 561. 564. 627. 668. 798. 812; Vol. II. pp. 16. 17. 250. 767, 850. 930, 1078.
- Shahrukh (Shah Rukh).  
Mirza : Vol. I. pp. 53. 54. 398. 465. 647 : Vol. II. pp. 3. 364. 514. 585. 633. 709, 737; biography, pp. 779-783 ; pp. 887. 890. 891. 892. 1000.
- Shahrukhiya : new name of the town of Fanakat in Farghana Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Shall Sharaf : of Panipat. Vol. I, p. 616.
- Shah Shuja\* : of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Shah Shuja<sup>1</sup> : Prince, 2nd son of Shah Jahan, Vol. I. pp. 287. 296, 622, 770; Vol. II, pp. 770. 831. 882.
- Shah Sistan : Vol. II. p. 851.
- Shah Subhan : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Shahu : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 464.
- ShahujT Bhonslc. Raja : biography. Vol. II, pp. 783-796 (a brief account of the Marhatta rulers of the Deccan ); pp. 826, 894.
- Shahukhail : a clan. Vol. I, p. 795 footnote 2.
- Shahzada Bcgarn : daughter of Saliha Begam, married to Safshikan, Vol. II, p. 390.
- Shahzadapur : a dependency of Delhi, Vol. I. p. 668.
- Shaibarn Khan Uzbcg : of Khurasan, Vol. I. p. 744 ; Vol. II. pp. 760, 761.
- Shaikh Mir Khawafi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 796-798.

- Shaikh, Mirza : son of Said Khan, Vol. H, p. 676.
- Shaikhawat : Vol, I, pp. 409, 836 ; Vol. II, p. 918.
- “Shaikh Hindi” : Chronogram of the death of Shaikh Ahmad, Vol. I, p. 170.
- “Shaikh Kamil” : Chronogram of the death of Shaikh Faizi. Vol. I, p. 514.
- “ Shaikhu-l-Hind ” : alias of S. Salim Cisti of Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169.
- “ Shai \_u-l-Islam ” : name of eldest son of Qadi ‘Abdu-l-Wahab, Vol. I, p. 76 ; Vol. H, p. 520.
- “ Shaikhu-l-Islam ” : *title* of Muhammad Ikram Sadr of Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 78 ; *title* of Mulla ‘Abdullah, p. 95 ; *title* of *Shaikh* Maadud Chishti, p. 642; *title* of Mir Shah Mahmud, p. 742.
- (“Shaikh-ul-Islam)
- Shaikhzadas : Vol. I, pp. 49, 462, 809, 839.
- Shakarkhera (Shakrkhelda) : in Berar, later named Fathkhelda, Vol. I, p. 718 footnote 8 ; Vol. II, pp. 97, 413, 419.
- Shakartal : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 677 ; Vol. H, p. 372.
- Shakir Khan : son of Lutf Ullah Khan Sadiq of Panipat, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Shakr-un-Nisa : daughter of Emperor Akbar married to Mirza Shahrukh of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 780. See also Shukr-un-Nisa Begam.
- Shakhs-i-Wahid : designation of Mahmud of Basakhiwan, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Shalamar Gardens : Vol. I, pp. 193 (near Lahore), 722 footnote 4 (at Delhi); Vol. II, p. 45 (Aeharbad Garden also known as Shalamar at Delhi).
- Shaltaq , : rapacity, Vol. I, p. 239.
- “ Shamailu-n-nabf ” : by Mulla ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 93 footnote 4.

- Shamlagarha : fort in Assam, Vol. I, p. 498.
- Shamli : in U.P., Vol. II, p. 373 footnote 6.
- Shamlus : Vol. IT, pp. 312, 314.
- Shams : son-in-law of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, p. 800.
- Shams : uncle of Malik Badan, Vol. I, p. 317.
- Shams, MTr : biography, Vol. II, p. 798.
- Shamsabad Mau : Vol. II, pp. 601, 914.
- Shams Chak : of Kashmir, Vol. H, p. 1002.
- Shams, Mirza : nickname of Jahangir Qut Khan, Vol. I, pp. 326, 729 ; Vol. II, p. 920.
- Shamsiyan : Sun worshippers, Vol. II, p. 900.
- Shamsher Bahadur : title of Abul Khair K., Vol. I, p. 131 ; Vol. II, p. 794.
- Shamsher Khan : son of Sher Khan, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Shamsher Khan : title of Balju Qulij, Vol. I, pp. 379, 380.
- Shamsher Khan : title of Mir Muhammad Ya'qub, Vol. H, pp. 243, 797.'
- Shamsher IGian Arslan Beg Uzbeq : biography, Vol. II, pp. 798, 799.
- Shamsher Khan Hayat Tarin : Vol. I, pp. 242, 472 ; Vol. II, pp. 587, 731 ; biography, pp. 799, 800.
- Shamser Khan Tarin : biography, Vol. II, pp. 800, 801.
- Shams-ud-Dih : title of Mirza Shams!, Vol. I, p. 729.
- Shams-ud-Dm 'Ah Madi (I), Amir : Vol. II, p. 259.
- Shams-ud-Dih 'Ah H, Amir : Naqlb-ul-Naqba, Vol. II, p. 259.
- Shams-ud-Din HI, Amir : Vol. H, p. 259.
- Shams-ud-Dih Asad Ullah Shustri : Šadr of Iran, Vol. I, p. 742,

- Shams ud-Din Khan : title of Nur Khan, known as Shams Khan, Vol. II, pp. 552 footnote 3,\*553.
- Shams-ud-Din Khan : Vol. II, pp. 334, 392, 548 ; biography, Khweshgi p. 803.
- Shams-ud-Din (Khwafi), : Vol. I, pp. 108, 222 ; Vol. II, pp. 278, Kliwaja 362 ; biography, pp. 804-807 ; pp. 1006, 1023.
- Shams-ud-Din, Mir : Muhammad Khan Atka, Vol. II, pp. 156, 157, 1587
- Shams-ud-Din, Mirza : Vol. H, p. 332.
- Shams-ud-Din Muḥammad : vars. Sifahani, Ispahan!, Vol. I, pp. 'Al Ashari 117 footnote 4 ; 118.
- Shams-ud-Din Muḥammad : Vol. I, pp. 147, 196, 319, 645, 646, Khan Atka (Atga) 708, 814 ; Vol. II, p. 36, 152, 156, 157, 158, 184, 545, 820.
- Shams-ud-Din Mukhtar K. : Vol. I, p. 448 ; Vol. H, p. 262.
- Shams-ud-Din, Shaikh : Vol. IT, p. 252.
- Shams-ud-Din, Sultan : Vol. II, p. 274.
- Shankal (Shakal) Beg : Vol. I, p. 743. Tarkhan
- Shankara Malhar : Vol. I, 633 ; Vol. IT, p. 337.
- Shankar Rao : Vol. IT, p. 969.
- Sharaf Beg : Vol. IT, p. 754.
- Sharafji : son of Maloji, Vol. II, p. 784.
- Sharaf-ud-Din : son of Bahramand Khan, Vol. I, pp. 366, 665.
- Sharaf-ud-Din : Superintendent of building of the fort of Bust, Vol. II, p. 728.
- Sharaf-ud-Din, Mir Husain : Vol. I, pp. 40, 134 (as Shanfu-d-din Ahrari, Mirza 352, 410, 646, 724/737; Vol. II, pp. 186, 364, 617; biography, pp. 808-812.
- Sharaf-ud-Din, Mir : brother of Abu Turab Gujarati, Vol. I, p. 144.

- Sharaf-ud-DIn, Mir : Naqib-ul-Naqaba of Balkh, Vol. II, p. 260.
- “ Sharah-i-Mawafiq ” : pilgrimage solemnities, Vol. II, p. 124.
- “ Sharh-i-\*Aqa'id Nasafi ”, : works by Shah Beg, Vol. I, p. 745.
- “ Sharh Kafiya ”, and  
“ Sharh Matali\* ”
- “Sharh Tajrid” : rules of Asceticism, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Shan'at law : Vol. II, p. 932.
- Sharif : son of Fath Jang K. Rohila, Vol. I, p. 531.
- Sharif(s) : of Mecca, Vol. I, pp. 44, 252, 326; Vol. II, pp. 876 (of Bokhara); 905.
- Sharif, Shah : Vol. II, p. 784.
- Sharifa. : servant of Shah Jahan, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Sharif Arnulf, Mir : biography. Vol. II, pp. 812-816 ; p. 904.
- Sharif Ji : grandson of Shahji Bhonsle, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Sharif Khan : Bakhshi of Prince Khurram, Vol. II, p. 398.
- Sharif Khan : Khwaja, son of Turktaz Khan, Vol. II, p. 962.
- Sharif Khan : Manager of the affairs of Prince Selim, Vol. I, p. 97.
- Sharif Khan Amir-ul-Umara : Vol. I, pp. 285, 704, 796; Vol. H, pp. 55, 570; biography, pp. 816-819.
- Sharif Khan Atga (Atka) : Vol. II, pp. 598, 633; biography, pp. 820, 821.
- Sharif Khan Bahadur, Saif-ud'Daulah Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 556 ; biography, pp. 821-823.
- Sharif Khan, Saiyid : Vol. H, p. 133.
- Sharif Khan, Saiyid : son of Sharif Khan Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 822.
- Sharifu-I-mulk : Officer of Sultan Shariyar, Vol. I, pp. 150, 455; Bakhshi of Itimad-ud-Daula, Vol. I, p. 573.

- Sharif-ul-MuIk Haidarabadi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 823-825.
- Sharza Khan Saiyid Iliyas : also as Sharza Khan Bijapuri, Vol. II, pp. 624, 717.
- Shash : Tashkhand, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Shash Hazari : rank of 6000, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Shattari : Order of Shaikhs, Vol. I, pp. 85, 92, 93.
- Shayista Khan  
(Shayista Khan)  
Amlr-ul-Umara : Vol. I, pp. 102, 140, 168, 305, 314, 354, 355, 406, 428, 449, 520, 554, 564, 580, 634, 661, 668, 669, 715, 731, 752, 754, 755, 757, 805, 815, 889 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 254, 263, 279, 325, 470, 574, 610, 611, 786, 799, 803 ; biography, pp. 825-836 ; pp. 874, 911, 972, 988, 1033, 1059.
- Sheba : Queen of, Lady Bilqis, Vol. II, p. 635.
- Sheopur : Vol. I, p. 762 footnote 3.
- Sher Afgan Khan : Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Sher Afgan Khan 'All Quit Beg : also Sher Afgan Khan Istalju, first husband of Queen Nur Jahan, Vol. I, pp. 418, 719, 840; Vol. II, pp. 556, 557, 688 ; biography, pp. 837-839 ; pp. 845, 1074, 1078.
- Sher-Afkan : son of Dianat Khan Hakim Jamala Kashf, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Sher 'All : Vol. I, p. 701.
- Sher 'All Mubarak Khan, Saiyid : Commandant of the fortress of Mahakot, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Sher 'All Ughlan : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Sher Badunim : tiger bisector, name for Tahawwur Khan Mirza Mahmud, Vol. IT, pp. 919, 920.
- Shergarh : fort, Vol. I, p. 201 footnote 2 ; fort in Srinagar, Garhwal, p. 366 ; fort in Bihar, pp. 228, 733.
- Sher Haji : bastion or mine of fort, Vol. I, p. 595 ; Vol. H, p. 22,

- Sher Khan : Afghan, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Sher Khan : also known as Nahir Khan Tonwar (Tonwar), Vol. I, pp. 693, 694 ; Vol. H, pp. 348, 691 ; biography, pp. 839, 840.
- Sher Khan : an Afghan servant of S. Farid Murtaza Bokhari, Vol. I, p. 526.
- Sher Khan : ruler of Astrachan, Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Sher Khan : son of Ifimad Khan Khwajasara'i, Vol. I, pp. 396 (Sher Khan Gujarati), 708.
- Sher Khan Fuladi (Gujarati) : Vol. I, pp. 164, 320, 369, 706, 707, 708 ; Vol. II, pp. 128, 209, 210, 808.
- Sher Khan Saiyid Shihab Barah : biography, Vol. II, p. 841.
- Sher Khan Sur : Vol. I. pp. 409, 465, 569, 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 36, 38, 157, 227, 274, 395, 473, 492, 515 (Sher Khan Afghan), 886. See also Sher Shah (Sur).
- Sher Khan Tarin : biography, Vol. II, pp. 842-844.
- Sherkot : Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Sher JChxraja : also Shir Khawaja (Khwaja), Vol. I, pp. 67, 97, 185, 651, 689. Also see Shir Khwaja.
- Sher Muhammad Diwana : Vol. II, pp. 359, 461.
- Sheroya Khan : biography, Vol. II, p. 845.
- Sherpur : Vol. I. p. 819 (var. Sarpul); Vol. II, pp. 54, 358 (in Bengal) ; p. 722 (in Berar).
- Shersagar : tank in Orchha, Vol. I, p. 424.
- Sher Shah (Sur) : Vol. I, pp. 88, 91, 93, 199, 394, 513, 692, 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 287, 531, 564, 728, 729, 942.
- Sher Ullah : son of Sa'adat Khan (Sherzad on p. 800); Vol. H, p. 651 footnote 4 (var. Sher Beg).

- Sherzad : son 'Abdu-l-Matalib K., Vol. I, p. 41.
- Sherzad : son of Sa'adat Khan Vol. II, p. 800.  
See also Sher Ullah.
- Sherzad K. Bahadur : Vol. I, p. 392.
- Sherzad K. Mahdavi : Vol. I, p. 531.
- Sher Zaman : Vol. H, p. 356.
- Sher Zaman, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 795; Vol. II, p. 355, 356;  
received the title of Muzaffar Khan.
- Shl'as : Vol. I, pp. 163, 804.
- Shi burghan : Vol. I, p. 190.
- Shihab (Canal) : Vol. H, p. 268.
- Shihab, Haji ; Vol. n, p. 852.
- Shihab-ud-Din Ahmad Khan : Vol. I, pp. 51, 84, 134, 231, 324, 372,  
544, 707, 708 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 159,  
170, 208, 268, (account of repairing the  
canal at Delhi which he renamed  
Shihab Canal), 395, 535, 745, 821;  
biography, pp. 846-849 ; p. 960.
- Shihab-ud-Din, Mir : name of Ghaziu-d-din K. Bahadur  
Hriiz Jang, Vol. I, pp. 538, 564, 587 ;  
Vol. II, p. 410.
- Shihabu-d-din Sahrawardi. : Vol. I, p. 93.  
Shaikh
- Shihabu-d-din, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 476.
- Shihab-ud-Din *Suhrawardy* : ancestor of Nizam-ul-Mulk Aṣaf Jah,  
Vol. II, pp. 409-417.
- Shihabu-d-din Ṭalish : author of "Tarikh\_ Asham ", Vol. I,  
p. 498 footnote 2.
- Shiism : Shi\*ah doctrines, Vol. I, p. 74 foot-  
note 3.
- Shikarpur : Sindh, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Shikasta : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 304.

- ShikobT, Mulla : author of "Saquinama," Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
- Shikohabad : in United Provinces, Vol. .1, p. 131.
- Shilan : table, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Shimal Khan Qurcln : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Shinasa dil : heart knower: Amanat, Vol. I, p. 226.
- Shiqdar : Vol. I, p. 519.
- Shiraz : Vol. I, pp. 108, 109, 142, 149, 368, 455, 543, 567, 699, 742 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 148, 264, 662, 757, 782, 807, 904, 975, 976, 985, 996.
- Shirdad : Afghan tribe, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Shirin ; of the famous story of Khusrau and Slurin ; Vol. I, pp. 286, 515.
- Shir Khwaja : *biography*, Vol. II, pp. 849, 850. See also Sher Khwaja.
- Shinvan : Country, Vol. II, pp. 746 footnote 2 ; 1045.
- Shinvan Shah : Vol. II, p. 746.
- Shivaji : Vol. I, pp. 612, 755, 766, 774, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 31, 206, 574, 591, 717, 721, 786, 788, 789, 826, 832, 833, 836. See also Sivajl.
- Shokhiha : audacities, Vol. I, p. 491.
- Sholapur : Vol. I, pp. 287, 700, 790, 793 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 9, 255, 540, 612, 824, 934 footnote 2.
- Shuja', Prince, Sultan, Shah : Second son of Shah Jahan, Vol. I, pp. 69, 81, 136, 137, 154, 177, 215, 233, 235, 242, 264, 268, 303, 312, 338, 405, 428, 443, 462, 463, 468, 484, 497, 498, 508, 510, 511, 530, 531, 550, 572, 581, 615, 617, 627, 628, 651, 662, 668, 671, 732, 733, 734, 755, 775, 784, 827 ; Vol. H, pp. 1, 24, 68, 127, 195, 196,

- 198, 248, 320, 356, 520, 521, 527, 560, 586, 587, 591, 602, 605, 610, 611, 635, 683, 691, 700, 720, 841, 844, 853, 855, 857, 860, 927, 1032, 1047. See also Muhammad Shuja', Prince, Sultan, and Shah Shuja\*.
- Shuja' Beg : ruler of Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 760, 761.
- Shuja' Khan : not Shuja'at Khan Bahadur, Qil'adar of Chanda, Vol. II, p. 856 footnote 1.
- Shuja' Najabat Khan, Mirza : son of Mirza Shahrukh; biography, Vol. II, pp. 364-371, 783.
- Shuja'at Jang : Commandant of the Daulatabad fort, Vol. II, p. 442.
- Shuja'at Jang : Fakhr-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Shuja'at Jang : title of Mir 'Abdur Rahim, Vol. II, pp. 881, 882, 883.
- Shuja'at K. : alias Sajawal K. of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Shuja'at Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 850-853; p. 1008.
- Shuja'at Khan : son of Muhammad Kazim Jama'dar, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Shuja'at K. : title of 'Abdullah K. uzbek, Vol. I, p. 82 ; Vol. II, pp. 820, 825 .
- Shuja'at Khan : title of Kazim Beg, Governor of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Shuja'at Khan : title of Şaf Shikan Khan, Vol. II, p. 670.
- Shuja'at Khan : title of Saiyid Ja'afar, Vol. I. p. 151.
- Shuja'at Khan : title of S. Najabat K., Vol. I, p. 577.
- Shuja'at Khan Bahadur : biography, Vol. II. pp. 853-855.
- Shuja'at Khan Bahadur Bhakkan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 855, 856.
- Shuja'at Khan Barah, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 104, 574; Vol. II. 25; biography, pp. 856-859.

- Shuja'at Khan Gujarati : Depute governor of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 706, 707.
- ShujiTat Khan Muhammad Beg Turkainiin : Vol. I. p. 610; Vol. II. p. 175; biography, pp. 859. 860.
- Shuja'al Khan Ra'adandaz Beg : Vol. 11. pp. 673. 709. 726; biography, pp. 860-862.
- ShijjTai Khan Salam Ullah 'Arab : biography. Vol. II. p. 862.
- ShnjTat Khan Shadi Beg : Vol. I. p. 749; hionraphy. Vol. II. pp. S62-S64.
- Sluijii'at Khan Shaikh Kabir : Vol. I. pp. 210, 667; biography. Vol. II. pp. S64-866.
- Shujaatpur : in Sarkar Snrangpur. Vol. I, p. 782.
- Shuja'\*nd-D.iulah Bahadur : abo Shuja'-ud-D.nula; Vol. I. pp. 141, 1\*6. 206. 208. 676. 690. 691, 776; Vol. 11. pp. 372. 428, 430; biography, pp. S66-S7I; pp. 872. 1047. 1048.
- Shuj;T-ud-Dm Muhammad. : Vol. H, p. 517.
- Shuja'-ud-Din Muhammad Khan Bahadur : alias Mirza Deccani, later Mu'taman-tid-Daula Shuja\*-ud-Daula Bahadur Asad Khan. Vol. I. p. 720.
- Shuja'-ul-Mnlk Aiinr-ul-Umaru : Vol. I. pp. 22. 26. 85; Vol. II. p. 437; biography, p. 872.
- Shukarial : Vol. II. pp. 430. 794, 867.
- Shukri : Emperor Babur's name for Fathpur Sikri, Vol. I. p. 169.
- Shukr Ullah : Vol. II. p. 1013.
- Shukr Ullah : son of Khan Zaman Aman Ullah Khan. Vol. I, p. 219.
- Shukr Ullah, Haji : of Tabriz. Vol. I, p. 720.
- Shukr Ullah, Mirza : father of 'Inayat Ullah Khan, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Sliukr\*un\*Nisa Begam : Vol. If, p. 54 footnote 4. See also Shakr-un-Nisa.

- Shuriyan : VoL I, p. 642.
- Shustar : Vol. I, p. 690.
- Sialkot* : Vol. I, pp. 225 footnote I, 315, 418; Vol. II, pp. 323, 490. See also Siyalkot.
- Sibah : in Jalandhar Duab, Vol. H, p. 1075.
- Sibi : in Bhakkar district, Vol. IT, p. 843.
- Sibi Dara : area from Sindh to Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Sidhut : fort in Cuddapah district, Vol. I, p. 598 footnote 3.
- Sidi 'Ambar : later Sidi Yakut, Vol. II, p. 996.
- Sidi H̄usain : of Waklur, Vol. I, p. 596.
- Sidi Khairiyat Khan : also Khairu, Vol. I, p. 781 (as Khairiyat Khan Habshi) ; Vol. II, pp. 994, 995, 996.
- Sidi Marjan : Vol. I, p. 661 ; Vol. II, p. 25.
- Sidi Mas'ud* : Vol. I, pp. 531, 589.
- Sidl* Miftah : Abyssinian, later had the title of Habsh Khan, Vol. I, pp. 408, 504, 595, 596.
- Sidi Salm : Vol. I, p. 317.
- Sidl Sambal : Vol. II pp. 994, 995.
- Sidi Yaqut : Vol. H, pp. 994, 995, 996.
- Sifahani (Ispahan!) : Vol. I, p. 118.
- Sihbandi : local militia, Vol. II, p. 827.
- Sihhatpur : City founded by Khan Jahan, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Sihwan (Siwistan) : Vol. I, pp. 52 (fort), 817 footnote 3.
- Sih Yaran, Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 959.
- Sijdah : account of, Vol. I, pp. 585, 586.
- Sikakul (Chicacol) : Vol. I, pp. 19, 84, 446, 792; Vol. IT. pp. 101, 966, 1066.

- Sikandar : Alexander the Great, Vol. I, p. 544 ; Vol. II, p. 1023 (as Sultan Sikander).
- Sikandar : last of the 'Adil Shahi Sultans, Vol. I, pp. 588 footnote 6 ; 751 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 6,7, 192 footnote 1 ; 446.
- Sikandar : servant of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, p. 802. See also Sikandar Dutani (Dotani).
- Sikandar : title of Ulugh Mirza, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Sikandara : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 654 footnote 3 ; 675; Vol. H, pp. 425, 868, 870 (Sikandarabad); 1007 (tomb of Emperor Akbar at Bihishtabad Sikandra).
- Sikandarabad : near Delhi, Vol. I, p. 372 ; Vol. II, p. 846.
- Sikandar 'Adil K. : also Sikandar 'Adil Shah, of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 491, 492 ; Vol. II, pp. 374, 784. See also Sikandar.
- Sikandar Beg, Mirza : son of Sultan Baisanqar, Vol. II, pp. 522, 523.
- Sikandar Beg Munshi : author of " Alam Ara'i ", Vol. I, pp. 3 (as Sikandar Beg); 125 footnote 1; 391; Vol. H, p. 813.
- Sikandar Deo : of Devgiri, Vol. H, p. 844.
- Sikandar DutaT (Dotani) : officer of Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, pp. 799, 801 ; Vol. II, p. 359.
- Sikandar (Iskandar) K. : Vol. I, p. 356.
- Sikandar K. : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Sikandar Khan : father of 'Abdullah Khan, ruler of Turan, Vol. I, p. 607 ; Vol. II, p. 893.
- Sikandar K. Sur : Sultan, Vol. I, pp. 132, 145, 371, 392, 519, 659, 691, 813, 814; Vol. II pp. 84, 167, 168, 515.
- Sikandar Khan Ozbeg
- Bengal rebel, Vol. I, pp. 40, 84, 348, 660.
- Sikandar Lodi, Sultan : Vol. I, p. 568.

- “ Sikandamama ” : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Sikh Guru : Banda, Vol. I, p. 72.
- Sikhs : Vol. I, pp. 158, 174, 614, 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 374, 553, 741, 870, 1055.
- Sikri : Fathpur Sikri near Asra, Vol. I, pp. 169, 653 ; Vol. II, p. 363.
- Simlagarh : var. Shamlagarha. fort. Vol. p. 498 footnote 2.
- Sina : river, Vol. I, p. 287 footnote 1.
- Sinaram : var. Sarim, pen-name of ‘Abdul Hayy, Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2.
- Sindh (Sind) : Vol. I, pp. 268, 468, 651, 689, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 817, 818, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 62, 164, 224, 225, 284, 323, 508, 533, 562, 680, 751, 764, 770, 799, 863, 875, 887, 1029.
- Sindkher (Shindkhed) : Vol. I, p. 23, 717, 719 : Vol. IT, pp. 437, 438, 783, 784.
- Sind Sagar : Diiab of, Vol. II, p. 508, 543, 562 footnote 1.
- Singraur : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Sipahdar Khan : title of Muḥammad Muḥsin, earlier title Nasiri Khan, later also ‘Izz-ud-Daula Bahadur, *biography (jointly with that of his brother Muḥsin, Khan)*, Vol. I, pp. 625-627 ; 630, 656, 788, 790.
- Sipahdar Khan Muhammad Ṣalih : Vol. I, p. 798 ; Vol. II, p. 726 ; biography, pp. 873, 874.
- Sipahsalar : title of Khan Khanan ‘Abdu-r-rahTm, Vol. I, p. 58 ; title of GhazTu-d-dm K. Bahadur FTruz Jang, Vol. I, p. 590 ; title of Mahabat Khan Khan Khanan. Vol. II, p. 20 ; title of” Muhammad Sa‘Td Mir Jumla, Vol. IT, p. 197.
- Sipihii : pen-name of Mirza Beg, Vol. I. p. 824.

- Sipihr Shikoh • son of Prince Dara Shikoh, Vol. I, p. 784 ; Vol. II, pp. 44, 629, 684, 1017 (as Sultan Sipihr Shikoh).
- Sipri : Vol. I, p. 82.
- Sipri : in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 822, Vol. II, pp. 337, 506, 796.
- Sirah : Vol. I, p. 189.
- Siraju-d-Daula : Nawab of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Sifaj-ud-Daulah • Muhammad 'All, ruler of Kamatik, title of Amiri-Hind Wala Jah, Vol. II, pp. 1066, 1067.
- Siraju-d-Dm 'All Khan Arzu : Vol. I, p. 4.
- Siraj-ud-Dm Jabari : Vol. I, p. 471.
- Siram : pargana in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Sifbuland K. : See Sarbuland Khan Bahadur Dilawar Jang (Mubariz-ul-Mulk).
- Sirdar : power, Vol. I, p. 479.
- Sirdari : commander, Vol. I, p. 36.
- Sirdar Khan : title of M. 'Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Sirhind : in the Punjab, Vol. I, pp. 35, 93, 95, 149, 195, 198, 370, 401, 484, 519, 602, 677, 691, 808, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 58, 84, 144, 159, 294, 430, 489, 553, 576, 633, 680, 684, 686, 794, 801, 943, 957, 958, 1055.
- Sirkala-zadan : (var. Sirkalima and Sargala zadan), Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 3.
- Sinnur : hills in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 581, Vol. n, p. 366.
- Sirohi : Vol. I, pp. 588, 830 ; Vol. II, pp. 155, 494, 567, 568, 914, 915.
- Sironj : Vol. I, p. 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 59, 666, 740, 792, 821.
- Siipul : near Balkh, Vol. I, p. 835.

- Sisodia (Sisodiah) : Rajput tribe, Vol. I, pp. 401, 578; Vol. H, pp. 358, 783.
- Sistan : Vol. I, p. 659 ; Vol. H, pp. 351, 352, 473, 542, 543, 632, 756, 962, 975.
- Sita : \* wife of Raja Ram Chandra, Vol. I, p. 617; Vol. II, p. 538.
- Sitapur : Oudh, Vol. H, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Sittara (Satara) : Vol. H, p. 441.
- Situnda : Vol. I, p. 120 ; Vol. II, p. 874.
- Sivagaon : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Sivaji : Vol. I, p. 35 (Siva Bhonsla), pp. 155, 165, 219, 235, 271, 273, 406, 459, 464, 493, 500, 601, 503, 585, 718, 734, 828 ; Vol. H, pp. 180, 181, 182, 263, 356, 375, 533, 550, 592, 785, 934, 972, 994, 995. See also Shivaji.
- Sivi (Siwi) : Vol. I, pp. 744, 747 ; Vol. II, p. 764.
- Sivi Supar : Sheopur, in Gwalior State, Vol. I, p. 762 footnote 3.
- Siv Ram Gaur, Raja : Vol. I, pp. 402, 682 ; Vol. II, pp. 346, 863 ; biography, pp. 875, 876.
- Siwalik : hills in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 145, 301, 374, 758, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 168, 775.
- Siwana (Siwanah) : fort in Ajmer, Vol. I, p. 164 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 567, 732, 733, 915.
- Siwistan (Sivistan) : Vol. I, pp. 52, 106, 136, 156, 187, 268, 582, 745, 746, 747, 748, 750, 818 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 143, 164, 205, 647, 799, 817, 1011, 1013. See also Sivi (Siwi).
- Siyadat Khan : father of M. Muq̄lm alias Abu-I-Mansur K. Bahadur Safdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 137.
- Siyadat Khan : son of Shah Nawaz Khan, Vol. II, p. 771.

- Siyadat Khan Mir Zain-ud-Dln 'Ali : Vol. I, pp. 404, 764, 834 ; Vol. II, p. 219 ; biography, pp. 877-879.
- Siyadat Khan Saiyid dghlan : Vol. II, p. 617 ; biography, pp. 876, 877 ; p. 961.
- Siyah, Haji : Serai of, Vol. I, p. 486.
- Siyalkot : Vol. I, pp. 665, 691. See also Sialkot.
- "Siyar Mutakhirin " : history, Vol., I. p. 25 footnote 1.
- "Siyar-uPARifih " : by Shaikh )Gada'i Kambu, Vol. I, p. 569.
- Siyawash Qublar Aqasi : Commander of Qandahar fort, Vol. I, pp. 187 (as Siyawash), 716; Vol. II, p. 676.
- Siyurghal : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Sodhra : town on the bank of river Chenab, W. Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 384, 510 (ferry on the Chinab river).
- Sohrab Khan : Vol. II, p. 697.
- Sohrab Turkaman : Vol. II, p. 211.
- Sojat (Sojut) : Vol. II, pp. 465, 914, 915.
- Solomon : Vol. II, pp. 16 (Solomon's seal), 177, 454.
- Somnath : temple of, Vol. I, pp. 202, 325, 326, 729.
- Sbm Singh : Vol. II, p. 235.
- Sonargaon : Vol. II, pp. 735, 736, 947.
- Sone (Son) ; river in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 200 ; Vol. II, p. 288.
- Sonepat : Panjab, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Sorath : Vol. I, pp. 325, 353, 400, 413, 690, 730; Vol. H, pp. 205, 549, 569.
- Soron : Vol. II, pp. 96, 647.
- Sotak : rebel Rathor, Vol. I, p. 588 ; Vol. II, p. 1033.

- Sri : City in Delhi founded by Sultan Ala-ud-Din, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Srighat : in Assam, Vol. I, p. 694.
- Srinagar : in Garhwal, Vol. I, pp. 312, 339, 76S, 819 ; Vol. n, pp. 81, 254, 365, 366, 501, 503, 576, 577, 590, 591, 797, 831, 860, 882, 883.
- Srinagar : Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 163 footnote 5 ; 488 ; Vol. II, pp. 229, 345, 871, 1001, 1005.
- Sripat : Zamindar of Jawar, Vol. I, p. 765.
- Sri. Ram : son of Raja Gajpatf, Vol. II, pp. 228, 733.
- Srirangapattana (Srirangapatam, Seringapatam) : Capital of Mysore, Vol. I, p. 237 ; Vol. II, pp. 337, 400, 458.
- Şubadar : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Şubahdari : Vol. I, p. 12.
- Subal Singh Sesodia : biography, Vol. II, pp. 879, 880.
- Subhag Singh : son of Rana Raj Singh, Vol. I, p. 763 footnote 4 (var. Suhag).
- Subhan Qulf, Sultan : 4th son of Nazr Muhammad Khan, ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 190, 191, 209, 363, 364, 587, 821 ; Vol. II, pp. 68, 69, 188, 650.
- Subhan Qull Turk : Vol. I, p. 321.
- Subh Kam Bundela (Subb Kam, Subha Kam Bundila) : Vol. I, pp. 442, 443, 829 ; Vol. II, pp. 356, 720, 721, 883.
- Subi : in Bengal, Vol. II, p. 196.
- Sudh : a Sindh tribe, Vol. I, p. 750.
- Sufaid Tarshez : Vol. II, p. 312.
- Şufi : Vol. I, pp. 86, 304, 411, 583, 604, 804 ; Vol. n, pp. 245, 293, 299, 537, 807, 812, 985 (Şufism) ; 975 (Şufi safi Zamir) ; 1066.

- Suhail K. : • the eunuch, Matmadu-d-daula of Bijapur. Vol. I. pp. 54, 55, 63 : Vol. 11. p. 781 (as Khwaja Suhail Khan of Bijapur).
- Suhaili : Star Canopus. Vol. I. p. 286 foot note 4.
- Sulirab K. : son of Asaf Khan. Vol. I, p. 286.
- Suhrab K. : title of Ni'mat Ullah. Vol. I. p. 652.
- Suja : son of Puran Mai of 'Ambar. Vol. I. p. 410.
- Suja, Raja : son of Raja Rai Raima] Shaikhiiwat. Vol. II. pp. 564.
- Sujan Singh : Vol. IT. pp. 472, 721 ; biography, pp. 880. 881.
- Sujan Singh Bundela, Raja : son of Raja Pahar Sineh, bioeraphv. Vol. II. pp. 882-884.
- Sujat : Vol. IT. p. 321.
- Sukh JTvan : of Kabul and Kashmir, Vol. II. pp. 870. 871.
- Sukkar : Vol. II. pp. 62, 509.
- “ Sulaiman” : work by Shaikh Faizj. Vol. I, p. 515.
- Sulaiman : Koh. Vol. IT. p. 229.
- Sulaiman KararanT : Vol. I, pp. 80, 692 ; Vol. 11. pp. 51. 52, 227. 287.
- Sulaiman Khan : Governor of Herat. Vol. IT. p. 312.
- Sulaiman Khan : son of Khizr Khan PanT. Vol. I, pp. 458. 459, 460.
- Sulaiman, Khwaja : Vol. IT, pp. 660, 949.
- Sulaiman, Mankli : Vol. n, p. 40.
- Sulaiman, Mirza : ruler of Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 135. 377, 600, 647 ; Vol. II, pp. 152, 153, 617, 779, 780 ; biography, pp. 884-893 ; Pp. 976, 979.

- Sulaiman Shikoh, Sultan : son of Dara Shikoh, Vol. I, pp. 81, 192, 264, 303, 312, 338, 339, 340, 366, 428, 496, 497, 521, 572, 617, 668, 733, 734, 828; Vol. II, pp. 89, 503, 576, 577, 591, 594, 651, 673, 700, 701, 797, 830.
- Sultan 'All Afzal Khan : Vol. I, p. 301.
- Sultan 'Ali, Khwaja : Vol. I, p. 843.
- Sultan 'AH, Mirza : Vol. H, p. 782.
- Sultan 'Ali, Sultan : Vol. II, p. 460.
- Sultan Beg : Barias, Vol. IT, p. 293.
- Sultanganj : in Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 329.
- Sultangarh : new name for Salher, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Sultan Husain : brother of Sultan Hasan, title Tal'a YarK., Vol. I, p. 172.
- Sultan Husain : of Sabazwar, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Sultan Husain : of Samarkand, Vol. I, p. 204 foot  
f note 3.
- Sultan Husain Iftikhar Khan : Vol. I, p. 299 ; biography, pp. 662, 663 ; Vol. H, p. 281.
- Sultan Husain Jalair : Vol. I, pp. 374, 660.
- Sultan Husain Khan : Vol. I, p. 62.
- Sultan Husain Mirza : of Herat, Vol. I, pp. 322, 368, 569, 744 ; Vol. H, pp. 260, 807.
- Sultan Husain Mirza : Safavi, Vol. II, p. 350.
- Sultan Husain Mirza Baiqra : of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 2, Vol. n, p. 207.
- SultanI : - tribe. Vol. n, p. 1023.
- Sultan Jahan : title proposed for Khan Jahan Lodi, Vol. I, p. 796.
- Sultan JT, Raja : Vol. n. p. 854 ; biography, p. 894.
- Sultan Karbalai, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 244.

- Sultān, Khalifa : Vol. I, pp. 251, 252.
- Sultān Khan : father of Isma'il Khan Bahadur Pant. Vol. 1. pp. 701. 702.
- Sultān K. Prince : Prince Muḥammad Sultan, son of Aurangzib. Vol. I. p. 511. .
- Sultan Khwaja NaqshbandT : biography. Vol. II. pp. 895-908 (an account of Din-i-Uahi is included in this biography).
- Sultān, Mirza : son of M. Shahruḥ. Vol. II. p. 782.
- Sultān Ṣafavi, Mirza : Vol. 11. p. 388 : bioeraphy. pp. 909. 910.
- Sultan Saiyid : alias Ikhliṣn Khan. Vol. II, p. 699.
- Sultanpur : in Deccan. Vol. I. pp. 352, 353. 506. 787, 837: Vol. II. pp. 315. 334. 445. 726. 770. 953, 1007, 1056.
- Sultanpur : in Oudh. Vol. I. pp. 269. 579 : Vol. 11. p. 64.
- Sultanpur : in the Panjab. pp. 93(7). 524 ; Vol. II. pp. 553. 958.
- Sultan-ul-Mashaikh. Mirza : apparently Nizam-ud-DTn Auliya of Delhi, Vol. I. p. 650 footnote I.
- Suluḥ *Kull* : Vol. II, p. 906.
- Sum Deo : Vol. I. p. 352.
- Sumbha Bhonsle : son of Sivaji. Vol. I, pp. 271.
- Summas : of Sindh. Vol. I. p. 744.
- Sumras : of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 744.
- Sunda - : var. Sund. Vol. T, pp. 612 footnote 4, 613.
- Sundar Das : name of Raja Bikramait. Vol. I pp. 412,413.
- Sunnat : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Sunni : Vol. I. pp. 63, 804, 834 ; Vol. IT, p. 381 .

- Sur Bhurthiya, Rao : of Bikanir, Vol. I, pp. 234, 764; biography, Vol. II, pp. 910, 911.
- Sura : village in Mahaban, Vol. I, p. 437 footnote 3.
- Sura (Surah) Ikhlas : Vol. I, p. 516; Vol. II, p. 816.
- Siiraj Mai Jat : also Suraj Mai, son of Badan Singh, Vol. I, pp. 139, 441, 674, 675, 676, 677; Vol. II, pp. 372, 424, 425, 426, 428, 430, 870.
- Suraj Mai, Raja : Vol. I, pp. 394, 413, 415, 726; Vol. II, p. 212; biography, pp. 911-914.
- Suraj Mai Sesodia : Vol. II, p. 880.
- Suraj Singh Rathor, Rajah : Vol. I, p. 123, 570, 572, 829, 830; Vol. II, pp. 34, 619; biography, pp. 914-916.
- Surat : in Bombay, Vol. I, pp. 13, 19, 35, 40, 47, 78, 100, 149, 150, 231, 252, 320, 352, 369, 444, 446, 447, 473, 601, 602, 610, 616, 625, 633, 638, 670, 677, 696, 706, 707, 776; Vol. II, pp. 30, 47, 48, 91, 128, 136, 208, 209, 211, 329, 361, 401, 434, 444, 496, 518, 534, 663, 688, 697, 698, 699, 707, 788, 795, 798, 811, 853, 859, 860, 950, 1065.
- Sur Das : nephew of Rajah Bihara MaL Vol. I, p. 458.
- Surjan Hara, Rai : Vol. I, p. 408; Vol. II, pp. 618, 659, 734; biography, pp. 917-919.
- Surharpur : in Oudh. Vol. I, p. 660 footnote 1.
- Surkh Ab : river in Afghanistan, Vol. I, p. 599.
- Surkhs : a measure of weight, Vol. I, p. 524.
- Sur Sen : Vol. II, p. 783.
- Sur Singh : Vol. II, pp. 570, 571.
- Surya Rao : Vol. I, p. 18.
- Surya Prakash : Vol. II, p. 5 footnote 8.
- Suti (Sooty) ; in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 530.

<b>Sūtīk</b>	: son of Raja Jai Chand of Qannauj. Vol. II, p. 914.
Sutlej	: river in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 303, 462, 676, 688, 755, 784 ; Vol. II, pp. 58, 274, 748, 1026, 1029.
Swami	: ferry over the Jumna, Vol. I, p. 654 footnote 3.
Swad (Swat)	: Vol. I, p. 421 ; Vol. II, pp. 50, 509, 597, 660, 740, 954, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026.
Sylhet	: in Assam, Vol. II, p. 219.
Syria	: Vol. I, p. 128 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, <b>p. 271.</b>

## T

Ta'aliq	: style of writing, Vol. I, p. 301.
° Tabaqat-Akbari ”	: also Tabaqat. by Khwajah Nizamud-din Ahmad Bakhshi, Vol. I, pp. 330, 377, 545, 575.
Tabiristan	: <b>Vol. II, p. 516.</b>
Tabriz	: Vol. I, pp. 362, 454, 720 ; Vol. II, pp. 62, 475, 816.
Tafakhur <u>Khan</u>	: title of the son of Iftikhar <u>Khan</u> , Vol. I, p. 663.
“Tafsir Kabir ” (“ Tafsiru-1-Kabir”)	: famous commentary on the Koran ; a great authority amongst the Shiah, Vol. I, p. 514 footnote 1.
TahaqTq	: reliance, Vol. I, p. 47.
Tahawwar Jang Bahadur	: title of Khwaja N'iamat Ullah K. Vol. I, p. 85.
Tahawwar <u>Khan</u>	: biography, Vol. H, pp. 919-921.

- Tahawwur Khan,  
Mirza Mahmud : Padshah (Badshah) Quli Khan, Vol. I, p. 60 ; Vol. II, pp. 464, 465, 469.
- Tahawwur Khan : son of Salabat Khan, Vol. I, p. 793 ; Vol. H, p. 699.
- Tahir Khan : Vol. IT, p. 533 ; *biography*, pp. 962-964.
- Tahir Muhammad,  
Khwaja : Tatar Khan Khurasan!, Vol. II, p. 949.
- Tahir, Shaikh : Tahir Khan of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 692, 963, 109.
- Tahmas (Tahmasp) Mirza : son of Muzaffar Husain Mirza of Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 353.
- Tahmasp Beg : son of Qadir Aqa, the Wakil of Shah Tahmasp of Iran, Vol. II, p. 521.
- Tahmasp K. Jalair : Vol. I, p. 427.
- Tahmasp Safavi, Shah : Shah of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 107, 125, 280, 282, 453, 567, 721, 742, 772, 773 ; Vol. H, pp. 118, 260, 311, 323, 350, 381, 475, 517, 521, 527, 658, 662, 756, 761, 762, 944, 1072.
- Tahmuras : son of Sultan Daniel, Vol. I, pp. 292, 812.
- Tahmurdi : a tribe of Afghans living in Khar, near Siwistan, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Tahqlq : inquiry, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Tahwildar : custodian, Vol. II, p. 789.
- Taibadi : Vol. I, p. 36.
- Taimur Shah : Vol. II, p. 794.
- Taiyib Khan Juibari : biography, Vol. II, pp. 964, 965.
- Taj : Taj Mahal, mausoleum of Mumtaz Mahal at Agra, Vol. I, pp. 260, 679 (cost of building was 50 lakhs of Rupees).
- Tajalli : Vol. I, p. 779 footnote 5.
- Tajik : Vol. II, pp. 221, 754.

- Taj Khan : father of Jamil Beg, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Taj Khan : Faujdar of Multan, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Taj K. : son of Daulat K. Vol. I, p. 325.
- Taj Khan : son of Fath Jang K. Rohila, Vol. I, p. 532.
- Taj Khan : title of Tash Beg, Vol. II, p. 949.
- Taj Khan Kararani : became ruler of Bengal and Bihar, Vol. II, p. 267.
- Taj Mahal : name of Queen Mumtaz Mahal, Vol. I, p. 9.
- Tajpur : Vol. II, p. 946.
- Ta@ t Mai : Vol. I, p. 393.
- Takhta Beg Sardar Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 921, 922.
- Takhta-u-kalah : collars and caps, Vol. I, p. 73.
- Taklu K. : the famous story teller (Qissa-khwan) in the service of Shah Tahmasp, Vol. I, p. 453.
- Takrui (Tukaroi) : a dependency of Orissa, Vol. I, 432.
- Taksir : increasing, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Talab-i-aora : salary, Vol. I, p. 344.
- Talandah (Talambah) : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Tal'a Yar K. : title of Mir Sultan Husain in the time of Bahadur Shah, Vol. I, p. 172.
- Talgaon : Vol. I, p. 798.
- Taliba : Vol. I, p. 261. See also Talib Amull,
- Talib Amull (also Taliba Amull) : received the title of Maliku-sh-Sh'aaraT, King of poets, Vol. I, pp. 260, 583 ; Vol. H, p. 561.
- Talib Khan : pp. 411, 418.
- Talib Muhiy-ud-DIn Khan Bahadur : Vol. n, p. 648.
- Talib Qalim : poet-laurate, Vol. I, pp. 130, 494 669 803 ; Vol. H, p. 768.

- Talikoth (Talikut) : Vol. I, p. 529.
- Taliq : Vol. I, p. 304.
- Talfqan : Vol. H, pp. 575, 892.
- Tai Kokan : Lower Konkan, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Tai turn : name of a fort, Vol. I, p. 120.
- Taiwan : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Talwara : a strong place in the Sivalik Hills. Vol. I, p. 374; Vol. II, p. 775.
- Tamami : later named Zafamaear, Vol. I, p. 417; Vol. I, 634.
- Tamim Ansari : ancestor of Aminu-d-daula Aminu-d-din Khan Bahadur, Sambali, Vol. I, p. 240.
- Tana Shah : Abul Hasan. See Qutb Shah.
- Tanda : capital of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 211, 283, 336, 463, 448, 649, 671, 697, 727; Vol. II, pp. 40, 67, 171, 195, 196, 289, 291, 364, 735, 756, 811, 946, 985, 1032.
- Tanjore : state in the Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 655, 785, 788.
- Tankas : coins, Vol. I, p. 62.
- Tankhwah : fief, Vol. I, p. 284; salary, p. 704.
- Tanki : a fort in the Deccan 18 kos from Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 834.
- Tankli-Berar : Vol. H, p. 551.
- Tansen : the famous musician of the court of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 737; Vol. II, p. 581.
- Tapanca : name given to an elephant which assisted in elephant fighting. Vol. I, p. 183 footnote 4.
- Tapti : a river in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 60, 294, 353 footnote 3; 466, 802; Vol. II, pp. 534, 783.
- Taqarrib K. : Vol. I, pp. 172, 276, 426.

- Taqarrub Khan : Hakim Da'ud, Vol. I, p. 770 : Y? <sup>1</sup>-JI' pp. 111, 218; biography, pp. 922-zyo.
- Taqi, Mirza : Vol. II, p. 117-
- Taqiya : reserve, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Taquiz : nine pieces, Vol. I» PP« 68, 69.
- Tara Bai : wife of Raja Ram, son of ShivajI, ' Vol. II, p. 791.
- Taragarh : a fort near Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 297, 563, 726; Vol. II, pp. 367, 391, 578.
- Tarah : centre, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Taraz : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Tarhiyat Khan : title of Muhammad Ishaq, Vol. II, ' p. 939.
- Tarbiyat Khan 'Abdur Raḥim : Vol. IT, pp. 853 ; biography, pp. 925, 926.
- Tarbiyat Khan Barias : Vol. I, p. 821 ; Vol. IT, p. 668 ; biography pp. 926-930.
- Tarbiyat Khan Fakhr-ud-Din Aḥmad Bakhshi : Vol. I, pp. 311, 557, 683; Vol. IT, pp. 176, 683 ; biography, pp. 930-933.
- Tarbiyat Khan Mir Atish : Vol. I, pp. 449, 539, 612 ; Vol. IT, p. 70 ; biography, pp. 934-939.
- Tardasfiha : legerdemain, Vol. I, p. 477.
- Tardi 'Ah" Qatan : Vol. I, p. 821. Sec also Tardi 'All Qatghan.
- Tardi 'All Qatghan : Vol. I, p. 188.
- Tanfi Beg Khan Turkistani : Kotwal of Delhi who was defeated by Hemu and later killed by Bairam Khan, Vol. I, pp. 148, 149, 198, 301, "600, 691; Vol. II, pp. 36, 167, 530, 850; biography, pp. 940-944.
- Tardi Khan : biography, Vol. II, p. 944.
- "TaiM\_ Alfi" : History of Islam, Vol. I, p. 568.
- "Tarikh Asham" : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 4,

- “Tarikh Bangala” : Vol. I. p. 5.
- “Tarikh Dilkusha” : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 6.
- “Tarikh Muḥammad Shahl” : Vol. I, p. 4.
- “Tarikh Tahiri” : Vol. I. p. 53 footnote 2.
- Tari Kanda (Narganda) : Vol. I. pp. 306, 307, 308.
- Tarikis : (Raushanis), Vol. II, pp. 845, 921, 948.
- Tarin ■ : name of a clan. Vol. II, p. 844.
- Tarkhan : a title, Vol. I. pp. 325, 744, 818 ; Vol. II, pp. 277, 461, 462.
- Tarmani : later Zafarnaear, in the Deccan, Vol. *IL* p. 634.
- Tarson K. : Vol. I, p. 575 (same as Tarsun Muḥammad Khan).
- Tarson Sultan : son of Yar Muḥammad ruler of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Tarsun Muḥammad Khan : Governor of Gujarat, Vol. *IT*, pp. 64, 162, 224, 567, 753 ; biography, pp. 944-948 ; p. 981.
- Tash Beg Tash Khan : biography. Vol. *IT*, pp. 948, 949.
- Tashir : enchantment. Vol. I, p. 85 footnote 5.
- Tashiya : Vol. *I*, p. 74 footnote 3.
- Tash Khan : Vol. II, p. 949.
- Tashkand : Vol. I, pp. 317, 342, 468, 821 ; Vol. *IT*. pp. 544, 600, 732-808, 893, 1009.
- Tashkaniyat : town in Turkistan, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- TaslTm : description of. Vol. I, p. 585.
- Tatar : Vol. I, p. 759.
- Tatar Bug : son of uzbeq Khan, Vol. *IT*, pp. 971, 972.
- Tatar Khan Khurasam : biography. Vol. II, pp. 949, 950.
- Tatar Sulṭan : Vol. *IT*, p. 1072 footnote 2.

- Tattah : Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 52, 53, 105, 106, 141, 253, 269, 401, 434, 465, 469, 527, 556. 566, 567, 581, 659, 687, 722, 743, 745, 747. 748, 749, 761, 818; Vol. II. pp. 19. 109, 114, 143, 164, 205, 222, 224, 225, 266, 277, 284, 358, 533, 549, 568, 570, 571. 634, 658, 673, 647, 714, 740, 742, 767, 797, 799, 837, 856, 863, 949, 957, 1011, 1013, 1017, 1080.
- Tausani : pen-name of Manohar, Vol. I, p. 837.
- Tavernier : Vol. I, p. 397.
- Tawalf(s) : female singer(s). Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Tawakkal K. Qazzaq : attached Transoxiana, Vol. I, p. 359.
- “ Tazkira ” : Anthology, called “ Majmau'-n-nafals ” Vol. I, p. 4.
- “ Tazkira Husaini ” : Vol. I, p. 583 footnote 1.
- Tegh Beg Khan Mirza Gul : biography. Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Tehran : Vol. n, pp. 656. 837, 975.
- Tej Singh, Rajah : son of Rajah Gopal Singh Gaur. Vol. I, p. 594.
- Teliya Rajah (Oilman) : Vol. I, p. 455.
- Telingana : fort of Haidrabad (Golconda), Vol. I, pp. 18, 60, 67, 151. 155, 185, 217, 241, 254, 306, 350, 387, 408, 534, 468, 484, 597, 652. 653, 658, 661, 751, 779, 794, 809 ; Vol. H, pp. 5, 7, 12, 48, 51, 82, 88, 205, 213, 250, 294, 541. 599, 601, 603, 604, 605, 666, 716, 821.
- Telingi : name of a fort, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Termiz : Vol. I, pp. 509, 510.
- Thakur Dwara : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Thalner : in Khandesh, Vol. I, pp. 557, 787 (as Talner).
- “ Thamarat-ul-Qudus ” : a biographical work by Lal Beg, Vol. n, p. 897 footnote 1.

- Thana(s) : outpost or districts. Vol. II, p. 734.
- Thanadar : commandant. Vol. II, pp. 731, 934.
- Thana Ullah Khan : Vol. I, p. 682; Vol. II, p. 101: biography (jointly with that of his brother Aman Ullah Khan). pp. 965. 966.
- Thanesar : Vol. I. p. 797.
- Thani Khan Haravi : biography. Vol. II, pp. 966. 967.
- " Thani Mansur Hallaj " : chronogram of the death of Sluh Mansur ShTrazi. Vol. II. p. 755.
- Tharah : in Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 686, 826.
- Thasra (Tausrah) : in Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 70, 174, 175, 177.
- Thun : Vol. I, p. 439.
- Tibet : Vol. I, p. 715; Vol. IT, p. 1016.
- Tigris : river. Vol. II, p. 271.
- Tihara : Vol. IT, pp. 58. 748.
- Tihanpuri (Saiyids) : Vol. I, p. 791.
- Tikamgarh : see Oorcha.
- Tilukst : brother's son of Rajah Bihiira Mai, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Timaji : Vol. IT. p. 549.
- Timur (AmTr) : Vol. I, pp. 36, 156, 204. 327, 377, 389. 409, 620, 834; Vol. 11, pp. 183. 296, 421, 426, 674, 884, 931.
- Timurabad : Vol. I. p. 191.
- Timurids : the family and descendants of Timur. Vol. I, pp. 8. 28, 77. 204, 275, 289. 319, 533, 676 ; Vol. II. pp. 35. 428. 440. 445. 446. 448, 511, 546. 679, 760, 806, 1039, 1060.
- Tipam : Vol. IT, p. 204.
- Tipli : Rajpiplah. Vol. J. p. 353.

- Tirah : Vol. I, pp. 157. 284. 704; Vol. II, pp. 509. 536, 597. 599. 660. 1015, 1025, 1026. 1027.
- Tirhul : in Bihar. Vol. I. pp. 87. 136. 137. 337. 564 : Vol. II pp. 726. 930.
- Tirmidh : Vol. 11. p. 650.
- Tirmiā. Mullu : Vol. 1. p. 93 footnote 4.
- Tirpoliya : in Delhi fori. Vol. I. p. 712 footnote 2.
- Tiyali : N'mambad. a fort in the Sarka Galna. Vol. II p. 32.
- Tiyuldiir : fief-holder. Vol. I. p. 644; Vol. II. p. 714.
- Toba : repentance or vows. Vol. I. p. 201.
- Toda Bhini : Tora. a place 45 miles W.S.W. Fathpur Sikri. Vol. I. p. 636 footnote 5; Vol. II. p. 412 footnote 1.
- Todar Ma], Raja : Akbar's Chief Divan. Vol. I. pp. 267, 393. 405. 543. 648. 649. 729. 762; Vol. II. pp. 64. 72. 185. 211. 239. 289, 307. 363. 487. 535. 570. 587. 751. 752. 753. 754 : biography, pp. 951-957 ; pp. 970. 984. 1000.
- Todar Mai Sh5h Jah-ini Raja : biography. Vol. II pp. 957. 958.
- Toka : a village on the bank of Godavari burnt by the Nizam, Vol. II p. 449.
- Tons \* a tributary of the Ganges, Vol. I, pp. 452. 456. 779 : Vol. II pp. 12. 214, 856.
- Tora : Toda Bhim. Vol. I. p. 636 : Vol. II. p. 574, 412. 456.
- Torab-i-Sahanat : rules of etiquette, Vol. II. p. 861.
- Torna : a Maratha fort. Vol. I. pp. 219, 255, 613.
- Tdsha-Khan<sub>a</sub> : Royal Stares. Vol. II, p. 1063.

- Transoxiana : Vol. I. pp. 97. 198, 283. 356, 359. 363. 364, 385. 397, 605. 678. 744. 820. 821 : Vol. II, p. 422.
- Trichinopoly : in the Karanatic. Vol. I. pp. 34. 85. 684: Vol. II, pp. 233, 387. 408. 416. 421. 434, 655, 785, 1067.
- Trimbak (Tirmuk) : in the Deccan, Vol. I. pp. 32, 98, 130. \* 218, 526. 628, 726. 1015.
- Tringalwari : fort. Vol. I, p. 218.
- Tughluq Shah : Muhammad Tughluq, reference to his building of Delhi. Vol. II. pp. 274. 446.
- Tughluq Timur Khan : a descendant of Amir Timur, Vol. I. p. 743 ; Vol. II. p. 544.
- Tughluqabad : a city built by Muhammad Tughluq near Delhi (Indrapat), Vol. II, pp. 274. 942.
- Tuhawwar Dil Khan : brother of Muthawwar Khan. Vol. II. p. 337.
- Tukaba\*T : 2nd wife of ShahujT Bhonsle. Vol. II. p. **785**.
- TukojT : son of VyankojT, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Tukri : Hindi word for the badge worn on the shoulder by the Hindus. Vol. I, p. 644.
- Tul : a pass or route from Kabul to Balkh, Vol. I. pp. 189, 344, 727; Vol. II. p. 639.
- Tulak Khan QuchTn : biography. Vol. II, pp. 958-961.
- Tulak. M. : servant of Bahadur Khan ShailxinL Vol. L p. 134.
- Tuljii BhavanT : in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 416.
- Tul Konkan : Vol. I. p. 446 footnote 4.
- Tulsi Ba\*I : Vol. I. p. 158.
- Tumiins : fiefs. Vol. II, p. 102.
- Tumiindar : commander; Vol. II, p. 706.

- Tuman-togh (Tumantoq) : Yak-tail standard, Vol. I, p. 373 ; Vol. II, pp. 158 footnote 4 ; 201.
- Tun • in Kohistan, Vol. I, p. 356 ; Vol. II, pp. 704, 763.
- Tundapur : fort in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 530.
- Tungabhadra : river. Vol. I, p. 420.
- Tuquz : pieces. Vol. I, p. 501.
- Turbat : Vol. I, pp. 128, 328, 494 ; Vol. II, pp. 66, 311. 457, 537, 1014.
- Turbat Haidari : Vol. I footnote 4.
- Turfan : area near Kashghar, Vol. II, pp. 544, 545.
- Turgai : also Toorgul, Torgal, near Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 230 footnote 4.
- Turk, tactless : Baba K. Qaqshal, Vol. I, p. 335.
- Turk(s) : Vol. I, pp. 212, 362, 389 ; Vol. II, pp. 304. 522, 742, 754, 804.
- Turkey : Vol. I, pp. 92, 391, 558, 559, 698 ; Vol. II, pp. 300, 523, 666, 762, 975.
- Turkish : language and armies, Vol. I, pp. 404, 558, 636, 820 ; Vol. II, pp. 155, 875, 900, 976, 1045 (Turki).
- Turkistan : Vol. I, pp. 358, 364, 368, 457, 678, 777.
- Tu \*az Khan : biography, Vol. II, pp. 961, 962.
- Turan : Vol. I, pp. 84, 93, 101, 189, 191, 208, 223, 284, 297, 298, 309, 333, 345, 351, 357, 359, 362, 385, 475, 565, 568, 587, 605, 606, 607, 620, 772, 777, 820, 821, 825 ; Vol. H, pp. 78, 79, 259, 333, 352, 514, 597, 598, 660, 760, 779, 780, 798, 893, 930, 931, 961, 1070, 1011.
- Turani : Vol. I, pp. 510, 591 ; Vol. H, pp. 68, 74, 533, 907, 997, 1037.

- Turfa : strange tiling. Vol. I. p. 479.
- Turmudh : Saiyids of, Vol. I, p. 61. See also Tirmidh.
- “Tuzuk” (Jahangiri) : historical work by Emperor Jahangir. Vol. I, pp. S footnote 1 ; 48 *footnote"1* ; 61 footnote 1 ; 63 footnote 1 ; 5S0.

## U

- ‘Ubaid Ullah Kha : son of ‘Inayat Ullah Khan. Vol. I. p. 682.
- ‘Ubaid Ullah Khan Kashmiri : Hakim, Vol. I. p. 676.
- ‘Ubaid Ullah K. Ozbeg : Vol. I, p. 385; Vol. II, pp. 221, 245. 762.
- Uch : Sindh, Vol. 1. pp 67. 60S, 738 ; Vol. II. p. 914.
- Ochla : son of Balbhadar, Vol. I. p. 458.
- Ochla (Ojla) : son of Jadu Rao, Vol. I. pp. 717, 718.
- Oda Chohan : Mahratta leader. Vol. If, p. 101.
- Oda Ram : Vol. I. p. 832.
- Udaipur : State in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 97, 149. 222, 244. 329. 400. 587. 618. 625. 762. 764; Vol. II. pp. 54. 110, 244, 567. 734.
- Udaipur : Rana of. Vol. If. p. 567.
- Udaipuri Began] : Dara Shikoh’s wife. Vol. If. p. 687 footnote 1.
- Udaipuri Mahal : Emperor AurangzTb’s lady. Vol. Jf. p. 616.
- Udai Singh : alias Mota Raja. Vol. 11, p. 618.
- Udai Singh : son of Maha Singh. Vol. I, p, 829.

- Udai Singh : son of Pratap Singh, Vol. II, p. 883.
- Udai Singh (Bhadawariya) : also Nana Udai Singh, Vol. I, pp. 39, pp. 515, 696, 717 (Bhadauriah).
- Udai Singh (Rathor) : Vol. I, p. 571.
- Udaji Ram : Vol. I, pp. 13, 14 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 967-969.
- Udgir : a fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 186, 594, 652, 781 ; Vol. II, pp. 89, 108, 262, 440.
- Udiya, Rai, Rao : ruler of Dhamriwal, Vol. H, p. 1026.
- Udman : an estate in Sarkar Muzaffamagar, Vol. I, p. 433;
- Udni (Adoni) : Vol. I, pp. 443, 444.
- Ugar Sen : son of Madhu Singh Kachwaha, Vol. n, p. 4.
- Ujaina (Bhojpur) : near Patna in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ujjain : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 53, 74, 120, 123, 236, 396, 403, 407, 430, 443, 478, 510, 574, 603, 604, 666, 700, 754, 780; Vol. H, pp. 35, 44, 91, 92, 96, 170, 280, 305, 502, 609, 780, 781, 828, 980, 1069.
- Ujjain. Khwaja : Vol. n, p. 525.
- Ujjaniya Raja : Raja of Bhojpur, Vol. H, p. 10.
- Ulfati : nom-de-plume of Qulij Khan, Vol. H, p. 537.
- Ulugh
- Ulugh Beg Mirza, son of Muhammad Sultan Mirza, Vol. n, pp. 207, 208, 941.
- Uh® Beg Kabuli. Mirza : Vol. n, p. 1023.
- Ulugh Beg, Mirza
- his name was engraved on the ruby presented to Jahangtr by Shah 'Abbas Safavi of Iran, Vol.' I, p. 398.
- Ulugh Khan Abyssinian
- biography, Vol. II. p. 970.

- Umani : NaqtawTs. Vol. II. p. 815.
- ‘Umar, Shaikh\_ : son of Mirza Muḥammad Ḥakim. Vol. H, pp. 596. 598.
- ‘Umar Khan : Vol. IT, p. 802.
- Umarkot : Vol. IT. p. 940. *Also see* Amarkot,
- ‘Umdat-I-mulk : title of M. Buss}’, the French General. Vol. I. pp. 19. 20. 195 : Vol. II. p. 437.
- ‘Umadatu-l-mulk Anur K. : Vol. I. p. 138.
- \*Umdatu-l-muIk JaYar K. : Vol. I. pp. 366. 686. 722: Vol. H. p. 378 (misprinted as JumdatuubMulk Ja’far Khan).
- <sup>1</sup>Umdat-ul-Mulk Khan Jahan Bahadur : Vol. I. p. 700.
- ‘Umdat-ubMulk KhalU Ullah Khan : Vol. I. p. 770.
- ‘Umadatu-Lmulk KhSn Khanan : Vol. I. p. 438 : Vol. II. p. 489.
- ‘Umdat-ul’Umara : title of the eldest son of Anwarud-Din, Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Umed <sup>c</sup>AE : Vol. II. p. 889.
- Umra Singh. Rana : Vol. I. p. 97 footnote 3.
- Umr K. : son of Ranmast K., Vol. I. p. 459.
- ‘Umr Shaikh. Mirza : Vol. II. p. 321.
- Undch (Orcha) : Vol. I. pp. 101. 102. 103. 340. 407. 424. 471.
- Umterbaid : Vol. 11. p. 428. .
- Crdat : father of Raja Ram Diis Kachuahn. Vol. II. p. 5S7.
- Urdu : camp. Vol. I. p. 76; language, VnJ. II, p. 1067.
- Urdu Bcgi : BibT Fatima of Humuyun. Vol. (I. p. 84.
- UrfT, MuIIa ; of Shiraz. Vol. I. p. 109.

- Urganj : capital of Khwarazm, Vol. I, pp. 356, 820.
- Usa : Owsa, fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 303, 664.
- Uşman : 3rd Caliph, Vol. I, p. 568. See also Osman.
- Uşman K. Loḥani : Vol. I, p. 210.
- Uşman K. Rohilla : Vol. I, p. 529.
- Uthapur : Vol. IT, p. 101.
- Uthman : Vol. IT, p. 366.
- Uthman Khan : Vol. IT, p. 334.
- Uthman Khan Loḥani : Vol. I, pp. 667, 692, 693 ; Vol. II, pp. 347, 864, 865. See also Usman Khan Loḥani.
- Uthman Khwaja : son of Qutlu, Vol. II, pp. 52, 54.
- Uthman Saiyid : son of Saiyid Rustam Khan Deccani, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Utnur (Uttur or Otur) : also called Nabi Nagar, in Poona district. Vol. I, p. 131.
- Uttarkol : country north of the river Brahma putra, Vol. II, pp. 201, 204.
- Ūwais Rhan : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Uzbek : officer, Vol. I, pp. 38, 69, 100, 101, 186, 188, 189, 200, 203, 213, 302, 345, 347, 716, 727, 731, 767, 822, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 74, 352, 471, 515, 525, 632, 723, 744, 782, 882, 884, 1009.
- Uzbek : turban, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Uzbek Khan : title of Nadhar Beg, Vol. II, p. 971.
- Uzbek Khan Nadhar Bahadur ~ ~ : biography, Vol. II, pp. 970-972. Also see Nadhar Beg.
- Uzbek quruqchi ; Vol. I p. 820 footnote 1.

- Uzuk : special royal seal, Vol. 11, p. 817. See also Azuk.
- Uzzun Hasan . : Hasan. King of White Sheep, Vol. I. p. 368.

## V

- Vakalat : duties of, Vol. I. p. 274.
- Vakalat Khan : title of Muhammad Murad Kashmiri. Vol. I, p. 710.
- Vakil, (Vakfi-i-matlaq) : Minister, Prime minister. Vol. I, pp. 52, 145. 274, 704, 709 ; Vol. II. pp. 159, 285, 286, 521.
- Vakflu-s-sultanat : Bairam Khan appointed as. Vol. I, p. 371.
- Vali Khan, Shah : Chief minister of Shah Durrani, Vol. II, pp. 428. 870. See also Ashraf Anwar.
- Vali Khan QurchFbashT : Governor of Kirman. Vol. 1. p. 775.
- Valudavur : battle of. Vol. II, p. 431 footnote 2.
- VardF, Shah : son of Khalifa Shamin, Vol. II. p. 758.
- Vazir :.\* Minister, Vol. I, p. 751, See also Vizicr(c).
- Vazir Bug : fort of Gulbarga delivered to him. Vol. II. p. 375. "
- VazTr Kluin : NaTb of Biirhanpur, Vol. I, p. 685.
- Vazir Klum : probably Wazir Khan HaravF. Vol. 1. p. 653 ; Vol. II. p?228.
- VazTr Klum ShahjahanT : Vol. I. p. 764 ; Vol. II. p. 142. 211 (as Wazir Klum Muhammad Tahir KhnrasfmT).
- VazFr-nl-Mulk Jan Bug ; Vol. H. p. 989.

- Vedanta : Philosophy, Vol. I. 604.
- Victoria Memorial, Calcutta : Library of, Vol. I, p. 606 footnote 1.
- Vijaynagar : Vol. I, p. 419 footnote 1.
- Vikramajit : Vol. II, p. 739.
- Vindya : mountain range, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Vishalgarh : Marhatta fort, named Sakhkhar-un-na, Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 1. See also Khelna.
- Vishvas Rao : son of Balaji Rao, Vol. H, pp. 448, 794, 795.
- VithalSundar \*. Raja Pratapwant, Vol. II, p. 451 footnote 1.
- Vithoji : Vol. II, pp. 783, 784 (Pethuji of text).
- Vizier(s) : Ministers, Vol. I, pp. 9, 429. See also Vazir.
- Volga : Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Vyankojl : son of Shahji Bhonsle, Vol. II, pp. 785, 788.

## W

- WaS (Wafadar) : an eunuch, appointed as deputy governor of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 100 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 689.
- Wafadar : an eunuch, appointed in-charge of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 689. See also Wafa.-
- Wagingera : fort on the bank of river Krishna, Vol. H, pp. 69, 115, 234, 330, 694, 773, 939, 1036. Also see Wakinkhera.
- Wahadat 'AH : son-in-law of Jalala Tariki, Vol. I, p. 284 ; Vol. II, pp. 598, 1026.

- Wahid : One, Vol. II, p. 815.
- Wahid Akbar : The Great Absolute one. Vol. II, p. 902.
- Wais Ghilzi, Mir : biography. Vol. II, pp. 972-976.
- Wais, Mirza : father of Muhammad Sultan Mirza. Vol. II, p. 207.
- Wais Qaran Gate : gate of the fort of Qandahar. Vol. II. pp. 527, 727.
- Wais, Sultan : Governor of Badakhshan, Vol. II. pp. 885, 890.
- Waisi, Khwaja : an officer of Emperor Akbar. Vol. I. pp. 506, 837 ; Vol. II, p. 212.
- Waisi, Khwaja : Divan of Sultan Parviz, Vol. I, p. 715,
- WaisT, Khwaja : Diwan of Sultan Khanam, Vol. I. p. 282.
- Wajih-ud-Din : defended the fort of Gawil, Vol. H. p. 319.
- Wajih-ud-Din : son of Saiyid Munawar Khan Barha. Vol. II, p. 357.
- Wajih-ud-Din 'Alawi : Vol. I, p. 86 footnote 1.
- Wajih-ud-Din. Shah : Vol. I. p, 525 ; Vol. II. p. 690.
- Wajiu-d-din Gujarati Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 74, 92.
- Wakinkhera : Vol. I, pp. 171, 224. 255. 272. 347, 444, 459. 460; Vol. II. pp. 400, 410. Also see Wagingera.
- Waklur : a pareana in the Deccan, Vol. I. pp. 408. 596.
- Wala Jah : second son of Prince Muhammad Mu\*azzam, Vol. II. pp. 257. 296. 331.
- Wala Shahis : household groups. Vol. I. pp. 264. 426. 615. 613. 753; Vol. II, p. 773.
- Wall Atga : Vol. II, p. 286.

- j Wall *Beg* Dhulqadr : Vol. I, pp. 134, 645.
- Wall Khalifa Shamlu : Vol. II pp. 757, 758.
- Wall Khan : brother of 'Ushman Khan, Vol. I, p. 693 : Vol. II, p. 865.
- Waif M. : father of M. Abu-1-Ma'all, Vol. I, pp. 136. 137.
- Waff Mina : biography. Vol. 17, pp. 916-980.
- Waff Muhammad Khan : son of Jani Khan of Balkh, Vol. I. pp. 356. 357, 359, 360, 361, 362.
- Waff Muhammad Khan : ruler of Turan, Vol. II, p. 798.
- Waff Ni'mat : alias Haram Begam, wife of Mirza Sulaiman. Vol. II, pp. 887, 977. See also Haram Begam.
- Waff, Saiyid : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 162.
- Waff, Shall : of Kabul, Vol. II, p. 286.
- Wankat (Vankat) Rao : Vol. I. p. 306 ; Vol. II, p. 969.
- Wankur : a fort, Vol. I. p. 915.
- “ Waqa-i- Haidarabad ” : by Haji Ni'mat Khan, Vol. II, p. 698.
- “ Waqaai Qandahar : a historical work, Vol. I, p. 4 foot-note 3.
- W**aq'akhwan (Waqi'a Khwan) : historiographer or recorder, Vol. I, pp. 304, 838.
- <sup>w</sup> aqa'Nigar : reporter, Vol. I, p. 99.
- Waqar : earlier pen-name of \*Abdu-I-Hayy, Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2.
- Waqan : takliallas of poet M. Ghazi, Vol. I, p. 582.
- W**aqasHaji : Ambassador of Nadhar Muhammad Khan, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Waqf : mortmain, Vol. I, p. 295.
- Warangal : Vol. I, p. 307; Vol. II, p. 44.
- W**ardangarha : var. Marwargarha, Vol. I, p. 367 footnote 2.

- Wardha : Vol. I, pp. 168 footnote 4 ; 178 footnote 3 ; 350 footnote 2 : Vol. II. p. 166.
- War id : pen-name of Muhammad Shafi\*. Vol I. p. 5.
- Wasiti : pen-name of Mir ‘Abdul Jalil Wasiti Bilgrami, Vol. I. pp. 637, 638.
- Wasli : pen-name of Aqa Tahir of Herat. Vol. II. pp. 656. 1073. ’
- Wattu Pir : son of Batak, Vol. I. p. 642 footnote 1.
- Wau : conjunction. Vol. I, p. 448.
- Wazarat K. : title of Mirak Muhammad Taqi, Vol. I, pp. 14, 229. 482, 483.
- Wazir : See Vazir.
- Wazirabad : Vol. II. p. 334 footnote 7 : pp. 642. 983.
- Wazir Jamil : Vol. I, p. 349 (as Wazir Jamil Beg) ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 980. 981.
- Wazir K. : Wazir Khan Haravf, Vol. I, pp. 38. 39, 51. 522 ; Vol. H. pp. 680, 848. 953 ; biography, pp. 984-986.
- Wazir Khan : title of Muhammad Jan, Vol. II. p. 553 footnote 1.
- Wazir Khan : title of Muluk Than!. Vol. II. p. 753.
- Wazir Khan Ḥakim ‘Alim-ud-Din : Vol. I. p. 533 ; biography. Vol. II. pp. 981-983.
- Wazir Khan Mir Haji : Vol. I. p. 546.
- Wazir Khan Muḥammad Ṭahir Khurasan? : Vol. I, pp. 352. 402 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 986-989.
- Wazir Khan Muqim : Vol. I, pp. 379. 402 ; biography. Vol. II. p. 989.
- Wazir K. Shahjahuni : Vol. I, p. 255.
- While Sheep : Hasan, king of. Vol. I. p. 368.

- Wilayat : foreign country, Vol. I, p. 97.  
 Wilayat zai : saintly family, Vol. I, p. 85.

## Y

- “Yad Uniza” : work by Ghulam ‘AIT. Vol. I, p. 32 footnote 1.  
 Yiiddasht : preparation of papers. Vol. IT. p. 325.  
 Yadgar : a brother of Kliwfija ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1.  
 Yadgar : Vol. I. p. 537 : Vol. II. pp. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006.  
 Yadgar ‘AIT.Sulṭan Tfilish : officer of Shah ‘Abbas ṢafavT, Vol. I. Vol. J. p. 389.  
 Yadgar Beg : later Lashkar Khan, biography, Vol. I. pp. 834, 835 : Vol. II, pp. 57. 58.  
 Yadgar Chulaq : Vol. I. p. 69.  
 Yadgar Kai (the bald) : of Kashmir. Vol. II. p. 1003.  
 Yadgar Tukriya : Vol. I. p. 191.  
 Yaliia. Mir : Vol. I. p. 557.  
 Yahia. Multi : younger brother of Mulla Ahmad Naftlia. Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.  
 Yahya : John. Vol. I. pp. 698, 699.  
 Yahya Kasin. MTr : a poet in the court of Shahjahan, Vol. II. p. 270.  
 Yahya Khan : Vol. I, p. 721.  
 Yahya Khan. Mir : Vol. II. p. 1029.  
 Yahya Ma‘sum : alias of NaqTb Khan *Mir* Ghiyath-ud-DTn ‘AIT, author of “Lubb-ut-Tawarikh”, Vol. II, p. 381.

- Yak : Vol. I, pp. 432. 715.
- Yakkahtaz Khan : title of Turktaz Khan, Vol. II. p. 961.
- Yaktash Khan Afshar : Vol. I, p. 773.
- Yaman (Yemen) : Vol. I, pp. 116, 513. 657 footnote 3: Vol. II, p. 105.
- YamTn-ud-Daula (Yemenu-ud-daula Asaf Jah) : Asaf Khan known as Asaf Jahi. Vol. I, pp. 176, 214, 217, 246, 270 : bioeraphv. pp. 287-295 ; pp. 296, 342, 354. 365. 381, 506. 571. 603, 627, 651. 669, 714, 716. 722. 732. 749, 757. 793, 800, 804. 811. 812; Vol. II. pp. 215. 250. 276. 277. 326. 365. 439. 666. 692. 842. 982. 1047. 1063.
- Yaminu-d-daulah Mansur-Jang : title of Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain K. Vol. I, pp. 14. 23, 25.
- Yamn qadam : beneficent influence. Vol. I, p. 361 footnote 2.
- Yangi : in Tashkand, Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Ya'qub Beg : father of Sa'Id Khan Chaehta. Vai. II. p. 679.
- Ya'qub Beg : son of Shah Beg Khan Ozbeg. Vol. II, p. 743.
- Ya'qub Juibari : Khwaja, of Turan. Vol. I. p- 587.
- Ya'qub Kashmiri : Shaikh. Vol. IT. p. 1000.
- Ya'qub Khan : Vol. I, p. 773.
- Ya'qub Khan : also as Ya'qub, son of Yusuf Khan Chak (Kashmiri). Vol. IL PP- 513. 1000. 1001.
- Ya'qub Khan : son of Ibrahim Khan. Vol. L p. 657.
- Ya'qub Khan Badakhshi : Vol. II. pp. 165, 766; biography, p. 990.
- Ya'qut : a famous calligraphist. Vol. I, p- 355.
- Ya'qut Khan Abyasinian : Vol. I, pp. 100, 167. 215; Vol. IL pp. 14. 22. 42. 213. 604, 765; bio graphy. pp. 990-994.

- Yaqut Khan Abyssinian. : biography. Vol. II, pp. 994-996.  
Sidi ~
- Yaqut Khudawand Khan : name of Yaqut Khan Abyssinian, Vol. I. p. 779 : Vol. II. p. 990.
- Yar Aḥmad : Vol. I. p. 385.
- Yar 'Al? : Mirza. Vol. I. p. 90.
- Yar 'AIT Beg. Mirza : Vol. I. p. 665 : biography. Vol. II, pp. 996. 997.
- Yaraq : accoutrement. Vol. 11. p. 838.
- Yaniq Khan : Vol. 11. p. 544.
- Yar Beg : Vol. 1. p. 368.
- Yar Beg Mirza : Vol. II. p. 132.
- Yar Muḥammad : sisters son of Sa'd Ullih Khan. Vol. II. p. 643.
- Yar Muḥammad : son of Sadiq Muhammad Khan Hirati. Vol. II.\* p. 662. '
- Yar Muḥammad : younger brother of Din Muḥammad, p. 817.
- Yar Muhammad. Mir : father of Shams-ud-Din Muḥammad Khan Vol. 11. p. 136.
- Yar Muhammad Khan : son of Din Muḥammad Khan, Vol. I. pp. 356. 357. 360.
- Yar Wafadar : the faithful friend. Shahjahan called 'AIT Mardan Khan Yar Wafadar. Vol. I. pp. 192, 370.
- Yasawal(s) : also Ycsawals; lictors, guards, attendants. Vol. 1, p. 104, 710; Vol. II, p. 282.
- Yasin K. : Thanadar of Karar in Berar. Vol. I, p. 529.
- Yasin Khan : son of Sher Khan, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Yatim Bahadur : killed by Rajah Birkramajit in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 412.

- Yatim Sulṭan : alias DTn Muḥammad K.. Vol. 1. p. 356.
- Yezd (Yazd) : Vol. I. pp. 246. 446. 567. 614. 767 footnote 2 : 772. 773: Vol. 11. pp. 527. 611. 975, 1028. 1072.
- Yogi : Vol. I. p. 774. See also Jogf.
- Yulam : a place near Kabul, Vol. I. p. 596.
- Yulam Bahadur uzbek : brother of Ozbee Khan. Vol. II. pp. 970.971.
- Yulbaras Khan : Vol. I. p. 825,
- Yunus Khan : Vol. II. p. 544.
- Yusuf : a quivcr-niaker of the time of Shah 'Abbas 11 of Tran. Vol. IT. pp. 813.814.
- Yusuf : an attendant of Yiidgar. Vol. IL p. 1005.
- Yusuf : book of Yusuf and Zulaikha. Vol, I. p. 62 footnote 1 : Vol. 11, p. 180.
- Yusuf : father of tyrant Hajaj of Medina. Vol. I, p. 165.
- Yusuf 'Adil Shah : founder of the 'Adil ShahTdynasty at Bijapur, Vol. 11. p. 446.
- Yusuf Bug : alias Rustam Khan Shaghall. Vol. I, pp. 630. 679.
- Yusuf K. : Nazim of Haidambad. Vol. I, pp. 306. 307. 308.
- Yusuf Kliin : son of Husain Khan Tukriya, Vol. I. p. 645. biography. Vol. II. pp. 998. 999.
- Yusuf Khan, HfijF : biography. Vol. 11. p. 998.
- Yusuf Khun Kashmiri : also Yusuf Khun Clink. Vol. II. p. 513. biography, pp. 999-1001.
- Yusuf Khan RadnVT Mirza : Saivid. Vol. I. pp. 157. 201. 284. 487. 537'. 609. 647. 724: Vol. II. pp. 187. 326. 384. 666, 671, 819. biography, pp. 1001-1007. He carried out a proper revenue settlement of Kashmir.

- Yusuf, Khawāja : **Juitāri. Vol.**  
 II. pp- 964, 965.
- Yusuf Mad : Vol. II- P- ~ 8,
- Yusuf Muhammad K. : Vol. 1. P- 4
- Yusuf Muhammad Khan Koka (Kokaltash) • Vol. H. P- 902. Iwnipby. PP- 1009.
- Yusuf Muhammad Khan Tashkandi : also as Yusuf Mul.ainnml Khan Tashkand. Vol. 1. PP- H. 742. " <4 750; Vol. 11. P- 131: biogra) h; . It- 1009-1012.
- Yusufzai : a tribe of Afglmns. V<>11. pp. H>7-i 4 -- X16 405. 421. 4/2. /04. m\*. Vol. 11. PP- 50. 524. 597. 70'>.740. W>. 921. 954. 1023. 1025.
- Yuzbashi : a rank in service. Vol. 1, p. 412.
- Z
- Zabardast : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Hizbr IJian. Vol. I, p. 627.
- Zabardast Khan : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Zabardast Khan : one of Emperor Shah Jahan's bodyguards, biography. Vol. 11. pp. 1012. 1013.
- Zabardast Khan : son of Ibrahim Khan. Vol. 1. p. 657.
- Zabulistan : Afghanistan, Vol. 1. pp. 703. 704. 741 : Vol. II, pp. 1023, 1025.
- Zafarabad : a fort in Badakshan. capital of Mirza Sulaiman, Vol. 11, pp. 885. 886. 887.
- Zafarabad : name for Bidar. Vol. I. pp. 204. 254. 751, 805; Vol. II, pp. 263, 540.
- Zafarabad Garden : a garden in Kashmir laid out by Zafar Khan, Vol. II, p. 1017.

- Zafar gate : a gate of Daulatabad. Vol. I. p. 22.
- Zafar Khan Khuaja  
Aḥṣan Ullah : son of Khwaja Abu-Hasan of Turku.  
Vol. I. pp. 129. 130: Vol. II. p. 598.  
biography, pp. 1014-1020.
- Zafar Khan : Vol. II. p. 650: biographv. pp. 1013,  
1014.
- Zafar Khan : alias Raushan-ud-Daula. builder of the  
Chandani Chauk at Delhi. Vol. 11.  
p. 273.
- Zafar Khan : title of Kliwaja Muzaliar. later he had  
the title of Zafar Khan Rustam Janē.  
Vol. II. p. 6\*06.
- Zafar K. : a title of Muḥammad Khan. Vol. I.  
p. 107.
- Zafarnagar : Vol. I. pp. 167. 214. 26S. 459. 535.  
797 : Vol. II. pp. 21. 23. 97. 104. 322.  
327. 332. 634 (Tannani renamed as  
Zafarnagar).
- Za famagar Balaghat : a fort in the Deccan. Vol. 11. p. 522.
- Zafaryab Jang : title of the son of Marhamat Khan.  
Vol. I, p. 611.
- Zafṛmand K. : title of S. Ism'ail, faujdiir of Jamud.  
Vol. I. p. 159.
- Zafṛnaḩar : a fort built by Rajah Bikanrajit near  
Tannani on the banks of Kliarak  
Puma. Vol. I. p. 418.
- Zahid Khan : son of Sadiq Khan of Herat, biography.  
Vol. if, p. 1020.
- Zahid Khan : son of Sfdiq Muhammad Khan. Vol.  
II. p. 662.
- Zahid Khan Kuka : Vol. I. p. 286. biography. Vol. 11. pp.  
1021. 1022.
- Zahid. Mir : father of Muḥamniad Aslam Klim.  
Vol. H. p. 125.
- ZahTni-d-dnulah Qaswara  
Jang : title of Khw?j>:•AhdibMIadf K. Vol. 1.  
p. 311.

- Zahir-ud-Din, Mir : son of Mir Khalil, Vol. I, P- 773.
- Zahra Khanin : daughter of Sikandar K. (Iskandar K.)  
Vol. I, p. 356.
- Zaid Ulah. Mirza • son of Mir 'Abdul Qasim, Vol. II.  
• p. 511.
- Zainabad : near Burhanpur, a garden on the bank  
of river Tapti, Vol. I, pp. 100. 294  
(Mumtaz Mahal was temporarily  
buried their after her death).
- Zainabadi \*.a famous singer, beloved of Aurangzeb  
and mistress of Khan Zaman, Vol. I.  
pp. 266, 806.
- Zain-al'Millat\*ud\*Din : Vol. II, p. 807.  
KliawafT Shaikh
- Zaini : a tomb in old Delhi, Vol. I, p. 569.
- Zain Khan Koka : Vol. I, pp. 107, 243, 284, 421, 422.  
510, 749; Vol. II, pp. 107, 353, 583,  
597, 633, 650, 660, 687, 921, 948. 1013:  
biography, pp. 10224028.
- Zain-Pabidin, Mirza : Vol. I, p. 286.
- Zain-l-'abidin K. Khawafi ; Vol. I, p. 482.
- Zainu-Pabidin Sultan : son of Prince Muhammad Shuja\*,  
Vol. I, pp. 211 footnote 2 ; 318. See  
also Zainu-d-din.
- Zain Sadr. Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Zain-ud-Din : son of Bahadur Khan Rohila Vol 1  
P- 630, Vol. II, p7 655.
- Zainu-d-din : son of Prince Shuja<sup>1</sup>, Vol. I p H1  
footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Zainu44in 'AU K. : son of Mulla Yahia, Vol. I, p. 166'  
: brother of Islam Khan, Vol. II, p. 211.
- Zam-ud-Dm Kanbu : Vol. n, p. 547.
- Zain-vd-DTn. Shaikh ■ Vol. I, p<sub>p</sub>. 613; 75g,
- Zainu44in. Sultan ■ Vol. I, p . 177.

- “ Zakhirau-I-Khwanin ” : by Shaikh Farid of Bhakkar, Vol. I. (Zakhi rt-al-Khwamn) pp. 4, 7, 62, 89, 105, 125, 223, 466.
- “ Zakhiratu-I-Muluk ” : a historical work by Shah Ramadan, Vol. J, p. 7 footnote 1.
- Zamana Beg : name of Mahabat Khan Khan Khanan. Vol. II, pp. 9, 10.
- Zamania : a place near Ghazipur, Vol. I, p. 178.
- Zamaniya : daughter of Emperor Farrukh Sivar, Vol. II. p. 426.
- Zamburak : a small cannon. Vol. I. p. 557.
- Zamin Dawar : \* Vol. I, pp. 188. 348, 701. 716, 726; Vol. II, pp. 84, 350, 351, 542. 590, 620. 631, 632, 756, 757, 758, 941, 972, 974.
- Zarif, MTr : had the title of Fedai K.. Vol. I, pp. 558, 559, 563 (as Zari).
- Zaviya : cell, Vol. IT, p. 649.
- Zib-un-Nisa Begam (Nawiib) : daughter of AurangzJb, Vol. I, pp. 607. 681 ; Vol. IT. pp. 612. 644, 646. 1079 footnote 2.
- Zechariah K. : father of Fath Janę K. Rohilla, Vol. I. p. 529.
- Zechariah. Kliwaja : Vol. I. p. 71.
- Zia-ud-din : son of Hakim Qutba. Vol. I. p. 261.
- Ziba : Zampa or jhola: rope bridge. Vol. I. p. 489.
- Zikr Qalbi : mental utterance. Vol. I. p. 42.
- Zimmis : non-muslim subjects. Vol. I, p. 161.
- Zina : steps, Vol. II, p. 936.
- Zinatu-Nisa Begam : daughter of Emperor Aurangzch. Vol. T, pp. 171, 274. 681 footnote 2 : Vol. IT. pp. 231. 204.
- Zinda Rud (Zayinda Rud) : name of a river. Vol. H. p. 121.
- Ziyati-d-din : Vol. I. p. 554,

- Ziyau-d-din K. f : alias Ziyau-d-din Yusuf, Vol. J, PP- ' 106, 259, 258, 556.
- Ziya Ullah : son of S. Muhammad Ghaus of Gwalior, Vol. I, p. 86.
- Zohak : a fort of the Uzbegs, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Zoroastrian Ardsher : a religious man from Iran, Vol. II, p. 899.
- Zorawar Singh : Vol. I, p. 766.
- "Zubdatu-t-tawaukh" \_ : historical work by Nuru-l-Haqq, Vol. I. p. 3.
- Zuhra-Aqa : daughter of Bibi Fatima and wife of Khwaja Mu'azzam, Vol. 11, pp. 84. 85.
- Zu#qadrK. : Vol. I, p. 346.
- Zulaikha : of the story of Yusuf and Zulaikha. Vol. I, p. 63 footnote 1. \_
- ?u-l-fiqar : son of Allah YarJOfin, Vol. I. p. 24.
- Zu-Miqar Jang : brother of Haidar Jang, Vol. I, p. 26.
- ?u-l-fiqarKhar : also Zu-l-fiqar and Dhulfiqar Khan Nusrat Jang, name of Muhammad **asma'u, Vol. I. pp.** 272, 275, 277, 279, 279, 388, 197, 236, 444, 449. 460, 478, 590 > biography. Vol. IT, PP- 1033-1044.
- ? " l'iqar Khan QaramSnlij ! t'p 270 " Qa <ii. Vol. 1047 70 , graphy , Vol - n, pp. 1045-